

**STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY**

**RESEARCH REPORT 2018**

Editor: Senior Director (Research and Innovation)  
Dr Therina Theron  
Stellenbosch University  
Stellenbosch  
7602

---

# CONTENTS

---

<b>CONTENTS</b> .....	<b>i</b>
-----------------------	----------

<b>FACULTY OF AGRISCIENCES / FAKULTEIT AGRIWETENSKAPPE</b> .....	<b>1</b>
--	----------

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS / LANDBOU-EKONOMIE	1
AGRONOMY / AGRONOMIE	3
ANIMAL SCIENCES / VEEKUNDIGE WETENSKAPPE	3
CONSERVATION ECOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY / BEWARINGSEKOLOGIE EN ENTOMOLOGIE	6
FOOD SCIENCE / VOEDSELWETENSKAP	13
FOREST AND WOOD SCIENCE / BOS-EN HOUTKUNDE	16
GENETICS / GENETIKA	19
HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE / HORTOLOGIE	20
INSTITUTE FOR PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY / INSTITUUT VIR PLANTBIOTEGNOLOGIE	26
INSTITUTE FOR WINE BIOTECHNOLOGY / INSTITUUT VIR WYNBIOTEGNOLOGIE	27
PLANT PATHOLOGY/ PLANTPATOLOGIE	29
SOIL SCIENCE / GRONDKUNDE	31
VITICULTURE AND OENOLOGY / WINGERD- EN WYNKUNDE	33

<b>FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES / FAKULTEIT LETTERE EN SOSIALE WETENSKAPPE</b> .....	<b>36</b>
---	-----------

AFRICA CENTRE FOR SCHOLARSHIP / AFRIKA SENTRUM VIR AKADEMIESKAP	36
AFRICA OPEN INSTITUTE FOR MUSIC, RESEARCH AND INNOVATION / AFRICA OPEN INSTITUUT VIR MUSIEK, NAVORSING EN INNOVASIE	36
AFRICAN LANGUAGES / AFRIKATALE	37
AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH / AFRIKAANS EN NEDERLANDS	37
ANCIENT STUDIES / ANTIEKE STUDIE	41
DRAMA	43
ENGLISH / ENGELS	44
GENERAL LINGUISTICS / ALGEMENE TAALWETENSKAP	45
GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES / GEOGRAFIE EN OMGEWINGSTUDIE	46
HISTORY / GESKIEDENIS	50
INFORMATION SCIENCE / INLIGTINGWETENSKAP	52
JOURNALISM / JOERNALISTIEK	54
MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES / MODERNE VREEMDE TALE	55
MUSIC / MUSIEK	58
PHILOSOPHY / FILOSOFIE	58

POLITICAL SCIENCE / POLITIEKE WETENSKAP	60
PSYCHOLOGY / SIELKUNDE	63
SOCIAL WORK / MAATSKAPLIKE WERK	70
SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY / SOSIOLOGIE & SOSIALE ANTROPOLOGIE	71
VISUAL ARTS / VISUELE KUNSTE	73
CENTRE FOR KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS & DECISION-MAKING / SENTRUM VIR KENNISDINAMIKA & BESLUITNEMING	74
CENTRE FOR RESEARCH ON EVALUATION, SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY (CREST) / SENTRUM VIR NAVORSING OOR EVALUASIE, WETENSKAP & TEGNOLOGIE (SENWET)	74
<b>FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES / FAKULTEIT EKONOMIESE EN BESTUURSWETENSKAPPE .....</b>	<b>80</b>
AFRICAN CENTRE FOR HIV AIDS MANAGEMENT / AFRIKA SENTRUM VIR MIV VIGS BESTUUR	80
BUREAU FOR ECONOMIC RESEARCH / BURO VIR EKONOMIESE ONDERSOEK	80
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT / ONDERNEMINGSBESTUUR	81
ECONOMICS / EKONOMIE	82
INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY / BEDRYFSIELKUNDE	85
INSTITUTE FOR FUTURES RESEARCH / INSTITUUT VIR TOEKOMSNAVORSING	86
LOGISTICS / LOGISTIEK	86
SCHOOL FOR PUBLIC LEADERSHIP / SKOOL VIR PUBLIEKE LEIERSKAP	87
SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTANCY / SKOOL VIR REKENINGKUNDE	92
STATISTICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE / STATISTIEK & AKTUARIELE WETENSKAP	94
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH BUSINESS SCHOOL (USB) / UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH BESTUURSKOOL (USB)	96
<b>FACULTY OF EDUCATION / FAKULTEIT OPVOEDKUNDE.....</b>	<b>103</b>
CURRICULUM STUDIES / KURRIKULUMSTUDIE	103
EDUCATION POLICY STUDIES / OPVOEDINGSBELEIDSTUDIE	107
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY / OPVOEDKUNDIGE SIELKUNDE	111
SPORT SCIENCE / SPORTWETENSKAP	112
SUNCEP (STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY CENTRE FOR PEDAGOGY) / SUNSEP (STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY SENTRUM VIR PEDAGOGIE)	114
<b>FACULTY OF ENGINEERING / FAKULTEIT INGENIEURSWESE .....</b>	<b>115</b>
CIVIL ENGINEERING / SIVIELE INGENIEURSWESE	115
ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING / ELEKTRIESE EN ELEKTRONIESE INGENIEURSWESE	121
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING / BEDRYFSINGENIEURSWESE	129
MECHANICAL AND MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING / MEGANIESE & MEGATRONIESE INGENIEURSWESE	138
PROCESS ENGINEERING / PROSESINGENIEURSWESE	145

<b>FACULTY OF LAW / FAKULTEIT REGSGELEERDHEID.....</b>	<b>151</b>
MERCANTILE LAW / HANDELSREG	151
PRIVATE LAW / PRIVAATREG	153
PUBLIC LAW / PUBLIEKREG	155
<b>FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND HEALTH SCIENCES / FAKULTEIT GENEESKUNDE EN GESONDHEIDSWETENSKAPPE.....</b>	<b>156</b>
ANAESTHESIOLOGY AND CRITICAL CARE / ANESTESIOLOGIE EN KRITIEKE SORG	156
ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY / ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE	157
CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY / KARDIO-TORAKALE CHIRURGIE	158
CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY / CHEMIESE PATOLOGIE	158
CLINICAL ANATOMY / KLINIESE ANATOMIE	159
CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY / KLINIESE FARMAKOLOGIE	160
DERMATOLOGY / DERMATOLOGIE	161
EMERGENCY MEDICINE / NOODGENEESKUNDE	161
EPIDEMIOLOGY AND BIostatISTICS / EPIDEMIOLOGIE EN BIostatISTIEK	163
FAMILY MEDICINE AND PRIMARY CARE/ HUISARTSKUNDE EN PRIMÊRE SORG	166
FORENSIC MEDICINE / GEREGTELIKE GENEESKUNDE	168
HAEMATOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY / HEMATOLOGIESE PATOLOGIE	169
HEALTH SYSTEMS & PUBLIC HEALTH / GESONDHEIDSTELSELS & OPENBARE GESONDHEID	169
HUMAN NUTRITION / MENSLIKE VOEDING	170
INSTITUTE OF SPORT AND EXERCISE MEDICINE / INSTITUUT VIR SPORT- EN OEFENINGSGENEESKUNDE	171
INTERNAL MEDICINE / INTERNE GENEESKUNDE	173
MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY / GENEESKUNDIGE MIKROBIOLOGIE	177
MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY / GENEESKUNDIGE FISILOGIE	178
MEDICAL VIROLOGY / GENEESKUNDIGE VIROLOGIE	182
MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND HUMAN GENETICS / MOLEKULÊRE BIOLOGIE & MENSGENETIKA	184
NEUROSURGERY / NEURO-CHIRURGIE	192
NUCLEAR MEDICINE / KERNGENEESKUNDE	192
NURSING SCIENCE AND MIDWIFERY / VERPLEEGKUNDE EN VERLOSKUNDE	193
OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY / VERLOSKUNDE EN GINEKOLOGIE	194
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY / ARBEIDSTERAPIE	198
OPHTHALMOLOGY / OOGHEELKUNDE	198
ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY / ORTOPEDIE	199
PAEDIATRIC SURGERY / PEDIATRIESE CHIRURGIE	199
PEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH / PEDIATRIE EN KINDERGESONDHEID	200
PHYSIOTHERAPY / FISIOTERAPIE	209
PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY / PLASTIESE EN REKONSTRUKTIEWE CHIRURGIE	211
PSYCHIATRY / PSIGIATRIE	212
RADIATION ONCOLOGY / STRALINGSONKOLOGIE	221
RADIODIAGNOSIS / RADIODIAGNOSE	222

SPEECH-LANGUAGE AND HEARING THERAPY / SPRAAK-TAAL EN GEHOORTERAPIE	222
SURGERY / CHIRURGIE	223
UKWANDA (CENTRE FOR RURAL HEALTH) / UKWANDA (SENTRUM VIR LANDELIKE GESONDHEID)	224
UROLOGY / UROLOGIE	224
CENTRE FOR EVIDENCE-BASED HEALTH CARE / SENTRUM VIR BEWYSGEBASEERDE GESONDHEIDSORG	225
CENTRE FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION / SENTRUM VIR GESONDHEIDSBEROEPE ONDERWYS	229
CENTRE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (CID) / SENTRUM VIR INFEKSIE SIEKTES (SIS)	230
CENTRE FOR MEDICAL ETHICS & LAW / SENTRUM VIR MEDIESE ETIEK EN REG	230
CENTRE FOR REHABILITATION STUDY / SENTRUM VIR REHABILITASIESTUDIES	231
<b>FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE / FAKULTEIT VAN KRYGSKUNDE.....</b>	<b>232</b>
DEAN'S OFFICE (MILITARY SCIENCE) / DEKAANSAFDELING: KRYGSKUNDE	232
ECONOMICS (MIL.) / EKONOMIE (MIL.)	232
EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY (EDUTECH) / OPVOEDKUNDIGE TEGNOLOGIE (EDUTECH)	233
INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (MIL.) / BEDRYFSIELKUNDE (MIL.)	233
MATHEMATICS (MIL.) / WISKUNDE (MIL.)	233
MILITARY GEOGRAPHY / MILITÈRE GEOGRAFIE	239
MILITARY HISTORY / KRYGSGESKIEDENIS	240
MILITARY MANAGEMENT / MILITÈRE BESTUUR	241
MILITARY STRATEGY / MILITÈRE STRATEGIE	241
PHYSICS (MIL.) / FISIKA (MIL.)	242
POLITICAL SCIENCE (MIL) / POLITIEKE WETENSKAP (MIL.)	244
PUBLIC AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT (MIL). / OPENBARE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBESTUUR (MIL)	244
SECURITY INSTITUTE FOR GOVERNANCE & LEADERSHIP IN AFRICA / SEKERHEIDINSTITUUT VIR STAATSBEHEER & LEIERSKAP IN AFRIKA	245
CENTRE FOR MILITARY STUDIES / SEMIS	245
<b>FACULTY OF SCIENCE / FAKULTEIT NATUURWETENSKAPPE .....</b>	<b>247</b>
AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES (AIMS) / AFRIKA INSTITUUT VIR WISKUNDIGE WETENSKAPPE (AIMS)	247
APPLIED MATHEMATICS / TOEGEPASTE WISKUNDE	247
BIOCHEMISTRY / BIOCHEMIE	248
BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY / PLANT- EN DIERKUNDE	250
CHEMISTRY & POLYMER SCIENCE / CHEMIE & POLIMEERWETENSKAP	262
COMPUTER SCIENCE / REKENAARWETENSKAP	268
EARTH SCIENCES / AARDWETENSKAPPE	270
MATHEMATICS / WISKUNDE	273
MICROBIOLOGY / MIKROBIOLOGIE	277

PHYSICS / FISIKA	280
PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE / FISIOLOGIESE WETENSKAPPE	286
CENTRAL ANALYTICAL FACILITY / SENTRALE ANALITIESE FASILITEIT	289
CENTRE FOR HUMAN PERFORMANCE SCIENCE / SENTRUM VIR MENSLIKE PRESTASIEWETENSKAPPE	291
CENTRE FOR HUMAN PERFORMANCE SCIENCE / SENTRUM VIR MENSLIKE PRESTASIEWETENSKAPPE	291
INSTITUTE OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS / INSTITUUT VIR TEORETIESE FISIKA	292
SACEMA (SA CENTRE FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MODELLING AND ANALYSIS) / SACEMA (SUID-AFRIKAANSE SENTRUM VIR EPIDEMIOLOGIESE MODELLERING EN ANALISE)	293
UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH WATER INSTITUTE / UNIVERSITEIT STELLENBOSCH WATERINSTITUUT	295
<b>FACULTY OF THEOLOGY / FAKULTEIT TEOLOGIE</b> .....	<b>297</b>
OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT / OU EN NUWE TESTAMENT	297
PRACTICAL THEOLOGY AND MISSIOLOGY / PRAKTIESE TEOLOGIE EN MISSIOLOGIE	301
SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND ECCLESIOLOGY / SISTEMATIESE TEOLOGIE EN EKKLESIOLOGIE	304
<b>GENERAL / ALGEMEEN</b> .....	<b>309</b>
ACADEMIC REPORTING TO VR(R) / AKADEMICI WAT MET VR(N) SKAKEL	309
CAMPUS HEALTH SERVICE / KAMPUSGESONDHEIDSDIENS	309
CENTRE FOR HUMAN PERFORMANCE SCIENCE / SENTRUM VIR MENSLIKE PRESTASIEWETENSKAPPE	310
CENTRE FOR STUDENT COMMUNITIES / SENTRUM VIR STUDENTE GEMEENSKAPPE	310
CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING / SENTRUM VIR ONDERRIG EN LEER (SOL)	310
DIVISION STUDENT AFFAIRS / AFDELING STUDENTE SAKE	311
LANGUAGE CENTRE / TAALSENTRUM	311
LIBRARY & INFORMATION SERVICE / BIBLIOTEEK- EN INLIGTINGSDIENS	312
STELLENBOSCH INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED STUDY (STIAS) / STELLENBOSSE INSTITUUT VIR GEVORDERDE NAVORSING (SIGNA)	312

---

# FACULTY OF AGRISCIENCES / FAKULTEIT AGRIWETENSKAPPE

---

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS / LANDBOU-EKONOMIE

### Journal articles

1. AHMAD NBJ, RASHID A, GOW JA. Corporate Board Gender Diversity and Corporate Social Responsibility Reporting in Malaysia. *Gender, Technology and Development* 2018; **22**(2):87-108.
2. ANDERSEN MA, ALSTON J, PARDEY PG, SMITH A. A Century of U.S. Farm Productivity Growth: A Surge Then a Slowdown. *American Journal of Agricultural Economics* 2018; **100**(4):1072-1090.
3. ARSIL P, LI E, BRUWER J, LYONS G. Motivation-Based Segmentation of Local Food in Urban Cities: A Decision Segmentation Analysis Approach. *British Food Journal* 2018; **120**(9):2195-2207.
4. BRUWER J. Editorial. *International Journal of Wine Business Research* 2018; **30**(3):262-264.
5. BRUWER J, CAMPUSANO P. Restaurants and the Bring-Your-Own-Bottle of Wine Paradox: Involvement Influences, Consumption Occasions, and Risk Perception. *Journal of Foodservice Business Research* 2018; **21**(2):121-138.
6. BRUWER J, PRAYAG G, DISEGNA M. Why Wine Tourists Visit Cellar Doors: Segmenting Motivation and Destination Image. *International Journal of Tourism Research* 2018; **20**:355-366.
7. CONRADIE B, PIESSE J, THIRTLE CG, VINK N. Labour Demand in the Post-Apartheid South African Wine Industry. *Journal of Agricultural Economics* 2018; **69**(3):815-832.
8. DANG HL, LI E, NUBERG I, BRUWER J. Vulnerability to Climate Change and the Variations in Factors Affecting Farmers' Adaptation: A Multigroup Structural Equation Modelling Study. *Climate and Development* 2018; **10**(6):509-519.
9. HORN AM, SEELIGER L, KUNNEKE M, HOFFMANN WH, CULLIS JDS, ROSSOUW N, FISHER-JEFFES L, KLOPPERS W. Berg River Study Points to Importance of Monitoring in Managing Catchments. *Water Wheel* 2018; **17**:33-35.
10. MARANDURE T, MAKOMBE G, DZAMA K, HOFFMANN WH, MAPIYE C. Towards a System-Specific Framework for the Sustainability Evaluation of Low-Input Ruminant Meat Production Systems in Developing Countries. *Ecological Indicators* 2018; **85**:1081-1091.
11. MOROKONG T, BLIGNAUT JN, NKAMBULE N, VUNDLA T, MUDAVANHU S. Assessing the Viable Agricultural Land Use Options after Clearing Invasive Alien Plants in the Mokolo attachment, Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Agrekon* 2018; **57**(3-4):266-283.
12. OKAFOR G, PIESSE J. Empirical Investigation into the Determinants of Terrorism: Evidence from Fragile States. *Defence and Peace Economics* 2018; **29**(6):697-711.

13. OKAFOR G, PIESSE J, WEBSTER A. FDI Determinants in Least Recipient Regions: The Case of Sub-Saharan Africa and MENA. *African Development Review/Revue Africaine de Developpement* 2017; **29**(4):589-600.
14. PIESSE J, CONRADIE B, THIRTLE CG, VINK N. Efficiency in wine grape production: comparing long-established and newly developed regions of South Africa. *Agricultural Economics* 2018; **49**:203-212.
15. RANA RH, ALAM K, GOW JA. Development of a richer measure of health outcomes incorporating the impacts of income inequality, ethnic diversity, and ICT development on health. *Globalization and Health* 2018; **14**:72, 12 pages.
16. RANA RH, ALAM K, GOW JA. Health Expenditure, Child and Maternal Mortality Nexus: A Comparative Global Analysis. *BMC International Health and Human Rights* 2018; **18**: 29, 15 pages.
17. RONQUEST-ROSS L, VINK N, SIGGE GO. Application of Science and Technology by the South African Food and Beverage Industry. *South African Journal of Science* 2018; **114** (9/10): #4757, 11 pages.
18. SEELIGER L, DE CLERCQ WP, HOFFMANN WH, CULLIS C, HORN AM, DE WITT M. Applying the water-energy-food nexus to farm profitability in the Middle Breede Catchment, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2018; **114**(11/12): Art. #5062, 10 pages.
19. TEY Y S, BRINDAL M, LI E, GILL G, BRUWER J, ABDULLAH AM, RADAM A, ISMAIL M M, DARHAM S. Factors Affecting the Selection of Information Sources of Sustainable Agricultural Practices by Malaysian Vegetable Farmers. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Information* 2018; **19**(2):162-175.
20. VANNEVEL M, VINK N, BRAND J, PANZERI V. Marketing Pinotage to South African Student Millennials. *International Journal of Wine Business Research* 2018; **30**(3):331-342.
21. VINK N, BOSHOFF WH, FOURIE J, VAN JAARSVELD R. Wine Cycles in South Africa. *Journal of Wine Economics* 2018; **13**(2):182-198.
22. WEBSTER A, PIESSE J. Are Foreign-Owned Firms More Likely to Pay Bribes than Domestic Ones? Evidence from Emerging Markets. *World Development* 2018; **101**:142-161.
23. YANG S, YU SL, BRUWER J. The Effect of Relational Benefits in Loyalty Programmes: Evidence from Chinese Milk Formula Customer Clubs. *Journal of Consumer Behaviour* 2018; **17**(2):211-220.

### Proceedings international

1. GUSTAFSON A, ERDMANN J, MILLIGAN M, ONSONGO G, PARDEY PG, PRATHER T, SILVERSTEIN K, WILGENBUSCH J, ZHANG Y. *A Platform for Computationally Advanced Collaborative AgroInformatics Data Discovery and Analysis*. PEARC17 Proceedings of the Practice and Experience in Advanced Research Computing 2017, USA, ACM 2017: 9-13.

### Chapters in books

1. GREYLING JC, KIRSTEN JF, LIEBENBERG F, MEYER F, VINK N. Agricultural Policies in South Africa. In: Josling T (ed.) *Handbook of International Food and Agricultural Policies*, World Scientific Publishing, Singapore, Singapore, 2018: 333-353.
2. VINK N, BOSHOFF WH, WILLIAMS G, FOURIE J, MCLEAN LS. South Africa. In: Anderson K, Pinilla V (eds.) *Wine Globalization, a new Comparative History*, Cambridge University Press, New York, United Kingdom, 2018: 384-409.



## AGRONOMY / AGRONOMIE

### Journal articles

1. COMBRINK NJJ. Calcium improves gerbera (*Gerbera hybrida*) vase life. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2018; **35**:235-239.
2. HAARHOFF SJ, SWANEPOEL PA. Plant Population and Maize Grain Yield: A Global Systematic Review of Rainfed Trials. *Crop Science* 2018; **58**:1819-1829.
3. MBANGCOLO MM, PIETERSE PJ. Effect of soil- and foliar-applied nitrogen fertiliser on growth, yield and protein content of spring wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) under glasshouse conditions. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2018; **35**:237-239.
4. RIBEIRO JEMM, PIETERSE PJ, FAMBA SI. Amaranth grain production as affected by watering regimes and day length in southern Mozambique. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2018; **35**(1):23-32.
5. SWANEPOEL PA, AGENBAG GA, STRAUSS J. Considering soil quality when comparing disc and tine seed-drill openers for establishing wheat. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2018; **35**(4):317-320.

## ANIMAL SCIENCES / VEEKUNDIGE WETENSKAPPE

### Journal articles

1. BOSHOFF N, LAMBRECHTS H, MAREE L, CLOETE SWPVDM, VAN DER HORST G. A novel flush technique to simulate natural dispersal of spermatozoa in the female reproductive tract and expedite motility assessment of fresh ejaculated Merino (*Ovis aries*) sperm. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(3):401-412.
2. BRAND TS, ENGELBRECHT JA, VAN DER MERWE J, HOFFMAN LC. Effects of varying sweet lupin dietary inclusion levels on feather classes, leather traits and meat composition of feedlot ostriches. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(1):469-476.
3. BRAND TS, ENGELBRECHT JA, VAN DER MERWE J, HOFFMAN LC. Feed preference of grower ostriches consuming diets differing in *Lupinus angustifolius* inclusion levels. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(1):170-185.
4. BRAND TS, NIEMANN GJ, MULLER A, HOFFMAN LC. Feeding preferences of ostriches towards the inclusion of full-fat canola seed in grower diets. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(5):977-986.
5. BRAND TS, SMITH N, HOFFMAN LC, JORDAAN L. Use of sweet lupin, canola oilcake and full-fat canola as alternatives to soybean oilcake in diets for broilers. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(3):553-562.
6. BRAND TS, VAN DER MERWE DA, HOFFMAN LC, GELDENHUYS G. The effect of dietary energy content on quality characteristics of Boer goat meat. *Meat Science* 2018; **139**:74-81.
7. BRAND TS, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN EJ, VAN DER MERWE DA, HOFFMAN LC. Analysis of carcass characteristics and fat deposition of Merino, South African Mutton Merino and Dorper lambs housed in a feedlot. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(3):477-488.
8. BRAND TS, VIVIERS SF, VAN DER MERWE J, HOFFMAN LC. The influence of different dietary energy concentrations on the production parameters of feedlot ostriches. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(1):162-169.
9. BRAND TS, KRITZINGER WJ, VAN DER MERWE DA, MULLER A, HOFFMAN LC, NIEMANN GJ. Feather and skin development of ostriches (*Struthio camelus*). *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 2018; **89**: a1556, 5 pages.

10. BWALA RL, SALIE K, VAN STAPPEN G. Ovoviviparously produced *Artemia nauplii* are a suitable live food source for the larvae of the African catfish (*Clarias gariepinus*: Burchell, 1822). *Aquaculture Research* 2018; **49**(10): 3319-3328.
11. CAWTHORN D, FITZHENRY LB, MUCHENJE V, BURES D, KOTRBA R, HOFFMAN LC. Physical quality attributes of male and female wild fallow deer (*Dama dama*) muscles. *Meat Science* 2018; **137**:168-175.
12. CHAKANYA C, ARNAUD E, MUCHENJE V, HOFFMAN LC. Changes in the physico-chemical attributes through processing of salami made from blesbok (*Damaliscus pygargus phillipsi*), eland (*Taurotragus oryx*), fallow deer (*Dama dama*), springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*) and black wildebeest (*Connochaetes gnou*) in comparison to pork. *Meat Science* 2018; **146**:87-92.
13. CHIKWANHA OC, RAFFRENATO E, MUCHENJE V, MUSARURWA HT, MAPIYE C. Varietal differences in nutrient, amino acid and mineral composition and in vitro rumen digestibility of grape (*Vitis vinifera*) pomace from the Cape Winelands vineyards in South Africa and impact of preservation techniques. *Industrial Crops and Products* 2018; **118**:30-37.
14. CHIKWANHA OC, RAFFRENATO E, OPARA UL, FAWOLE OA, SETATI ME, MUCHENJE V, MAPIYE C. Impact of dehydration on retention of bioactive profile and biological activities of different grape (*Vitis vinifera L.*) pomace varieties. *Animal Feed Science and Technology* 2018; **244**:116-127.
15. CHIKWANHA OC, VAHMANI P, MUCHENJE V, DUGAN MER, MAPIYE C. Nutritional enhancement of sheep meat fatty acid profile for human health and wellbeing. *Food Research International* 2018; **104**:25-38.
16. CONRADIE TA, PIETERSE E, JACOBS K. Application of *Paracoccus marcusii* as a potential feed additive for laying hens. *Poultry Science* 2018; **97**(3):986-994.
17. ERASMUS SW, MULLER M, BUTLER M, HOFFMAN LC. The truth is in the isotopes: Authenticating regionally unique South African lamb. *Food Chemistry* 2018; **239**:926-934.
18. HOFFMAN LC, HILDEBRANDT WR, LESLIE AJ. Chemical composition of African savannah buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*) meat. *African Journal of Wildlife Research* 2018; **48**(1):013003; 9 pages.
19. KERWATH S, WINTNER SP. Cold fins, murky waters and the moon: what affects shark catches in the bather-protection program of KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa? *Marine and Freshwater Research* 2018; **69**:167-177.
20. KUDRNACOVA E, BARTON L, BURES D, HOFFMAN LC. Carcass and meat characteristics from farm-raised and wild fallow deer (*Dama dama*) and red deer (*Cervus elaphus*): A review. *Meat Science* 2018; **141**:9-27.
21. LI S, ZENG W, LI R, HOFFMAN LC, HE Z, SUN Q, LI H. Rabbit meat production and processing in China. *Meat Science* 2018; **145**:320-328.
22. MAPIYE O, MAKOMBE G, DZAMA K, MAPIYE C. Limitations and prospects of improving beef cattle production in the smallholder sector: a case of Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Tropical Animal Health and Production* 2018; **50**:1711-1725.
23. MARAIS J, MULLER M, VAN DER RIJST M, HOFFMAN LC. Sensory quality and fatty acid content of springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*) meat: influence of farm location and sex. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2018; **98**:2548-2556.
24. MARANDURE T, MAKOMBE G, DZAMA K, HOFFMANN WH, MAPIYE C. Towards a system-specific framework for the sustainability evaluation of low-input ruminant meat production systems in developing countries. *Ecological Indicators* 2018; **85**:1081-1091.
25. MATEBESI-RANTHIMO PAM, CLOETE SWPVD, VAN WYK JB, OLIVIER JJ. Relationship of ewe reproduction with subjectively assessed wool and conformation traits in the Elsenburg Merino flock. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(1):29-39.
26. MOHOLISA E, STRYDOM PE, HUGO A. The effect of beef production system on proximate composition and fatty acid profile of three beef muscles. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(2):295-306.
27. MULLER CJC, CLOETE SWPVD, BOTHA JA. Fertility in dairy cows and ways to improve it. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(5):858-868.

28. MUVHALI PT, BONATO M, ENGELBRECHT A, MALECKI IA, HOUGH D, ROBINSON JE, EVANS NP, CLOETE SWPVDM. The effects of extensive human presence at an early age of stress responses and reactivity of Juvenile Ostriches towards Humans. *Animals* 2018; **8**: 175, 19 pages.
29. NEEDHAM T, LAMBRECHTS H, HOFFMAN LC. Application of immunocastration in a commercial Dohne Merino ram flock before weaning (Technical note). *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**:1115-1120.
30. NEETHLING NE, SIGGE GO, HOFFMAN LC, SUMAN SP. Color stability of Fallow Deer (*Dama dama*) *Infraspinatus*, *Longissimus Thotacis et Lumborum* and *Biceps Femoris* muscles during refrigerated storage. *Meat & Muscle Biology* 2018; **2**:162-176.
31. NIEMANN GJ, BRAND TS, HOFFMAN LC. Production and slaughter performance of ostriches fed full-fat canola seed. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(4):779-799.
32. NORTH MK, DALLE ZOTTE A, HOFFMAN LC. The effects of quercetin supplementation on New Zealand White grower rabbit carcass and meat quality - A short communication. *Meat Science* 2018; **145**:363-366.
33. OMEJE VO, LAMBRECHTS H, BRINK D. Effect of PawPaw (*Carica Papaya*) seed meal on sex determination, growth and survival, of *Oreochromis mossambicus* Fry. *Israeli Journal of Aquaculture-Bamidgeh* 2018; **70**:1494, 12 pages.
34. PARRY NJ, PIETERSE E, WELDON CW. Longevity, fertility and fecundity of adult blow flies (*Diptera: Calliphoridae*) held at varying densities: Implications for use in Bioconversion of waste. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 2017; **110**(6):2388-2396.
35. RAFFRENATO E, LOMBARD R, ERASMUS L, MCNEILL DM, BARBER D, CALLOW M, POPPI DP. Prediction of indigestible NDF in South African forages from cell wall characteristics and Australian forages from cell wall characteristics. *Animal Feed Science and Technology* 2018; **246**:104-113.
36. RAFFRENATO E, ROSS DA, VAN AMBURGH ME. Development of an in vitro method to determine rumen undigested aNDFom for use in feed evaluation. *Journal of Dairy Science* 2018; **101**:9888-9900.
37. RUDMAN M, LESLIE AJ, VAN DER RIJST M, HOFFMAN LC. Quality characteristics of Warthog (*Phacochoerus africanus*) meat. *Meat Science* 2018; **145**:266-272.
38. SEMJONOV A, ADRIANOV V, RAATH JP, ORRO T, LAUBSCHER LL, PFITZER S, TIIRATS T. Evaluation of butorphanol-azaperone-medetomidine (BAM) in captive blesbok immobilization (*Damaliscus pygargus phillipsi*) meat. *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2018; **45**:496-501.
39. SEMWOGERERE F, MARAIS J, MUCHENJE V, HOFFMAN LC. Effects of production systems on the carcass and meat quality characteristics of spent laying hens. *Poultry Science* 2018; **97**:1190-1197.
40. SHANGE NB, MAKASI TN, GOUWS PA, HOFFMAN LC. The influence of normal and high ultimate muscle pH on the microbiology and colour stability of previously frozen black wildebeest (*Connochaetes gnou*) meat. *Meat Science* 2018; **135**:14-19.
41. STEYN L, MEESKE R, CRUYWAGEN CW. The effect of dried apple pomace as a replacer for maize in the concentrate for Jersey cows grazing ryegrass pasture on production and rumen metabolism. *Animal Feed Science and Technology* 2017; **234**:264-273.
42. STEYN L, MEESKE R, CRUYWAGEN CW. The effect of replacing maize with dried apple pomace in the concentrate on performance of Jersey cows grazing kikuyu pasture. *Animal Feed Science and Technology* 2018; **239**:85-93.
43. STOFBERG AMJ, BONATO M, DZAMA K, MALECKI IA, CLOETE SWPVDM. Mineral profiling of ostrich (*Struthio camelus*) seminal plasma and its relationship with semen traits and collection day. *Animal Reproduction Science* 2018; **193**:95-106.
44. STOFBERG AMJ, BONATO M, DZAMA K, MALECKI IA, CLOETE SWPVDM. Ostrich specific semen diluent and sperm motility characteristics during in vitro storage. *Animal Reproduction Science* 2018; **193**:107-116.
45. TAYENGWA T, MAPIYE C. Citrus and Winery Wastes: Promising Dietary Supplements for Sustainable Ruminant Animal Nutrition, Health, Production, and Meat Quality. *Sustainability* 2018; **10**(10):3718, 22 pages.

46. THUTWA K, VAN WYK JB, DZAMA K, SCHOLTZ AJ, CLOETE SWPVDM. Cutaneous hypersensitivity reactions against unfed tick larval extract of *Rhipicephalus evertsi* in South African Mutton Merino, Namaqua Afrikaner and Dorper sheep. *Small Ruminant Research* 2018; **169**:113-117.
47. USENI BA, MULLER CJC, CRUYWAGEN CW. Effects of energy levels and sources on plasma metabolites and live weight of Holstein cows. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(4):651-664.
48. USENI BA, MULLER CJC, CRUYWAGEN CW. Effects of energy sources on ovarian follicular dynamics and oestrous activity of Holstein cows. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(4):643-650.
49. USENI BA, MULLER CJC, CRUYWAGEN CW. Pre- and postpartum effects of starch and fat in dairy cows: A review. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(3):413-426.
50. UZUN P, MASUCCI F, SERRAPICA F, NAPOLITANO F, BRAGHIERI A, ROMANO R, MANZO N, ESPOSITO G, DI FRANCIA A. The inclusion of fresh forage in the lactating buffalo diet affects fatty acid and sensory profile of mozzarella cheese. *Journal of Dairy Science* 2018; **101**:6752-6761.
51. VAN DEN HONERT MS, GOUWS PA, HOFFMAN LC. Importance and implications of antibiotic resistance development in livestock and wildlife farming in South Africa. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **3**(0375-1589):401-412.
52. VAN EMMENES L, PIETERSE E, HOFFMAN LC. Performance, water intake, carcass characteristics and intestinal histomorphology of broilers supplemented with phytase. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(4):734-742.
53. VIDEVALL E, STRANDH M, ENGELBRECHT A, CLOETE SWPVDM, CORNWALLIS CK. Measuring the gut microbiome in birds: Comparison of faecal and cloacal sampling. *Molecular Ecology Resources* 2018; **18**:424-434.
54. VON DÜRCKHEIM-MONTMARTIN K, HOFFMAN LC, LESLIE AJ, HENSMAN MC, HENSMAN S, SCHULTZ K, LEE S. African elephants (*Loxodonta africana*) display remarkable olfactory acuity in human scent matching to sample performance. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science* 2018; **200**:123-129.
55. ZDANOWSKA-SASIADEK Z, MARCHEWKA J, HORBANCZUK JO, WIERZBICKA A, LIPINSKA P, JOZWIK A, ATANASOV AG, HUMINIECKI L, SIERON A, SIERON K, STRZALKOWSKA N, STELMASIAK A, DE SMET S, VAN HECKE T, HOFFMAN LC. Nutrients composition in fit snacks made from ostrich, beef and chicken dried meat. *Molecules* 2018; **23**:1267; 13 pages.

### Chapters in books

1. DUGAN MER, MAPIYE C, VAHMANI P. Polyunsaturated fatty acid biosynthesis and metabolism in agriculturally important species. In: Burdge GC (ed.) *Polyunsaturated fatty acid metabolism*, Academic and AOCS Press, Kidlington, United Kingdom, 2018: 61-86.

## CONSERVATION ECOLOGY AND ENTOMOLOGY / BEWARINGSEKOLOGIE EN ENTOMOLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. ABATE BA, SLIPPERS B, WINGFIELD MJ, MALAN AP, HURLEY BP. Diversity of entomopathogenic nematodes and their symbiotic bacteria in south African plantations and indigenous forests. *NEMATOTOLOGY* 2018; **20**:355-371.
2. ADEDOJA OA, KEHINDE T, SAMWAYS MJ. Insect-flower interaction networks vary among endemic pollinator taxa over an elevation gradient. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(11): e0207453, 17 pages.

3. AVIDON SN, SHELTON JM, MARR SM, BELLINGAN TA, ESLER KJ, WEYL OLF. Preliminary evaluation of non-native rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) impact on the Cederberg ghost frog (*Heleophryne depressa*) in South Africa's Cape Fold Ecoregion. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 2018; **43**:313-318.
4. AYLWARD J, WINGFIELD BD, DREYER LL, ROETS F, WINGFIELD MJ, STEENKAMP ET. Genomic overview of closely related fungi with different Protea host ranges. *Fungal Biology* 2018; **122**:1201-1214.
5. BARTON M, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, TERBLANCHE JS. Spatial scale, topography and thermoregulatory behaviour interact when modelling species' thermal niches. *Ecography* 2019; **42(2)**: 376-389.
6. BOARDMAN L, MITCHELL KA, TERBLANCHE JS, SORENSEN JG. A transcriptomics assessment of oxygen-temperature interactions reveals novel candidate genes underlying variation in thermal tolerance and survival. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2018; **106**:179-188.
7. BOERSMA N, BOARDMAN L, GILBERT MJ, TERBLANCHE JS. Sex-dependent thermal history influences cold tolerance, longevity and fecundity in false codling moth *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Agricultural and Forest Entomology* 2018; **20**:41-50.
8. BOSC C, ROETS F, HUI C, PAUW CA. Interactions among predators and plant specificity protect herbivores from top predators. *Ecology* 2018; **99(7)**:1602-1609.
9. BRACZKOWSKI A, HOLDEN MH, O BRYAN C, CHOI C, GAN X, BEESLEY N, GAO Y, ALLAN JR, TYRRELL P, STILES D, BREHONY P, MENEY R, BRINK H, TAKASHINA N, LIN M, LIN H, RUST N, SALMO III SG, WATSON JEM, KAHUMBU P, MARON M, POSSINGHAM HP, BIGGS D. Reach and messages of the world's largest ivory burn. *Conservation Biology* 2018; **32**:765-773.
10. CHENEY CC, ESLER KJ, FOXCROFT LC, VAN WILGEN NJ, MCGEOCH MA. The impact of data precision on the effectiveness of alien plant control programmes: a case study from a protected area. *Biological Invasions* 2018; **20(11)**:3227-3243.
11. CHEUNG H, WANG Y, BIGGS D. China's reopened rhino horn trade. *Science* 2018; **362(6421)**:1369.
12. CLAUSNITZER V, SIMAIKA JP, SAMWAYS MJ, DANIEL BA. Dragonflies as flagships for sustainable use of water resources in environmental education. *Applied Environmental Education and Communication* 2017; **16(3)**:196-209.
13. COETZEE MPA, MUSASIRA NY, ROUX J, VAN DER MERWE NA, ROETS F, WINGFIELD MJ. Armillaria root rot spreading into a natural woody ecosystem in South Africa. *Plant Pathology* 2018; **67**:883-891.
14. COSTANDIUS E, NELL IA, ALEXANDER N, MCKAY MA, BLACKIE MAL, MALGAS RR, SETATI ME. #Feesmustfall and decolonising the curriculum: Stellenbosch University students' and lecturers' reactions. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32(2)**:65-85.
15. COUSINS SR, WITKOWSKI ETF, ESLER KJ. Influence of fire on critically endangered Swartland Shale Renosterveld in the Cape Floristic Region. *Applied Vegetation Science* 2018; **21**:144-155.
16. CRONJÉ N, SCHWARTZ I, RETIEF L, BASTOS ADS, MATTHEE S, PREISER W, BENNETT NC, MAPHANGA T, GOVENDER NP, COLEBUNDERS R, KENYON C. Attempted molecular detection of the thermally dimorphic human fungal pathogen *Emergomyces africanus* in terrestrial small mammals in South Africa. *Medical Mycology* 2018; **56(4)**:510-513.

17. DARAMOLA F, KNOETZE R, MALAN AP. First Report of the Root Lesion Nematode, *Pratylenchus bolivianus*, on *Aspalathus linearis* in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2018; **102**(9):1860.
18. DE WAAL JY, ADDISON MF, MALAN AP. Potential of *Heterorhabditis zealandica* (Rhabditida: Heterorhabditidae) for the control of *codling moth*, *Cydia pomonella* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in semi-field trials under South African conditions. *International Journal of Pest Management* 2018; **64**(2):102-109.
19. DEACON C, SAMWAYS MJ, PRYKE JS. Artificial reservoirs complement natural ponds to improve pondscape resilience in conservation corridors in a biodiversity hotspot. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(9): e020414, 17 pages.
20. DEDEINE F, DUBREUIL G, GIRON D, HUGUET E, PINCEBOURDE S, BENNETT A, TERBLANCHE JS, DICKE M, DYER LA, ERB M, HARRIS MO, VAAMONDE L, KALOSHIAN I, KAWAKITA A, PALMER TM, PETANIDOU T, POULSEN M, SIMON J, SALLÓ A, THIÉRY D, WHITEMAN NK, WOODS HA, ET AL. Promises and challenges in insect - plant interactions. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata* 2018; **166**(5): 319-343
21. DREYER J, MALAN AP, DICKS LMT. Bacteria of the genus *Xenorhabdus*, a novel source of bioactive compounds. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2018; **9**:3177, 14 pages.
22. DREYER J, MALAN AP, DICKS LMT. First report of a symbiotic relationship between *Xenorhabdus griffiniae* and an unknown *Steinernema* from South Africa. *Archives of Microbiology* 2018; **200**:349-353.
23. DREYER LL, OBERLANDER KC, KLOPPER RR. Nomenclatural notes on southern African Oxalis species. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2018; **48**(1): a2318, 4 pages.
24. DU PREEZ B, DREYER LL, SCHMICKL R, SUDA J, OBERLANDER KC. Plastid capture and resultant fitness costs of hybridization in the Hirta clade of southern African Oxalis. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **118**:329-341.
25. ESSBAUER S, HOFMANN M, KLEINEMEIER C, WÖLFEL S, MATTHEE S. *Rickettsia* diversity in southern Africa: A small mammal perspective. *Ticks and Tick-Borne Diseases* 2018; **9**:288-301.
26. GALLOWAY CJ, CONRADIE B, PROZESKY HE, ESLER KJ. Are private and social goals aligned in pasture-based dairy production? *Journal of Cleaner Production* 2018; **178**:402-408.
27. GALLOWAY CJ, CONRADIE B, PROZESKY HE, ESLER KJ. Opportunities to improve sustainability on commercial pasture-based dairy farms by assessing environmental impact. *Agricultural Systems* 2018; **166**:1-9.
28. GILBERT MJ, SAMWAYS MJ. Mature larval dispersal and adult emergence of the economically *significant pest*, *Scirtothrips aurantii* Faure (Thysanoptera: Thripidae), in commercial citrus. *Journal of Insect Science* 2018; **18**(2):32, 7 pages.
29. GOTCHA N, TERBLANCHE JS, NYAMUKONDIWA C. Plasticity and cross-tolerance to heterogeneous environments: divergent stress responses co-evolved in an African fruit fly. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 2018; **31**:98-110.
30. GOYAL N, ESLER KJ, SHARMA GP. What drives performance potential of *Lantana camara* L. (*sensu lato*) in the invaded range? *Tropical Ecology* 2018; **59**:57-68.
31. HANSEN S, ROETS F, SEYMOUR C, THÉBAULT E, VAN VEEN FJ, PRYKE JS. Alien plants have greater impact than habitat fragmentation on native insect flower visitation networks. *Diversity and Distributions* 2018; **24**:58-68.

32. HAUKISALMI V, RIBAS A, JUNKER K, SPICKETT A, MATTHEE S, HENTTONEN H, JRIJER J, HALAJIAN A, ANDERS JL, NAKAO M. Molecular systematics and evolutionary history of *Catenotaeniid cestodes* (Cyclophyllidea). *Zoologica Scripta* 2018; **47**:221-230.
33. HENKE Z, SAHD L, MATTHEE S, KOTZE SH. Morphometric analysis of the gastrointestinal tract of four African muroid rodent species (*Rhabdomys dilectus*, *Rhabdomys pumilio*, *Aethomys chrysophilus*, and *Lemniscomys rosalia*). *Journal of Morphology* 2018; **279**:1282-1289.
34. HILL MJ, HASSALL C, OERTLI B, FAHRIG L, ROBSON BJ, BIGGS J, SAMWAYS MJ, USIO N, TAKAMURA N, KRISHNASWAMY J, WOOD PJ. New policy directions for global pond conservation. *Conservation Letters* 2018; **11**(5): e12447, 8 pages.
35. HOFFMAN LC, HILDEBRANDT WR, LESLIE AJ. Chemical composition of African savannah buffalo (*Syncerus caffer*) meat. *African Journal of Wildlife Research (Formerly: South African Journal of Wildlife Research)* 2018; **48**(1):013003; 9 pages.
36. HOLDEN MH, BIGGS D, BRINK H, BAL P, RHODES J, MCDONALD-MADDEN E. Increase anti-poaching law-enforcement or reduce demand for wildlife products? A framework to guide strategic conservation investments. *Conservation Letters* 2019; **12**(3): e12618 9 pages.
37. HUMAN ZR, CROUS C, ROETS F, VENTER SN, DE BEER ZW, WINGFIELD MJ. Biodiversity and ecology of flower-associated actinomycetes in different flowering stages of *Protea repens*. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek, International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology* 2018; **111**:209-226.
38. HUYSAMER AJ, HOFFMAN EW, JOHNSON SA. Novel technologies for the postharvest treatment of Cape Flora to control phytosanitary insect pests. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:427-433.
39. JAMES M, MALAN AP, ADDISON P. Surveying and screening South African entomopathogenic nematodes for the control of the Mediterranean fruit fly, *Ceratitidis capitata* (Wiedemann). *Crop Protection* 2018; **105**:41-48.
40. KARSTEN M, BARTON M, ADDISON P, ADDISON MF, TERBLANCHE JS. A synthesis for managing invasions and pest risks simultaneously for tephritid fruit flies in South Africa. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata* 2018; **166**:344-356.
41. KATUMANYANE A, FERREIRA T, MALAN AP. A review of *Bradysia* spp. (Diptera: Sciaridae) as pests in nursery and glasshouse crops, with special reference to biological control using entomopathogenic nematodes. *African Entomology* 2018; **26**:1-13.
42. KATUMANYANE A, FERREIRA T, MALAN AP. Greenhouse application of *Steinernema yirgalemense* to control fungus gnats, *Bradysia impatiens*. *Biocontrol* 2018; **63**:729-738.
43. KATUMANYANE A, FERREIRA T, MALAN AP. Potential use of local Entomopathogenic nematodes to control *Bradysia impatiens* (Diptera: Sciaridae) under laboratory conditions. *African Entomology* 2018; **26**:337-349.
44. KERR TJ, MATTHEE S, GOVENDER D, TROMP GC, ENGELBRECHT S, MATTHEE CA. Viruses as indicators of contemporary host dispersal and phylogeography: an example of feline immunodeficiency virus (FIVP le) in free-ranging African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 2018; **31**(10):1529-1543.

45. KIETZKA GJ, PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. Comparative effects of urban and agricultural land transformation on Odonata assemblages in a biodiversity hotspot. *Basic and Applied Ecology* 2018; **33**:89-98.
46. KLEYNHANS E, BARTON M, CONLONG DE, TERBLANCHE JS. Population dynamics of *Eldana saccharina* Walker (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae): application of a biophysical model to understand phenological variation in an agricultural pest. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 2018; **108**:283-294.
47. LASCALEIA MC, REYNOLDS C, MAGAGULA CN, ROETS F, MCCLEERY RA. Dung beetle richness decreases with increasing landscape structural heterogeneity in an African savanna-agricultural mosaic. *Insect Conservation and Diversity* 2018; **11**(4):396-406.
48. LUVUNO LB, BIGGS R, STEVENS N, ESLER KJ. Woody encroachment as a social-ecological regime shift. *Sustainability* 2018; **10**(7): Article number 2221, 16 pages.
49. MALAN AP, VON DIEST JI, MOORE S, ADDISON P. Control options for false codling moth, *Thaumatotibia leucotreta* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), in South Africa, with emphasis on the potential use of entomopathogenic nematodes and fungi. *African Entomology* 2018; **26**(1):14-29.
50. MAOELA MA, ESLER KJ, ROETS F, JACOBS SM. Physiological responses to folivory and phytopathogens in a riparian tree, *Brabejum stellatifolium*, native to the fynbos biome of South Africa. *African Journal of Ecology* 2018; **56**:477-487.
51. MARTINEZ-HARMS MJ, BRYAN BA, WOOD A, FISHER DM, LAW E, RHODES J, DOBBS C, BIGGS D, WILSON K. Inequality in access to cultural ecosystem services from protected areas in the Chilean biodiversity hotspot. *Science of the Total Environment* 2018; **636**:1128-1138.
52. MATTHEE CA, ENGELBRECHT A, MATTHEE S. Comparative phylogeography of parasitic *Laelaps* mites contribute new insights into the specialist-generalist variation hypothesis (SGVH). *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2018; **18**(1):18, 11 pages.
53. MOENG E, MUTAMISWA R, CONLONG DE, ASSEFA Y, LE RU B, GOFTISHU M, NYAMUKONDIWA C. Diversity and distribution of *Lepidopteran stemborer* species and their host plants in Botswana. *Arthropod-Plant Interactions* 2018; **12**:733-749.
54. MOSTERT E, GAERTNER M, HOLMES PM, O'FARRELL PJ, RICHARDSON DM. A multi-criterion approach for prioritizing areas in urban ecosystems for active restoration following invasive plant control. *Environmental Management* 2018; **62**:1150-1167.
55. NGUBANE N, DREYER LL, OBERLANDER KC, ROETS F. Two new *Sporothrix* species from Protea flower heads in South African Grassland and Savanna. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek, International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology* 2018; **111**(6):965-979.
56. NYANGIWE N, HORAK IG, VAN DER MESCHT L, MATTHEE S. Range expansion of the economically important Asiatic blue tick, *Rhipicephalus microplus*, in South Africa. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 2017; **1482**:2224-9435.
57. PAUW MJ, ESLER KJ, LE MAITRE DC. Assessing the success of experimental rehabilitation on a coastal mineral sands mine in Namaqualand, South Africa. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2018; **35**:363-373.
58. PLATT TB, STOKWE NF, MALAN AP. Potential of local entomopathogenic nematodes for control of the vine mealybug, *Planococcus ficus*. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(2):208-215.



59. REBELO AJ, EMSSENS W, ESLER KJ, MEIRE P. Quantification of water purification in South African palmiet wetlands. *Water Science and Technology* 2018; **78.5**:1199-1207.
60. REBELO AJ, EMSSENS W, MEIRE P, ESLER KJ. The impact of anthropogenically induced degradation on the vegetation and biochemistry of South African Palmiet wetlands. *Wetlands Ecology and Management* 2018; **26**:1157-1171.
61. REBELO AJ, SOMERS B, ESLER KJ, MEIRE P. Can wetland plant functional groups be spectrally discriminated? *Remote Sensing of Environment* 2018; **210**:25-34.
62. REBELO AJ, SOMERS B, ESLER KJ, MEIRE P. Plant functional trait data and reflectance spectra for 22 Palmiet wetland species. *Data in Brief* 2018; **20**:1209-1219.
63. REYERS B, FOLKE CBM, MOORE M, BIGGS R, GALAZ V. Social-ecological systems insights for navigating the dynamics of the Anthropocene. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources* 2018; **43**:267-289.
64. ROSS JL, PIETERSE A, MALAN AP, IVANOVA ES. *Phasmarhabditis safricana* n. sp. (Nematoda: Rhabditidae), a parasite of the slug *Deroceras reticulatum* from South Africa. *Zootaxa* 2018; **4420**:391-404.
65. RUDMAN M, LESLIE AJ, VAN DER RIJST M, HOFFMAN LC. Quality characteristics of Warthog (*Phacochoerus africanus*) meat. *Meat Science* 2018; **145**:266-272.
66. RUNDEL PW, ESLER KJ, RUNDEL TW. Canopy architecture and PAR absorption of *Euphorbia cooperi* in the Matobo Hills, Zimbabwe. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **114**:260-266.
67. RUWANZA S, GAERTNER M, ESLER KJ, RICHARDSON DM. Medium-term vegetation recovery after removal of invasive *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* stands along a South African river. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **119**:63-68.
68. SAAED M, JACOBS SM, MASUBELELE ML, SAMUELS I, KHOMO L, EIBARASI YM. The composition of the soil seedbank and its role in ecosystem dynamics and rehabilitation potential in the arid Tankwa Karoo Region, South Africa. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2018; **35**:351-361.
69. SAMODIEN ME, JEWELL JF, LOEDOLFF B, OBERLANDER KC, GEORGE GM, ZEEMAN S, DAMBERGER FF, VAN DER VYVER C, KOSSMANN JM, LLOYD JR. Repression of *Sex4* and like *Sex Four2* Orthologs in potato increases tuber starch bound phosphate with concomitant alterations in starch physical properties. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2018; **9**:1044, 13 pages.
70. SHELTON JM, WEYL OLF, CHAKONA A, ELLENDER BR, ESLER KJ, IMPSON DN, JORDAAN MS, MARR SM, NGOBELA T, PAXTON B, VAN DER WALT J, DALLAS HF. Vulnerability of Cape Fold Ecoregion freshwater fishes to climate change and other human impacts. *Aquatic Conservation-Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 2018; **28**:68-77.
71. SHELTON JM, WEYL OLF, ESLER KJ, PAXTON B, IMPSON DN, DALLAS HF. Temperature mediates the impact of non-native rainbow trout on native freshwater fishes in South Africa's Cape Fold Ecoregion. *Biological Invasions* 2018; **20**:2927-2944.
72. SIMAIKA JP, SAMWAYS MJ. Insect conservation psychology. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2018; **22**(3-4):635-642.
73. SIMAIKA JP, SAMWAYS MJ, VRDOLJAK SM. Species turnover in plants does not predict turnover in flower-visiting insects. *PeerJ* 2018; **6**:e6139, 20 pages.

74. SMIT R, JOOSTE MM, JOHNSON SA. CATTS technology: Phytosanitary control and market expansion of chill sensitive Japanese plums for South Africa. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1194**:201-208.
75. STEED AJ, SWART RC, PAUW MJ, ROETS F. Response of arthropod communities to plant-community rehabilitation efforts after strip mining on the semi-arid west coast of South Africa. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2018; **34**(3-4): 375-385.
76. STIRNEMANN RL, STIRNEMANN IA, ABBOT D, BIGGS D, HEINSOHN R. Interactive impacts of by-catch take and elite consumption of illegal wildlife. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2018; **27**:931-946.
77. SWART RC, PRYKE JS, ROETS F. Arthropod assemblages deep in natural forests show different responses to surrounding land use. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2018; **27**:583-606.
78. TERBLANCHE JS, WOODS HA. Why do models of insect respiratory patterns fail? *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2018; **221**:1-9.
79. TEREFE YA, GAFF H, KAMGA M, VAN DER MESCHT L. Mathematics of a model for Zika Transmission dynamics. *Theory in Biosciences* 2018; **137**:209-218.
80. THERON-DE BRUIN N, DREYER LL, UECKERMANN EA, WINGFIELD MJ, ROETS F. Birds Mediate a Fungus-Mite Mutualism. *Microbial Ecology* 2018; **75**:863-874.
81. VAN DER MERWE L, PRYKE JS. Is cattle grazing more important than landscape heterogeneity for grasshoppers in Afromontane grassland? *Journal of Orthoptera Research* 2018; **27**(1):13-21.
82. VAN ZYL C, ADDISON P, VELDTMAN R. The invasive Vespidae in South Africa: potential management strategies and current status. *African Entomology* 2018; **26**(2):267-285.
83. VON DÜRCKHEIM-MONTMARTIN K, HOFFMAN LC, LESLIE AJ, HENSMAN MC, HENSMAN S, SCHULTZ K, LEE S. African elephants (*Loxodonta africana*) display remarkable olfactory acuity in human scent matching to sample performance. *Applied Animal Behaviour Science* 2018; **200**:123-129.
84. WELDON CW, NYAMUKONDIWA C, KARSTEN M, CHOWN SL, TERBLANCHE JS. Geographic variation and plasticity in climate stress resistance among southern African populations of *Ceratitis capitata* (Wiedemann) (Diptera: Tephritidae). *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**: 9849, 13 pages.
85. WOMERSLEY JS, MARTIN LI, VAN DER MERWE L, SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ. Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis variants and childhood trauma influence anxiety sensitivity in South African adolescents. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2018; **33**(2):601-613.
86. WRIGHT OT, CUNDILL G, BIGGS D. Stakeholder perceptions of legal trade in rhinoceros horn and implications for private reserve management in the Eastern Cape, South Africa. *ORYX* 2018; **52** (1):175-185.
87. YEKWAYO I, PRYKE JS, GAIGHER R, SAMWAYS MJ. Only multi-taxon studies show the full range of arthropod responses to fire. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(4): e0195414, 15 pages.

### Proceedings national

1. JAVAL M, THOMAS S, BARTON M, GILLESPIE D, CONLONG DE, TERBLANCHE JS. *Understanding the recent invasion of Cacosceles newmannii (Coleoptera: cerambycidae) into sugarcane from a thermal perspective.*

- Proceeding of the South African Sugar Technologists' Association (SASTA 2018), Sugar Technol Assoc 2018: 66-69.
- THOMAS S, CONLONG DE, BARTON M, MCELLIGOTT DM, MAHER G, TERBLANCHE JS. *Impacts of sampling effort on estimating abundance of the aphid Siphia flava (forbes) in sugarcane in Mazabuka, Zambia*. Proceeding of the South African Sugar Technologists' Association (SASTA 2018), SA Sugar Technol Assoc 2018: 78-82.

### Chapters in books

- ESLER KJ, ARCHER ERM. Southern African biomes. In: Holmes PJ, Boardman J (eds.) *Southern African Landscapes and Environmental Change*, Routledge, Abingdon, 2018: 75-90.

## FOOD SCIENCE / VOEDSELWETENSKAP

### Journal articles

- ALEXANDER L, DE BEER D, MULLER M, VAN DER RIJST M, JOUBERT E. Steam treatment of green *Cyclopia longifolia* - Delivering herbal tea infusions with a high bioactive content and improved aroma. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **114**:316-322.
- AMPEM G, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Quality indices and bioactive contents of pomegranate oil. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:19-28.
- ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL. Comparing the analytical performance of near and mid infrared spectrometers for evaluating pomegranate juice quality. *LWT-Food Science and Technology* 2018; **91**:180-190.
- ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL. Evaluation of biochemical markers associated with the development of husk scald and the use of diffuse reflectance NIR spectroscopy to predict husk scald in pomegranate fruit. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2018; **232**:240-249.
- ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL. Fourier transform near infrared diffuse reflectance spectroscopy and two spectral acquisition modes for evaluation of external and internal quality of intact pomegranate fruit. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2018; **138**:91-98.
- ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL. Non-destructive estimation of pomegranate juice content of intact fruit using X-ray computed tomography. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:297-301.
- ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL. Non-destructive prediction of internal and external quality attributes of fruit with thick rind: A review. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2018; **217**:11-23.
- ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL. Novel non-destructive techniques to characterise fruit internal components and detect the presence of defects. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:303-308.
- BEELDERS T, DE BEER D, KIDD M, JOUBERT E. Modeling of thermal degradation kinetics of the C-glucosyl xanthone mangiferin in an aqueous model solution as a function of pH and temperature and protective effect of honeybush extract matrix. *Food Research International* 2018; **103**(1):103-109.
- DANTON OD, ALEXANDER L, HUNLUN C, DE BEER D, HAMBURGER MH, JOUBERT E. Bitter taste impact and thermal conversion of a Naringenin

- Glycoside from *Cyclopia genistoides*. *Journal of Natural Products* 2018; **81**(12):2743-2749.
11. DE BEER D, PAUCK CE, AUCAMP M, LIEBENBERG W, STIEGER N, VAN DER RIJST M, JOUBERT E. Phenolic and physicochemical stability of a functional beverage powder mixture during storage: effect of the microencapsulant inulin and food ingredients. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2018; **98**:2925-2934.
  12. DE LUCA S, CIOTOLI E, BIANCOLILLO A, BUCCI R, MAGRI A.D, MARINI MM. Simultaneous quantification of caffeine and chlorogenic acid in coffee green beans and varietal classification of the samples by HPLC-DAD coupled with chemometrics. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* 2018; **25**:28748-28759.
  13. DLUDLA PV, GABUZA KB, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, LOUW J, JOHNSON R. Aspalathin, a C-glucosyl dihydrochalcone from rooibos improves the hypoglycemic potential of metformin in Type 2 Diabetic (*db/db*) mice. *Physiological Research* 2018; **67**(5):813-818.
  14. ERASMUS SW, MULLER M, BUTLER M, HOFFMAN LC. The truth is in the isotopes: Authenticating regionally unique South African lamb. *Food Chemistry* 2018; **239**:926-934.
  15. HUNLUN C, DE BEER D, SIGGE GO, VAN WYK J. Phenolic composition and total antioxidant capacity of South African frozen concentrated orange juice as affected by varietal, seasonal and regional differences. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2018; **10**:1002-9267.
  16. HUSSEIN ZH, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Bruise damage susceptibility of pomegranates *Punica granatum* and its impact on fruit physiological. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:55-64.
  17. HUSSEIN ZH, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Preharvest factors influencing bruise damage of fresh fruits. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2018; **229**:45-58.
  18. JACK BU, MALHERBE CJ, WILLENBURG EL, DE BEER D, HUISAMEN B, JOUBERT E, MULLER CJF, LOUW J, PHEIFFER C. Polyphenol-Enriched fraction of *Cuclopia intermedia* selectively affect lipogenesis and lipolysis in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. *Planta Medica* 2018; **84**:100-110.
  19. JOHNSON R, DE BEER D, DLUDLA PV, FERREIRA D, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E. Aspalathin from Rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*): A Bioactive C-glucosyl Dihydrochalcone with Potential to Target the Metabolic Syndrome. *Planta Medica* 2018; **84**:568-583.
  20. LUFU R, BERRY TM, TSIGE AA, OPARA UL. The influence of liner packaging on weight loss and decay of pomegranate fruit. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:259-264.
  21. MARAIS J, MULLER M, VAN DER RIJST M, HOFFMAN LC. Sensory quality and fatty acid content of springbok (*Antidorcas marsupialis*) meat: influence of farm location and sex. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture* 2018; **98**:2548-2556.
  22. MILLER N, DE BEER D, AUCAMP M, MALHERBE CJ, JOUBERT E. Inulin as microencapsulating agent improves physicochemical properties of spray-dried aspalathin-rich green rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) extract with  $\alpha$ -glucosidase inhibitory activity. *Journal of Functional Foods* 2018; **48**:400-409.
  23. MOREIRA V, ELISA E, FIAMONCINI J, MARINI MM, MICCHELI A, DANIEL H, HYE LEE JJ, HASSIMOTTO NMA, LAJOLO F. Orange juice affects acylcarnitine metabolism in healthy volunteers as revealed by a mass-

- spectrometry based metabolomics approach. *Food Research International* 2018; **107**:346-352.
24. MUKAMA M, TSIGE AA, BERRY TM, OPARA UL. Effect of relative humidity on pomegranate quality under simulated ambient storage conditions. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:265-272.
  25. MUKAMA M, TSIGE AA, OPARA UL. Analysis of the thermal and bio-physical properties of pomegranate fruit. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:273-279.
  26. MULLER CJF, MALHERBE CJ, CHELLAN N, YAGASAKI K, MIURA Y, JOUBERT E. Potential of rooibos, its major C-glucosyl flavonoids, and Z2-(alpha-D-glucopyransoyloxy)-3-phenylpropenoic acid in prevention of metabolic syndrome. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition* 2018; **58**(2):227-246.
  27. MUNHUWEYI K, CALEB OJ, VAN REENEN AJ, OPARA UL. Physical and antifungal properties of beta-cyclodextrin microcapsules and nanofibre films containing cinnamon and oregano essential oils. *LWT-Food Science and Technology* 2018; **87**:413-422.
  28. MURAKAMI S, MIURA Y, HATTORI M, MATSUDA H, MALHERBE CJ, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, YOSHIDA T. *Cyclopia* extracts enhance Th1-, Th2- and Th17- type T cell responses and induce foxp3\* Cells in Murine Cell Culture. *Planta Medica* 2018; **84**:311-319.
  29. NEETHLING NE, SIGGE GO, HOFFMAN LC, SUMAN SP. Color stability of Fallow Deer (*Dama dama*) *Infraspinatus*, *Longissimus Thotacis et Lumborum* and *Biceps Femoris* muscles during refrigerated storage. *Meat & Muscle Biology* 2018; **2**(1):162-176.
  30. NTLHOKWE GE, MULLER M, JOUBERT E, TREDoux AGJ, DE VILLIERS AJ. Detailed qualitative analysis of honeybush tea (*Cyclopia* spp.) volatiles by comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography coupled to time-of-flight mass spectrometry and relation with sensory data. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2018; **1536**:137-150.
  31. ORINA IN, MANLEY M, KUCHERYAVSKIY S, WILLIAMS PJ. Application of image texture analysis for evaluation of x-ray images of fungal-infected maize kernels. *Food Analytical Methods* 2018; **11**:2799-2815.
  32. OYENIHI OR, KRYGSMAN A, VERHOOG NJD, DE BEER D, SAAVMAN M, MOUTON M, LOUW A. Chemoprevention of LA7-induced mammary tumor growth by SM6Met, a well-characterized *Cyclopia* extract. *Frontiers in Pharmacology* 2018; **9**: Article 650, 18 pages.
  33. ROBERTSON L, MULLER M, DE BEER D, VAN DER RIJST M, BESTER C, JOUBERT E. Development of species-specific aroma wheels of *Cyclopia genistoides*, *C.subternata* and *C.maculata* herbal teas and benchmarking sensory and phenolic profiles of selections and progenies of *C.subternata*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **114**:295-302.
  34. RONQUEST-ROSS L, VINK N, SIGGE GO. Application of science and technology by the South African food and beverage industry. *South African Journal of Science* 2018; **114** (9/10): #4757, 11 pages
  35. SEMWOGERERE F, MARAIS J, MUCHENJE V, HOFFMAN LC. Effects of production systems on the carcass and meat quality characteristics of spent laying hens. *Poultry Science* 2018; **97**:1190-1197.
  36. SENDIN K, MANLEY M, WILLIAMS PJ. Classification of white maize defects with multispectral imaging. *Food Chemistry* 2018; **243**:311-318.
  37. SENDIN K, WILLIAMS PJ, MANLEY M. Near infrared hyperspectral imaging in quality and safety evaluation of cereals. *Critical Reviews in Food Science and Nutrition* 2018; **58**:575-590.

38. SHANGE NB, MAKASI TN, GOUWS PA, HOFFMAN LC. The influence of normal and high ultimate muscle pH on the microbiology and colour stability of previously frozen black wildebeest (*Connochaetes gnou*) meat. *Meat Science* 2018; **135**:14-19.
39. TSIGE AA, ARENDSE E, DU PLESSIS A, OPARA UL. Analysis of the 3D microstructure of pomegranate peel tissue using X-ray micro-CT. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:197-204.
40. VAN DEN HONERT MS, GOUWS PA, HOFFMAN LC. Importance and implications of antibiotic resistance development in livestock and wildlife farming in South Africa. *South African Journal of Animal Sciences* 2018; **48**(3):401-412.
41. VAN DER MERWE S, MANLEY M, WICHT M. Enhancing near infrared spectroscopy models to identify omega-3 fish oils used in the nutraceutical industry by means of calibration range extension. *Journal of Near Infrared Spectroscopy* 2018; **26**:245-261.
42. YANCLO LJA, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Effects of heat treatments on sensory attributes and decay incidence of pomegranate ('Wonderful') fruit. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:183-189.

## FOREST AND WOOD SCIENCE / BOS-EN HOUTKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. ACKERMAN PA, MARTIN CJ, BREWER JC, ACKERMAN SA. Effect of slope on productivity and cost of Eucalyptus pulpwood harvesting using single-grip purpose-built and excavator-based harvesters. *International Journal of Forest Engineering* 2018; **29**(2):74-82.
2. ALLEN KJ, VILLALBA R, LAVERGNE A, PALMER JG, COOK ER, FENWICK P, DREW DM, TURNEY CSM, BAKER PJ. A comparison of some simple methods used to detect unstable temperature responses in tree-ring chronologies. *Dendrochronologia* 2018; **48**(2018):52-73.
3. AMIANDAMHEN SO, MEINCKEN M, TYHODA L. The effect of chemical treatments of natural fibres on the properties of phosphate-bonded composite products. *Wood Science and Technology* 2018; **2018**(52):653-675.
4. AMIANDAMHEN SO, MONTECUCCOLI Z, MEINCKEN M, BARBU MC, TYHODA L. Phosphate bonded wood composite products from invasive *Acacia* trees occurring on the Cape Coastal plains of South Africa. *European Journal of Wood and Wood Products/Holz als Roh - und Werkstoff* 2018; **76**(2):437-444.
5. BREWER JC, TALBOT B, BELBO H, ACKERMAN PA, ACKERMAN SA. A comparison of two methods of data collection for modelling productivity of harvesters: manual time study and follow-up study using on-board computer stem records. *Annals of Forest Research* 2018; **61**(1):109-124.
6. CHENG Y, ZHANG CY, ZHAO XH, VON GADOW K. Biomass-dominant species shape the productivity-diversity relationship in two temperate forests. *Annals of Forest Science* 2018; **75**: 97, 9 pages.
7. DREW DM, DOWNES GM. Growth at the microscale: long-term thinning effects on patterns and timing of intra-annual stem increment in Radiata pine. *Forest Ecosystems* 2018; **5**: 32, 13 pages.
8. EFFAH B, VAN REENEN AJ, MEINCKEN M. Mechanical properties of wood-plastic composites made from various wood species with different

- compatibilisers. *European Journal of Wood and Wood Products/Holz als Roh - und Werkstoff* 2018; **76**(2):57-68.
9. ERASMUS J, KUNNEKE A, DREW DM, WESSELS CB. The effect of planting spacing on *Pinus patula* stem straightness, microfibril angle and wood density. *Forestry* 2018; **91**(3):247-258.
  10. FAN XH, HE H, WANG J, XU C, VON GADOW K. Tree species richness in northeastern China: geographical variation and minimum areas. *Community Ecology* 2017; **18**(3):244-252.
  11. FRONEMAN GM, WESSELS CB. Increased planting density as a means for improving *Pinus elliottii* lumber stiffness. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2018; **80**(3):269-274.
  12. HAO M, ZHANG CY, ZHAO XH, VON GADOW K. Functional and phylogenetic diversity determine woody productivity in a temperate forest. *Ecology and Evolution* 2018; **8**(5):2395-2406.
  13. KAHRIMAN A, SONMEZ T, VON GADOW K. Site index models for Calabrian pine in the central Mediterranean region of Turkey. *Journal of Sustainable Forestry* 2018; **37**(5):459-474.
  14. LUNDQVIST SO, SEIFERT S, GRAHN T, OLSSON L, GARCÍA-GIL MR, KARLSSON B, SEIFERT T. Age and weather effects on between and within ring variations of number, width and coarseness of tracheids and radial growth of young Norway spruce. *European Journal of Forest Research* 2018; **137**(5):719-743.
  15. MARAIS EM. Three new geophytic species of *Pelargonium* (Geraniaceae) from the Western Cape Province, South Africa and their relationships within section *Hoarea*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2017; **113**:261-269.
  16. MEINCKEN M, ACHEAMPONG JB, DLAMINI TU. Plastic recycling in South Africa and its effect on further product quality - A case study. *PONTE* 2018; **74**(6/1):299-309.
  17. MENSAH S, DU TOIT B, SEIFERT T. Diversity-biomass relationship across forest layers: implications for niche complementarity and selection effects. *Oecologia* 2018; **187**(3):783-795.
  18. MENSAH S, PIENAAR LO, KUNNEKE A, DU TOIT B, SEYDACK A, UHL E, PRETZSCH H, SEIFERT T. Height - Diameter allometry in South Africa's indigenous high forests: Assessing generic models performance and function forms. *Forest Ecology and Management* 2018; **410**(2018):1-11.
  19. NEL A, MALAN FS, BRAUNSTEIN R, WESSELS CB, KANZLER A. Sawn-timber and kraft pulp properties of *Pinus elliottii* x *Pinus caribaea* var. *hondurensis* and *Pinus patula* x *Pinus tecunumanii* hybrids and their parental species. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2018; **80**(2):159-168.
  20. NOLAN RH, DREW DM, O GRADY AP, PINKARD EA, PAUL K, ROXBURGH SH, MITCHELL PJ, BRUCE J, BATTAGLIA M, RAMP D. Safeguarding reforestation efforts against changes in climate and disturbance regimes. *Forest Ecology and Management* 2018; **2018**(424):458-467.
  21. NORIHIRO JM, ACKERMAN PA, SPONG BD, LÄNGIN DW. Productivity model for cut-to-length harvester operation in South African *Eucalyptus* pulpwood plantations. *Croatian Journal of Forest Engineering* 2018; **39**(1):1-13.
  22. PERKINS D, UHL E, BIBER P, DU TOIT B, CARRARO V, RÖTZER T, PRETZSCH H. Impact of climate trends and drought events on the growth of oaks (*Quercus robur* L. and *Quercus petraea* (Matt.) Liebl.) within and beyond their natural range. *Forests* 2018; **9**(3):108, 25 pages.

23. PRÖLLER M, NOCETTI M, BRUNETTI M, BARBU MC, BLUMENTRITT M, WESSELS CB. Influence of processing parameters and wood properties on the edge gluing of green *Eucalyptus grandis* with a one-component PUR adhesive. *European Journal of Wood and Wood Products/Holz als Roh - und Werkstoff* 2018; **76**(4):1195-1204.
24. UISSO AJ, CHIRWA WP, ACKERMAN PA, MBWAMBO L. The role of village land forest reserves in the implementation of land use plans: experience from the REDD+ initiative, Tanzania. *International Forestry Review* 2018; **20**(2):236-249.
25. VAN DER MERWE J, PULKKI RE, ACKERMAN PA, LÄNGIN DW. The impact of log surface damage caused by harvester Eucalyptus debarking on pulp value recovery. *Southern Forests: A Journal of Forest Science (Southern Hemisphere Forestry Journal)* 2018; **80**(2):105-113.

#### Proceedings international

1. ALAWODE AO. *Natural wood adhesives prepared from Irvingia gabonensis and Irvingia wombolu kernel extracts to reduce formaldehyde emissions*. 72nd Forest Products Society International Convention, Wisconsin, USA, Forest Products Society USA 2018: 1-32.

#### Proceedings national

1. DLAMINI TU, ACHEAMPONG JB, HAM C, MEINCKEN M. *The feasibility of Wood Plastic Composite Materials as building materials for RDP houses*. Merensky Young Scientist Seminar: Valuation and Evaluation of Forest Resources, Stellenbosch University 2018: 53-54.
2. NELWAMONDO MC, HAM C, HAM H. *A conceptual framework for payment for environmental services in plantation forest in South Africa*. In: Ham C, Kleinn C, Ham H (eds.) Merensky Young Scientist Seminar: Valuation and Evaluation of Forest Resources, Stellenbosch, South Africa, Department Forest & Wood Science. Faculty of AgriSciences, Stellenbosch University 2018: 20-21.
3. SEBOA DD, HAM C, ACKERMAN SA. *Quantifying financial returns from commercial forestry research trails in the Zululand Region of KwaZulu-Natal*. Merensky Young Scientist Seminar: Valuation and Evaluation of Forest Resources, Stellenbosch University 2018: 46-47.
4. TERBLANCHE M, ACKERMAN PA, ACKERMAN SA. *Unlocking the potential of harvester on board computer data in the South African forestry value chain*. Merensky Young Scientist Seminar: Valuation and Evaluation of Forest Resources, Stellenbosch University 2018: 44-45.

#### Chapters in books

1. DE CAUWER V, CHAKA M, CHIMWAMUROMBE PM, GEORGE D, HAM H, HEITA HTN, MAKOI T, MASHUNGWA G, REINHOLD-HUREK B, TSHWENYANE S. Artificial and assisted natural regeneration of socio-economically important southern African tree species. In: Revermann R, Krewenka KM, Schmiedel U, Olwoch JM, Helmschrot J, Jürgens N (eds.) *Climate change and adaptive land management in southern Africa*, Klaus Hess Publishers, Göttingen, Germany, 2018: 324-331.



## GENETICS / GENETIKA

## Journal articles

1. BREEDS K, BURGER NFV, OBERHOLSTER A. New Insights into the Methylation Status of Virulent *Diuraphis noxia* (Hemiptera: Aphididae) Biotypes. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 2018; **111**(3):1395-1403.
2. BRINK M, DALE KUYS RC, RHODE C, MACEY B, CHRISTISON KW, ROODT-WILDING R. Genetic diversity and population connectivity of the sea urchin *Tripneustes gratilla* along the South African coast. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2018; **40**(2):149-156.
3. GOOSEN NJ, DE WET LF, GORGENS JF. Effects of formic acid in abalone diets that contain ingredients derived from fish processing by-products. *Aquaculture International* 2018; **26**:857-868.
4. HILLS PN, KOSSMANN JM, LLOYD JR, PHOLO M, COETZEE B, MAREE H, YOUNG PR. Cell division and turgor mediate enhanced plant growth in Arabidopsis plants treated with the bacterial signalling molecule lumichrome. *Planta* 2018; **248**(2):477-488.
5. KUGURU GDN, MADUNA SN, DA SILVA C, GENNARI E, RHODE C, VAN DER MERWE AE. DNA barcoding of chondrichthyans in South African fisheries. *Fisheries Research* 2018; **206**:292-295.
6. LERM B, KENYON C, SCHWARTZ I, KROUKAMP H, DE WITT RN, GOVENDER NP, DE HOOG GS, BOTHA A. First report of urease activity in the novel systemic fungal pathogen *Emergomyces africanus*: a comparison with the neurotrope *Cryptococcus neoformans*. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2017; **17**(7):fox069, 10 pages.
7. LUNA E, VAN ECK L, CAMPILLO T, WEINROTH M, METCALF J, PEREZ QUINTERO AL, OBERHOLSTER A, TISSERAT NA, LAPITAN NLV, ARGUESO CT, ODE PJ, ET AL. Bacteria Associated with Russian Wheat Aphid (*Diuraphis noxia*) Enhance Aphid Virulence to Wheat. *Phytobiomes* 2018; **2**(3):151-164.
8. MADUNA SN, VAN WYK JH, DA SILVA C, GENNARI E, VAN DER MERWE AE. Evidence for sperm storage in common smoothhound shark *Mustelus mustelus* and paternity assessment in a single litter from South Africa. *Journal of Fish Biology* 2018; **92**(4):1183-1191.
9. MCGREGOR NW, DIMATELIS JJ, VAN ZYL PJ, HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR CJ, RUSSELL VA, LOCHNER C, STEIN D. A translational approach to the genetics of anxiety disorders. *Behavioural Brain Research* 2018; **341**(1):91-97.
10. MCGREGOR NW, THOMPSON NS, O'CONNELL KS, EMSLEY RA, VAN DER MERWE L, WARNICH L. Modification of the association between antipsychotic treatment response and childhood adversity by MMP9 gene variants in a first-episode schizophrenia cohort. *Psychiatry Research* 2018; **262**:141-148.
11. NIEMANDT M, ROODT-WILDING R, TOBUTT KR, BESTER C. Microsatellite marker applications in *Cyclopia* (Fabaceae) species. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **116**:52-60.
12. NTLADI SM, HUMAN JP, BESTER C, VERVALLE JA, ROODT-WILDING R, TOBUTT KR. Quantitative trait loci (QTL) mapping of blush skin and flowering time in a European pear (*Pyrus communis*) progeny of 'Flamingo' x 'Abate Fetel'. *Tree Genetics and Genomes* 2018; **14**(70):2-24.
13. OBERHOLSTER PJ, CHENG PH, OBERHOLSTER A, HOBBS P, HILL L. Assessment of selected macroalgae for use in a biological hybrid system for treating sulphur in Acid Mine Drainage (AMD). *Journal of Applied Phycology* 2018; **30**(1):1367-1370.

14. O'CONNELL KS, MCGREGOR NW, LOCHNER C, EMSLEY RA, WARNICH L. The genetic architecture of schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorder and autism spectrum disorder. *Molecular and Cellular Neurosciences* 2018; **88**:300-307.
15. O'CONNELL KS, SWART M, MCGREGOR NW, DANDARA C, WARNICH L. Pharmacogenetics of Antiretroviral Drug Response and Pharmacokinetic Variations in Indigenous South African Populations. *OMICS-A Journal of Integrative Biology* 2018; **22**(9):589-597.
16. OMEJE VO, LAMBRECHTS H, BRINK D. Effect of Pawpaw (*Carica Papaya*) seed meal on sex determination, growth and survival, of *Oreochromis mossambicus* Fry. *Israeli Journal of Aquaculture-Bamidgeh* 2018; **70**:1494, 12 pages.
17. OVENDEN ES, MCGREGOR NW, EMSLEY RA, WARNICH L. DNA methylation and antipsychotic treatment mechanisms in schizophrenia: Progress and future directions. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology and Biological Psychiatry* 2018; **81**:38-49.
18. PEPLER PT, UYS DW, NEL DG. Regularized covariance matrix estimation under the common principal components model. *Communications in Statistics-Simulation and Computation* 2018; **47**(3):631-643.
19. QUANSAH E, MCGREGOR NW. Towards diversity in genomics: The emergence of neurogenomics in Africa? *Genomics* 2018; **110**(1):1-9.
20. STRYDOM E, PIETERSEN G. Development of a strand-specific RT-PCR to detect the positive sense replicative strand of Soybean blotchy mosaic virus. *Journal of Virological Methods* 2018; **259**:39-44.
21. STRYDOM E, PIETERSEN G. Diversity of partial RNA-dependent RNA polymerase gene sequences of soybean blotchy mosaic virus isolates from different host-, geographical- and temporal origins. *Archives of Virology* 2018; **163**:1299-1305.
22. VAN HEERDEN CJ, BURGER P, PRINS R. Microsatellite-based DNA Fingerprinting of Selected Grapevine Cultivars. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(1):58-66.
23. VAN STADEN M, GLEDHILL KS, RHODE C, VAN DER MERWE AE. The complete mitochondrial genome and phylogenetic position of the leopard catshark, *Poroderma pantherinum*. *Mitochondrial DNA Part B-Resources* 2018; **3**(2):750-752.
24. VEIKONDIS R, BURGER P, VERMEULEN A, VAN HEERDEN CJ, PRINS R. Confirmation of the Effectiveness and Genetic Positions of Disease Resistance Loci in 'Kishmish Vatkana' (*Ren1*) and 'Villard Blanc' (*Ren3* and *Rpv3*). *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(2):185-195.
25. XU J, ZHANG Y, ZHANG P, TRIVEDI P, RIERA N, WANG Y, LIU X, FAN G, TANG J, CUBERO J, PIETERSEN G, ET AL . The structure and function of the global citrus *Rhizosphere microbioma*. *Nature Communications* 2018; **9**: Article number: 4894, 10 pages.

## HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE / HORTOLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. ADETORO AO, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Effects of pre-treatment and drying on the quality attributes of fruit. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:1-6.
2. AMPEM G, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Quality indices and bioactive contents of pomegranate oil. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:19-28.

3. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL. Comparing the analytical performance of near and mid infrared spectrometers for evaluating pomegranate juice quality. *LWT-Food Science and Technology* 2018; **91**:180-190.
4. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL. Evaluation of biochemical markers associated with the development of husk scald and the use of diffuse reflectance NIR spectroscopy to predict husk scald in pomegranate fruit. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2018; **232**:240-249.
5. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL. Fourier transform near infrared diffuse reflectance spectroscopy and two spectral acquisition modes for evaluation of external and internal quality of intact pomegranate fruit. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2018; **138**:91-98.
6. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL. Non-destructive estimation of pomegranate juice content of intact fruit using X-ray computed tomography. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:297-301.
7. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL. Non-destructive prediction of internal and external quality attributes of fruit with thick rind: A review. *Journal of Food Engineering* 2018; **217**:11-23.
8. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, OPARA UL. Novel non-destructive techniques to characterise fruit internal components and detect the presence of defects. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:303-308.
9. BELAY ZA, CALEB OJ, MAHAJAN PV, OPARA UL. Design of Active Modified Atmosphere and Humidity Packaging (MAHP) for 'Wonderful' pomegranate arils. *Food and Bioprocess Technology* 2018; **11**:1478-1494.
10. BELAY ZA, CALEB OJ, MAHAJAN PV, OPARA UL. Pomegranate arils ('Wonderful') tolerance to low O<sub>2</sub> stress during active modified atmosphere storage: based on real time respiration rate. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:213-220.
11. BERRY TM, DEFRAEYE T, TSIGE AA, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. Horticultural packaging systems of the future: improving reefer container usage. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:221-228.
12. BERRY TM, FADIJI TS, DEFRAEYE T, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. A multi-parameter approach to vent hole design for cartons packed with internal packaging. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1194**:1307-1314.
13. BLANCKENBERG A, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Quantifying postharvest losses of 'Crimson Seedless' table grapes along the supply chain. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:29-34.
14. CARSTENS E, LANGENHOVEN SD, PIERRON RJG, LAUBSCHER W, SERFONTEIN JJ, BEZUIDENHOUT CM, VENTER E, FOURIE PH, HATTINGH V, MOSTERT L. *Elsinoe punicae* causing scab of pomegranates in South Africa does not cause disease on citrus. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 2018; **47**:405-411.
15. CHIGWAYA K, SCHOEMAN L, FOURIE WJ, CROUCH IJ, VILJOEN D, CROUCH EM. 'Fuji' apple internal browning explored via X-ray computed tomography (CT). *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:309-316.
16. CHIKWANHA OC, RAFFRENATO E, OPARA UL, FAWOLE OA, SETATI ME, MUCHENJE V, MAPIYE C. Impact of dehydration on retention of bioactive profile and biological activities of different grape (*Vitis vinifera L.*) pomace varieties. *Animal Feed Science and Technology* 2018; **244**:116-127.
17. COETZEE JH, HOFFMAN EW. Social and environmental responsibility of the floriculture industry in South Africa. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:479-484.

18. CRONJE R, SCHOEMAN L, FOURIE WJ, THERON KI, STEYN WJ, CROUCH EM. Postharvest 'Forelle' (*Pyrus communis*) mealiness influenced by canopy position, harvest maturity and storage duration. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:35-40.
19. DANIELS AJ, OPARA UL, POBLETE CA, NIEUWOUDT H. Novel approach for measuring sugar and acidity non-destructively in whole table grape bunches. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:317-324.
20. DODD MC, BISHOP CFH, LIPPERT F. Commercial benefits achieved by the removal of ethylene in a long plum supply chain with new filtration technology. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1194**:729-736.
21. DOE JW, SCHOEMAN L, CROUCH EM. Effect of harvest maturity, storage condition and duration, on internal flesh browning and quality of 'Rosy Glow' apples grown in South Africa. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:41-48.
22. DZIKITI S, VOLSCHENK T, MIDGLEY SJE, LOTZE E, TAYLOR N, GUSH M, NTSHIDI Z, ZIREBWA FS, DOKO Q, SCHMEISSER M, JARMAIN C, STEYN WJ, PIENAAR HH. Estimating the water requirements of high yielding and young apple orchards in the winter rainfall areas of South Africa using a dual source evapotranspiration model. *Agricultural Water Management* 2018; **208**:152-162.
23. FADIJI TS, BERRY TM, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. Mechanical design and performance testing of corrugated paperboard packaging for the postharvest handling of horticulture produce. *Biosystems Engineering* 2018; **171**:220-224.
24. FADIJI TS, BERRY TM, TSIGE AA, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. Finite element analysis (FEA) - an effective and efficient design tool in food packaging industries: □a review. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:245-252.
25. FADIJI TS, BERRY TM, TSIGE AA, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. Finite element modelling of the structural performance of ventilated paperboard packaging. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:237-244.
26. FADIJI TS, COETZEE CJ, BERRY TM, TSIGE AA, OPARA UL. The efficacy of finite element analysis (FEA) as a design tool for food packaging. *Biosystems Engineering* 2018; **174**:20-40.
27. FADIJI TS, TSIGE AA, COETZEE CJ, BERRY TM, OPARA UL. Application of finite element analysis to predict the mechanical strength of ventilated corrugated paperboard packaging for handling fresh produce. *Biosystems Engineering* 2018; **174**:260-281.
28. FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Value-addition of sunburned pomegranate fruit to reduce postharvest losses: a cosmeceutical perspective. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1225**:221-226.
29. FOURIE WJ, SCHOEMAN L, CRONJE R, THERON KI, STEYN WJ, CROUCH EM. Influence of canopy position on the microstructural parameters of 'Forelle' pears and its link to mealiness. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:325-330.
30. GETAHUN S, TSIGE AA, DELELE MA, MEYER CJ, OPARA UL. Experimental and numerical investigation of airflow inside refrigerated shipping containers. *Food and Bioprocess Technology* 2018; **11**:1164-1176.
31. HUSSEIN ZH, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Bruise damage susceptibility of pomegranates *Punica granatum* and its impact on fruit physiological. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:55-64.
32. HUSSEIN ZH, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Preharvest factors influencing bruise damage of fresh fruits. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2018; **229**:45-58.
33. HUYSAMER AJ, HOFFMAN EW, JOHNSON SA. Novel technologies for the postharvest treatment of Cape Flora to control phytosanitary insect pests. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:427-433.

34. ISINGIZWE NTURAMBIRWE JF, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL, PEROLD WJ. Performance of genetic algorithm in optimization of NIRS PLS models to predict apple fruit quality. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:355-362.
35. KAWHENA TG, OPARA UL, BOTES WJ, FAWOLE OA. Effect of Repeated Low Oxygen Stress (RLOS) on physiological disorders, physico-chemical properties and sensory parameters of 'Packham's Triumph' pears. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:65-74.
36. KRITZINGER I, LOTZE E, JOOSTE MM. The use of computed tomography scans to evaluate broken stones in a susceptible Japanese plum (*Prunus salicina* Lindl.) cultivar. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1194**:737-744.
37. KRITZINGER I, THERON KI, LOTZE E. Evaluation of micro-perforated LDPE bags for reduction of postharvest moisture loss and shrivelling in Japanese plums. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:253-258.
38. KRITZINGER I, THERON KI, LOTZE GFA, LOTZE E. Peel water vapour permeance of Japanese plums as indicator of susceptibility to postharvest shriveling. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2018; **242**:188-194.
39. LOTZE E, DAIBER SH, MIDGLEY SJE. Evaluating the efficacy of a preharvest combination of calcium and boron as foliar application to reduce sunburn on 'Cripps Pink' apples. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1217**:61-68.
40. LOTZE E, STEYN WJ. Quantifying differences in growth of selected apple rootstocks under extreme simulated spring temperatures in environmental chambers. *Acta Horticulturae* 2017; **1177**:103-106.
41. LOUW E, HOFFMAN EW, THERON KI, MIDGLEY SJE. Impact of temperature on autumn- and spring-initiated inflorescence systems within a biennial pruning system of Protea 'Pink Ice' cut flowers. *Hortscience* 2018; **53**:295-303.
42. LOUW E, JACOBS G, HOFFMAN EW. Application of plant growth regulators to single *Leucospermum* stems to extend stem length. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:405-412.
43. LOUW E, SMIT D, COETZEE JH, HOFFMAN EW. Extending shelf life of indoor potted plants by evaluating novel water reservoirs. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:627-634.
44. LUFU R, BERRY TM, TSIGE AA, OPARA UL. The influence of liner packaging on weight loss and decay of pomegranate fruit. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:259-264.
45. MADUFOR NJ, PEROLD WJ, OPARA UL. Detection of plant diseases using biosensors: a review. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:83-90.
46. MAKEREDZA B, JOOSTE MM, LOTZE E, SCHMEISSER M, STEYN WJ. Canopy factors influencing sunburn and fruit quality of Japanese plum (*Prunus salicina* Lindl.). *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1228**:121-128.
47. MANRAKHAN A, DANEEL JH, BECK R, THERON CD, WELDON CW, MOORE S, HATTINGH V. Non-host status of commercial export grade lemon fruit (*Citrus limon* (L.) Burman f. cv. Eureka) for *Ceratitis capitata*, *Ceratitis rosa*, *Ceratitis quilicii* and *Bactrocera dorsalis* (Diptera: Tephritidae) in South Africa. *African Entomology* 2018; **26**:202-214.
48. MATSIKIDZE SN, BOTES WJ, HUYSAMER M, HOFFMAN EW. Feasibility of automatic ventilation technology for sea freight of *Protea* cut flower products. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:455-462.
49. MCCONCHIE R, BOKSHI A, DILLON A, OFFORD C, HOFFMAN EW. Promotion of flowering in waratahs (*Telopea speciosissima*). *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:399-403.

50. MDITSHWA A, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Recent developments on dynamic controlled atmosphere storage of apples-A review. *Food Packaging and Shelf Life* 2018; **16**:59-68.
51. MOKAPANE FM, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Strategies to preserve quality and extend shelf life of dried fruits and vegetables: a review. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:99-106.
52. MPHAHLELE RR, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Sensory, quality and biochemical attributes of pomegranate juice as affected by method of extraction. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:115-122.
53. MPHAHLELE RR, VAN RENSBURG MN, MOKAPANE FM, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Evolution of quality attributes in pomegranate peel and arils during fruit maturation. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:123-129.
54. MUKAMA M, TSIGE AA, BERRY TM, OPARA UL. Effect of relative humidity on pomegranate quality under simulated ambient storage conditions. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:265-272.
55. MUKAMA M, TSIGE AA, OPARA UL. Analysis of the thermal and bio-physical properties of pomegranate fruit. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:273-279.
56. MULLER A, THERON KI. The use of 6-benzyladenine to increase same-season branching on one-year-old lateral extension growth of third-leaf apple trees. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1206**:63-68.
57. MULLER A, THERON KI. The use of plant growth regulators to increase apical extension growth of first-leaf apple trees. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1228**:359-362.
58. MUNHUWEYI K, CALEB OJ, VAN REENEN AJ, OPARA UL. Physical and antifungal properties of beta-cyclodextrin microcapsules and nanofibre films containing cinnamon and oregano essential oils. *LWT-Food Science and Technology* 2018; **87**:413-422.
59. MUPAMBI G, SCHMEISSER M, DZIKITI S, REYNOLDS S, STEYN WJ. Ineffectiveness of foliar S-ABA application as an apple sunburn suppressant explained through effects on peel biochemistry and leaf ecophysiology. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2018; **232**:256-263.
60. MUZIRI T, THERON KI, NIEUWOUDT H, SCHOEMAN L, CROUCH EM. Mealiness in 'Forelle' pears: relationship between TSS and prediction based on FT-NIR spectroscopy. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:339-345.
61. NCAMA K, MAGWAZA LS, FAWOLE OA, TEFAY SZ, OPARA UL. Investigating pre-symptomatic biochemical markers related to 'Marsh' grapefruit (*Citrus x paradisi* Macfad) susceptibility to chilling injury and rind pitting disorders. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:131-138.
62. NCAMA K, MAGWAZA LS, FAWOLE OA, TEFAY SZ, OPARA UL. Partial least square models for non-destructive prediction of 'Marsh' grapefruit (*Citrus x paradisi* MacFad) susceptibility to postharvest rind pitting using Vis/NIR spectroscopy. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:347-353.
63. NCAMA K, TEFAY SZ, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL, MAGWAZA LS. Non-destructive prediction of 'Marsh' grapefruit susceptibility to postharvest rind pitting disorder using reflectance Vis/NIR spectroscopy. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2018; **231**:265-271.
64. NCAMA K, TEFAY SZ, OPARA UL, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS. Non-destructive prediction of 'Valencia' orange (*Citrus sinensis*) and 'Star Ruby' grapefruit (*Citrus x paradisi* Macfad) internal quality parameters using Vis/NIRS. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1194**:1119-1126.
65. OLAREWAJU OO, MAGWAZA LS, FAWOLE OA, TEFAY SZ, CRONJE PJR, OPARA UL. Postharvest rind colour and antioxidant composition of 'Marsh'

- grapefruit harvested from different canopy positions of the tree. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1225**:227-232.
66. OLAREWAJU OO, MAGWAZA LS, FAWOLE OA, TEFAY SZ, OPARA UL. Comparative effects of canopy position on physicochemical properties of 'Marsh' grapefruit during non-chilling postharvest cold storage. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2018; **241**:1-7.
  67. OLAREWAJU OO, MAGWAZA LS, FAWOLE OA, TEFAY SZ, OPARA UL. Investigating the effect of canopy position on rind phytochemical concentrations and radical scavenging activities of 'Nules Clemetine' mandarins during postharvest cold storage. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:145-152.
  68. OLAREWAJU OO, MAGWAZA LS, NIEUWOUDT H, FAWOLE OA, TEFAY SZ, OPARA UL. Calibration modelling for non-destructive estimation of external and internal quality parameters of 'Marsh' grapefruit using Vis/NIR spectroscopy. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1225**:233-238.
  69. OPARA UL, FADIJI TS. Compression damage susceptibility of apple fruit packed inside ventilated corrugated paperboard package. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2018; **227**:154-161.
  70. REINTEN E, HOFFMAN EW, BEZUIDENHOUT K, GERBER A. Sustainable globalization within international markets for the *Proteaceae* ornamental industry. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:485-492.
  71. SCHEFFLER OC, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. A discrete element model (DEM) for predicting apple damage during handling. *Biosystems Engineering* 2018; **172**:29-48.
  72. SCHOEMAN L, CRONJE R, FOURIE WJ, THERON KI, STEYN WJ, HUMAN JP, CROUCH EM. Influence of pollination on seed content and mealiness development in 'Forelle' pear as detected with X-ray micro- and nano-computed tomography (CT). *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:371-378.
  73. SIBOZA X, KOTZE WP, COOK NC, STEYN WJ. Evaluating more yield efficient dwarfing, semi-dwarfing and semi-vigorous rootstocks for the South African apple industry. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1228**:161-166.
  74. SMIT R, JOOSTE MM, JOHNSON SA. CATTS technology: phytosanitary control and market expansion of chill sensitive Japanese plums for South Africa. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1194**:201-208.
  75. SMITH A, STEYN WJ, HOFFMAN EW. The effect of high temperature and water stress on the development of bract browning in *Protea* 'Pink Ice'. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:419-426.
  76. STANDER OPJ, BARRY GH, CRONJE PJR. Fruit load limits root growth, summer vegetative shoot development, and flowering in alternate-bearing 'Nadorcott' Mandarin trees. *Journal of the American Society for Horticultural Science* 2018; **143**(3):213-225.
  77. STANDER OPJ, BARRY GH, CRONJE PJR. The significance of macronutrients in alternate bearing 'Nadorcott' mandarin trees. *Hortscience* 2018; **53**:1600-1609.
  78. STANDER OPJ, BOTES J, KROGSCHEEPERS C. The potential use of Metamitron as a chemical fruit-thinning agent in Mandarin. *Horttechnology* 2018; **28**:28-34.
  79. THERON KI, LOTZE GFA, REYNOLDS S. Chemical thinning of 'Forelle' pear with S-abscisic acid and 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1206**:13-20.
  80. TRUTER W, VARDIEN W, HOFFMAN EW. Investigating the potential of sodium nitroprusside, a nitric oxide donor, to extend the vase life of *Protea* cut flower products. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:439-445.

81. TSIGE AA, ARENDSE E, DU PLESSIS A, OPARA UL. Analysis of the 3D microstructure of pomegranate peel tissue using X-ray micro-CT. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:197-204.
82. TSIGE AA, MUKAMA M, OPARA UL. Computational fluid dynamics (CFD) based analysis of the aerodynamic and thermodynamic performances of package designs during cooling of stacked pomegranates. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:205-212.
83. VAN NIEKERK JM, KOTZE C, NORTH JJ, CRONJE PJR. Effect of phosphonate applications, for Phytophthora brown rot control, on 'Nadorcott' mandarin external fruit quality. *Horttechnology* 2018; **28**(4):470-475.
84. VARDIEN W, JACOBS G, HOFFMAN EW. The efficacy of  $\gamma$ -aminobutyric acid (GABA) as a postharvest treatment in *Protea*, to enhance vase life and maintain quality. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:413-418.
85. VARDIEN W, JACOBS G, HOFFMAN EW. The efficacy of alternate sugars, trehalose and lactulose, as a postharvest treatment in *Protea* 'Sylvia', to alleviate leaf blackening. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:463-469.
86. WU W, CRONJE PJR, NICOLAI BM, VERBOVEN P, OPARA UL, DEFRAEYE T. Virtual cold chain method to model the postharvest temperature history and quality evolution of fresh fruit - A case study for citrus fruit packed in a single carton. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture* 2018; **144**:199-208.
87. WU W, HALLER P, CRONJE PJR, DEFRAEYE T. Full-scale experiments in forced-air precoolers for citrus fruit: Impact of packaging design and fruit size on cooling rate and heterogeneity. *Biosystems Engineering* 2018; **169**:115-125.
88. YANCLO LJA, FAWOLE OA, OPARA UL. Effects of heat treatments on sensory attributes and decay incidence of pomegranate ('Wonderful') fruit. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:183-189.

#### Chapters in book

1. HOFFMAN EW, VARDIEN W, JACOBS G, WINDELL NE. Leaf blackening: A serious impediment to long-term cold storage, transport, and extended vase life in *Protea* cut flowers. In: Warrington I (ed.) *Horticultural Reviews*, John Wiley and Sons, Hoboken, USA, 2018: 73-104.
2. PATHARE PB, OPARA UL. Structural Design of Horticultural Packaging. In: Robertson G (ed.) *Reference Module in Food Science*, Elsevier, Queensland, Australia, 2018: 1-6.

## INSTITUTE FOR PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY / INSTITUUT VIR PLANTBIOTECHNOLOGIE

#### Journal articles

1. BONHOMME S, GERMAIN ADS, HOFFMANN B, LOPEZ-OBANDO M, MA L, RAMEAU C, DE VILLIERS RM, HILLS PN, KOSSMANN JM, COUDERT Y, HARRISON CJ. Physcomitrella patens MAX2 characterization suggests an ancient role for this F-box protein in photomorphogenesis rather than strigolactone signalling. *New Phytologist* 2018; **219**(2):743-746.
2. HILLS PN, KOSSMANN JM, LLOYD JR, PHOLO M, COETZEE B, MAREE H, YOUNG PR. Cell division and turgor mediate enhanced plant growth in Arabidopsis plants treated with the bacterial signalling molecule lucmichrome. *Planta* 2018; **248**(2):477-488.



3. HOSTETTTLER CE, WANG W, ZEEMAN S, DAMBERGER FF, KOSSMANN JM, LLOYD JR. Modification of Cassava Root Starch Phosphorylation Enhances Starch Functional Properties. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2018; **9**: 1562, 16 pages.
4. LOEDOLFF B, PETERS SW. Functional Foods: Miniature Plants That Pack A Big Punch! *Frontiers for Young Minds* 2018; **6**(52):1-8.
5. SAMODIEN ME, JEWELL JF, LOEDOLFF B, OBERLANDER KC, GEORGE GM, ZEEMAN S, DAMBERGER FF, VAN DER VYVER C, KOSSMANN JM, LLOYD JR. Repression of Sex4 and Like Sex Four2 Orthologs in Potato Increases Tuber Starch Bound Phosphate With Concomitant Alterations in Starch Physical Properties. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2018; **9**:1044, 13 pages.
6. VAN BEEK CR, FERNHOUT J, KOSSMANN JM, LLOYD JR, VAN DER VYVER C. Use of Mutated Protoporphyrinogen Oxidase Gene as an Effective In Vitro Selectable Marker System that Also Conveys in planta Herbicide Resistance in Sugarcane. *Tropical Plant Biology* 2018; **11**(3-4):154-162.

## INSTITUTE FOR WINE BIOTECHNOLOGY / INSTITUUT VIR WYNBIOTEGNOLOGIE

### Journal Articles

1. ALEIXANDRE TUDO JL, NIEUWOUDT H, ALEIXANDRE J-L, DU TOIT WJ. Chemometric compositional analysis of phenolic compounds in fermenting samples and wines using different infrared spectroscopy techniques. *TALANTA* 2018; **176**:526-536.
2. ALEIXANDRE TUDO JL, NIEUWOUDT H, OLIVIERI A, ALEIXANDRE J-L, DU TOIT WJ. Phenolic profiling of grapes, fermenting samples and wines using UV-Visible spectroscopy with chemometrics. *Food Control* 2018; **85**:11-22.
3. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL. Comparing the analytical performance of near and mid infrared spectrometers for evaluating pomegranate juice quality. *LWT-Food Science and Technology* 2018; **91**:180-190.
4. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL. Evaluation of biochemical markers associated with the development of husk scald and the use of diffuse reflectance NIR spectroscopy to predict husk scald in pomegranate fruit. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2018; **232**:240-249.
5. ARENDSE E, FAWOLE OA, MAGWAZA LS, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL. Fourier transform near infrared diffuse reflectance spectroscopy and two spectral acquisition modes for evaluation of external and internal quality of intact pomegranate fruit. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2018; **138**:91-98.
6. BAGHERI B, ZAMBELLI P, VIGENTINI I, BAUER FF, SETATI ME. Investigating the effect of selected non-*Saccharomyces* species on wine ecosystem function and wine chemical composition. *Frontiers in Bioengineering and Biotechnology* 2018; **6**:169, 12 pages.
7. BRAND J, KIDD M, VAN ANTWERPEN L, VALENTIN D, NAES T, NIEUWOUDT H. Sorting in Combination with Quality Scoring: A Tool for Industry Professionals to Identify Drivers of Wine Quality Rapidly. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(2):163-175.
8. CHIDI BS, BAUER FF, ROSSOUW D. Organic Acid Metabolism and the Impact of Fermentation Practices on Wine Acidity - A Review. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(2):315-329.

9. CHIDI BS, BAUER FF, ROSSOUW D. The impact of changes in environmental conditions on organic acid production by commercial wine yeast strains. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(2):297-304.
10. CHIKWANHA OC, RAFFRENATO E, OPARA UL, FAWOLE OA, SETATI ME, MUCHENJE V, MAPIYE C. Impact of dehydration on retention of bioactive profile and biological activities of different grape (*Vitis vinifera L.*) pomace varieties. *Animal Feed Science and Technology* 2018; **244**:116-127.
11. CHUBERRE C, PLANCOT B, DRIOUICH A, MOORE JP, BARDOR B, GUGI B, VICRE M. Plant immunity is compartmentalized and specialized in roots. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2018; **9**:1692, 13 pages.
12. COSTANDIUS E, NELL IA, ALEXANDER N, MCKAY MA, BLACKIE MAL, MALGAS RR, SETATI ME. #Feesmustfall and decolonising the curriculum: Stellenbosch University students' and lecturers' reactions. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(2):65-85.
13. DANIELS AJ, OPARA UL, POBLETE CA, NIEUWOUDT H. Novel approach for measuring sugar and acidity non-destructively in whole table grape bunches. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:317-324.
14. DU PLESSIS M, FRANKEN CJ, BAUER FF. Carnitine requires choline to exert physiological effects in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2018; **9**:1362, 11 pages.
15. HILLS PN, KOSSMANN JM, LLOYD JR, PHOLO M, COETZEE B, MAREE H, YOUNG PR. Cell division and turgor mediate enhanced plant growth in Arabidopsis plants treated with the bacterial signalling molecule lucmichrome. *Planta* 2018; **248**(2):477-488.
16. ISINGIZWE NTURAMBIRWE JF, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL, PEROLD WJ. Performance of genetic algorithm in optimization of NIRS PLS models to predict apple fruit quality. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:355-362.
17. MBUYANE LL, DE KOCK MC, BAUER FF, DIVOL BT. *Torulaspota delbrueckii* produces high levels of C5 and C6 polyols during wine fermentations. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2018; **18**(7):1-11.
18. MCKAY MA, BAUER FF, PANZERI V, BUICA AS. Testing the sensitivity of potential panelists for wine taint compounds using a simplified sensory strategy. *Foods* 2018; **176**(7):1-14.
19. MUZIRI T, THERON KI, NIEUWOUDT H, SCHOEMAN L, CROUCH EM. Mealiness in 'Forelle' pears: relationship between TSS and prediction based on FT-NIR spectroscopy. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:339-345.
20. NCAMA K, MAGWAZA LS, POBLETE CA, NIEUWOUDT H, TESHAY SZ, MDITSHWA A. On-tree indexing of 'Hass' avocado fruit by non-destructive assessment of pulp dry matter and oil content. *Biosystems Engineering* 2018; **174**:41-49.
21. NDLOVU T, DIVOL BT, BAUER FF. Yeast cell wall chitin reduces wine haze formation. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2018; **84**(13):1-14.
22. OLAREWAJU OO, MAGWAZA LS, NIEUWOUDT H, FAWOLE OA, TESHAY SZ, OPARA UL. Calibration modelling for non-destructive estimation of external and internal quality parameters of 'Marsh' grapefruit using Vis/NIR spectroscopy. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1225**:233-238.
23. ROLLERO SC, BLOEM A, ORTIZ-JULIEN A, CAMARASA C, DIVOL BT. Altered fermentation performances, growth, and metabolic footprints reveal competition for nutrients between yeast species inoculated in synthetic grape juice-like medium. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2018; **9**: Article 196, 12 pages.

24. ROLLERO SC, BLOEM A, ORTIZ-JULIEN A, CAMARASA C, DIVOL BT. Fermentation performances and aroma production of non-conventional wine yeasts are influenced by nitrogen preferences. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2018; **18**(5): foy055, 11 pages.
25. ROLLERO SC, DE KOKER S, BAUER FF, DIVOL BT. Agitation impacts fermentation performance as well as carbon and nitrogen metabolism in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* under winemaking conditions. *Australian Journal of Grape and Wine Research* 2018; **24**:360-367.
26. ROLLERO SC, ZIETSMAN JJ, BUFFETTO FSM, SCHUCKEL J, ORTIZ-JULIEN A, DIVOL BT. *Kluyveromyces marxianus* Secretes a Pectinase in Shiraz Grape Must That Impacts Technological Properties and Aroma Profile of Wine. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2018; **66**:11739-11747.
27. ROSSOUW D, MEIRING SP, BAUER FF. Modifying *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* adhesion properties regulates yeast ecosystem dynamics. *mSphere* 2018; **3**(5): e00383, 13 pages.
28. SHEKHAWAT K, PORTER TJ, BAUER FF, SETATI ME. Employing oxygen pulses to modulate *Lachancea thermotolerans*-*Saccharomyces cerevisiae* Chardonnay fermentations. *Annals of Microbiology* 2018; **68**:93-102.
29. SMITH B, DIVOL BT. The carbon consumption pattern of the spoilage yeast *Brettanomyces bruxellensis* in synthetic wine-like medium. *Food Microbiology* 2018; **73**:39-48.
30. THERON LW, BELY M, DIVOL BT. Monitoring the impact of an aspartic protease (MpAPr1) on grape proteins and wine properties. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2018; **102**:5173-5183.
31. VALENTE CC, BAUER FF, VENTER FJ, WATSON BW, NIEUWOUDT H. Modelling the sensory space of varietal wines: Mining of large, unstructured text data and visualisation of style patterns. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**: Article number: 4987, 13 pages.

## PLANT PATHOLOGY/ PLANTPATOLOGIE

### Journal Articles

1. BEUKES CE, ROSE LJ, VAN COLLER GJ, VILJOEN A. Disease development and mycotoxin production by the *Fusarium graminearum* species complex associated with South African maize and wheat. *European Journal of Plant Pathology* 2018; **150**:893-910.
2. CARSTENS E, LANGENHOVEN SD, PIERRON RJG, LAUBSCHER W, SERFONTEIN JJ, BEZUIDENHOUT CM, VENTER E, FOURIE PH, HATTINGH V, MOSTERT L. *Elsinoe punicae* causing scab of pomegranates in South Africa does not cause disease on citrus. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 2018; **47**:405-411.
3. CHITTARATH K, MOSTERT G, CREW KS, VILJOEN A, KONG G, MOLINA AB, THOMAS JE. First report of *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cubense* Tropical Race 4 (VCG 01213/16) associated with Cavendish bananas in Laos. *Plant Disease* 2018; **102**(2):449-450.
4. GUARNACCIA VA, CROUS PW. Species of *Diaporthe* on *Camellia* and *Citrus* in the Azores Islands. *Phytopathologia Mediterranea* 2018; **57**(2):307-319.
5. HUNG TN, HUNG NQ, MOSTERT G, VILJOEN A, CHAO C-P, MOLINA AB. First report of Fusarium wilt on Cavendish bananas, caused by *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cubense* Tropical Race 4 (VCG 01213/16), in Vietnam. *Plant Disease* 2018; **102**(2):448.

6. KARANGWA P, MOSTERT G, NDAYIHANZAMASO P, DUBOIS T, NIERE B, ZUM FELDE A, SCHOUTEN A, BLOMME G, BEED F, VILJOEN A. Genetic diversity of *Fusarium oxysporum* f.sp. *cubense* in East and Central Africa. *Plant Disease* 2018; **102**(3):552-560.
7. KELLERMAN M, LIEBENBERG EC, NJOMBOLWANA NS, ERASMUS A, FOURIE PH. Postharvest dip, drench and wax coating application of pyrimethanil on citrus fruit: Residue loading and green mould control. *Crop Protection* 2018; **103**:115-129.
8. LANGENHOVEN SD, HALLEEN F, SPIES CFJ, STEMPIEN E, MOSTERT L. Detection and quantification of black foot and crown and root rot pathogens in grapevine nursery soils in the Western Cape of South Africa. *Phytopathologia Mediterranea* 2018; **57**(3):519-537.
9. LAUBSCHER MR, BEUKES CE, MARAIS GJ, JACOBS K. The occurrence of mycotoxigenic fungi in abalone feed in South Africa. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2018; **40**(4):383-394.
10. LENNOX CL, MOSTERT L, VENTER E, LAUBSCHER W, MEITZ-HOPKINS JC. First report of *Coniella granati* fruit rot and dieback on pomegranate in the Western Cape of South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2018; **102**(4):821-822.
11. MABUZA LM, JANSE VAN RENSBURG B, FLETT BC, ROSE LJ. Accumulation of toxigenic *Fusarium* species and *Stenocarpella maydis* in maize grain grown under different cropping systems. *European Journal of Plant Pathology* 2018; **152**:297-308.
12. MCLEOD A, MASIKANE SL, NOVELA P, MA J, MOHALE P, NYONI M, STANDER MA, WESSELS JPB, PIETERSE PIETER. Quantification of root phosphite concentrations for evaluating the potential of foliar phosphonate sprays for the management of avocado root rot. *Crop Protection* 2018; **103**:87-97.
13. MOYO P, DAMM U, MOSTERT L, HALLEEN F. *Eutypa*, *Eutypella*, and *Cryptovalsa* species (Diatrypaceae) associated with *Prunus* species in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2018; **102**(7):1402-1409.
14. MOYO P, HALLEEN F, DEDEKIND R, VAN JAARVELD WJ, PIERRON RJG, MOSTERT L. First report of twig dieback and cankers caused by *Eutypa lata* on quince in South Africa. *Plant Disease* 2018; **102**(7):1446.
15. MOYO P, MOSTERT L, SPIES CFJ, DAMM U, HALLEEN F. Diversity of *Diatrypaceae* species associated with dieback of grapevines in South Africa, with the description of *Eutypa cremea* sp. nov. *Plant Disease* 2018; **102**(1):220-230.
16. NETSHIFHEFHE NEI, FLETT BC, VILJOEN A, ROSE LJ. Inheritance and genotype by environment analyses of resistance to *Fusarium verticillioides* and fumonisin contamination in maize F<sub>1</sub> hybrids. *Euphytica* 2018; **214**:e235, 20 pages.
17. ROSSOUW CJ, FOURIE PH, VAN ZYL JG, HOFFMAN JE, MCLEOD A. Rainfastness of mancozeb on apple seedlings determined through deposition quantification of mancozeb residue and a fluorescent pigment. *Crop Protection* 2018; **106**:93-102.
18. SCHOEMAN A, FLETT BC, JANSE VAN RENSBURG B, NCUBE E, VILJOEN A. Pathogenicity and toxigenicity of *Fusarium verticillioides* isolates collected from maize roots, stems and ears in South Africa. *European Journal of Plant Pathology* 2018; **152**:677-689.
19. SCHREUDER W, DU PLOOY GW, ERASMUS A, SAVAGE C, BASSON E, LENNOX CL, FOURIE PH. Postharvest fungicide treatments and cold storage control of citrus black spot infections. *Crop Protection* 2018; **112**:332-342.

20. SPIES CFJ, MOYO P, HALLEEN F, MOSTERT L. *Phaeoacremonium* species diversity on woody hosts in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Persoonia* 2018; **40**:26-62.
21. VAN NIEKERK JM, KOTZE C, NORTH JJ, CRONJE PJR. Effect of phosphonate applications, for *Phytophthora* brown rot control, on 'Nadorcott' mandarin external fruit quality. *HortTechnology* 2018; **28**(4):470-475.
22. VITALE S, AIELLO D, GUARNACCIA VA, LUONGO L, GALLI M, CROUS PW, POLIZZI G, BELISARIO A, VOGLMAYR H. *Liberomyces pistaciae* sp. nov., the causal agent of pistachio cankers and decline in Italy. *MycoKeys* 2018; **40**:29-51.
23. YANG Q, FAN X-L, GUARNACCIA VA, TIAN C-M. High diversity of *Diaporthe* species associated with dieback diseases in China, with twelve new species described. *MycoKeys* 2018; **39**:97-149.

## SOIL SCIENCE / GRONDKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. BOOSTANI H R, HARDIE AG, NAJAFI-GHIRI M, KHALILI D. Investigation of cadmium immobilization in a contaminated calcareous soil as influenced by biochars and natural zeolite application. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* 2018; **15**(11):2434-2446.
2. CULLIS C, ROSSOUW N, DU TOIT G, PETRI D, WOLFAARDT GM, DE CLERCQ WP, HORN AM. Economic risks due to declining water quality in the Breede River catchment. *Water SA* 2018; **44**(3):464-473.
4. HOWELL CL, MYBURGH PA, LATEGAN EL, HOFFMAN JE. Effect of Irrigation Using Diluted Winery Wastewater on the Chemical Status of a Sandy Alluvial Soil, with Particular Reference to Potassium and Sodium. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(2):284-296.
5. JOHNSON K, MCCANN CM, WILKINSON J, JONES M, TEBO BM, WEST M, ELGY C, CLARKE CE, ET AL. Dissolved MN(III) in water treatment works: Prevalence and significance. *Water Research* 2018; **140**:181-190.
6. KHAYDAPOVA D, WIESE LD, ROZANOV AB, MILANOVSKIY E. Rheological parameters of some soil samples before and after H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> treatment. *építôanyag - Journal of Silicate Based and Composite Materials* 2018; **70**(2):38-40.
7. MANDER M, JEWITT GPW, DINI J, GLENDAY J, BLIGNAUT J, HUGHES C, MARAIS C, MAZE K, VAN DER WAAL B, MILLS A. Modelling potential hydrological returns from investing in ecological infrastructure: Case studies from the Baviaanskloof-Tsitsikamma and uMngeni catchments, South Africa. *Ecosystem Services* 2017; **27**(Part B):261-271.
8. MILLS A. Survivorship of spekboom (*Portulacaria afra*) planted within the Subtropical Thicket Restoration Programme. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(1/2): Art. # a0196, 13 pages.
9. MILLS A, ALLEN J L. Searching for David within the Goliath of alien woody plant invasions in the Western Cape Province. *South African Journal of Science* 2018; **114**(9/10): Art. # a0285, 3 pages.
10. MILLS A, HUNTER R. Restoration of wetlands on the Agulhas Plain is unlikely to generate peat. *South African Journal of Science* 2018; **114**(1/2): Art. #a0252, 3 pages.
11. MILLS A, MILEWSKI AV, SNYMAN D, JORDAAN JJ. Effects of anabolic and catabolic nutrients on woody plant encroachment after long-term experimental fertilization in a South African savanna. *PLoS One* 2017; **12**(6): e0179848, 24 pages.

12. MILLS A, MILTON S, TAPLIN BD, ALLEN JL. Viability of watering *Portulacaria afra* truncheons to facilitate restoration of subtropical thicket: Results from a nursery experiment and cost model. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **115**: 58-64.
13. MILLS A, SIRAMI C. Nutrient enrichment of ecosystems by fungus-growing versus non-fungus-growing termites. *Journal of Tropical Ecology* 2018; **10**:1017, 5 pages.
14. MULIDZI A R, CLARKE CE, MYBURGH PA. Annual Dynamics of Winery Wastewater Volumes and Quality and the Impact of Disposal on Poorly Drained Duplex Soils. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(2):305-314.
15. ROSSOUW CJ, FOURIE PH, VAN ZYL JG, HOFFMAN JE, MCLEOD A. Rainfastness of mancozeb on apple seedlings determined through deposition quantification of mancozeb residue and a fluorescent pigment. *Crop Protection* 2018; **106**:93-102.
16. SCHMELLER DS, BÖHM M, ARVANITIDIS C, BARBER-MEYER S, BRUMMITT N, CHANDLER M, CHATZINIKOLAOU E, COSTELLO MJ, SIMAIKA JP. Building capacity in biodiversity monitoring at the global scale. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2017; **26**(12):2765-2790.
17. SIMAIKA JP, SAMWAYS MJ. Insect conservation psychology. *Journal of Insect Conservation* 2018; **22**(3-4):635-642.
18. SIMAIKA JP, SAMWAYS MJ, VRDOLJAK SM. Species turnover in plants does not predict turnover in flower-visiting insects. *PeerJ* 2018; **6**: e6139, 20 pages.
19. SMITH JFN, BOTHA A, HARDIE AG. Role of Soil quality in declining rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) tea yields in the Clanwilliam area, South Africa. *Soil Research* 2018; **56**: 252-263.
20. THOMAS R, REED M, CLIFTON K, APPADURAI N, MILLS A, ZUCCA C, KODSI E, SIRELY J, ET AL. A framework for scaling sustainable land management options. *Land Degradation and Development* 2018; **29**(10):3284-3272.
21. TURAK E, HARRISON I, DUDGEON D, ABELL R, BUSH A, DARWALL W, FINLAYSON C M, FERRIER S, SIMAIKA JP. Essential Biodiversity Variables for measuring change in global freshwater biodiversity. *Biological Conservation* 2017; **213**(Part B):272-279.

### Chapters in books

1. DE CLERCQ WP, HELMSCHROT J, DE WITT M, HIMMELSBACH T, KENABATHO P, KRALISCH S, LIEHR S, BAPTISTA LF, MOGOBE O, MUFETI M, MUELLER I, NYAMBE IA, SICHINGABULA HM, TEIXEIRA-PINTO A, TEIXEIRA GJP, HIPONDOKA M, WANKE H. Water research in southern Africa: Data collection and innovative approaches towards climate change adaptation in the water sector. In: Revermann R, Krewenka KM, Schmiedel U, Olwoch JM, Helmschrot J, Jurgens N (eds.) *Climate change and Adaptive Land Management in Southern Africa*, Klaus Hess Verlag, Göttingen, Namibia, 2018: 54-65.
2. MEINHARDT M, FLEISCHER M, FINK M, KRALISCH S, KENABATHO P, DE CLERCQ WP, ZIMBA H, PHIRI S, HELMSCHROT J. Semi-arid catchments under change: Adapted hydrological models to simulate the influence of climate change and human activities on rainfall-runoff processes in southern Africa. In: Revermann R, Krewenka KM, Schmiedel U, Olwoch JM, Helmschrot J, Jurgens N (eds.) *Climate Change and Adaptive Land Management in Southern Africa*, Klaus Hess Verlag, Göttingen, Namibia, 2018: 114-130.

3. MILLER JA, WATSON A, FLEISCHER M, EILERS A, SIGIDI NT, VAN GEND J, VAN ROOYEN JD, CLARKE CE, DE CLERCQ WP. Groundwater quality, quantity, and recharge estimation on the west coast of South Africa. In: Revermann R, Krewenka KM, Schmiedel U, Olwoch JM, Helmschrot J, Jürgens N (eds.) *Climate Change and Adaptive Land Management in Southern Africa*, Klaus Hess Verlag, Göttingen, Germany, 2018: 86-96.
4. MUCHE G, KRUGER S, HILLMAN T, JOSENHANS K, RIBEIRO R, BAZIBI B, SEELY MK, NKONDE C, DE CLERCQ WP, STROHBACH BJ, KENABATHO P, VOGT R, KASPAR F, HELMSCHROT J, JURGENS N. SASSCAL WeatherNet: present state, challenges, and achievements of the regional climatic observation network and database. In: Revermann R, Krewenka KM, Schmiedel U, Olwoch JM, Helmschrot J, Jurgens N (eds.) *Climate Change and Adaptive Land Management in Southern Africa*, Klaus Hess Verlag, Göttingen, Namibia, 2018: 34-43.
5. OLIVIER G, HELMSCHROT J, DE CLERCQ WP. Are large classical gully systems inactive remnants of the past? A field-based case study investigating sediment movement. In: Revermann R, Krewenka KM, Schmiedel U, Olwoch JM, Helmschrot J, Jürgens N (eds.) *Climate Change and Adaptive Land Management in Southern Africa*, Klaus Hess Verlag, Göttingen, Germany, 2018: 146-154.
6. REVERMANN R, KREWENKA KM, SCHMIEDEL U, OLWOCH JM, HELMSCHROT J, JURGENS N. Seasonal prediction and regional climate projections for southern Africa. In: Simonson W (ed.) *Climate Change and Adaptive Land Management in Southern Africa*, Klaus Hess Publishers, Göttingen & Windhoek, Germany, 2018: 14-21.

## VITICULTURE AND OENOLOGY / WINGERD- EN WYNKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. ALEIXANDRE TUDO JL, CASTELLO-COGOLLOS L, ALEIXANDRE J-L, ALEIXANDRE-BENAVENT R. Bibliometric and social network analysis in scientific research on precision agriculture. *Current Science* 2018; **115**(9):1653-1667.
2. ALEIXANDRE TUDO JL, DU TOIT WJ. Cold maceration application in red wine production and its effects on phenolic compounds: A review. *LWT-Food Science and Technology* 2018; **95**:200-208.
3. ALEIXANDRE TUDO JL, NIEUWOUDT H, ALEIXANDRE J-L, DU TOIT WJ. Chemometric compositional analysis of phenolic compounds in fermenting samples and wines using different infrared spectroscopy techniques. *Talanta* 2018; **176**:526-536.
4. ALEIXANDRE TUDO JL, NIEUWOUDT H, OLIVIERI A, ALEIXANDRE J-L, DU TOIT WJ. Phenolic profiling of grapes, fermenting samples and wines using UV-Visible spectroscopy with chemometrics. *Food Control* 2018; **85**:11-22.
5. ALEIXANDRE-BENAVENT R, ALEIXANDRE TUDO JL, CASTELLO-COGOLLOS L, ALEIXANDRE J-L. Trends in global research in deforestation. A bibliometric analysis. *Land Use Policy* 2018; **72**:293-302.
6. BRAND J, KIDD M, VAN ANTWERPEN L, VALENTIN D, NAES T, NIEUWOUDT H. Sorting in Combination with Quality Scoring: A Tool for Industry Professionals to Identify Drivers of Wine Quality Rapidly. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(2):163-175.

7. COETZEE C, BUICA AS, DU TOIT WJ. The Use of SO<sub>2</sub> to Bind Acetaldehyde in Wine: Sensory Implications. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(2):157-162.
8. COETZEE C, SCHULZE AE, MOKWENA LM, DU TOIT WJ, BUICA AS. Investigation of Thiol Levels in Young Commercial South African Sauvignon Blanc and Chenin Blanc Wines Using Propiolate Derivatization and GC-MS / MS. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(2):180-184.
9. COSTANDIUS E, NELL IA, ALEXANDER N, MCKAY MA, BLACKIE MAL, MALGAS RR, SETATI ME. #Feesmustfall and decolonising the curriculum: Stellenbosch University students' and lecturers' reactions. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(2):65-85.
10. DANIELS AJ, OPARA UL, POBLETE CA, NIEUWOUDT H. Novel approach for measuring sugar and acidity non-destructively in whole table grape bunches. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:317-324.
11. FUENTES S, HERNANDEZ-MONTES E, ESCALONA J.M., BOTA J, VIEJO CG, POBLETE CA, TONGSON E, MEDRANO H. Automated grapevine cultivar classification based on machine learning using leaf morpho-colorimetry, fractal dimension and near-infrared spectroscopy parameters. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture* 2018; **151**:311-318.
12. LOGGENBERG K, POONA NK, STREVER AE, GREYLING BT. Modelling Water Stress in a Shiraz Vineyard Using Hyperspectral Imaging and Machine Learning. *Remote Sensing* 2018; **10**(2): 202, 14 pages.
13. MAFATA M, BUICA AS, DU TOIT WJ, PANZERI V, VAN JAARSVELD FP. The effect of grape temperature on the sensory perception of Méthode Cap Classique wines. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(1):132-140.
14. MAFATA M, BUICA AS, DU TOIT WJ, VAN JAARSVELD FP. The Effect of Grape Temperature at Pressing on Phenolic Extraction and Evolution in Méthode Cap Classique Wines throughout Winemaking. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(1):141-148.
15. MAFATA M, STANDER MA, THOMACHOT B, BUICA AS. Measuring Thiols in Single Cultivar South African Red Wines Using 4,4-Dithiodipyridine (DTDP) Derivatization and Ultraperformance Convergence Chromatography-Tandem Mass Spectrometry. *Foods* 2018; **7**:138, 10 pages.
16. MCKAY MA, BAUER FF, PANZERI V, BUICA AS. Testing the sensitivity of potential panellists for wine taint compounds using a simplified sensory strategy. *Foods* 2018; **176**(7):1-14.
17. MONFORTE AR, MARTINS SIFS, DA SILVA FERREIRA AC. Strecker Aldehyde Formation in Wine: New Insights into the Role of Gallic Acid, Glucose, and Metals in Phenylacetaldehyde Formation. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2018; **66**(10):2459-2466.
18. NCAMA K, MAGWAZA LS, POBLETE CA, NIEUWOUDT H, TESFAY SZ, MDITSHWA A. On-tree indexing of 'Hass' avocado fruit by non-destructive assessment of pulp dry matter and oil content. *Biosystems Engineering* 2018; **174**:41-49.
19. ROSSOUW D, MEIRING SP, BAUER FF. Modifying *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* adhesion properties regulates yeast ecosystem dynamics. *mSphere* 2018; **3**(5): e00383, 13 pages.
20. VALENTE CC, BAUER FF, VENTER FJ, WATSON BW, NIEUWOUDT H. Modelling the sensory space of varietal wines: Mining of large, unstructured text data and visualisation of style patterns. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**:1-13.



21. VANNEVEL M, VINK N, BRAND J, PANZERI V. Marketing Pinotage to South African student millennials. *International Journal of Wine Business Research* 2018; **30**(3):331-342.
22. WILSON CL, BRAND J, DU TOIT WJ, BUICA AS. Interaction Effects of 3-Mercaptohexan-1-ol (3MH), Linalool and Ethyl Hexanoate on the Aromatic Profile of South African Dry Chenin blanc Wine by Descriptive Analysis (DA). *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(2):271-283.
23. WILSON CL, BRAND J, DU TOIT WJ, BUICA AS. Polarized projective mapping as a rapid sensory analysis method applied to South African Chenin Blanc wines. *LWT-Food Science and Technology* 2018; **92**:140-146.
24. ZUNIGA M, ORTEGA-FARIAS S, FUENTES S, RIVEROS-BURGOS C, POBLETE CA. Effects of three irrigation strategies on gas exchange relationships, plant water status, yield components and water productivity on grafted carménère grapevines. *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2018; **9**:992, 13 pages.

---

**FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES  
/ FAKULTEIT LETTERE EN SOSIALE  
WETENSKAPPE**

---

**AFRICA CENTRE FOR SCHOLARSHIP / AFRIKA SENTRUM VIR  
AKADEMIESKAP**

**Journal articles**

1. ADELLE C, ELEMA NM, CHAKAUYA E, BENSON D. Evaluating 'homegrown' research networks in Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2018; **114**(3/4):#2017-0070, 7 pages.
2. FATCH JJ, SWATUK LA. Boundaries of benefit sharing: Mapping conflict and cooperation in the Lake Malawi/Niassa/Nyasa sub-basin. *Water Security* 2018; **4-5**:26-36.

**AFRICA OPEN INSTITUTE FOR MUSIC, RESEARCH AND  
INNOVATION / AFRICA OPEN INSTITUUT VIR MUSIEK,  
NAVORSING EN INNOVASIE**

**Journal articles**

1. FRONEMAN W. Ex-Centric Hermeneutics in Stephanus Muller's Nagmusiek. *Royal Musical Association Research Chronicle* 2018; **49**(1):179-194.
2. VOS S. 'n Huldeblyk aan Hugh Masekela'. *Litnet* 2018; **1**:1-5.
3. WALKER GR. 'Our songs were our stones': song and struggle in the treatment action campaign. *Journal of Contemporary African Studies* 2018; **36**(2):175-190.

**Books**

1. ROOS H. *The La Traviata Affair: Opera in the Age of Apartheid*. University of California Press, California, USA 2018:186 pp.

**Chapters in books**

1. FRONEMAN W. 'Stitching up the Auto/Biographical Seam: An Interview with Stephanus Muller'. In: Lackey M (ed.) *Conversations with Biographical Novelists around the World: More Truthful Fictions*, Bloomsbury, USA, 2018: 169-180.
2. MULLER SJVZ. Scholarship, Traumatic Histories, and the Boundaries of the Personal: The Making of an Inconsolable Memory. In: Marinkovic S, Et Al (eds.) *Challenges in Contemporary Musicology: Essays in Honor of Prof. Dr. Mirjana Veselinović-Hofman*, Faculty of Music, Belgrade, Serbia, 2018: 455-472.

## AFRICAN LANGUAGES / AFRIKATALE

## Journal articles

1. JJINGO C, VISSER MW. Exploring a forward design dimension in the design of school-based Kiswahili teaching syllabi for primary schools in Uganda. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2018; **34**(2):84-96.
2. WERESZCZYNSKI AM. A pseudo-consecutive non-canonical serial verb construction in Xhosa. *Spil Plus* 2018; **55**:1-6.
3. WERESZCZYNSKI AM. From coordination to verbal serialization - The PÓJŚĆ (serial verbal) construction in Polish. *Research in Language* 2018; **16**(1):19-46.
4. WERESZCZYNSKI AM. The conjunctive coordinator NA in Xhosa - Its categorial status and map of polyfunctionality. *Italian Journal of Linguistics* 2018; **30**(1):3-62.
5. WERESZCZYNSKI AM. The coordinators i and z in Polish: A cognitive-typological approach (Part 2). *Lingua Posnaniensis* 2017; **59**(2):7-22.
6. WERESZCZYNSKI AM. The WZIAĆ gram in Polish. A serial verb construction, or not? *Sprachtypologie und Universalienforschung - STUF* 2018; **71**(4):577-629.
7. WERESZCZYNSKI AM. Is the "BE compound tense" in Xhosa (Nguni) a Serial Verb Construction, or not? *Linguistica Copernicana* 2018; **15**:195-225.
8. WERESZCZYNSKI AM, PHIRI A. The Hī and Ha grams in Tjwao (Khoe) - The model of situated maps. *Studia Linguistica Universitatis Iagellonicae Cracoviensis* 2018; **135**:269-290.

## AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH / AFRIKAANS EN NEDERLANDS

## Journal articles

1. ADENDORFF EM, KOEGELENBERG M. 'n Ondersoek na die gebruik van kultuurgeoriënteerde taakgebaseerde lesse vir die verwerwing van Afrikaanse woordeskat deur universiteitstudeute. *LitNet Akademies* 2018; **15**(3):1005-1034.
2. BARENDSE J. Human-Insect interaction in Henrietta Rose Innes's *Nineveh*. *Current Writing: Text and Reception* 2018; **30**(1):69-76.
3. BARENDSE J. Oswald Pirow's *Ashambeni* (1955): a "history" of dogs, humans, werewolves. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2018; **55**(3):96-107.
4. BERGENHOLTZ HJ, AGERBO H. Typology of information tools based on information needs and user types. *Lexicography – Journal of Asialex* 2018; **5**(2):97-121.
5. BURGER B. Kleinboer as Johannesburgse flaneur, met spesifieke verwysing na *Werfsonde*. *Journal of Literary Studies* 2018; **34**(1):38-60.
6. DAVIER L, SCHAEFFNER C, VAN DOORSLAER LJA. The methodological remainder in news translation research: outlining the background. *Across Languages and Cultures* 2018; **19**(2):155-164.
7. DAVIER L, VAN DOORSLAER LJA. Translation without a source text: methodological issues in news translation. *Across Languages and Cultures* 2018; **19**(2):241-257.
8. FOSTER PH. Van VOC-verversingspos tot V&A Waterfront, en verder: Die representasie van die Kaap in enkele gedigte. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2017; **24**(1):82-121.
9. FUERTES OLIVERA PA, BERGENHOLTZ HJ. Dictionarios del Español para la producción de textos. *RILEX. Revista de Investigaciones Léxicas* 2018; **1**(1):5-28.

10. FUERTES-OLIVERA PA, BERGENHOLTZ HJ. Diccionario Español de Definiciones. *Circulo de Linguística Aplicada a la Comunicación* 2018; **74**:169-194.
11. FUERTES-OLIVERA PA, NIELSEN S. Translating English specialized dictionary articles into Danish and Spanish: some reflections. *3L: Language, Linguistics, Literature* 2018; **24**(3):15-25.
12. GOUWS RH. 'n Leksikografiese datatrekkingstruktuur vir aanlyn woordeboeke. *Lexikos* 2018; **28**:177-195.
13. GOUWS RH. Oor ANNA en ander andershede in die Afrikaanse leksikografie. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2016; **23**(1):58-80.
14. GOUWS RH. Woordeboekdidaktiek in 'n omvattende woordeboekkultuur. *Literator* 2018; **39**(2):1-8.
15. GOUWS RH. Expanding the data distribution structure. *Lexicographica* 2018; **34**:219-231.
16. LESCH HM, GROVE-HARTELL K. Interpreting services in the Western Cape Legislature: an exploratory analysis. *Translation and Interpreting Studies* 2018; **13**(2):250-268.
17. LOOTS S. "Die eensame buitevelde, ver van die magsentrums van die Afro-Nasionale staat": Spanning tussen die lokale en globale in Marlene van Niekerk se *Memorandum* (2006). *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2017; **29**(2):53-72.
18. LOURENS A. Die toepassingsmoontlikhede van die teoretiese gesprek oor laatwerk: 'n ondersoek na die oeuvre van Pirow Bekker. *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2017; **29**(2):73-94.
19. PYM AD. Introduction: Why mediation strategies are important. *Language Problems and Language Planning* 2018; **42**(3):255-266.
20. PYM AD. A typology of translation solutions. *The Journal of Specialised Translation* 2018; **30**:41-65.
21. PYM AD. Where Translation Studies lost the plot: Relations with Language Teaching. *Translation and Translanguaging in Multilingual Contexts* 2018; **4**(2):203-222.
22. PYM AD, AYVAZYAN N. Mediation choice in immigrant groups. A study of Russian speakers in southern Catalonia. *Language Problems and Language Planning* 2018; **42**(3):344-364.
23. PYM AD, MATSUSHITA K. Risk mitigation in translator decisions. *Across Languages and Cultures* 2018; **19**(1):1-18.
24. SPIES L. Die vleesgeworde Woord by Martinus Nijhoff en D.J. Opperman. *LitNet Akademies* 2018; **15**(3):430-455.
25. SWART M, KLEYN R. Die vertaling van eiename by Deon Meyer: 'n ondersoek na konsekwentheid. *LitNet Akademies* 2018; **15**(3):654-673.
26. TARP S. El desafío de los datos sintácticos los diccionarios para aprendices extranjeros del español. *Revista de Filología de la Universidad de La Laguna* 2018; **36**:367-391.
27. TARP S, FUERTES-OLIVERA PA, SEPSTRUP P. New insights in the design and compilation of digital bilingual lexicographical products: the case of the *Diccionarios Valladolid-UVa*. *Lexikos* 2018; **28**:152-176.
28. TARP S, NOMDEDEU RULL A. Hacia un modelo de diccionario en línea para aprendices de español como LE/L2. *Journal of Spanish Language Teaching* 2018; **5**(1):50-65.
29. T'SJOEN YGRN. Poetry translations as legitimation and recuperation strategies for poets: "Rewritings" of poems by the Flemish writers Hugo Claus and Herman

- de Coninck: A terminological problem. *Dutch Crossing-Journal of Low Countries Studies* 2017; **41**(1):76-93.
30. VERMEERBERGEN MMJ, VAN HERREWEGHE M. Looking back while moving forward: the impact of societal and technological developments on Flemish Sign Language lexicographic practices. *International Journal of Lexicography* 2018; **31**(2):167-195.
  31. VILJOEN L. Taaloverschrijdingen. Het translationele en het transnationale by Marlene van Niekerk en Antjie Krog. *Filter. Tijdschrift over vertalen* 2018; **25**(3):25-36.
  32. XUE M, TARP S. Towards Chinese learner's dictionaries for foreigners living in China: some problems related to lemma selection. *Lexikos* 2018; **28**:384-404.

### Proceedings international

1. GOUWS RH. *A dynamic lexicographic practice for diverse users and changing technologies*. In: Mesthrie R, Bradley D (eds.) *The Dynamics of Language: Plenary and Focus Lectures from the 20th International Congress of Linguistics (ICL20)*, Cape Town, South Africa, UCT Press 2018: 231-244.
2. PYM AD. *Building paradise: a mission for translation studies*. In: Guo Y (ed.) *Toward a New Paradigm in Translation Studies in a Global Era*, Beijing, China, Central Compilation and Translation Press 2018: 1-4.

### Chapters in books

1. BERGENHOLTZ HJ. Dictionary management. In: Fuertes Olivera PA (ed.) *The Routledge Handbook of Lexicography*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 34-42.
2. BERGENHOLTZ HJ. Får alle tvillingeformler selv tvillinger? In: Schoonderbeek Hansen I, Lyshøj K, Sørensen V (eds.) *Fraseologi – genveje og omveje : Festskrift til Torben Arboe i anledning af hans 70-årsdag den 8. September 2018*, Peter Skautrup Centret for Jysk Dialektforskning, Aarhus, Denmark, 2018: 23-26.
3. DE ROUBAIX L. Moving "Out of the Laager" and "Betraying the Tribe": André Brink as cultural mediator. In: Roig-Sanz D, Meylaerts R (eds.) *Literary Translation and Cultural Mediators in 'Peripheral' Cultures: Customs Officers or Smugglers?* Palgrave Macmillan, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 291-317.
4. DEYSEL E, LESCH HM. Experimenting with computer-assisted interpreter training tools for the development of self-assessment skills: National Parliament of RSA. In: Fantinuoli C (ed.) *Interpreting and Technology*, Language Science Press, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 61-88.
5. FUERTES OLIVERA PA. ESP and (free) online dictionaries. In: Muñoz Luna R, Taillefer L (eds.) *Integrating Information and Communication Technologies in English for Specific Purposes*, Springer, Heidelberg, Germany, 2018: 127-143.
6. FUERTES OLIVERA PA, BERGENHOLTZ HJ. Dictionaries for text production. In: Fuertes Olivera PA (ed.) *The Routledge handbook of Lexicography*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 267-283.
7. FUERTES OLIVERA PA, NIÑO AMO M. The Accounting Dictionaries. In: Fuertes Olivera PA (ed.) *The Routledge Handbook of Lexicography*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 455-472.
8. GOUWS RH. Accessibility, access structures and access procedures. In: Jesenšek V, Enčeva M (eds.) *Wörterbuchstrukturen zwischen Theorie und Praxis*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 35-56.

9. GOUWS RH. Dictionaries and access. In: Fuertes Olivera PA (ed.) *The Routledge Handbook of Lexicography*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 43-58.
10. GOUWS RH. Internet lexicography in the 21st century. In: Engelberg S, Kämper H, Storjohann P (eds.) *Wortschatz: Theorie, Empirie, Dokumentation*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 215-236.
11. LESCH HM. From practice to theory: societal factors as a norm governing principle for community translation. In: Taibi M (ed.) *Translating for the Community*, Multilingual Matters, Bristol, United Kingdom, 2018: 69-97.
12. PYM AD. Should machine translation be used when providing public services? In: Grin F (ed.) *The MIME Vademecum: Mobility and Inclusion in Multilingual Europe*, MIME Project, Geneva, Switzerland, 2018: 152-153.
13. PYM AD. Translation, print technologies, and modernity: testing the grand narrative. In: Rizzi A (ed.) *Trust and Proof: Translators in Renaissance Print Culture*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: vii - xiii.
14. PYM AD. What are the best ways of working with machine translation? In: Grin F (ed.) *The MIME Vademecum: Mobility and Inclusion in Multilingual Europe*, MIME Project, Geneva, Switzerland, 2018: 160-161.
15. PYM AD. Will machine translation replace human translators? In: Grin F (ed.) *The MIME Vademecum: Mobility and Inclusion in Multilingual Europe*, MIME Project, Geneva, Switzerland, 2018: 146-147.
16. PYM AD, AYVAZYAN N. Linguistics, translation and interpreting in foreign-language teaching contexts. In: Malmkjær K (ed.) *The Routledge Handbook of Translation Studies and Linguistics*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 393-404.
17. TARP S. ¿Adiós a los corpus con fines lexicográficos? In: Ruiz Miyares L (ed.) *Estudios de lexicología y lexicografía homenaje a Eloína Miyares Bermúdez*, Ediciones Centro de Linguística Aplicada, Santiago de Cuba, Cuba, 2018: 57-77.
18. TARP S. Lexicography as an independent science. In: Fuertes Olivera PA (ed.) *The Routledge Handbook of Lexicography*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 19-33.
19. TARP S. The concept of dictionary. In: Fuertes Olivera PA (ed.) *The Routledge Handbook of Lexicography*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 237-249.
20. T'SJOEN YGRN. "Een reiziger ben ik, die op weg was naar rust." Cees Nooteboom als poëzievertaler. Een terminologische kwestie. In: Schyns D, Noble P (eds.) *Denken over poëzie en vertalen. De dichter Cees Nooteboom in vertaling*, Academia Press, Utrecht, Netherlands, 2018: 59-72.
21. T'SJOEN YGRN, DE STRYCKER C. Reizen met Awater. In: Kalla IB, De Geest D (eds.) *Dichters op reis. Moderne Nederlandstalige poëzie over het buitenland*, Academia Press, Utrecht, Netherlands, 2018: 175-188.
22. VAN DOORSLAER LJA. Eurocentrism. In: D'hulst L, Gambier Y (eds.) *A History of Modern Translation Knowledge: Sources, Concepts, Effects*, John Benjamins, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2018: 171-173.
23. VRØNNING DAM H, TARP S. Translation, interpreting and lexicography. In: Malmkjær K (ed.) *The Routledge Handbook of Translation Studies and Linguistics*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 408-424.

## ANCIENT STUDIES / ANTIEKE STUDIE

## Journal articles

1. BIVIN WE. Building Spaces: Re-evaluating the Particle בָּ. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2018; **44**(2):1-21.
2. COETZEE CR. An Ancient Example of Literary Blackmail? *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2018; **63**:57-72.
3. COOK J. LXXSA - A new association in old clothing. *HTS Theological Studies/Teologiese Studies* 2018; **74**(3):a5295, 3 pages.
4. COOK J. Recent developments in Septuagint research. *HTS Theological Studies/Teologiese Studies* 2018; **74**(3):5002, 8 pages.
5. DANON B. A Quantitative analysis of Caesar's representation of Celeritas. *Acta Classica* 2018; **LXI**:16-35.
6. DE VILLIERS A. Liminality and Catullus's Attis. *HELIOS* 2017; **44**(2):157-179.
7. KRUGER PA. Jehoiakim's So-called "Donkey Burial" (Jer 22:19): More observations on this puzzling passage. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek* 2018; **27**(1):335-45, 20 pages.
8. ROTHSCCHILD CK. Down the rabbit hole with Barnabas: Rewriting Moses in Ep. Barn. *New Testament Studies* 2018; **64**(3):410-434.
9. ROTHSCCHILD CK. Muratorian Fragment as Roman Fake. *Novum Testamentum* 2018; **60**:55-82.
10. STEIN DES. Cognitive Factors as a Key to Plain-Sense Biblical Interpretation: Resolving Cruxes in Gen 18:1-15 and 32:23-33. *Open Theology* 2018; **4**:545-589.
11. STEIN DL. The heart of the poet at the heart of his poem: The manner and purpose of Catullus' identification with Ariadne in Poem 64. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2018; **63**:185-213.
12. VAN DER MERWE CHJ. The Polysemous relationships between the senses of the Verbal Root קָוָה. *Biblica* 2018; **99**(3):311-333.
13. VAN DIJK-COOMBES RM. "He rose and entered before the Goddess" Gilgamesh's interactions with the Goddesses in the Epic of Gilgamesh. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2018; **44**(1):61-80.
14. VAN DIJK-COOMBES RM. The Seated Figure from Hirbet Salih /Ramat Rahel and the Neo-Assyrian Throne-Chariot. *Zeitschrift Des Deutschen Palastina-Vereins* 2018; **134**(2):163-176.
15. WARREN L. Reading Plutarch's Women: Moral Judgement in the Moralia and Some Lives [Lectura de las Mujeres de Plutarco: Juicio Moral en los Moralia y en Algunas Vidas]. *Ploutarchos* 2018; **15**:51-71.
16. WENDLAND E. A Discourse Structural Overview of the Prophecy of Micah. *The Bible Translator* 2018; **69**(2):277-293.
17. WENDLAND E. How Wide are 'The Gates of Zion' (צֵיְתוֹן שַׁעְרֵי)? - A Textual, Translational, and performative Study of Psalm 87. *Oral History Journal of South Africa* 2017; **5**(2):#4000, 17 pages.
18. WERESZCZYNSKI AM, VITA JP. Amorite: A Northwest Semitic Language? *Journal of Semitic Studies* 2018; **LXIII**(1):19-58.
19. WESTBURY JR, WERESZCZYNSKI AM. Towards a Complex Analysis of *WAYHĪ* + T Constructions in Biblical Hebrew. *Asian and African Studies [Bratislava]* 2018; **27**(1):50-80.

## Proceedings international

1. BERLEJUNG AS. *Katalog der Anthropomorphen Masken der Suedlichen Levante vom Praekeramischen Neolithikum B bis zum Beginn der*

- Hellenistischen Zeit (9. Jt. - 4. Jh. v. Chr.)*. In: Berlejung AS, Filitz J (eds.) *The Physicality of the Other*, Tuebingen, Germany, Mohr Siebeck 2018: 397-398.
2. BERLEJUNG AS. *Masks in Old Testament? Masks in Ancient Palestine/Israel!* In: Berlejung AS, Filitz J (eds.) *The Physicality of the Other*, Tuebingen, Germany, Mohr Siebeck 2018: 141-168.
  3. COOK J. *Theological Perspectives in LXX Proverbs*. In: Kreuzer S, Meiser M, Sigismund M (eds.) *Die Septuaginta 6. Internationale Fachtagung veranstaltet von Septuaginta Deutsch (LXX.D)*, Tubingen, Germany, Mohr Siebeck 2018: 601-617.
  4. CORNELIUS I. *The "Face of Death" and the "Face of Baal"? Masks from the Stone Age and Bronze Age*. In: Berlejung AS, Filitz J (eds.) *The Physicality of the Other*, Tuebingen, Germany, Mohr Siebeck 2018: 115-132.
  5. NIEHR HW. *Kingship in Sam'al. Continuity and Change from Gabbar to Bar-Rakkab (Tenth-Eight Centuries BCE)*. In: Gianto A, Dubovsky P (eds.) *Changing Faces of Kingship in Syria-Palestine 1500-500 BCE*, Münster, Germany, Ugarit-Verlag 2018: 51-79.
  6. NIEHR HW. *Questions of text and image in ancient Sam'al (Zincirli)*. In: Attinger P, Cavigneaux A, Mittermayer C, Novak M (eds.) *Text and Image: Proceedings of the 61e Rencontre Assyriologique Internationale*, Leuven, Belgium, Peeters 2018: 309-319.
  7. RUNIA D. *Epicurus and the Placita*. In: Mansfeld J, Runia D (eds.) *Aëtiana IV: Papers of the Melbourne Colloquium on Ancient Doxography*, Philosophia Antiqua 148, Leiden, Netherlands, Brill 2018: 377-432.

### Chapters in books

1. BERLEJUNG AS. *Social Demarcation Lines and Marriage Rules in Urban Babylonia and their Impact on the Golah*. In: Shai I, Chadwick JR, Hitchcock LA, Dagan A, McKinny C, Uziel J (eds.) *Tell it in Gath: Studies in the History and Archaeology of Israel. Essays in Honor of Aren M. Maeir on the Occasion of his Sixtieth Birthday*, Zaphon, Münster, Germany, 2018: 1051-1077.
2. BOSMAN PR. *The End of the Ancient Oracles: From Deception to Dangerous Demons*. In: Pachoumi E, Edwards M (eds.) *Praying and Contemplating in Late Antiquity*, Mohr Siebeck, Tuebingen, Germany, 2018: 195-210.
3. BOSMAN PR. *Value-added divination at Dodona*. In: Evans R (ed.) *Prophets and Profits: Ancient Divination and Its Reception*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 65-75.
4. CORNELIUS I. *Communicating Divine Order and Authority: The Stela of Hammurapi of Babylon*. In: Oshima TM (ed.) *Teaching Morality in Antiquity*, Mohr Siebeck, Tuebingen, Germany, 2018: 219-232.
5. KOTZE A. *Augustine Addressing God and Man in the Confessions*. In: Pachoumi E, Edwards M (eds.) *Praying and Contemplating in Late Antiquity*, Mohr Siebeck, Tuebingen, Germany, 2018: 139-155.
6. KOTZE A. *Augustine on Himself*. In: Toom T (ed.) *Augustine in Context*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2017: 22-29.
7. KOTZE A. *Protreptic and Autobiography: Dio's Thirteenth Oration, Justin Martyr's Dialogue with Trypho and Cyprian's to Donatus*. In: Alieva O, Kotze A, Van Der Meeren S (eds.) *When Wisdom Calls: Philosophical Protreptic in Antiquity*, Brepols, Turnhout, Belgium, 2018: 365-386.
8. NAETHER F. *"Greeks" in a Demotic List O. Lips. AMUL dem.inv.1422*. In: Ritner RK (ed.) *Essays for the Library of Seshat. Studies presented to Janet H. Johnson*



- on the occasion of her 70th birthday*, The Oriental Institute - University of Chicago, Tennessee, USA, 2017: 227-232.
9. NAETHER F. Sortilege between Divine Ordeals and "Secular" Justice: Aspects of Jurisdiction in (Ritual) Texts from Ptolemaic and Roman Egypt. In: Luijendijk A, Klingshirn W.E. (eds.) *My Lots are in Thy Hands: Sortilege and its Practitioners in Late Antiquity*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2019: 232-247.
  10. NAETHER F, SCHMIDT-GOTTSCHALK T. Die Tempeleide: Kulturelle und rechtshistorische Kontextualisierung einer Textsorte. Mit einer Edition vom O.Lips AMUL dem. inv. 340. In: Donker van Heel K, Hoogendijk FAJ, Martin CJ (eds.) *Hieratic, Demotic and Greek Studies and Text Editions: Of Making Many Books There Is No End: Festschrift in Honour of Sven P. Vleeming*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: 288-297.
  11. NIEHR HW. Weisheit in den Königsepen aus Ugarit. In: Oshima TM (ed.) *Teaching Morality in Antiquity*, Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2018: 70-91.
  12. ROTHSCHILD CK. John the Baptist in the Fourth Gospel. In: Porter SE, Pitts AW (eds.) *Christian Origins and the Establishment of the Early Jesus Movement*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: 11-31.
  13. THOM JC. Protreptic and Pythagorean Sayings: Iamblichus's Protrepticus. In: Alieva O, Kotze A, Van Der Meeren S (eds.) *When Wisdom Calls: Philosophical Protreptic in Antiquity*, Brepols, Turnhout, Belgium, 2018: 71-88.
  14. VELDMEIJER AJ, IKRAM S. Deconstructing and construction: Identify the parts of a chariot. In: Veldmeijer AJ, Ikram S (eds.) *Chariots in Ancient Egypt: The Tano Chariot, A Case Study*, Sidestone Press, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: 97-119.
  15. VELDMEIJER AJ, IKRAM S. Discussion and Conclusion. In: Veldmeijer AJ, Ikram S (eds.) *Chariots in Ancient Egypt: The Tano Chariot, A Case Study*, Sidestone Press, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: 199-205.
  16. VELDMEIJER AJ, IKRAM S. Dressing a chariot: Leatherwork technology. In: Veldmeijer AJ, Ikram S (eds.) *Chariots in Ancient Egypt: The Tano Chariot, A Case Study*, Sidestone Press, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: 97-119.
  17. VELDMEIJER AJ, IKRAM S. Introduction. In: Veldmeijer AJ, Ikram S (eds.) *Chariots in Ancient Egypt: The Tano Chariot, A Case Study*, Sidestone Press, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: 12-21.

## DRAMA

### Journal articles

1. GERBER AK, DU PREEZ P. Die oorsprong, ontwikkeling en estetika van die intieme musiekspel, en *Fees* as 'n Afrikaanse voorbeeld. *LitNet Akademies* 2018; **15**(3):161-199.
2. MAKHUMULA CM. Transfers and transformations from music to theatre in Catherine Makhumula's *Mwana Wanga*. *South African Theatre Journal* 2018; **31**(2-3):185-201.
3. MAKHUMULA CM. Re-imagining Dzaleka: The Tumaini Festival and Refugee Visibility. *Eastern African Literary and Cultural Studies* 2018; **4**:1-18.
4. PRIGGE-PIENAAR S. Who's game? Embodied play in theatre and sport. *South African Theatre Journal* 2018; **31**(1):133-145.

## ENGLISH / ENGELS

## Journal articles

1. ANDREWS GC. The boundaries of desire and intimacy in post-apartheid South African queer film: Oliver Hermanus's *Skoonheid*. *Image and Text* 2018; **31**:30-47.
2. BADEROON G. Finding and Growing Athlone. *New England Review-Middlebury Series* 2017; **38**(4):37-42.
3. DAVID ST. Biafra and the Question of Genocide: Examining the Dimensions of Violence in *Heroes and Toads of War*. *Journal of Literary Studies* 2018; **34**(2):27-47.
4. FORTUIN BN. Structuring dissident desire: representations of same-sex prison contact in contemporary South African culture. *Safundi: Journal of South African and American Studies* 2018; **19**(2):212-226.
5. GREEN LA. Modernity's dirt: carbon emissions and the technique of life. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2018; **44**(2):239-256.
6. GREEN LA. Thinking Outside the Body: New Materialism and the Challenge of the Fetish. *Cambridge Journal of Postcolonial Literary Inquiry* 2018; **5**(3):304-317.
7. MUSILA GA. Margins and their im/possibilities in Eastern African imaginaries. *Journal of African Cultural Studies* 2018; **30**(1):1-5.
8. NABULYA E. When Ecocriticism and Rhetoric Meet: Environmental Persuasion in Terrorists of The Aberdare. *Journal of Literary Studies* 2018; **34**(1):61-78.
9. NABULYA E. A Poetics of Climate Change: Apocalyptic Rhetoric in Selected Poems from East Africa. *Transnational Literature* 2018; **10**(2):1-17.
10. NEWELL S. Screening dirt: public health movies in colonial Nigeria and rural African spectatorship in the 1930s and 1940s. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2018; **44**(1):6-20.
11. NEWELL S, GREEN LA. Dirt redeployed: the cultural politics of dirt continued. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2018; **44**(2):179-183.
12. NEWELL S, GREEN LA. Putting dirt in its place: the cultural politics of dirt in Africa. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2018; **44**(1):1-5.
13. SAMUELSON MA. "You'll Never Forget What Your Camera Remembers": Image-Things and Changing Times in Capital Art Studio, Zanzibar. *Critical Arts: South-North Cultural and Media Studies* 2018; **32**(1):75-91.
14. SAMUELSON MA. Thinking with Sharks: Racial Terror, Species Extinction and the Other Anthropocene Fault Lines. *Australian Humanities Review* 2018; **63**:31-47.
15. SHABANGU BM. Refusing interpellation: a double bind of African migrant writing. *Safundi: Journal of South African and American Studies* 2018; **19**(3):338-356.
16. SIUNDU G. The print media in the construction of contemporary South Asian identities in Kenya: *The Asian Weekly* and *AwaaZ*. *South Asian Diaspora* 2018; **10**(2):109-121.
17. SIUNDU G. Vassanji's disquiet with history in *A Place Within*. *Journal of African Cultural Studies* 2018; **30**(1):6-19.
18. SLABBERT M. Canine agents in two South African short stories. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2018; **55**(3):134-151.
19. SMUTS ME. The *baboon boy* of the Eastern Cape and the making of the human in South Africa. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2018; **44**(1):146-157.
20. STEINER BC. Temporal Aftermaths and Ruined Spaces in the African Metropolis: Cairo in the Crime Fiction of Parker Bilal. *English in Africa* 2018; **45**(3):99-117.

21. YENJELA DW. Witnessing and memory: representations of school tragedies in Kenya. *Journal of the African Literature Association* 2018; 11(3):355-370.

### Books

1. EZE CE. *Race, Decolonization, and Global Citizenship in South Africa*. University of Rochester Press, New York, USA 2018:226 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BINDER S. A Case of Transgression: Investigating the Gender Performance of Jassy Mackenzie's South African Renegade Detective Jade de Jong. In: Moreillon O, Muller A, Stiebel L (eds.) *Cities in Flux: Metropolitan Spaces in South African Literary and Visual Texts*, Lit Verlag, Zurich, Germany, 2017: 37-56.
2. DECAIRES NARAIN GURNAH DM. *Fighting Mad to Tell Her Story*. Madness, Rage, and Literary Self-Making in Jean Rhys and Jamaica Kincaid. In: Ledent B, O'Callaghan E, Tunca D (eds.) *Madness in Anglophone Caribbean Literature: On the Edge*, Springer Nature Switzerland, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 39-62.
3. NEWELL S. Narrative. In: Desai G, Masquelier A (eds.) *Critical Terms for the Study of Africa*, The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, USA, 2018: 245-259.
4. STEINER BC. The Stranger's Gaze: Defamiliarizing the Local in Hawa J. Golakai's Crime Novels the Lazarus Effect (2011) and the Score (2015). In: Holdenried MA, Korte B, Von Maltzan CH (eds.) *Kulturbegegnung und Kulturkonflikt im (post-)kolonialen Kriminalroman*, Peter Lang, Frankfurt am Mein, Germany, 2017: 101-136.

## GENERAL LINGUISTICS / ALGEMENE TAALWETENSKAP

### Journal Articles

1. LE ROUX A, COSTANDIUS E, OOSTENDORP MCA. Fostering a culture of reading with wordless picturebooks in a South African context. *International Journal of Art and Design Education* 2018; 37(4):587-598.
2. NIYOMUGABO C, UWIZEYIMANA V. A top-down orthography change and language attitudes in the context of a language-loyal country. *Language Policy* 2018; 17(3):307-318.
3. OOSTENDORP MCA. Extending resemiotisation: time, space and body in discursive representation. *Social Semiotics* 2018; 28(3):297-314.
4. SAMUEL S, BYLUND SPANGBERG ENE, COOPER R, ATHANASOPOULOS P. Illuminating ATOM: Taking time across the colour category border. *Acta Psychologica* 2018; 185(2018):116-124.
5. UWIZEYIMANA V. Digital native(ness), mobile technologies and language proficiency in Rwanda. *Register Journal* 2018; 11(2):121-138.
6. WERESZCZYNSKI AM, PHIRI A. The h hĩ and ha grams in Tjwao (Khoë) - The model of situated maps. *Studia Linguistica Universitatis Jagellonicae Cracoviensis* 2018; 135:269-290.

### Books

1. DU PLESSIS M. *Kora: A lost Khoisan language of the early Cape and the Gariep*. UNISA Press, Pretoria, South Africa 2018:377 pp.

**Chapters in books**

1. BERNARD T. Autoethnography and critical reflection as pedagogical practice in the ECP classroom. In: Coleman L (ed.) *Teaching in Extended Programmes in South Africa: Classroom Contexts, Lecturer Identities & Teaching Practices*, Cape Peninsula University of Technology, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 17-26.
2. VAN DER MERWE SD. The history and heritage of popular Afrikaans music. In: Baker S, Strong C, Istvandy L, Cantillon Z (eds.) *The Routledge Companion to Popular Music History and Heritage*, Routledge, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2018: 358-366.

## GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES / GEOGRAFIE EN OMGEWINGSTUDIE

**Journal articles**

1. BORDELON LA, FERREIRA SLA. Going off-road: The Stellenbosch Winelands as a mountain biking destination. *African Journal for Physical Activity and Health Sciences (AJPHEAS). Formerly African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance (AJPHERD)* 2018; **24**(4):659-672.
2. BRAND A, GEYER HS, GEYER HS. Corridor development in Gauteng, South Africa. *GeoJournal: an International Journal on Human Geography* 2017; **82**(2):311-327.
3. BUCHANAN G, BERESFORD AE, HEBBLEWHITE M, ESCOBEDO FJ, DE KLERK HM, SZANTOI S, ET AL. Free satellite data key to conservation. *Science* 2018; **361**(6398):139-140.
4. DE KLERK HM, BURGESS ND, VISSER V. Probabilistic description of vegetation ecotones using remote sensing. *Ecological Informatics* 2018; **46**:125-132.
5. DE SMEDT P, OTTAVIANI G, WARDELL-JOHNSON G, SYKORA KV, MUCINA L. Habitat heterogeneity promotes intraspecific trait variability of shrub species in Australian granite inselbergs. *Folia Geobotanica* 2018; **53**:133-145.
6. DZUMBIRA W, GEYER HS, GEYER HS. Measuring the spatial economic impact of the Maputo Development Corridor. *Development Southern Africa* 2017; **34**(5):635-651.
7. FERREIRA SLA. Tourism through the lens of a human geographer: a view from the South. *Tourism Geographies* 2018; **20**(1):178-181.
8. GARCÍA MA, NICKRENT DL, MUCINA L. *Thesium nautimontanum*, a new species of Thesiaceae (Santalales) from South Africa. *PhytoKeys* 2018; **109**:41-51.
9. GEYER HS, MOLAYI RSA. Job-Employed Resident Imbalance and Travel Time in Gauteng: Exploring the Determinants of Longer Travel Time. *Urban Forum* 2018; **29**:33-50.
10. GEYER HS, NGIDI N, MANS G. Do social grants contribute to the jobless population growth in the former South African homelands? *Town and Regional Planning* 2018; **72**:58-69.
11. GIBSON L, MUNCH Z, PALMER AR, MANTEL SK. Future land cover change scenarios in South African grasslands? Implications of altered biophysical drivers on land management. *Heliyon* 2018; **4**:e00693, 35 pages.
12. GWATE O, MANTEL SK, GIBSON L, MUNCH Z, PALMER AR. Exploring dynamics of evapotranspiration in selected land cover classes in a sub-humid

- grassland: A case study in quaternary catchment S50E, South Africa. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2018; **157**:66-76.
13. GWATE O, MANTEL SK, PALMER AR, GIBSON L, MUNCH Z. Measuring and modelling evapotranspiration in a South African grassland: Comparison of two improved Penman-Monteith formulations. *Water SA* 2018; **44**(3):482-494.
  14. HAMMER T, MACINTYRE PD, NGE F, DAVIS RW, MUCINA L, THIELE KR. The noble and the exalted: a multidisciplinary approach to resolving a taxonomic controversy within *Ptilotus* (Amaranthaceae). *Australian Systematic Botany* 2018; **31**:262-280.
  15. HARRIS DJ, VAN NIEKERK A. Feature clustering and ranking for selecting stable features from high dimensional remotely sensed data. *International Journal of Remote Sensing* 2018; **39**(23):8934-8949.
  16. HARRIS DJ, VLOK J, VAN NIEKERK A. Regional mapping of spekboom canopy cover using very high resolution aerial imagery. *Journal of Applied Remote Sensing* 2018; **12**(4):046022-1 - 046022-22.
  17. HORN AJ. Letting go: Evaluating spatial outcomes and political decision-making heralding the termination of the urban edge in Cape Town, South Africa. *Land Use Policy* 2018; **78**:176-184.
  18. HORN AJ, VAN EEDEN A. Measuring sprawl in the Western Cape Province, South Africa: An urban sprawl index for comparative purposes. *Regional Science Policy and Practice* 2018; **10**:15-23.
  19. HORN AJ, VAN EEDEN A. The application of an Urban Sprawl Index for comparative purposes in towns and cities in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Geomatics (formerly South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)* 2018; **7**(3):257-267.
  20. KALUSOVÁ V, CHYTRY M, VAN KLEUNEN M, MUCINA L. Naturalization of European plants on other continents: The role of donor habitats. *Ecology* 2017; **114**(52):13756-13761.
  21. KELLY PJ, GEYER HS. The Regulatory Governance of Retail Electricity Tariff Setting in South Africa. *Regional Science Policy and Practice* 2018; **10**(3):203-220.
  22. KGANTSI ME, GEYER HS, GEYER HS. Intra-metropolitan corridor development in the City of Johannesburg and the Social Welfare. *Regional Science Policy and Practice* 2018; **10**:69-86.
  23. LENGYEL A, LANDUCCI F, MUCINA L, TSAKALOS JL, BOTTA-DUKAT Z. Joint optimization of cluster number and abundance transformation for obtaining effective vegetation classifications. *Journal of Vegetation Science* 2018; **29**:336-347.
  24. LOGGENBERG K, POONA NK, STREVER AE, GREYLING BT. Modelling Water Stress in a Shiraz Vineyard Using Hyperspectral Imaging and Machine Learning. *Remote Sensing* 2018; **10**(2): 202, 14 pages.
  25. MACINTYRE PD, VAN NIEKERK A, DROBOWOLSKI MP, TSAKALOS JL, MUCINA L. Impact of ecological redundancy on the performance of machine learning classifiers in vegetation mapping. *Ecology and Evolution* 2018; **8**:6728-6737.
  26. MATEVSKI V, CARNI A, CUSTEREVSKA R, KOSTADINOVSKI M, MUCINA L. Syntaxonomy and biogeography of dry grasslands on calcareous substrates in the Central and Southern Balkans. *Applied Vegetation Science* 2018; **21**:488-513.
  27. MOKHELE M, GEYER HS. A theoretical framework for airport-centric developments: The cases of OR Tambo and Cape Town International airports in South Africa. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development* 2018; **10**(4):493-506.

28. MUCINA L. Vegetation of Brazilian campos rupestres on siliceous substrates and their global analogues. *Flora* 2018; **238**:11-23.
29. MUCINA L, PODANI J, FEOLI E. David W Goodall (1914 - 2018): An ecologist of the century. *Community Ecology* 2018; **19**(1):93-101.
30. MWATHUNGA EE, DONALDSON SE. Urban land contestations, challenges and planning strategies in Malawi's main urban centres. *Land Use Policy* 2018; **77**:1-8.
31. OTTAVIANI G, TSAKALOS JL, KEPPEL G, MUCINA L. Quantifying the effects of ecological constraints on trait expression using novel trait-gradient analysis parameters. *Ecology and Evolution* 2018; **8**:435-440.
32. ROUX DJ, GEYER HS. Demographic transitions in South Africa cities: An Analysis of household structures in the City of Tshwane. *Regional Science Policy and Practice* 2017; **9**(3):165-182.
33. RUCH WCL, GEYER HS. Public capital investment, economic growth and poverty reduction in South African Municipalities. *Regional Science Policy and Practice* 2017; **9**(4):269-285.
34. SMIT HAP, VAN DER MERWE JH. Military Environmental Literacy in the South African Army. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2018; **46**(1):59-77.
35. SPOCTER MA. A toponymic investigation of South African gated communities. *South African Geographical Journal* 2018; **100**(3):326-348.
36. STRONA G, STRINGER SD, VIELLEDENT G, SZANTOI S, ET AL. Small room for compromise between oil palm cultivation and primate conservation in Africa. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2018; **115**(35):8811-8816.
37. STRONA G, SZANTOI S, VIELLEDENT G. Oil palms and primates can hardly co-exist in Africa. *The Science Breaker - Science Meets Society* 2018; **167**:1-2.
38. TAKAWIRA-NYENYA R, MUCINA L, CARDINAL-MCTEAGUE WM, THIELE KR. Sansevieria (Asparagaceae, Nolinoideae) is a herbaceous clade within Dracaena: inference from non-coding plastid and nuclear DNA sequence data. *Phytotaxa* 2018; **376**(2):254-276.
39. TSAKALOS JL, RENTON M, DROBOWOLSKI MP, FEOLI E, MACINTYRE PD, VENEKLAAS EJ, MUCINA L. Community patterns and environmental drivers in hyper-diverse kwongan scrub vegetation of Western Australia. *Applied Vegetation Science* 2018; **21**:694-722.
40. TSENDBAZAR NE, HEROLD M, DE BRUIN S, LESIV M, FRITZ S, SZANTOI S, PEKEL J, ET AL. Developing and applying a multi-purpose land cover validation dataset for Africa. *Remote Sensing Of Environment* 2018; **219**:298-309.
41. WILLEMSE L. A class-differentiated analysis of park use in Cape Town, South Africa. *GeoJournal: an International Journal on Human Geography* 2018; **83**:915-934.

### Proceedings international

1. LEWIS A, LACEY J, MECKLENBURG S, ROSS J, SIQUEIRAA A, KILLOUGH B, SZANTOI S, TADONO T, ROSENQVIST A, GORYL P, MIRANDA N, HOSFORD S. *CEOS analysis ready data for land (CARD4L) overview*. 2018 IEEE International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Symposium (IGARSS), Valencia, Spain, IEEE 2018: 7411-7414.

### Proceedings national

1. DONALDSON SE, MCKAY T. *Adventure Tourism in a South African metro: Risk, policy and planning challenges relating to adventure tourism in Cape Town*. In: Van Der Walt A, Kotze N, Barker C, Et Al (eds.) Proceedings of the Biennial Conference of the Society of South African Geographers (SSAG2018), Bloemfontein, South Africa, University of the Free State 2018: 538-554.
2. NELL CM, DE WAAL JH. *Waste characterisation in the Stellenbosch municipal region*. The 24th WasteCon Conference and Exhibition, Johannesburg, South Africa, Institute of Waste Management of Southern Africa 2018: 176-189.
3. SPOCTER MA, MISTRY A. *Water-use practices in suburban gardens during water restrictions in the City of Cape Town*. In: Van Der Walt A, Kotze N, Barker C, Et Al (eds.) Proceedings of the Biennial Conference of the Society of South African Geographers (SSAG2018), Bloemfontein, South Africa, SSAG 2018: 328-344.
4. STANDER JH, SANDHAM LA, VISSER GE. *The Geographies of Arts Festivals: exploring the KKNK*. In: Van Der Walt A, Kotze N, Barker C, Et Al (eds.) Proceedings of the Biennial Conference of the Society of South African Geographers (SSAG2018), Bloemfontein, South Africa, SSAG 2018: 225-237.

### Books

1. DONALDSON SE. *Small Town Tourism in South Africa*. Springer, Cham, Switzerland 2018:180 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BAFFI S, TUROK I, VACCHIANI-MARCUZZO C. The South African Urban System. In: Rozenblat C, Pumain D, Velasquez E (eds.) *International and Transnational Perspectives on Urban Systems*, Springer, Singapore, China, 2018: 167-186.
2. BRINK A, SCHMIDT C, SZANTOI S. Introduction to remote sensing for conservation practitioners. In: Leidner AK, Buchanan G (eds.) *Satellite Remote Sensing for Conservation Action: Case Studies from Aquatic and Terrestrial Ecosystems*, Cambridge University, Edinburgh, United Kingdom, 2018: 26-53.
3. LÖTTER MC, MUCINA L, TICHÝ L, SIEBERT SJ, SCOTT-SHAW CR. Classification of the Eastern Scarp Forests. In: Pedrotti F (ed.) *Vegetation Survey and Classification of Subtropical Forests of Southern Africa*, Springer, Switzerland, 2018: 125-226.
4. MUCINA L. Classifying subtropical forests of South Africa: Rationale and objectives. In: Pedrotti F (ed.) *Vegetation Survey and Classification of Subtropical Forests of Southern Africa*, Springer, Switzerland, 2018: 1-6.
5. MUCINA L. Lessons for a forest vegetation survey. In: Pedrotti F (ed.) *Vegetation Survey and Classification of Subtropical Forests of Southern Africa*, Springer, Switzerland, 2018: 227-236.
6. MUCINA L, ABBOTT A, TICHÝ L. Classification of Pondaland Scarp Forests. In: Pedrotti F (ed.) *Vegetation Survey and Classification of Subtropical Forests of Southern Africa*, Springer, Switzerland, 2018: 91-124.
7. MUCINA L, DOLD AP, TICHÝ L, VAN NIEKERK A. Classification of the Albany Coastal Forests. In: Pedrotti F (ed.) *Vegetation Survey and Classification of Subtropical Forests of Southern Africa*, Springer, Switzerland, 2018: 59-90.
8. MUCINA L, TICHÝ L. Forest classification: Data-analytical experiments on vertical forest layering and flattened data. In: Pedrotti F (ed.) *Vegetation Survey*

- and Classification of Subtropical Forests of Southern Africa*, Springer, Switzerland, 2018: 47-57.
9. MUCINA L, TICHÝ L, VAN NIEKERK A. Classifying subtropical forests of South Africa: Data sources and methods. In: Pedrotti F (ed.) *Vegetation Survey and Classification of Subtropical Forests of Southern Africa*, Springer, Switzerland, 2018: 7-46.
  10. WICH S, KOH LP, SZANTOI S. Classifying Land Cover on Very High Resolution Drone-Acquired Orthomosaics. In: Animone RL, Conroy GC (eds.) *New Geospatial Approaches to the Anthropological Sciences*, University of New Mexico Press, Sante Fe, Mexico, 2018: 121-136.

## HISTORY / GESKIEDENIS

### Journal articles

1. BEUKES WJ, EHLERS A, VERHOEF G. Sanlam-amptenare uit die volk gebore om die volk te dien? *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2018; **58**(3):548-565.
2. BICKFORD-SMITH JV. Daniel Magaziner, the Art of Life in South Africa (New African Histories.) Athens: Ohio University Press, 2016. Pp. xxvii, 377. Paper \$34.95. *American Historical Review* 2018; **123**(1):182-184.
3. DANDE I, SWART SS. History, politics and dogs in Zimbabwean literature, c.1975-2015. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2018; **55**(3):152-173.
4. MADIMU T, MSINDO E, SWART SS. Farmer–Miner Contestations and the British South Africa Company in Colonial Zimbabwe, 1895–1923. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2018; **44**(5):793-814.
5. MARCO GRACIA FJ. How was the fertility transition carried out? Analysis of fertility control strategies and their evolution in rural Aragon, Spain (1880-1955). *Historia Agraria* 2018; **76**:189-220.
6. MARCO GRACIA FJ. Why did they not get married? Biological, economic and family determinants of celibacy in rural Spain (1785-2010). *Investigaciones de Historia Economica* 2018; **14**(1):140-153.
7. SAPIRE H, GRUNDLINGH AM. Rebuffing Royals? Afrikaners and the Royals? Afrikaners and the Royal Visit to South Africa in 1947. *Journal of Imperial and Commonwealth History* 2018; **46**(3):524-551.
8. SNYDERS H. 'Fear of hunger and the stench of disease': Guano, Nuisance Management and Public Health Struggles in the Cape Colony, c.1840-1910. *South African Historical Journal/Suid-Afrikaanse Historiese Joernaal* 2018; **70**(3):453-474.
9. VISSER WP. A perfect storm: The ramifications of Cape Town's drought crisis. *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa* 2018; **14**(1):a567, 10 pages.
10. VISSER WP. Water as agent for social change, 1900-1939: Two case studies of developmental state approaches in establishing irrigation schemes. *Historia* 2018; **63**(2):40-58.

### Books

1. EDGAR RR. *The Finger of God Enoch Mgijima, the Israelites, and the Bulhoek Massacre in South Africa*. University of Virginia Press, London, USA 2018:212 pp.



2. EDGAR RR, KA MSUMZA L. *Africa's cause must Triumph: The collected writings of A.P. Mda*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa 2018:373 pp.
3. EHLERS A. *Die Kaapse Helpmekeer C.1916-C.2014*. African Sun Media, Cape Town, South Africa 2018:489 pp.
4. LABAND JPC. *The Eight Zulu Kings*. John Ball Publisher, Cape Town, South Africa 2018:372 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BICKFORD-SMITH JV. Staging the Urban Community in Late Nineteenth Century Cape Town. In: Stercken M, Hesse C (eds.) *Kommunale Selbstinszenierung: Städtische Konstellationen zwischen Mittelalter und Neuzeit*, Chronos Verlag, Zurich, Germany, 2018: 223-239.
2. BICKFORD-SMITH JV. Tiyo Soga: The object of wonder. In: Bickford-Smith JV, Nasson WR (eds.) *Illuminating Lives - Biographies Of Fascinating People From South African History*, Penguin, Random House, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 9-29.
3. EDGAR RR. The conspiracy against black voters. In: Harber A (ed.) *Southern African Muckraking 3000 Years of Investigative Journalism that Has shaped the Region*, Jacana Media (Pty) Ltd. Auckland Park, South Africa, 2018: 36-41.
4. EDGAR RR. The heroic struggles of black women. In: Harber A (ed.) *Southern African Muckraking 300 years of investigative journalism that has shaped the region*, Jacana Media (Pty) Ltd. Auckland Park, South Africa, 2018: 48-53.
5. GRUNDLINGH AM. Danie Craven: The contrariness and Contradictions of South Africa's 'Mr Rugby'. In: Bickford-Smith JV, Nasson WR (eds.) *Illuminating Lives - Biographies Of Fascinating People From South African History*, Penguin, Random House, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 151-166.
6. NASSON WR. Pat Pattle: The Icarus of the Transkei. In: Bickford-Smith JV, Nasson WR (eds.) *Illuminating Lives - Biographies Of Fascinating People From South African History*, Penguin, Random House, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 67-86.
7. SNYDERS H. "Degenerative sports and dirty tactics": Race and Professional Wrestling in Cape Town, South Africa, c.1880-1988. In: Horton AD (ed.) *Identity in Professional Wrestling: Essays on Nationality, Race and Gender*, McFarland & Company Inc. Jefferson, USA, 2018: 56-70.
8. SNYDERS H. "The sound of the hickory": Baseball, colonisation and decolonisation. In: Cleophas FJ (ed.) *Exploring decolonising themes in SA sport history: Issues and Challenges*, SUN Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 81-96.
9. SNYDERS H. 'Subservient jester'? 'Gamat' Behardien: Reinterpreting a marginal figure in South African sport history. In: Cleophas FJ (ed.) *Exploring decolonising themes in SA sport history: Issues and Challenges*, African Sun Media, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 23-30.
10. SWART SS. History Eats Its Young: The Perils of Short-Termism in Understanding the Past. In: Cederlöf G, Rangarajan M (eds.) *At Nature's Edge: The Global Present and Long-Term History*, Oxford University Press, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 120-141.
11. SWART SS. Race Politics: Horse Racing, Identity and Power in South Africa. In: Adelman M, Thompson K (eds.) *Equestrian Cultures in Global and Local Contexts*, Springer international Publishing, London, United Kingdom, 2017: 241-266.

12. SWART SS. South Africa's Environmental History: A Historiography. In: Rajan S R, Sedrez L (eds.) *The Great Convergence Environmental Histories of BRICS*, Oxford University Press, United Kingdom, 2018: 319-348.
13. SWART SS. The Other Citizens: Nationalism and Animals. In: Kean H, Howell P (eds.) *The Routledge Companion to Animal-human History*, Routledge Taylor and Francis Group, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 31-46.
14. THOMPSON GL. A tale of two surf contests: gender, sex and competitive surfing in South Africa during the late 1970s and early 1990s. In: Hunter L (ed.) *Surfing, Sex, Genders and Sexualities*, Routledge Taylor and Francis Group, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 129-144.

## INFORMATION SCIENCE / INLIGTINGWETENSKAP

### Journal Articles

1. BELABBACI A, CHERROUN H, CLEOPHAS LGWA, ZIADI D. Tree Pattern Matching From Regular Tree Expressions. *Kybernetika* 2018; **54**(2):221-242.
2. BERGLUND PM, BESTER WHK, VAN DER MERWE AB. Formalising Boost POSIX Regular Expression Matching. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2018; **11187**:99-115.
3. BERGLUND PM, DREWES F, VAN DER MERWE AB. The Output Size Problem for String-To-Tree Transducers. *Journal of Automata, Languages and Combinatorics* 2018; **23**(1-3):19-38.
4. BERGLUND PM, SCHAEFER I. An Automata-Based View on Configurability and Uncertainty. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2018; **11187**:80-98.
5. BRITZ K, VARZINCZAK IJ. From KLM-style conditionals to defeasible modalities, and back. *Journal of Applied Non-Classical Logics* 2018; **28**(1):92-121.
6. BRITZ K, VARZINCZAK IJ. Preferential Accessibility and Preferred Worlds. *Journal of Logic, Language and Information* 2018; **27**(2):133-155.
7. BRITZ K, VARZINCZAK IJ. Rationality and Context in Defeasible Subsumption. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2018; **10833**:114-132.
8. DAYKIN JW, FRANEK F, HOLUB J, ISLAM ASM, SMYTH WF. Reconstructing a string from its Lyndon arrays. *Theoretical Computer Science* 2018; **710**:44-51.
9. DAYKIN JW, GROULT R, GUESNET Y, LECROQ T, LEFEBVRE A, LÉONARD M, PRIEUR-GASTON E. A survey of string orderings and their application to the Burrows-Wheeler transform. *Theoretical Computer Science* 2018; **710**:52-65.
10. HARMSE H, BRITZ K, GERBER A. Generating Armstrong ABoxes for ALC TBoxes. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2018; **11187**:211-230.
11. LE ROUX DB. Automation and employment: The case of South Africa. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development* 2018; **10**(4):507-517.
12. NGUNGU J, KINGHORN J. Critical Thinking Skills and Zambian 'O' Level Examinations. *International Journal of Multi-disciplinary Research* 2017; **122**(CFP 122/2017):1-15.
13. PARRY DA, LE ROUX DB. In-lecture Media Use and Academic Performance: Investigating Demographic and Intentional Moderators. *South African Computer Journal* 2018; **30**(1):85-107.
14. VALENTE CC, BAUER FF, VENTER FJ, WATSON BW, NIEUWOUDT H. Modelling the sensory space of varietal wines: Mining of large, unstructured text data and visualisation of style patterns. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**:1-13.

15. VARZINCZAK IJ. A Note on a Description Logic of Concept and Role Typicality for Defeasible Reasoning over Ontologies. *Logica Universalis* 2018; **12**(3-4):297-325.
16. WILLE D, BABUR Ö, CLEOPHAS LGWA, SEIDL C, VAN DEN BRAND M, SCHAEFER I. Improving custom-tailored variability mining using outlier and cluster detection. *Science of Computer Programming* 2018; **163**:62-84.

### Proceedings international

1. ALATABBI A, DAYKIN JW, MHASKAR N, RAHMAN S, SMYTH WF. *A Faster V-order String Comparison Algorithm*. In: Holub J, Žďárek J (eds.) Proceedings of the Prague Stringology Conference 2018, Prague, Czech Republic, Prague Stringology Club 2018: 38-49.
2. BERGLUND PM, DREWES F, VAN DER MERWE AB. *On Regular Expressions with Back References and Transducers*. In: Freund R, Hospodár M, Jirásková G, Pighizzini G (eds.) 10th Workshop on Non-Classical Models of Automata and Applications (NCMA 2018), Košice, Slovakia (Slovak Republic), Österreichische Computer Gesellschaft 2018: 49-64.
3. BERNDT J, FISCHER B, BRITZ K. *Scaling the Concept Cloud Browser to Large Semi-Structured Data Sets*. In: Gmati N, Badouel E, Watson BW (eds.) CARI 2018 (African Conference on Research in Computer Science and Applied Mathematics), Stellenbosch, South Africa, HAL 2018: 276-283.
4. DAYKIN JW, GROULT R, GUESNET Y, LECROQ T, LEFEBVRE A, LÉONARD M, MOUCHARD L, PRIEUR-GASTON E, WATSON BW. *Three Strategies for the Dead-Zone String Matching Algorithm*. In: Holub J, Žďárek J (eds.) Proceedings of the Prague Stringology Conference 2018, Prague, Czech Republic, Prague Stringology Club 2018: 117-128.
5. HARMSE H, BRITZ K, GERBER A. *Informative Armstrong RDF Datasets for n-Ary Relations*. In: Borgo S, Hitzler P, Kutz O (eds.) Proceedings of the 10th International Conference (FOIS 2018)(Formal Ontology in Information Systems), Cape Town, South Africa, IOS Press 2018: 187-199.
6. KINGHORN J. *The dynamics of knowledge in Public Private Partnerships – a sensemaking based case study*. In: Tomé E, Neumann G, Majewska J, Truskolaski S (eds.) Proceedings of the International Conference Theory and Applications in the Knowledge Economy (TAKE 2018), Poznan, Poland, Poznan University of Economics and Business and E4 Conferences 2018: 413-424.

### Proceedings national

1. CORNELISSEN LA, BARNETT RJ, KEPAMAM, LOEBENBERG NOVITZKAS D, JORDAAN JR. *Deploying South African Social Honeypots on Twitter*. Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT '18), Port Elizabeth, South Africa, ACM 2018: 179-187.
2. CORNELISSEN LA, BARNETT RJ, SCHOONWINKEL P, EICHSTADT BD, MAGODLA HB. *A Network Topology Approach to Bot Classification*. Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT '18), Port Elizabeth, South Africa, ACM 2018: 79-88.
3. POSTHUMA AJ, SOLMS F, WATSON BW. *The impact of using a contract-driven, test-interceptor based software development approach*. In: Van Niekerk J, Haskins B (eds.) Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Computer

Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICSIT '18), Port Elizabeth, South Africa, ACM 2018: 322-326.

### Chapters in books

1. KOURIE DG, STRAUSS MD, CLEOPHAS LGWA, WATSON BW. Using CSP to Develop Quality Concurrent Software. In: Müller P, Schaefer I (eds.) *Principled Software Development - Essays Dedicated to Arnd Poetzsch-Heffter on the Occasion of his 60th Birthday*, Springer, Nature, Switzerland, 2018: 165-184.

## JOURNALISM / JOERNALISTIEK

### Journal articles

1. BOTMA GJ. Loerbroer en biegbank: Die uitwysing van rassisme deur die postapartheid- Suid-Afrikaanse media / Spyfly and confessional: The fight against racism in the post-apartheid South African media. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2018; **58**(4-1):736-751.
2. JORDAAN M. Die belang van kritiese selfrefleksie deur joernalistiekopvoeders / The importance of critical self-reflection by journalism educators. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2018; **58**(4-1):826-840.
3. RABE L. Four South African 'sunrises', four cartoons, four eras and the cyclical nature of history. *Historia: Journal of the Historical Association of South Africa* 2018; **63**(1):178-200.
4. RABE L. 'n Gevallestudie in mediahistoriografie: Die verkenning van 'n vroeëre Afrikaanse rubriek en 'n latere effekteorie-uitspraak / A case study in media historiography: Investigating an early Afrikaans column and a later effects theory comment. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2018; **58**(4-1):809-825.

### Books

1. BOTMA GJ. *Polemieke-Bekgevegte in Afrikaans*. Penguin Random House, Parktown, South Africa 2018:162 pp.
2. DE VILLIERS J. *Kalmte in die malle gejaag: Mindfulness vir besige mense*. Human & Rousseau, Cape Town, South Africa 2018:267 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BOTMA GJ. Die media en die 'bose wêreld daar buite'. In: Rabe L (ed.) *#Journalism/Joernalistiek4.0 @Stellenbosch*, Sunmedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 36-41.
2. CLAASSEN GN. Geen koninklike kortpad nie. In: Rabe L (ed.) *#Journalism/Joernalistiek4.0 @Stellenbosch*, Sunmedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 42-48.
3. DE BEER AS. Is there strength in numbers? From solo local authorship to international multi-authorship. In: Rabe L (ed.) *#Journalism/Joernalistiek4.0 @Stellenbosch*, Sunmedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 49-54.
4. ECKHARDT M. In Jena für Stuttgart. Max Benses akademische Anfangsjahre an der Universität Jena 1945-1948 und deren Folgen. In: Uhl E, Zittel C (eds.) *Max Bense, Weltprogrammierung*, J.B Metzler Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany, 2018: 11-26.

5. ERFORT C. Community media: it's more about how we do things than who owns us. In: Rabe L (ed.) *#Journalism/Joernalistiek4.0 @Stellenbosch*, Sunmedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 126-129.
6. GUNDE AM. "Holy" Symbols of Violence: New Media, Religious Rhetoric and Gendered Power Relations in Malawi. In: Faimau G, Lesitaokana WO (eds.) *New Media and the Mediatization of Religion: An African Perspective*, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, Newcastle upon Tyne, United Kingdom, 2018: 140-156.
7. JORDAAN M. "This is a safe space': The need for reflection by Journalism educators. In: Rabe L (ed.) *#Journalism/Joernalistiek4.0 @Stellenbosch*, Sunmedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 55-60.
8. MPOFU S. Journalism at the crossroads: Blogs as a middle-ground for (re)surfacing women's ordinary, yet extraordinary lives. In: Rabe L (ed.) *#Journalism/Joernalistiek4.0 @Stellenbosch*, Sunmedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 150-152.
9. RABE L. SU Journalism and the rear-view mirror - Truth and Reconciliation Part 1. In: Rabe L (ed.) *#Journalism/Joernalistiek4.0 @Stellenbosch*, Sunmedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 1-16.
10. RABE L. SU Journalism and the rear-view mirror - Truth and reconciliation Part II. In: Rabe L (ed.) *#Journalism/Joernalistiek4.0 @Stellenbosch*, Sunmedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 17-30.

## MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES / MODERNE VREEMDE TALE

### Journal Articles

1. BOWD GP. Emmanuel de Martonne, géographe en guerre. *Transylvanian Review* 2018; **XXVII**(2):149-160.
2. CROUS M, VON MALTZAN CH. (Nicht-)Zugehörigkeit innerhalb der Gated Community. *Acta Germanica, German Studies in Africa* 2018; **46**:64-78.
3. DOS SANTOS IC. Felicitas Hoppe - von Verbrechern, Versagern und der Suche nach Wahrheit. *Acta Germanica, German Studies in Africa* 2018; **46**:165-176.
4. DOS SANTOS IC, VAN WYK M. Zugehörigkeit in Julia Rabinowichs Jugendroman *Dazwischen: Ich*. Ein Didaktisierungsprojekt für den südafrikanischen Schulkontext. *eDUSA* 2018; **1**:1-32.
5. DU TOIT MCK. Dog guides as witnesses with specific reference to Miles and Houellebecq. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2018; **55**(3):35-45.
6. KIM Y, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN JE. Corporatism as a Crisis Response to Democratisation? Comparing the Rise and Fall of Corporatism in South Korea and South Africa. *Politikon: South African Journal of Political Studies* 2018; **45**(2):291-308.
7. KROBB F. Rupture and Dissolution: Gertrud Kolmar's Prose Works and Modernity. *Leo Baeck Institute Yearbook* 2018; **63**(1):83-99.
8. LORENZ MN. „Dies ist der schwärzeste Tag in deinem Leben“. Zur literarischen Durcharbeitung des Traumas Ruanda im Werk von Hans Christoph Buch. *Text und Kontext. Jahrbuch für Germanistische Literaturforschung in Skandinavien* 2018; **40**:72-86.
9. LORENZ MN, RINIKER C. Störung und 'Entstörung' in Christian Krachts und Eckhart Nickels Gebrauchsanweisung für Kathmandu und Nepal (2009/2012). Zu

- einer Poetik des "Knowing without going". *Zeitschrift für Literaturwissenschaft und Linguistik* 2018; **48**:561-586.
10. NCUBE G. Of dirt, disinfection and purgation: Discursive construction of state violence in selected contemporary Zimbabwean literature. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2018; **55**(1):41-53.
  11. NCUBE G. Renegotiating the marginality of the Maghreb in Queer African Studies. *College Literature* 2018; **45**(4):623-631.
  12. PAKENDORF G. Geliebt und Vergessen. Afrika in der westdeutschen Unterhaltungsliteratur der Nachkriegszeit. Der Fall Arnold Krieger. *Acta Germanica, German Studies in Africa* 2018; **46**:47-63.
  13. RIEDNER U. Authentizität in der Fremdsprachdidaktik - kritische Anmerkungen zu einem problematischen Konzept. *Deutsch als Fremdsprache* 2018; **1**:34-43.
  14. VON MALTZAN CH. Deutsch in Kontext der südafrikanischen Bildungspolitik und der Ruf nach Dekolonisierung. *Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik* 2018; **L**(1):99-110.

### Proceedings International

1. VON MALTZAN CH. *Traditionen und Innovationen der germanistischen Literaturwissenschaft in (Süd-)Afrika*. In: Zhu J, Zhao J, Szurawitzki M (eds.) Akten des XIII. Internationalen Germanistenkongresses Shanghai 2015, Berlin, Germany, Peter Lang 2018: 91-94.
2. VON MALTZAN CH. *Zur politischen Dimension bei Yoko Tawada*. In: Zhu J, Zhao J, Szurawitzki M (eds.) Akten des XIII. Internationalen Germanistenkongresses Shanghai 2015, Berlin, Germany, Peter Lang 2018: 227-231.

### Books

1. KROBB F. *Streiflichter zur deutsch-jüdischen Literaturgeschichte: Selbstbild - Fremdbild - Dialog*. Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Germany 2018:290 pp.
2. LORENZ MN. *Distant Kinship - Entfernte Verwandtschaft: Joseph Conrads "Heart of Darkness" in der deutschen Literatur von Kafka bis Kracht*. J.B Metzler, Stuttgart, Germany 2018:515 pp.
3. NCUBE G. *La sexualité queer au Maghreb à travers la littérature*. l'Harmattan, Paris, France 2018:172 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. ANNAS R. Migration ins südliche Afrika. Zu Kriminalgeschichten von Deon Meyer und Bernhard Jaumann. In: Holdenried MA, Korte B, Von Maltzan CH (eds.) *Kulturbegegnung und Kulturkonflikt im (post-)kolonialen Kriminalroman*, Peter Lang, Bern, Switzerland, 2017: 87-100.
2. ANTHONY R, KIM Y. Navigating the One China policy: South Africa, Taiwan. In: Raposo de Medeiros Carvalho PMA, Arase D, Cornelissen S (eds.) *Routledge Handbook of Africa-Asia Relations*, Routledge, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2018: 202-213.
3. BOWD GP. Half-Trespasser, Half-Spectre. Patrick Leigh Fermor and Romania. In: Anghel F, Leonte CA, Pavel A (eds.) *The Image of the Other: Memory and Representation of the Neighbourhood and the World*, Editura Cetatea de Scaun, Targoviste, Romania, 2018: 299-314.
4. DITTGEN R, ANTHONY R. Yellow, Red, and Black: Fantasies about China and the "the Chinese" in Contemporary South Africa. In: Billé F, Urbansky S (eds.)

- Yellow Perils. China Narratives in the Contemporary World*, University of Hawai'i Press, Honolulu, USA, 2018: 108-141.
5. DU TOIT MCK. Murder and Magic: Sorcery and Suspended Identity in Contemporary Crime Fiction. In: Holdenried MA, Korte B, Von Maltzan CH (eds.) *Kulturbegegnung und Kulturkonflikt im (post-)kolonialen Kriminalroman*, Peter Lang, Bern, Switzerland, 2017: 119-135.
  6. HOLDENRIED MA. Der Stimmenimitator. In: Huber M, Mittermayer M (eds.) *Bernhard Handbuch. Leben - Werk - Wirkung*, J.B Metzler, Stuttgart, Germany, 2018: 151-155.
  7. HOLDENRIED MA. Epidemien, Erdbeben, Deichbrüche, GAUs und andere Katastrophen. In: Von Contzen E, Huff T, Itzen P (eds.) *Risikogesellschaften. Literatur- und geschichtswissenschaftliche Perspektiven*, Transcript, Bielefeld, Germany, 2018: 135-147.
  8. HOLDENRIED MA. Weiße Flecken kollektiver Erinnerung. Afrika als weiter Raum für die Kriminalliteratur (Mankell, Jaumann, Herndorf)? In: Holdenried MA, Korte B, Von Maltzan CH (eds.) *Kulturbegegnung und Kulturkonflikt im (post-)kolonialen Kriminalroman*, Peter Lang, Bern, Switzerland, 2017: 67-83.
  9. KROBB F. Afrika ermitteln: Drei Beispiele des neueren deutschen Afrika-Kriminalroman. Edi Graf: *Löwenriss*, Lena Blaudez: *Spiegelreflex*, Merle Kroger: *Havarie*. In: Holdenried MA, Korte B, Von Maltzan CH (eds.) *Kulturbegegnung und Kulturkonflikt im (post-)kolonialen Kriminalroman*, Peter Lang, Bern, Switzerland, 2017: 9-28.
  10. LORENZ MN. "Der Name des Sterns ist Wermut". Christian Kracht und Eckard Nickels Reise an den Reaktor im Kontext der deutschen Literatur über Tschernobyl (Wolf, Kluge, Meckel). In: Lorenz M, Riniker C (eds.) *Christian Kracht revisited. Irritation und Rezeption*, Frank & Timme, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 637-661.
  11. LORENZ MN. Brigitte Kronauers Conrad-Analysen und -Parodien: Berittener Bogenschütze und Heart of Darkness. In: Van Hoorn T (ed.) *Brigitte Kronauer. Narrationen von Nebensächlichkeiten und Naturdingen*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 79-94.
  12. LORENZ MN. Christian Kracht liest *Heart of Darkness*. Zur Funktion einer intertextuellen Bezugnahme. In: Lorenz M, Riniker C (eds.) *Christian Kracht revisited. Irritation und Rezeption*, Frank & Timme, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 421-453.
  13. LORENZ MN. Literaturwissenschaften in der Krise. In: Heise-von der Lippe A, West-Pavlov R (eds.) *Literaturwissenschaften in der Krise. Zur Rolle und Relevanz literarischer Praktiken in globalen Krisenzeiten*, Narr Francke Attempto, Tübingen, Germany, 2018: 275-289.
  14. NCUBE G. Entrapment and Dislocation: Migration and the Construction of "Queer" Subjectivity in Contemporary North African Literary Narratives. In: Fongang D (ed.) *The Postcolonial Subject in Transit: Migrations, Borders, and the Subjectivity in Contemporary African Diaspora Literature*, Lexington Books, Lanham, USA, 2018: 81-93.
  15. NCUBE G, CHIPARA M. Female Mbira Practitioners Challenging the Male-dominated Field of Mbira Music in Zimbabwe. In: Chinouriri B, Kufakurinani U, Nyakudya M (eds.) *Victors, Victims and Villains. Women and Musical Arts in Zimbabwe - Past and Present*, University of Zimbabwe Publications, Harare, Zimbabwe, 2018: 216-233.
  16. NCUBE G, SIZIBA G. Female artists from Matebeland Performing at and against the Interstice: A Socio-Ethnomusicological Analysis. In: Chinouriri B,

- Kufakurinani U, Nyakudya M (eds.) *Victors, Victims and Villains. Women and Musical Arts in Zimbabwe - Past and Present*, University of Zimbabwe Publications, Harare, Zimbabwe, 2018: 150-165.
17. VON MALTZAN CH. "Die Illusion der Überlegenheit". Yoko Tawada über Fukushima in den Hamburger Poetikvorlesungen. In: Dürbeck G, Kanz C, Zschachlitz R (eds.) *Ökologischer Wandel in der deutschsprachigen Literatur des 20. und 21. Jahrhunderts: Neue Ansätze und Perspektiven*, Peter Lang, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 203-217.
  18. VON MALTZAN CH. Farmüberfälle im südlichen Afrika. Zu Bernhard Jaumanns *Steinland* und Max Annas' *Die Farm*. In: Holdenried MA, Korte B, Von Maltzan CH (eds.) *Kulturbegegnung und Kulturkonflikt im (post-)kolonialen Kriminalroman*, Peter Lang, Bern, Switzerland, 2017: 29-47.
  19. VON MALTZAN CH. Zu Christian Krachts Roman *Ich werde hier sein im Sonnenschein und im Schatten* im postkolonialen Kontext. In: Lorenz M, Riniker C (eds.) *Christian Kracht revisited. Irritation und Rezeption*, Frank & Timme, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 397-420.

## MUSIC / MUSIEK

### Journal articles

1. LUDEMANN WA. *Een Vaderland*. Gideon Fagan's Oratorio of Peace. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2018; **32**(2):61-91.
2. NELL MD, LUDEMANN WA. Petr Eben's Organ Cycle *Job* (1987). *Vir die Musiekleier* 2018; **38**:89-115.
3. STEYL M, NELL MD. Gawie Cilliers memorial lecture: Organ tuition for beginners - the method behind the methods. *Vir die Musiekleier* 2018; **38**:52-71.

## PHILOSOPHY / FILOSOFIE

### Journal articles

1. BUEKENS F, SMIT JP. Institutions and the Artworld - A Critical Note. *Journal of Social Ontology* 2018; **4**(1):53-66.
2. COETZEE AA. Feminism is African, and other implications of reading Oyeronke Oyewumi as relational thinker. *Gender and Women's Studies* 2018; **1**(1):1-16.
3. COETZEE AA, DU TOIT HL. Facing the sexual demon of colonial power: Decolonising sexual violence in South Africa. *European Journal of Women's Studies* 2018; **25**(2):214-227.
4. COETZEE AA, HALSEMA A. Sexual Difference and Decolonization: Oyewumi and Irigaray in Dialogue about Western Culture. *Hypatia-A Journal of Feminist Philosophy* 2018; **33**(2):178-194.
5. DE VILLIERS-BOTHA T. Harm: The counterfactual comparative account, the omission and pre-emption problems, and well-being. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 2018; **37**(1):1-17.
6. EWUOSO CO. Beneficial Coercion in Psychiatric Care: Insights from African Ethical-Cultural System. *Developing World Bioethics* 2018; **18**(2):91-97.
7. GERBER SH. From Dis-Enclosure to Decolonisation: In Dialogue with Nancy and Mbembe on Self-Determination and the Other. *Religions* 2018; **9**:128, 13 pages.



8. GERBER SH. Oor die vraag na identiteit in 'n postapartheid-wêreld: Ko-skepping as alternatief vir onto-rasse-logie. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2018; **58**(3):597-607.
9. GERBER SH. Critique of Black Reason: Rethinking the Relation of the Particular and the Universal. *Journal of World Philosophies* 2018; **3**:165-168.
10. HARTFORD AM. But Right Now You Must Know More About Heaven. *Kenyon Review* 2017; **xxxix**(6):96-105.
11. HOSSEINI SR. Emerson and the "Pale Scholar". *Dialogue* 2018; **57**:115-135.
12. LOUW DJ. The phenomenon of philosophy in Afrikaans: On Pieter Duvenage's Afrikaanse filosofie: Perspektiewe en dialo? *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(2):777-797.
13. MALACHOWSKI A. Life is no argument: Nietzsche, Pragmatism and Rorty. *Pragmatism Today* 2018; **9**(1):148-158.
14. MPOFU C, MORODI TJ, HATTINGH JP. A Case Study of Stakeholder Perceptions of the History, Management, and Decision-making Approaches About Acid Mine Drainage in South Africa. *Environmental Justice* 2018; **11**(2):53-63.
15. MPOFU C, MORODI TJ, HATTINGH JP. Governance and socio-political issues in management of acid mine drainage in South Africa. *Water Policy* 2018; **20**:77-89.
16. MSIMANG PM. Non-racialism isn't in the future of South Africa: toward a pessimistic view of race in South Africa. *Transformation* 2018; **96**:48-70.
17. ROODT V. Social cohesion and the future of the nation-state. *Business Futures (South Africa)* 2018; 1-5.
18. SMIT JP. Speaker's reference, semantic reference and public reference. *Spil Plus* 2018; **55**:133-143.
19. VAN NIEKERK AA. Geloof sonder sekerhede: Perspektiewe op die gesprek met Ernst Conradie. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(1):503-541.

### Chapters in books

1. CILLIERS J. Borders, belonging and human rights in South Africa. In: Jones C (ed.) *Justice-Based Ethics: Challenging South African Perspectives*, AOSIS, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 195-219.
2. DU TOIT HL. Human rights discourse: Friend or foe of African women's sexual freedoms. In: Chimakonam JO, Du Toit HL (eds.) *African Philosophy and the Epistemic Marginalization of Women*, Routledge, Abingdon, United Kingdom, 2018: 107-125.
3. DU TOIT HL. The right to interpret: epistemic justice for women in South Africa. In: Jones C (ed.) *Justice-Based Ethics: Challenging South African Perspectives*, AOSIS, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 1-28.
4. GERBER SH. Strangers, Gods and Africa: In dialogue with Richard Kearny on Otherness. In: Steenkamp Y, Veldsman DP (eds.) *Debating Otherness with Richard Kearney: Perspectives from South Africa*, AOSIS, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 149-172.
5. HOSSEINI SR. Wittgenstein and the Meaning of Life. In: Leach S, Tartaglia J (eds.) *The Meaning of Life and the Great Philosophers*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 199-206.
6. MALACHOWSKI A. Rorty and the meaning of life. In: Leach S, Tartaglia J (eds.) *The Meaning of Life and the Great Philosophers*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 166-173.

7. ROODT V. Living with nihilism. In: Bremers C, Smith A, Wills J-P (eds.) *Beyond Nihilism?* Verlag Traugott Bautz, Nordhausen, Germany, 2018: 71-83.
8. VAN NIEKERK AA. The new biotechnologies: Nirvana, or Prometheus and Frankenstein? Ethics and the Biotechnology Revolution of our time. In: Jones C (ed.) *Justice-Based Ethics: Challenging South African Perspectives*, AOSIS, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 31-59.
9. WOERMANN ML. Business Ethics in Africa. In: Heath E, Kaldis B, Marcoux A (eds.) *The Routledge Companion to Business Ethics*, Routledge, Oxon and New York, USA, 2018: 624-640.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE / POLITIEKE WETENSKAP

### Journal articles

1. ALCHIN AN, GOUWS A, HEINECKEN LPT. Making a difference in peacekeeping operations: Voices of South African women peacekeepers. *African Security Review* 2018; **27**(1):1-19.
2. BREITEGGER MS. Democracy promotion through regional organisations: A missed opportunity for South African and Brazilian leadership? *South African Journal of International Affairs* 2018; **25**(2):219-238.
3. BREYTENBACH WJ. Agriculture in Africa - The 'New Gold'. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(10):1-5.
4. BREYTENBACH WJ. Egypt: Intractable transition. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(6):1-6.
5. BREYTENBACH WJ. Ethiopia and Rwanda compared. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(13):1-5.
6. BREYTENBACH WJ. Nigeria: Africa's struggling giant. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(8):1-6.
7. BREYTENBACH WJ. The Democratic Republic of the Congo. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(1):1-6.
8. BREYTENBACH WJ. Tunisia: From democracy to (elusive) development? *African Futures* 2018; **3**(4):1-6.
9. COETZEE AA, HALSEMA A. Sexual Difference and Decolonization: Oyewumi and Irigaray in Dialogue about Western Culture. *Hypatia-A Journal of Feminist Philosophy* 2018; **33**(2):178-194.
10. ENGEL U. Knowledge production on conflict early warning at the African Union. *South African Journal of International Affairs* 2018; **25**(1):117-132.
11. GIANNECCHINI P, TAYLOR IC. The eastern industrial zone in Ethiopia: Catalyst for development? *Geoforum* 2018; **88**:28-35.
12. GORDON SF. "I will show you how a real woman should act?": One Woman's Experience of Homophobic Violence and Intimidation in Post-Apartheid South Africa. *African Safety Promotion - A journal of Injury and violence Prevention* 2018; **16**(1):68-74.
13. GOUWS A. #EndRapeCulture Campaign in South Africa: Resisting Sexual Violence through Protest and the Politics of Experience. *Politikon: South African Journal of Political Studies* 2018; **45**(1):3-15.
14. GOUWS A. Gender, Politics and the State. *Politeia* 2018; **37**(2):1-9.
15. JANSE VAN RENSBURG AP, KHAN R, WOUTERS E, VAN RENSBURG D, FOURIE PP, BRACKE P. At the coalface of collaborative mental health care: A qualitative study of governance and power in district-level service provision in

- South Africa. *International Journal of Health Planning and Management* 2018; **33**(4):1121-1135.
16. JANSE VAN RENSBURG AP, PETERSEN I, WOUTERS E, ENGELBRECHT M, KIGOZI G, FOURIE PP, VAN RENSBURG D, BRACKE P. State and non-state mental health service collaboration in a South African district: a mixed methods study. *Health Policy and Planning: A Journal on Health in Development* 2018; **33**(4):516-527.
  17. JANSE VAN RENSBURG AP, WOUTERS E, FOURIE PP, VAN RENSBURG D, BRACKE P. Collaborative mental health care in the bureaucratic field of post-apartheid South Africa. *Health Sociology Review* 2018; **27**(3):279-293.
  18. JUSTESEN MK, SCHULZ-HERZENBERG C. The decline of the African National Congress in South Africa's 2016 municipal elections. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2018; **44**(6):1133-1151.
  19. KIM Y, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN JE. Corporatism as a Crisis Response to Democratisation? Comparing the Rise and Fall of Corporatism in South Korea and South Africa. *Politikon: South African Journal of Political Studies* 2018; **45**(2):291-308.
  20. KOTZE HJ, GARCIA-RIVERO C. The evolution of the middle class during nearly two decades of democracy in South Africa. *Politikon: South African Journal of Political Studies* 2018; **45**(3):387-407.
  21. KOTZE HJ, LOUBSER R. Christian ethics in South Africa: Liberal values among the public and elites. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2018; **117**:1-10.
  22. MASWIKWA BNB, GOUWS A, GORDON SF. Constructing Citizenship and Identity: Exploring Political Participation amongst Black African Women from Zimbabwean and South African Townships. *Politikon: South African Journal of Political Studies* 2018; **45**(3):335-351.
  23. MODI R, TAYLOR IC. The Indian Diaspora in Africa: The Commodification of Hindu Rashtra. *Globalizations* 2017; **14**(6):911-929.
  24. TAYLOR IC. The liberal peace security regimen: a gramscian critique of its application in Africa. *Africa Development/Afrique et Developpement* 2017; **XLII**(3):25-44.
  25. TAYLOR IC. Transnationalizing Capitalist Hegemony: A Poulantzian Reading. *Alternatives* 2017; **42**(1):26-40.
  26. VAN ZYL ME, GORDON SF, GOUWS A. The Politics of Belonging: Exploring Black African Lesbian Identity in South Africa. *Gender Questions* 2018; **6**:331-40, 18 pages.

### Books

1. GIBSON JL, NELSON MJ. *Black and Blue: How African Americans Judge the U.S. Legal System*. Oxford University Press, New York, USA 2018:175 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BOECKLER M, ENGEL U, MULLER-MANN D. Regimes of territorialization: Territory, border and infrastructure in Africa. In: Dobler G (ed.) *Africa-Europe Group for Interdisciplinary Studies*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: 1-20.
2. CORNELISSEN S, MINE Y. Conclusion: Everyday encounters in Afro-Asian relations. In: Cornelissen S, Mine Y (eds.) *Migration and Agency in a Globalizing World: Afro-Asian Encounters*, Palgrave Macmillan, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 271-282.

3. CORNELISSEN S, MINE Y. The Age of Migration in Afro-Asia: Towards a 'Multicultural South'? In: Cornelissen S, Mine Y (eds.) *Migration and Agency in a Globalizing World: Afro-Asian Encounters*, Palgrave, United Kingdom, 2018: 1-23.
4. ENGEL U. An Emerging Inter-regional Peace and Security Partnership: The African Union and the European Union. In: Aris S, Snetkov A, Wenger A (eds.) *Inter-organizational Relations in International Security. Cooperation and Competition*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2018: 170-187.
5. ENGEL U. The 'blue economy' and Operation Phakisa: Prospects for an emerging development state in in South Africa? In: Schubert J, Engel U, Macamo E (eds.) *Extractive Industries and Changing State Dynamics in Africa: Beyond the resource curse*, Routledge Taylor & Francis, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 1-21.
6. NEL PR. Corruption. In: Binns T, Lynch K, Nel E (eds.) *The Routledge Handbook of African Development*, Routledge Taylor & Francis, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 649-661.
7. NEL PR. Inequality in Africa. In: Binns T, Lynch K, Nel E (eds.) *The Routledge Handbook of African Development*, Routledge Taylor & Francis, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 104-119.
8. NELSON MJ, GIBSON JL. U.S. Supreme court legitimacy: Unanswered questions and an agenda for future research. In: Howard RM, Randazzo KA (eds.) *Routledge Handbook of Judicial Behavior*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2018: 132-150.
9. O'MANIQUE C, FOURIE PP. Development as violence. Corporeal needs, embodied life, and the sustainable development goals. In: O'Manique C, Fourie PP (eds.) *Global Health and Security: Critical Feminist Perspectives*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2018: 197-215.
10. O'MANIQUE C, FOURIE PP. Global health, gender, and the security question. In: O'Manique C, Fourie PP (eds.) *Global Health and Security: Critical Feminist Perspectives*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2018: 1-12.
11. PUGH S. A moving target: Gender, health and the securitisation of migration. In: O'Manique C, Fourie PP (eds.) *Global Health and Security: Critical feminist perspectives*, Routledge Taylor & Francis, New York, USA, 2018: 65-77.
12. TAYLOR IC. Africa's natural resource corner and BRICS. In: Binns T, Lynch K, Nel E (eds.) *The Routledge Handbook of African Development*, Routledge Taylor & Francis, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 313-326.
13. TAYLOR IC. BRICS in Africa and Human Rights. In: Raposo de Medeiros Carvalho PMA, Arase D, Cornelissen S (eds.) *Routledge Handbook of Africa-Asia Relations*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 294-306.
14. TAYLOR IC. Mao Zedong's China and Africa. In: Bowd G, Morgan K, Cohen G, Harker B, Kirby D, Worley M (eds.) *Twentieth Century Communism*, Lawrence & Wishart, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 47-72.
15. WATSON J, GOUWS A. Build Bridges Not Walls. In: Gouws A (ed.) *Nasty Women Talk Back: Feminist Essay on the Global Women's Marches*, Imbali Academic Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 1-10.
16. WHITEHEAD L. Democratization in Chile: A long-run and comparative perspective. In: Van Beek UJM (ed.) *Democracy under Threat: A Crisis of Legitimacy?* Palgrave Macmillan, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 173-197.

## PSYCHOLOGY / SIELKUNDE

## Journal articles

1. ANDERSEN L, MAGIDSON J, O CLEIRIGH C, REMMERT JE, KAGEE SA, LEAVER M, STEIN DJ, SAFREN SA, JOSKA JA. A pilot study of a nurse-delivered cognitive behavioral therapy intervention (Ziphamandla) for adherence and depression in HIV in South Africa. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2018; **23**(6):776-787.
2. ARFER KODI B, TOMLINSON MR, MAYEKISO A, BANTJES JR, VAN HEERDEN A, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ. Criterion Validity of Self-Reports of Alcohol, Cannabis, and Methamphetamine Use among Young Men in Cape Town, South Africa. *International Journal of Mental Health and Addiction* 2018; **16**:42-52.
3. BANTJES JR, HUNT XD, TOMLINSON MR, SMIT A. A case study of lessons learnt from implementing a routine outcome monitoring system for psychotherapy in a South African community clinic. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2018; **48**(2):193-205.
4. BANTJES JR, KAGEE SA. Common Mental disorders and psychological adjustment among individuals seeking HIV testing: a study protocol to explore implications for mental health care systems. *International Journal of Mental Health Systems* 2018; **12**:16, 10 pages.
5. BANTJES JR, SWARTZ L. Social Inclusion through Parasport: A Critical Reflection on the Current State of Play. *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Clinics of North America* 2018; **29**:409–416.
6. BANTJES JR, SWARTZ L, CEMBI S. "Our lifestyle is a mix-match": Traditional healers talk about suicide and suicide prevention in South Africa. *Transcultural Psychiatry* 2018; **55**(1):73-93.
7. BANTJES JR, TOMLINSON MR, WEISS RE, YEN PK, GOLDSTONE DG, STEWART JMB, QONDELA TW, RABIE S, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ. Non-fatal suicidal behaviour, depression and poverty among young men living in low-resource communities in South Africa. *BMC Public Health* 2018; **18**:1195, 12 pages.
8. BARNARD Y, LESCH AM, CASSIDY TONY. Motivational Interviewing for Poorly Controlled Type 2 Diabetics in a Rural South African Community. *Archives of Clinical and Medical Case Reports* 2018; **2**(6):168-181.
9. BARON E, RATHOD S, HANLON C, PRINCE M, FEDAKU A, KIGOZI F, JORDANS M, LUITEL NP, MEDHIN G, MURHAR V, NAKKU J, PATEL V, PETERSEN I, SELOHILWE O, SHIDHAYE R, SSEBUNNYA J, TOMLINSON MR, LUND C, DE SILVA M. Impact of district mental health care plans on symptom severity and functioning of patients with priority mental health conditions: the Programme for Improving Mental Health Care (PRIME) cohort protocol. *BMC Psychiatry* 2018; **18**:61, 14 pages.
10. BREET E, BANTJES JR, LEWIS I. Substance use and self-harm: a cross-sectional study of the prevalence, correlates and patterns of medical service utilisation among patients admitted to a South African hospital. *BMC Health Services Research* 2018; **18**:157, 10 pages.
11. BREET E, BOTHA J, HORN L, SWARTZ L. Academic and Scientific Authorship Practices: A Survey among South African Researchers. *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics* 2018; **13**(4):412-420.

12. BREET E, GOLDSTONE DG, BANTJES JR. Substance use and suicidal ideation and behaviour in low- and middle-income countries: a systematic review. *BMC Public Health* 2018; **18**:549, 18 pages.
13. CAPRI CH, SWARTZ L. The Right to Be Freepeople: Relational Voluntary-Assisted-Advocacy as a Psychological and Ethical Resource for Decolonizing Intellectual Disability. *Journal of Social and Political Psychology* 2018; **6**(2):556-574.
14. CAPRI CH, SWARTZ L. 'We are actually, after all, just children': caring societies and South African infantilisation of adults with intellectual disability. *Disability and Society* 2018; **33**(2): 285-308.
15. CAPRI CH, ABRAHAMS L, MCKENZIE J, COETZEE O, MKABILE S, SAPTOUW M, HOOPER A, SMITH PJ, ADNAMS CM, SWARTZ L. Intellectual disability rights and inclusive citizenship in South Africa: What can a scoping review tell us? *African Journal of Disability* 2018; **7**:a396, 17 pages.
16. CHINGONO R, MEBRAHTU H, MUPAMBIREYI Z, SIMMS V , WEISS HA, NDLOVU P, CHARASIKA F, TOMLINSON MR, CLUVER LD, COWAN FM, SHERR L. Evaluating the effectiveness of a multi-component intervention on early childhood development in paediatric HIV care and treatment programmes: a randomised controlled trial. *BMC Pediatrics* 2018; **18**:222, 10 pages.
17. COETZEE BJ, KOHRMAN H, TOMLINSON MR, MBEWU N, LE ROUX I, ADAM M. Community health workers' experiences of using video teaching tools during home visits - A pilot study. *Health and Social Care in the Community* 2018; **26**(2):167-175.
18. COETZEE O, ADNAMS CM, SWARTZ L. A psychodynamic understanding of parental stress among parents of children with learning and developmental disability and behaviours that challenge. *Psychodynamic Practice* 2018; **24**(4):334-345.
19. DE WET HC, KAGEE SA. Perceived barriers and facilitators to HIV testing in South African communities. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2018; **23**(12):1635-1645.
20. DIAB M, VERONESE G, JAMEI YA, HAMAM R, SALEH S, KAGEE SA. Community Work in the Ongoing Crisis Context of Gaza: Integrating a Public Health and Human Rights Approach. *Australian and New Zealand Journal of Family Therapy* 2018; **39**(2):320-330.
21. DU TOIT A, PRETORIUS C. Diagnostic and treatment practices for psychogenic nonepileptic and epileptic seizures in Namibia. *Epilepsy and Behavior* 2018; **83**:92-102.
22. DU TOIT A, PRETORIUS C. Seizures in Namibia: A study of traditional health practitioners. *Epilepsia Open* 2018; **3**(3):374-382.
23. FRENKEL L, SWARTZ L, BANTJES JR. Chronic traumatic stress and chronic pain in the majority world: notes towards an integrative approach. *Critical Public Health* 2018; **28**(1):12-21.
24. GITHAIGA JN, GOBODO-MADIKIZELA P, WAHL WP. 'They dug up wounds': University of the Free State students' experiences of transformation and integration in campus residences. *Race Ethnicity and Education* 2018; **21**(6):773-790.
25. GOLDSTONE DG, BANTJES JR, DANNATT L. Mental health care providers' suggestions for suicide prevention among people with substance use disorders in South Africa: a qualitative study. *Substance Abuse: Treatment, Prevention, and Policy* 2018; **13**:47, 12 pages.

26. GUSH M, GREEFF AP. Integrating positive psychology principles and exercises into a second-language high school curriculum. *South African Journal of Education* 2018; **38**(3): Art. #1638, 11 pages.
27. HASSAN NR, SWARTZ L, KAGEE SA, DE WET A, LESCH AM, KAFAAR Z, NEWMAN PA. "There is not a safe space where they can find themselves to be free": (Un) safe spaces and the promotion of queer visibilities among township males who have sex with males (MSM) in Cape Town, South Africa. *Health & Place* 2018; **49**:93-100.
28. HINGRAY C, EL-HAGE W, DUNCAN R, GIGINEISHVILI D, KANEMOTO K, LAFRANCE JR W.C, DE MARINIS A, PAUL R, PRETORIUS C, TÉLLEZ-ZENTENO JOSÉ F, WISEMAN H, REUBER M. Access to diagnostic and therapeutic facilities for psychogenic nonepileptic seizures: An International survey by the ILAE PNES Task Force. *Epilepsia* 2018; **59**:203-214.
29. HUNT XD, BRAATHEN SH, SWARTZ L, CAREW MARK T, ROHLEDER P. Intimacy, intercourse and adjustments: Experiences of sexual life of a group of people with physical disabilities in South Africa. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2018; **23**(2):289-305.
30. HUNT XD, SWARTZ L, CAREW M, BRAATHEN SH, CHIWAULA M, ROHLEDER P. Dating persons with physical disabilities: the perceptions of South Africans without disabilities. *Culture, health and sexuality* 2018; **20**(2):141-155.
31. HUNT XD, SWARTZ L, ROHLEDER P, CAREW MARK T, BRAATHEN SH. Withdrawn, strong, kind, but de-gendered: non-disabled South Africans' stereotypes concerning persons with physical disabilities. *Disability and Society* 2018; **33**(10):1579-1600.
32. KAGEE SA. Psychosocial Humanitarian interventions in the Global South: The Potential contributions of Social Work and Community Psychology. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2018; **54**(1):274-282.
33. KAGEE SA, ROOMANEY R, KNOLL N. Psychosocial predictors of distress and depression among South African breast cancer patients. *Psycho-Oncology* 2018; **27**(3):908-914.
34. KAGEE SA, SAAL WL, BANTJES JR. The relationship between symptoms of common mental disorders and drug and alcohol misuse among persons seeking an HIV test. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2018; **30**(2):219-223.
35. KANSIIME P, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN C, KAGEE SA. Barriers and facilitators to physical and mental health help-seeking among Congolese male refugee survivors of conflict-related sexual violence living in Kampala. *Social Work and Social Sciences Review* 2018; **19**(3):152-173.
36. KEIKELAME MJ, SWARTZ L. "By working together and caring for one another we can win this fight": a qualitative exploration of a traditional healer's perspectives of care of people with epilepsy in a South African urban township in Cape Town. *Epilepsy and Behavior* 2018; **79**:230-233.
37. KEIKELAME MJ, SWARTZ L. 'I wonder if I did not mess up...': Shame and resistance among women with epilepsy. *Seizure-European Journal of Epilepsy* 2018; **61**:50-56.
38. KOHLER KC, COETZEE BJ, LOCHNER C. Living with obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD): a South African narrative. *International Journal of Mental Health Systems* 2018; **12**:73, 11 pages.
39. KPOBI LNA, SWARTZ L. Implications of healing power and positioning for collaboration between formal mental health services and traditional/alternative medicine: the case of Ghana. *Global Health Action* 2018; **11**:1445333, 7 pages.

40. KPOBI LNA, SWARTZ L. 'That is how the real mad people behave': Beliefs about and treatment of mental disorders by traditional medicine-men in Accra, Ghana. *International Journal of Social Psychiatry* 2018; **64**(4):309-316.
41. KPOBI LNA, SWARTZ L. 'The threads in his mind have torn': conceptualization and treatment of mental disorders by neo-prophetic Christian healers in Accra, Ghana. *International Journal of Mental Health Systems* 2018; **12**:40, 12 pages.
42. KPOBI LNA, SWARTZ L, KEIKELAME MJ. Ghanaian traditional and faith healers' explanatory models for epilepsy. *Epilepsy and Behavior* 2018; **84**:88-92.
43. KPOBI LNA, SWARTZ L, OFORI-ATTA A. Challenges in the use of the mental health information system in a resource-limited setting: lessons from Ghana. *BMC Health Services Research* 2018; **18**:98, 8 pages.
44. LESCH E, BRITS SB, NAIDOO NT. 'Walking on Eggshells to not offend people': Experiences of same-sex student couples at a South African University. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2017; **31**(4):127-149.
45. LESCH E, VAN DER WATT ASJ. Living single: A phenomenological study of a group of South African single women. *Feminism and Psychology* 2018; **28**(3):390-408.
46. LEWINSOHN R, CRANKSHAW T, TOMLINSON MR, GIBBS A, BUTLER L, SMIT JA. "This baby came up and then he said, "I give up!": The interplay between unintended pregnancy, sexual partnership dynamics and social support and the impact on women's well-being in Kwazulu-Natal, South Africa. *Midwifery* 2018; **62**:29-35.
47. LOADES ME, COETZEE BJ, DU TOIT S, KAGEE SA. ' ... But i'm still tired': the experience of fatigue among South African adolescents receiving antiretroviral therapy. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2018; **30**(6):746-750.
48. LOUW JG, TOMLINSON MR, OLIVIER L. Unrealistic optimism with regard to drinking during pregnancy among women of childbearing age in a South African community. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2018; **48**(2):219-229.
49. LOXTON HS, ROOMANEY R, COBB CC. Students' self-reported fears and the perceived origins thereof. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health* 2018; **30**(3):183-189.
50. MACEDO A, SHERR L, TOMLINSON MR, SKEEN S, ROBERTS K. Parental Bereavement in Young Children living in South Africa and Malawi: Understanding Mental Health Resilience. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2018; **78**(4):390-398.
52. MCKINNEY EL. Two's company, three's a crowd: disabled people, their carers and their partners. *Disability and Society* 2018; **33**(2):272-284.
53. MEDICH MELISSA, MINDRY DEBORAH, TOMLINSON MR, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ, BANTJES JR, SWENDEMAN D. The pull of soccer and the push of Xhosa boys in an HIV and drug abuse intervention in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Sahara J-Journal of Social Aspects of HIV-AIDS* 2018; **15**(1):187-199.
54. MEKONNEN HABTAMU, MEDKIN G, TOMLINSON MR, ALEM A, PRINCE M, HANLON C. Impact of maternal common mental disorders on child educational outcomes at 7 and 9 years: a population-based cohort study in Ethiopia. *BMJ Open* 2018; **8**:e018916, 10 pages.
55. MITCHELL JM, TOMLINSON MR, BLAND RM, HOULE B, STEIN A, ROCHAT T. Confirmatory factor analysis of the Kaufman assessment battery in a sample of primary school-aged children in rural South Africa. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2018; **48**(4):434-452.



56. MORTIER P, AUERBACH R, ALONSO J, BANTJES JR, BENJET C, CUIJPERS P, EBERT DD, GREIF GREEN J, HASKING PENELOPE, NOCK MATTHEW K, ONEILL S, PINDER-AMAKER S, SAMPSON NA, VILAGUT G, ZASLAVSKY A M, BRUFFAERTS R, KESSLER RC. Suicidal Thoughts and Behaviors among First-Year College Students: Results from the WMH-ICS Project. *Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry* 2018; **57**(4):263-274.
57. MURIS PEHM, MEEESTERS C, VAN ASSELDONK M. Shame on Me! Self-Conscious Emotions and Big Five Personality Traits and Their Relations to Anxiety Disorders Symptoms in Young, Non-Clinical Adolescents. *Child Psychiatry and Human Development* 2018; **49**:268-278.
58. MURIS PEHM, ROODENRIJS D, KELGTERMANS L, SLIWINSKI S, BERLAGE U, BAILLIEUX H, DECKERS A, GUNTHER M, PAANAKKER B, HOLTERMAN I. No Medication for My Child! A Naturalistic Study on the Treatment Preferences for and Effects of Cogmed Working Memory Training Versus Psychostimulant Medication in Clinically Referred Youth with ADHD. *Child Psychiatry and Human Development* 2018; **49**:974-992.
59. MURIS PEHM, VAN DEN BROEK M, OTGAAR H, OUDENHOVEN I, LENNARTZ J. Good and Bad Sides of Self-Compassion: A Face Validity Check of the Self-Compassion Scale and an Investigation of its Relations to Coping and Emotional Symptoms in Non-Clinical Adolescents. *Journal of Child and Family Studies* 2018; **27**:2411-2421.
60. OKAFOR CN, CHRISTODOULOU J, BANTJES JR, QONDELA TW, STEWART JMB, SHOPTAW S, TOMLINSON MR, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ. Understanding HIV Risk Behaviors among Young Men in South Africa: A Syndemic Approach. *AIDS and Behavior* 2018; **22**:3962-3970.
61. PÉREZ-ESCAMILLA R, CAVALLERA V, TOMLINSON MR, DUA T. Scaling up Integrated Early Childhood Development programs: lessons from four countries. *Child: Care, Health and Development* 2018; **44**(1):50-61.
62. PRETORIUS C, STEADMAN J. Barriers and Facilitators to Caring for a Child with Cerebral Palsy in rural Communities of the Western Cape, South Africa. *Child Care in Practice* 2018; **24**(4):413-430.
63. ROBSON C, MYERS L, PRETORIUS C, LIAN O S, REUBER M. Health related quality of life of people with non-epileptic seizures: The role of socio-demographic characteristics and stigma. *Seizure-European Journal of Epilepsy* 2018; **55**:93-99.
64. ROHLEDER P, BRAATHEN SH, HUNT XD, CAREW MARK T, SWARTZ L. Sexuality erased, questioned, and explored: The experiences of South Africans with physical disabilities. *Psychology and Sexuality* 2018; **9**(4):369-379.
65. ROOMANEY R, KAGEE SA. Salient aspects of quality of life among women diagnosed with endometriosis: A qualitative study. *Journal of Health Psychology* 2018; **23**(7):905-916.
66. ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ, TOMLINSON MR, MAYEKISO A, BANTJES JR, HARRIS DM, STEWART JMB, WEISS RE. Gender-specific HIV and substance abuse prevention strategies for South African men: study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. *Trials* 2018; **19**:417, 13 pages.
67. ROTHERAM-FULLER E J, TOMLINSON MR, SCHEFFLER A, WEICHLE TW, REZVAN PH, COMULADA WS, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ. Maternal Patterns of Antenatal and Postnatal Depressed Mood and the Impact on Child Health at 3-Years Postpartum. *Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology* 2018; **86**(3):218-230.

68. SAAL WL, KAGEE SA, BANTJES JR. Utility of the Beck Depression Inventory in measuring major depression among individuals seeking HIV testing in the Western Cape, South Africa. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2018; **30**(S1):29-36.
69. SHABALALA NCN. Feeling some Typ'A way: A young Black Woman's experience of Education in South Africa. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(4):215-228.
70. SHERR L, HENSELS IS, TOMLINSON MR, SKEEN S, MACEDO A. Cognitive and physical development in HIV-positive children in South Africa and Malawi: A community-based follow up comparison study. *Child: Care, Health and Development* 2018; **44**:89-98.
71. SKEEN S, PRINCE B, VAN ROOYEN H, TOMLINSON MR, SWARTZ A, COLVIN CJ, COOPER D, CLUVER LD, DAVIDOVICH U, HARDING R, CATALAN JRM, SPIRE B, HEDGE B, SHERR L. What will it really take to end the HIV epidemic? *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2018; **30**(S2):1-4.
72. SWARTZ L. Building capacity or enforcing normalcy/ Engaging with disability scholarship in Africa. *Qualitative Research in Psychology* 2018; **15**(1):116-130.
73. SWARTZ L. Representing disability and development in the global south. *Medical Humanities* 2018; **44**(4):281-284.
74. SWARTZ L, BANTJES JR, BISSET F. Fitting in and looking pretty: experiences of students with visual impairment participating in 'inclusive' ballroom dance classes. *Disability and Society* 2018; **33**(7):1087-1102.
75. SWARTZ L, BANTJES JR, KNIGHT BL, WILMOT GTC, DERMAN EW. "They don't understand that we also exist": South African participants in competitive disability sport and the politics of identity. *Disability and Rehabilitation* 2018; **40**(1):35-41.
76. SWARTZ L, HUNT XD, WATERMEYER B, BRAATHEN SH, CAREW M, ROHLER P. Symbolic violence and the invisibility of disability. *African Safety Promotion - A journal of Injury and violence Prevention* 2018; **16**(2):21-30.
77. SWARTZ L, MARCHETTI-MERCER M. Disabling Africa: the power of depiction and the benefits of discomfort. *Disability and Society* 2018; **33**(3):482-486.
78. TALIEP N, LAZARUS S, NAIDOO AV. A qualitative meta-synthesis of interpersonal violence prevention programs focused on males. *Journal of Interpersonal Violence* 2019; **1**:1-31.
79. TEYE-KWADJO E, KAGEE SA, SWART H. Condom use negotiation among high school adolescents in Ghana: the role of gender. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2018; **48**(4):465-475.
80. TEYE-KWADJO E, KAGEE SA, SWART H. Does Past Condom Use Moderate the Future Condom use Intention-Behavior Relationship? Results from a Ghanaian Sample. *Journal of Psychology: Interdisciplinary and Applied* 2018; **152**(6):325-340.
81. THACKWELL ND, CHILIZA B, SWARTZ L. Mentorship experiences during registrar training: reflections of Black African specialists in the Western Cape. *Race Ethnicity and Education* 2018; **21**(6):791-807.
82. TOMLINSON MR. From surviving to thriving: What evidence is needed to move early child-development interventions to scale? *PLoS Medicine* 2018; **15**(4):e1002557, 3 pages.
83. TOMLINSON MR, HUNT XD, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ. Diffusing and scaling evidence-based interventions: eight lessons for early child development from the

- implementation of perinatal home visiting in South Africa. *Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences* 2018; **1419**:218-229.
84. TOMLINSON MR, ROTHERAM-BORUS MJ, SCHEFFLER A, LE ROUX I. Antenatal depressed mood and child cognitive and physical growth at 18-months in South Africa: a cluster randomised controlled trial of home visiting by community health workers. *Epidemiology and Psychiatric Sciences* 2018; **27**:601-610.
  85. VAN HEYNINGEN T, HONIKMAN S, TOMLINSON MR, FIELD S, MYER L. Comparison of mental health screening tools for detecting antenatal depression and anxiety disorders in South African women. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(4):e0193697, 18 pages.
  86. VERGUNST R. From global-to-local: rural mental health in South Africa. *Global Health Action* 2018; **11**(1):1413916, 6 pages.
  87. VISAGIE SJ, SWARTZ L. "There is nothing wrong with me": disability invisibility in a rural South African town. *Disability and Rehabilitation* 2018; **40**(15):1799-1807.
  88. WILLIAMSON V, HALLIGAN SL, COETZEE BJ, BUTLER I, TOMLINSON MR, SKEEN S, STEWART JMB. Caregiver experiences of public services following child trauma exposure: a qualitative study. *International Journal of Mental Health Systems* 2018; **12**: Article number: 15, 8 pages.
  89. WILLIS N, MAVHU W, WOGGRIN C, MUTSINZA A, KAGEE SA. Understanding the experience and manifestation of depression in adolescents living with HIV in Harare, Zimbabwe. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(1):e0190423, 11 pages.
  90. WILSON A, SOMHLABA NZ. Gender, Age, Religion and Positive Mental Health among Adolescents in a Ghanaian Socio-Cultural Context. *Child Indicators Research* 2018; **11**:1131-1158.
  91. ZYGMONT CS, NAIDOO AV. A phenomenographic study of factors leading to variation in the experience of a school-based wilderness experiential programme. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2018; **48**(1):129-141.

### Books

1. TOMLINSON MR, HANLON C, STEVENSON A. *Child and Adolescent Development: an expanded focus on public health in Africa*. UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa 2018:362 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BANTJES JR, KAGEE SA, YOUNG C. Counselling psychology in South Africa. In: Goodyear RK, Lichtenberg JW (eds.) *A Global Portrait of Counselling Psychology*, Routledge, Los Angeles, USA, 2017: 55-67.
2. BANTJES JR, SWARTZ L. When ethical procedures can't do the job: Ethical dilemmas of undertaking critical organisational ethnographies in social and health research. In: Macleod C, Marx J, Mnyaka P, Treharne GJ (eds.) *The Palgrave Handbook of Ethics in Critical Research*, Palgrave MacMillan, Gewebestrasse, Switzerland, 2018: 385-397.
3. HUNT XD, TOMLINSON MR. Child Developmental Trajectories in Adversity: Environmental Embedding and Developmental Cascades in Contexts of Risk. In: Hodes M, Shur-Fen Gau S, de Vries PJ (eds.) *Understanding Uniqueness and Diversity in Child and Adolescent Mental Health*, Elsevier, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 137-166.
4. HUNT XD, WATERMEYER B. Disability, theatre and postcoloniality: Reflections on the politics of performance. In: Watermeyer B, le Roux M, Swartz

- L (eds.) *The Palgrave Handbook of Disability and Citizenship in the Global South*, Springer Nature Switzerland AG, Gewerbstrasse, Switzerland, 2018: 223-232.
5. MCKINNEY EL, LOURENS H, SWARTZ L. Disability and higher education in South Africa: Political responses and embodied experiences. In: Pattman RW, Carolissen RL (eds.) *Transforming Transformation in Research and Teaching at South African Universities*, Sun African Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 293-320.
  6. RICHARDS RJ, MAPUMULO C, SWARTZ L. 'Silence is violence': Claiming voice for disability in higher education transformation. In: Pattman RW, Carolissen RL (eds.) *Transforming Transformation in Research and Teaching at South African Universities*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 321-334.
  7. STEVENSON A, HUNT XD, TOMLINSON MR, HANLON C. Ushering in Sustainable Development Goals. In: Tomlinson MR, Hanlon C, Stevenson A (eds.) *Child and Adolescent Development: An Expanded Focus on Public Health in Africa*, UCT Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 1-6.
  8. SWARTZ L. Disability and Citizenship in the Global South in a Post-truth Era. In: Swartz L (ed.) *The Palgrave Handbook of Disability and Citizenship in the Global South*, Springer Nature Switzerland AG, Gewerbstrasse, Switzerland, 2019: 57-65.

## SOCIAL WORK / MAATSKAPLIKE WERK

### Journal articles

1. HENLEY LJ, O'DONOGHUE K, WILLIAMS RC, DALE M. New Zealand based social workers' perceptions on assessments of older adults and alcohol use. *Practice: Social Work in Action* 2019; 4:1-17.
2. HIGGS A, WILLIAMS RC. 'At what cost? The impact of UK long-term care funding policies on social work practice with older people'. *Ethics & Social Welfare* 2018; 12(3):229-243.
3. KHOSA P, PILLAY R, DUBE N. Inducting first-year social work students: Reflections on a discipline-specific approach to academic development. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2018; 54(1):111-132.
4. MULLER-KLUITS N, SLABBERT I. Caregiver burden as depicted by family caregivers of persons with physical disabilities. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2018; 54(4):493-502.
5. NKOMO TS, DUBE N, KHOSA P. Children orphaned by HIV and AIDS in middle childhood in Potchefstroom, Northwest: The role of a social worker. *Journal of Human Behavior in the Social Environment* 2018; 28(8):957-967.
6. ORNELLAS A, ENGELBRECHT LK. The life Esidemeni crisis: Why a neoliberal agenda leaves no room for the mentally ill. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2018; 54(3):296-308.
7. ORNELLAS A, SPOLANDER G, ENGELBRECHT LK. The global social work definition: Ontology, implications and challenges. *Journal of Social Work* 2018; 18(2):222-240.
8. SHILLER U, STRYDOM M. Evidence-based practice in child protection services: Do we have time for this? *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2018; 54(4):407-420.

9. SLABBERT I. Applying the capability approach in social work education. *Social Work Education* 2018; **37**(7):867-880.
10. SLABBERT I. Domestic Violence and Poverty: Some Women's Experiences. *Research on Social Work Practice* 2017; **27**(2):223-230.
11. SLABBERT I, STEENKAMP T. Behoeftes van gesinne waar 'n kind met kanker gediagnoseer is: Persepsies van maatskaplike werkers. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2018; **58**(3):567-584.
12. STEYN BH, GREEN S. Surviving a laryngectomy: The views of post-operative cancer patients and their families. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2018; **54**(2):225-243.

## SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY / SOSIOLOGIE & SOSIALE ANTROPOLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. ALCHIN AN, GOUWS A, HEINECKEN LPT. Making a difference in peacekeeping operations: Voices of South African women peacekeepers. *African Security Review* 2018; **27**(1):1-19.
2. BRANDT F, JOSEFSSON J, SPIERENBURG MJ. Power and politics in stakeholder engagement: farm dweller (in)visibility and conversations to game farming in South Africa. *Ecology and Society* 2018; **23**(3):32, 14 pages.
3. BUSCHER BE. From Biopower to Ontopower? Violent Responses to Wildlife Crime and the New Geographies of Conservation. *Conservation and Society* 2018; **16**(2):157-169.
4. FAKIER K. Women and Renewable Energy in a South African Community: Exploring Energy Poverty and Environmental Racism. *Journal of International Women's Studies* 2018; **19**(5):165-176.
5. FAKIER K, COCK J. Eco-feminist organizing in South Africa: Reflections on the Feminist Table. *Capitalism, Nature, Socialism* 2018; **29**(1):40-57.
6. HENSCHER JR, HOFFMAN T, WALKER CJ. Introduction to the Karoo Special Issue: Trajectories of Change in the Anthropocene. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2018; **35**(3-4):151-156.
7. HODDINOTT G, MYBURGH H, DE VILLIERS BL, NDUBANI R, MANTANTANA J, THOMAS A, MBEWE M, AYLES H, BOCK PA, SEELEY J, SHANAUBE K, HARGREAVES JR, BOND V, REYNOLDS LJ. Households, fluidity, and HIV service delivery in Zambia and South Africa - an exploratory analysis of longitudinal qualitative data from the HPTN 071 (PopART) trial. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2018; **21**(S4):45-52.
8. HOFFMAN T, WALKER CJ, HENSCHER JR. Reflections on the Karoo Special Issue: towards an interdisciplinary research agenda for South Africa's drylands. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2018; **35**(3-4):387-393.
9. JACKSON S, ROBINS SL. Making sense of the politics of sanitation in Cape Town. *Social Dynamics-A Journal of African Studies* 2018; **44**(1):69-87.
10. MAKHETHA E, HART TGB. Hunger for farmland among female farmers in Limpopo Province: bodies, violence and land. *Agenda* 2018; **32**(4):65-77.
11. MUTARU S. Conducting anthropological fieldwork in northern Ghana: emerging ethical dilemmas. *Anthropology Southern Africa* 2018; **41**(3):185-198.

12. PENTECOST M, GERBER B, WAINWRIGHT M, COUSINS T. Critical orientations for humanising health sciences education in South Africa. *Medical Humanities* 2018; **44**:221-229.
13. REYNOLDS LJ, SARIOLA S. The ethics and politics of community engagement in global health research. *Critical Public Health* 2018; **28**(3):257-268.
14. SIZIBA G, HILL LB. Language and the geopolitics of (dis)location: A study of Zimbabwean Shona and Ndebele speakers in Johannesburg. *Language in Society* 2018; **47**:115-139.
15. THORKELSON ED. TWO FAILURES OF LEFT INTERNATIONALISM. Political Mimesis at French University Counter-Summits, 2010-2011. *French Politics, Culture, and Society* 2018; **36**(3):143-169.
16. VAN WYK I. Fragile Wars: Anti-Ecumenism in a South African Church. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2018; **44**(2):269-281.
17. WALKER CJ, CHINIGO D. Disassembling the Square Kilometre Array: astronomy and development in South Africa. *Third World Quarterly* 2018; **39**(10):1979-1997.
18. WALKER CJ, MILTON SJ, O'CONNOR TG, MAGUIRE JM, DEAN WRJ. Drivers and trajectories of social and ecological change in the Karoo, South Africa. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2018; **35**(3-4):157-177.
19. WILEN N, HEINECKEN LPT. Regendering the South African army: Inclusion, reversal and displacement. *Gender, Work and Organization* 2018; **25**(6):670-686.

### Proceedings International

1. BEKKER SB. "Development actors providing international aid: What has been learnt regarding impacts, actors and skills?" In: Enten F, Camus M (eds.) *Les acteurs de l'aide internationale: vers quels savoirs, engagements et compétences?* France, Editions Du Gret 2018: 1-176.

### Books

1. PATTMAN RW, CAROLISSEN RL. *Transforming Transformation in Research and Teaching at South African Universities*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2018:570 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. DUNCAN MS. 'Why did you Choose to Sit Here?' Interviews with people in same-race friendship groups at Stellenbosch University. In: Pattman RW, Carolissen RL (eds.) *Transforming Transformation in Research and Teaching at South African Universities*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 109-125.
2. HEINECKEN LPT, SOETERS J. Managing Diversity: From Exclusion to Inclusion and Valuing Difference. In: Caforio G, Nuciari M (eds.) *Handbook of the Sociology of the Military, Second Edition*, Springer International Publishing, United States, 2018: 327-340.
3. MPATLANYANE VL. Transforming the Intellectual: Open Stellenbosch and the use of social media. In: Pattman RW, Carolissen RL (eds.) *Transforming Transformation in Research and Teaching at South African Universities*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 431-448.
4. NCUBE G, SIZIBA G. Female artists from Matebeland Performing at and against the Interstice: A Socio-Ethnomusicological Analysis. In: Chinouriri B, Kufakurinani U, Nyakudya M (eds.) *Victors, Victims and Villains. Women and*

- Musical Arts in Zimbabwe - Past and Present*, University of Zimbabwe Publications, Harare, Zimbabwe, 2018: 150-165.
5. PATTMAN RW, CAROLISSEN RL. Transforming Transformation in Research and Teaching at South African Universities: An Introduction. In: Pattman RW, Carolissen RL (eds.) *Transforming Transformation in Research and Teaching at South African Universities*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 1-30.
  6. ROBERTSON MA, PATTMAN RW. Feeling at Home or not at Home: Negotiating gender, sexuality and race in residences in a historically white university in South Africa. In: Pattman RW, Carolissen RL (eds.) *Transforming Transformation in Research and Teaching at South African Universities*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 197-216.
  7. VAN DER WAAL CS. Between Purity and Creolization: Representations of Race, Culture and Language in the New South Africa. In: Knorr J, Filho WT (eds.) *Creolization and Piginization in Contexts of Postcolonial Diversity: Language, Culture, Identity*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: 309-333.
  8. VAN DER WAAL CS, DU TOIT M. Whiteness, Afrikaans Language Politics and Higher Education Transformation at Stellenbosch University. In: Pattman RW, Carolissen RL (eds.) *Transforming Transformation in Research and Teaching at South African Universities*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 451-466.

## VISUAL ARTS / VISUELE KUNSTE

### Journal articles

1. CONRADIE SE. Coloured Cabinets: A Reflection on Material Culture as a Marker of Coloured Identity in Cloetesville, South Africa. *African Historical Review* 2017; **49**(2):1-22.
2. COSTANDIUS E, NELL IA, ALEXANDER N, MCKAY MA, BLACKIE MAL, MALGAS RR, SETATI ME. #Feesmustfall and decolonising the curriculum: Stellenbosch University students' and lecturers' reactions. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(2):65-85.
3. KOTZE HR, PEROLD-BULL K, COSTANDIUS E, ALEXANDER N. Posthumanist and new Materialist Perspectives as Navigational Tool in Art Education Research: A Diffractive Analysis. *Critical Studies in Teaching & Learning* 2018; **6**(1):35-57.
4. LE ROUX A, COSTANDIUS E, OOSTENDORP MCA. Fostering a Culture of Reading with Wordless Picture books in a South African Context. *International Journal of Art and Design Education* 2018; **37**(4):587-598.
5. VAN DER WAL RWE. Killing Rhodes: decolonization and memorial practices in post-apartheid South Africa. *Folk Life-Journal of Ethnological Studies* 2018; **56**(2):130-146.

### Chapters in books

1. COSTANDIUS E, ALEXANDER N. Exploring Barriers and Strategies for Critical Citizenship Education: A Reflection on Practice. In: Costandius E, Botes H (eds.) *Educating Citizen Designers in South Africa*, SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 1-22.

2. PEROLD-BULL K. Design and its education in 'post' South African society: A Way forward. In: Costandius E, Botes H (eds.) *Educating Citizen Designers in South Africa*, SunPress, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 187-197.

## CENTRE FOR KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS & DECISION-MAKING / SENTRUM VIR KENNISDINAMIKA & BESLUITNEMING

### Journal articles

1. LATEGAN BC. In praise of strangeness. Exploring the hermeneutical potential of an unlikely source. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; 4(1):267-296.
2. LATEGAN BC. Ricoeur in South Africa. Some remarks on his impact beyond philosophy. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; 4(2):115-134.

### Chapters in books

1. LATEGAN BC. Reading from the Margins: Some thoughts on the De-centered Reader. In: Punt J, Nel MJ (eds.) *Reading Writing Right: Essays presented in honour of Prof Elna Mouton*, SUN PReSS, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 43-50.

## CENTRE FOR RESEARCH ON EVALUATION, SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY (CREST) / SENTRUM VIR NAVORSING OOR EVALUASIE, WETENSKAP & TEGNOLOGIE (SENWET)

### Journal articles

1. BOSHOFF SC, ESTERHUYSE HW, MBUI DN, OWOAJE ET, NYANDWI T, MUTARINDWA S. Academics at three African Universities on the perceived utilization of their research. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; 32(5):19-38.
2. BREET E, BOTHA J, HORN L, SWARTZ L. Academic and Scientific Authorship Practices: A Survey among South African Researchers. *Journal of Empirical Research on Human Research Ethics* 2018; 13(4):412-420.
3. CHINCHILLA-RODRIGUEZ Z, BU Y, ROBINSON-GARCIA N, COSTAS R, SUGIMOTO CR. Travel bans and scientific mobility: utility of asymmetry and affinity indexes to inform science policy. *Scientometrics* 2018; 116:569-590.
4. CHINCHILLA-RODRIGUEZ Z, MIAO L, MURRAY D, ROBINSON-GARCIA N, COSTAS R, SUGIMOTO CR. A Global Comparison of Scientific Mobility and Collaboration According to National Scientific Capacities. *Frontiers in Research Metrics and Analytics* 2018; 3(17):1-14.
5. CLOETE N, BUNTING I, BAILEY TG. Fort Hare at its centenary: University functions in post-apartheid South Africa. *Development Southern Africa* 2018; 35(5):611-625.
6. CONFRARIA H, BLANCKENBERG JP, SWART C. The characteristics of highly cited researchers in Africa. *Research Evaluation* 2018; 27(3):222-237.
7. DESROCHERS N, PAUL-HUS A, HAUSTEIN S, COSTAS R, MONGEON P, QUAN-HAASE A, BOWMAN TD, PECOSKIE J, TSOU A, LARIVIERE V. Authorship, citations, acknowledgments and visibility in social media: Symbolic



- capital in the multifaceted reward system of science. *Social Science Information Sur Les Sciences Sociales* 2018; **57**(2):223-248.
8. DU PLESSIS M, FRANKEN CJ, BAUER FF. Carnitine requires choline to exert physiological effects in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2018; **9**(1362):1-11.
  9. FALADE BAB. Cultural differences and confidence in institutions: Comparing Africa and the USA. *South African Journal of Science* 2018; **114**(5/6):#2017-0135, 8 pages.
  10. FALADE BAB, BAUER M. "I have faith in science and in God": Common sense, cognitive polyphasia and attitudes to science in Nigeria. *Public Understanding of Science* 2018; **27**(1):29-46.
  11. GALLOWAY CJ, CONRADIE B, PROZESKY HE, ESLER KJ. Are private and social goals aligned in pasture-based dairy production? *Journal of Cleaner Production* 2018; **178**:402-408.
  12. GALLOWAY CJ, CONRADIE B, PROZESKY HE, ESLER KJ. Opportunities to improve sustainability on commercial pasture-based dairy farms by assessing environmental impact. *Agricultural Systems* 2018; **166**:1-9.
  13. GUENTHER L, JOUBERT CM. Support for research in climate change and nuclear energy, but less so for fracking: Born-free South Africans' attitudes towards scientific controversies. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development* 2018; **10**(1):114-124.
  14. GUENTHER L, KESSLER SH. Epistemological dimensions on screen: The role of television presentations in changing conceptions about the nature of knowledge and knowing. *Communications: The European Journal of Communication Research* 2017; **42**(4):481-501.
  15. GUENTHER L, WEINGART P. Promises and reservations towards science and technology among South African publics: A culture-sensitive approach. *Public Understanding of Science* 2018; **27**(1):47-58.
  16. GUENTHER L, WEINGART P, MEYER C. "Science is Everywhere, but No One Knows It"?: Assessing the Cultural Distance to Science of Rural South African Publics. *Environmental Communication-A Journal of Nature and Culture* 2018; **12**(8):1046-1061.
  17. JOUBERT CM. Country-specific factors that compel South African scientists to engage with public audiences. *Journal of Science Communication* 2018; **17**(4):C04, 8 pages.
  18. JOUBERT CM. 1967: Reflections on the first human heart transplant and its impact on medicine, media and society. *Public Understanding of Science* 2018; **27**(1):110-114.
  19. JOUBERT CM, GUENTHER L. In the footsteps of Einstein, Sagan and Barnard: Identifying South Africa's most visible scientists. *South African Journal of Science* 2017; **113**(11/12):#2017-0033, 9 pages.
  20. KAHN MJ. Co-authorship as a proxy for collaboration: a cautionary tale. *Science and Public Policy* 2018; **45**(1):117-123.
  21. KLARENBECK TJ, BOSHOFF SC. Measuring multidisciplinary health research at South African universities: a comparative analysis based on co-authorships and journal subject categories. *Scientometrics* 2018; **116**:1461-1485.
  22. LUESCHER T, VAN SCHALKWYK FB. African university presses and the institutional logic of the knowledge commons. *Learned Publishing* 2018; **31**:288-298.

23. MARTÍN-MARTÍN A, COSTAS R, VAN LEEUWEN T, LÓPEZ-CÓZAR ED. Evidence of open access of scientific publications in Google Scholar: A large-scale analysis. *Journal of Informetrics* 2018; **12**:819-841.
24. NGWENYA S, BOSHOFF SC. Valorisation: The case of the Faculty of Applied Sciences at the University of Science and Technology, Zimbabwe. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(2):215-236.
25. ROBINSON-GARCIA N, SUGIMOTO CR, MURRAY D, YEGROS-YEGROS A, LARIVIERE V, COSTAS R. Scientific mobility indicators in practice: International mobility profiles at the country level. *Profesional de la Informacion* 2018; **27**(3):511-520.
26. TIJSSEN RJW. Anatomy of use-inspired researchers: From Pasteur's Quadrant to Pasteur's Cube model. *Research Policy* 2018; **47**:1626-1638.
27. TIJSSEN RJW, KRAEMER-MBULA E. Research excellence in Africa: Policies, perceptions, and performance. *Science and Public Policy* 2018; **45**(3):392-403.
28. TIJSSEN RJW, WINNINK JJ. Capturing "R&D excellence": indicators, international statistics, and innovative universities. *Scientometrics* 2018; **114**:687-699.
29. VAN SCHALKWYK FB, DE LANGE G. The engaged university and the specificity of place: The case of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University. *Development Southern Africa* 2018; **35**(5):641-656.
30. YEGROS-YEGROS A, TIJSSEN RJW, CLAASSEN E. The Relationships between university IP regimes, scientists' motivations and their engagement with research commercialization in Europe. *European Journal of Law and Technology* 2018; **8**(2):1-22.
31. ZAHEDI Z, COSTAS R. General discussion of data quality challenges in social media metrics: Extensive comparison of four major altmetric data aggregators. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(5):e0197326, 27 pages.

#### Proceedings international

1. ALVAREZ-BORNSTEIN B, BORDONS M, COSTAS R, CALERO-MEDINA C. *Studying the research funding structure of countries through the analysis of funding acknowledgments*. In: Costas R, Franssen T, Yegros-Yegros A (eds.) Proceedings of the 23rd International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators (STI 2018), Leiden, Netherlands, Centre for Science and Technology Studies CWTS 2018: 1141-1153.
2. BLANCKENBERG JP, SWART C. *Citation time windows based on citation frequency profiles of basic recognized work*. In: Costas R, Franssen T, Yegros-Yegros A (eds.) Proceedings of the 23rd International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators (STI 2018), Leiden, Netherlands, Centre for Science and Technology Studies CWTS 2018: 73-81.
3. BOSHOFF SC, BASAZA AH, TISE ER. *Internationally linked authors in Uganda, East Africa: An example of author-level bibliometrics for a developing country*. In: Costas R, Franssen T, Yegros-Yegros A (eds.) Proceedings of the 23rd International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators (STI 2018), Leiden, Netherlands, Centre for Science and Technology Studies CWTS 2018: 1008-1017.
4. BOTHA J, WEBBER KL, WILLIAMS J, WOODFIELD S. *Building capacity in institutional research: collaboration and complementarity?* EAIR 40th Annual Forum in Budapest, Hungary, Budapest, Hungary, EAIR European Higher Education Society 2018: 1-15.

5. CHINCHILLA-RODRIGUEZ Z, LARIVIERE V, COSTAS R, ROBINSON-GARCIA N, SUGIMOTO CR. *Building ties across countries: International collaboration, field specialization, and global leadership*. Proceedings of the 23rd International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators (STI 2018), Leiden, Netherlands, Centre for Science and Technology Studies CWTS 2018: 1509-1518.
6. DUDEK J, BOWMAN TD, COSTAS R. *When do tweeters tweet about Science? Exploratory analysis of the Twitter dissemination of scientific publications by weekdays and months*. In: Costas R, Franssen T, Yegros-Yegros A (eds.) Proceedings of the 23rd International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators (STI 2018), Leiden, Netherlands, Centre for Science and Technology Studies CWTS 2018: 1566-1578.
7. FANG Z, COSTAS R. *Studying the Velocity Index for various Altmetric.com data sources*. In: Costas R, Franssen T, Yegros-Yegros A (eds.) Proceedings of the 23rd International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators (STI 2018), Leiden, Netherlands, Centre for Science and Technology Studies CWTS 2018: 850-856.
8. KAHN MJ. *Age of Extremes II*. In: Tejada C, Migoya I, Mata J P (eds.) *Innovacion Para El Desarrollo Sostenible*, Mexico City, Mexico, UNESCO 2018: 483-492.
9. MARTIN-MARTIN A, COSTAS R, VAN LEEUWEN T, LOPEZ-COZAR ED. *Unbundling Open Access dimensions: a conceptual discussion to reduce terminology inconsistencies*. In: Costas R, Franssen T, Yegros-Yegros A (eds.) Proceedings of the 23rd International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators (STI 2018), Leiden, Netherlands, Centre for Science and Technology Studies CWTS 2018: 1191-1198.
10. MONGEON P, XU S, BOWMAN TD, COSTAS R. *Tweeting Library and Information Science: a socio-topical distance analysis*. In: Costas R, Franssen T, Yegros-Yegros A (eds.) 23rd International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators (STI 2018), Leiden, Netherlands, Centre for Science and Technology Studies CWTS 2018: 1502-1508.
11. PROZESKY HE. *Superwomen and the streetlight effect in research on family-related career challenges among scientists in Africa*. In: Costas R, Franssen T, Yegros-Yegros A (eds.) Proceedings of the 23rd International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators (STI 2018), Leiden, Netherlands, Centre for Science and Technology Studies CWTS 2018: 495-503.
12. WOUTERS P, ZAHEDI Z, COSTAS R. *Social media metrics for new research evaluation*. In: Costas R, Franssen T, Yegros-Yegros A (eds.) Proceedings of the 23rd International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators (STI 2018), Leiden, Netherlands, Centre for Science and Technology Studies CWTS 2018: 1133-1140.
13. ZAHEDI Z, COSTAS R. *Challenges in the quality of social media data across altmetric data aggregators*. In: Costas R, Franssen T, Yegros-Yegros A (eds.) Proceedings of the 23rd International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators (STI 2018), Leiden, Netherlands, Centre for Science and Technology Studies CWTS 2018: 1553-1557.

### Proceedings National

1. PROZESKY HE. *A gender perspective on career challenges experiences by African scientists*. In: Burke M, Maphanga R, Jansen van Rensburg J, Bogaers A, Das S (eds.) *Women in Science without Borders (WISWB) 2018 - Resilience in Diversity*, Johannesburg, South Africa, University of Johannesburg 2018: 1-2.

## Books

1. CLOETE N, BUNTING I, VAN SCHALKWYK FB. *Research Universities in Africa*. African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa 2018:287 pp.

## Chapters in books

1. BEAUDRY C, MOUTON J, PROZESKY HE. Lack of funding. In: Beaudry C, Mouton J, Prozesky HE (eds.) *The Next Generation of Scientists in Africa*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2018: 71-88.
2. BEAUDRY C, MOUTON J, PROZESKY HE. Lack of mentoring and support. In: Beaudry C, Mouton J, Prozesky HE (eds.) *The Next Generation of Scientists in Africa*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2018: 89-102.
3. BEAUDRY C, MOUTON J, PROZESKY HE. Mobility and the careers of young scientists. In: Beaudry C, Mouton J, Prozesky HE (eds.) *The Next Generation of Scientists in Africa*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2018: 103-121.
4. BEAUDRY C, MOUTON J, PROZESKY HE. The young scientist: A profile. In: Beaudry C, Mouton J, Prozesky HE (eds.) *The Next Generation of Scientists in Africa*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2018: 45-70.
5. BOTHA J. Academic work at Stellenbosch University during its first hundred years as an independent university, 1918-2018. In: Grundlingh AM (ed.) *Stellenbosch University 1918-2018*, Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 199-233.
6. BOTHA J. Institutional Research and Themes, Southern Africa. In: Teixeira P, Shin JC (eds.) *Encyclopedia of International Higher Education Systems and Institutions*, Springer, Dordrecht, Germany, 2018: Chapter 294.
7. BOTHA J. The impact of global forces in higher education on the development of institutional research. In: Webber KL (ed.) *Building capacity in institutional research and decision support in higher education*, Springer, USA, 2018: 19-36.
8. CLOETE N, BUNTING I. The University of Fort Hare in post-apartheid South Africa. In: Bank L, Cloete N, Van Schalkwyk FB (eds.) *Anchored in Place. Rethinking the University and Development in South Africa*, African Minds, South Africa, 2018: 141-164.
9. KAHN MJ. Prospects for cooperation in science, technology and innovation among BRICS members. In: Kirton J, Larionova M (eds.) *BRICS and Global Governance*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2018: 168-186.
10. KOZMA C, CALERO-MEDINA C, COSTAS R. Research funding landscapes in Africa. In: Beaudry C, Mouton J, Prozesky HE (eds.) *The Next Generation of Scientists*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2018: 26-42.
11. MOUTON J. African Science: A diagnosis. In: Beaudry C, Mouton J, Prozesky HE (eds.) *The Next Generation of Scientists in Africa*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2018: 3-12.
12. MOUTON J, BLANCKENBERG JP. African science: A bibliometric analysis. In: Beaudry C, Mouton J, Prozesky HE (eds.) *The Next Generation of Scientists*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2018: 13-25.
13. MOUTON J, PROZESKY HE. Research publications. In: Beaudry C, Mouton J, Prozesky HE (eds.) *The Next Generation of Scientists in Africa*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2018: 125-146.
14. MOUTON J, PROZESKY HE, LUTOMIAH AO. Collaboration. In: Beaudry C, Mouton J, Prozesky HE (eds.) *The Next Generation of Scientists in Africa*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2018: 147-173.
15. TIJSSSEN RJW. Between rhetoric and reality: university reporting on academic research commercialization, entrepreneurship and innovation. In: Hazelkorn E,

- Coates H, McCormick A C (eds.) *Research Handbook on Quality, Performance and Accountability in Higher Education*, Edward Elgar, United Kingdom, 2018: 219-231.
16. VAN SCHALKWYK FB, DE LANGE G. The engaged university and the specificity of place: The case of Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University. In: Bank L, Cloete N, Van Schalkwyk FB (eds.) *Anchored in Place. Rethinking Higher Education and Development in South Africa*, African Minds, Somerset West, South Africa, 2018: 64-84.
  17. WEINGART P. Eugenics and Race-Hygiene in the German Context. A Legacy of Science Turned Bad? In: Baader G, Peter J (eds.) *Public Health, Eugenik und Rassenhygiene in der Weimarer Republik und im Nationalsozialismus. Gesundheit und Krankheit als Vision der Volksgemeinschaft*, Mabuse Verlag, Frankfurt Main, Germany, 2018: 24-51.

---

**FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND  
MANAGEMENT SCIENCES / FAKULTEIT  
EKONOMIESE EN  
BESTUURSWETENSKAPPE**

---

**AFRICAN CENTRE FOR HIV AIDS MANAGEMENT / AFRIKA  
SENTRUM VIR MIV VIGS BESTUUR**

**Journal articles**

1. VELIKOSHI TINO, DAVIS B, ASHIPALA DO. Factors Influencing the Uptake of HIV Counselling and Testing Services: The Case of the Employees of the Namibian Correctional Service at Elizabeth Nepemba Correctional Facility. *Global Journal of Health Science* 2018; **10**(11):179-187.

**BUREAU FOR ECONOMIC RESEARCH / BURO VIR  
EKONOMIESE ONDERSOEK**

**Journal articles**

1. BLICK M, ABIDOYE BO, KIRSTEN JF. An investigation into food-away-from-home consumption in South Africa. *Development Southern Africa* 2018; **35**(1):39-52.
2. MAKUNIKE RE, KIRSTEN JF. Engagement dynamics in large-scale investments in farmland and implications for smallholder farmers - evidence from Zambia. *African Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics* 2018; **13**(2):127-139.
3. TSVAKIRAI CZ, LIEBENBERG F, KIRSTEN JF. Does Research and Development (R&D) investment lead to economic growth? Evidence from the South African peach and nectarine industry. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development* 2018; **10**(4):463-472.
4. VAN DER MERWE M, KIRSTEN JF, TRIENEKENS JH. The Karoo Meat of Origin certification scheme: a silver bullet? *International Food and Agribusiness Management Review* 2018; **21**(5):655-688.

**Chapters in books**

1. GREYLING JC, KIRSTEN JF, LIEBENBERG F, MEYER F, VINK N. Agricultural Policies in South Africa. In: Josling T (ed.) *Handbook of International Food and Agricultural Policies*, World Scientific Publishing, Singapore, 2018: 333-353.

## BUSINESS MANAGEMENT / ONDERNEMINGSBESTUUR

## Journal articles

1. BAKER K, DE RIDDER A, DE VRIES A. Stockholdings of first-time and more experienced investors. *Review of Behavioral Finance* 2018; **10**(2):147-162.
2. BOSHOFF HC. Structuring financial incentives to encourage self-service in a service environment. *Management Dynamics: Journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists / Bestuursdinamika* 2018; **27**(2):22-34.
3. CARSTENS M, FREYBOTE J. The impact of introducing REITs on foreign investments and liquidity in South Africa. *Journal of Real Estate Literature* 2018; **26**(1):105-128.
4. COETZEE R, DE VILLIERS JU, NEL DG. Active share, tracking error, and the cost of active management: South Africa general equity unit trusts. *Management Dynamics: Journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists / Bestuursdinamika* 2018; **27**(3):2-13.
5. HUMAN GJP. Tribute to a "good fella". *Industrial Marketing Management* 2018; **69**(1):129-130.
6. HUMAN GJP, HIRSCHFELDER B, NEL J. The effect of content marketing on sponsorship favorability. *International Journal of Emerging Markets* 2018; **13**(5):1233-1250.
7. KUHN SW, BOTHMA M. The coffee shop dining experience and customer loyalty intentions: brewing the perfect blend. *Management Dynamics: Journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists / Bestuursdinamika* 2018; **27**(4):12-28.
8. KUHN SW, PETZER DJ. Fostering Purchase Intentions toward Online Retailer Websites in an Emerging Market: An S-O-R Perspective. *Journal of Internet Commerce* 2018; **17**(3):255-282.
9. LÖTTER R, SMIT EVD. Recommendation Pattern Preferences and Share Analysts Bias on the JSE. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics Tydskrif vir Studies in Ekonomie en Ekonometrie* 2018; **42**(1):1-22.
10. MANS-KEMP N, VIVIERS S. Executive performance evaluation and remuneration: Disclosure and practices of selected listed South African companies (2002-2015). *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2018; **32**(2-3):154-173.
11. MANS-KEMP N, VIVIERS S, COLLINS SS. Exploring the causes and consequences of director overboardedness in an emerging market. *International Journal of Disclosure and Governance* 2018; **15**(4):210-220.
12. MANS-KEMP N, VIVIERS S, STAAL B, VAN SCHALKWYK JW. Investigating director development in South Africa. *Acta Commercii* 2018; **18**(1):a579, 10 pages.
13. OLIVIER XR, TERBLANCHE NS. A study of factors affecting customers' intentions to continue shopping with mobile phones. *Management Dynamics: Journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists / Bestuursdinamika* 2018; **27**(1):2-19.
14. SMIT S, SCHOLTZ HE, MANS-KEMP N. Assessing the extent of application of integrated reporting guidelines by South African banks. *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research* 2018; **20**:57-69.
15. TERBLANCHE NS. Revisiting the supermarket in-store customer shopping experience. *Journal of Retailing and Consumer Services* 2018; **40**:48-59.
16. TERBLANCHE NS, TALJAARD A. The perceived value and perceived benefits experienced by customers using travel agents. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2018; **49**(1):a7, 13 pages.

**Proceedings international**

1. THERON E. *Creating an environment conducive for developing customer commitment: Does shock intensity make a difference?* 44th International Academic Conference, Vienna, Austria, International Institute of Social and Economic Sciences 2018: 202-216.
2. THERON E. *Managing commitment in the personal care service industry: the special case of hairdressing services.* 44th International Academic Conference, Vienna, Austria, International Institute of Social and Economic Sciences 2018: 217-236.

**Proceedings national**

1. LATEGAN BW, PENTZ CD, DU PREEZ R. *Initial validation of the Materialism Values Scale (MVS) among South African emerging adults.* In: Theron E, Theart L (eds.) 30th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2018), Stellenbosch, South Africa, The Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists 2018: 519-534.
2. THERON E. *Does personality type influence relationship commitment?* In: Theron E, Theart L (eds.) 30th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2018), Stellenbosch, South Africa, The Southern Institute for Management Scientists 2018: 387-400.
3. VLOK A. *New perspectives on leader competencies for leading technology innovation.* In: Theron E, Theart L (eds.) 30th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management Scientists (SAIMS 2018), Stellenbosch, South Africa, The Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists (SAIMS) 2018: 965-979.

**ECONOMICS / EKONOMIE****Journal articles**

1. BALCILAR M, KATZKE NF, GUPTA R. Date-stamping US housing market explosivity. *Economics-The Open Access Open-Assessment E-Journal* 2018; **12**:1-34.
2. BOARINI R, CAUSA O, FLEURBAEY M, GRIMALDA G, WOOLARD ID. Reducing inequalities and strengthening social cohesion through inclusive growth: a roadmap for action. *Economics-The Open Access Open-Assessment E-Journal* 2018; **12**(63):1-26.
3. BOHL MT, SIKLOS PLS, WELLENREUTHER C. Speculative Activity and Returns Volatility of Chinese Major Agricultural Commodity Futures. *Journal of Asian Economics* 2018; **54**(1):69-91.
4. BOSHOFF WH, FRUBING S, HUSCHELRATH K. Information exchange under non-binding advance price announcements: an antitrust analysis. *European Journal of Law and Economics* 2018; **45**(3):439-468.
5. BOSHOFF WH, MCLEAN LS. What do deviation cycles measure? An analysis of the informational content of filter-based business cycles. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2018; **21**(1):a1689, 11 pages.
6. BURDEKIN RCK, SIKLOS PLS. Quantifying the impact of the November 2014 Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect. *International Review of Economics and Finance* 2018; **57**:156-163.



7. BURGER R, VON FINTEL M, VAN DER WATT C. Household Social Mobility for Paid Domestic Workers and Other Low-Skilled Women Employed in South Africa. *Feminist Economics* 2018; **24**(3):29-55.
8. CHRISTIAN CS, GERDTHAM UG, HOMPASHE DM, SMITH AM, BURGER R. Measuring Quality Gaps in TB Screening in South Africa using standardised patient analysis. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health* 2018; **15**(4):729, 10 pages.
9. CILLIERS JA, FOURIE J. Occupational mobility during South Africa's industrial take-off. *South African Journal of Economics* 2018; **86**(1):3-22.
10. DRAPER P, EDJIGU H, FREYTAG A. Analysing Intra-African Trade. AFCFTA: Must Ado About Nothing? *World Economics* 2018; **19**(4):55-74.
11. FOURIE H, DE BIJL PWJ. Race to the top: Does competition in the DSL market matter for fibre penetration? *Telecommunications policy* 2018; **42**(9):778-793.
12. FOURIE J. Cliometrics in South Africa. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics Tydskrif vir Studies in Ekonomie en Ekonometrie* 2018; **42**(2):1-13.
13. FOURIE J, GREEN EO. Building the Cape of Good Hope Panel. *History of the Family* 2018; **23**(3):493-502.
14. FOURIE J, HERRANZ-LONCÁN A. "For the public benefit"? Railways in the British Cape Colony. *European Review of Economic History* 2018; **22**(1):73-100.
15. FOURIE J, SWANEPOEL C. 'Impending Ruin' or 'Remarkable Wealth'? The Role of Private Credit markets in the 18th-Century Cape Colony. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2018; **44**(1):7-25.
16. FREYTAG A. Mitigating the adjustment costs of international trade. *Global Solutions Journal* 2018; **1**(2):255-266.
17. FREYTAG A, GRIMM M, BRETSCHNEIDER WF. Public Corporations in Africa - A Continental Survey on Stock Exchanges and Capital Markets Performance. *International Journal of Business Management and Economic Review* 2018; **1**(5):259-297.
18. GARBERS CF, LIU G. Macroprudential policy and foreign interest rate shocks: A comparison of loan-to-value and capital requirements. *International Review of Economics and Finance* 2018; **58**(1):683-698.
19. GARCIA BARRAGAN F, LIU G. Welfare analysis of bank capital requirements with endogenous default. *Economic Modelling* 2018; **73**(1):15-29.
20. GUSTAFSSON MA, TAYLOR SGS. Treating Schools to a New Administration: Evidence of the impact of better practices in the system-level administration of schools. *Journal of African Economies* 2018; **27**(5):515-527.
21. HAAL K, VAN DOORSLAER EKA, SMITH AM. The rise and fall of mortality inequality in South Africa in the HIV era. *SSM - Population Health* 2018; **5**(1):239-248.
22. ITAMAR C, KATZKE NF, GUPTA R. Date stamping historical periods of oil price explosivity: 1876-2014. *Energy Economics* 2018; **70**:582-587.
23. KERBY EM. Bamboo shoots: Asian migration, trade and business networks in South Africa. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics Tydskrif vir Studies in Ekonomie en Ekonometrie* 2018; **42**(2):103-137.
24. LOMBARDI D, SIKLOS PLS, ST.ARMAND S. A survey of the international evidence and lessons learned about unconventional monetary policies: Is a 'new normal' in our future? *Journal of Economic Surveys* 2018; **32**(5):1229-1256.
25. LOMBARDI D, SIKLOS PLS, XIE X. Monetary policy transmission in systemically important economies and China's impact. *Journal of Asian Economics* 2018; **59**:61-79.

26. MATTHEE M, RANKIN NA, NAUGHTIN TL, BEZUIDENHOUT C. Understanding Manufactured Exporters at the Firm-Level: New insights from using SARS Administrative Data. *South African Journal of Economics* 2018; **86**(S1):96-119.
27. MCBRIDE V, VENUGOPAL R, CHINGOZHA T, GOVENDER K. The potential of astronomy for socioeconomic development in Africa. *Nature Astronomy* 2018; **2**(7):511-514.
28. MEEHAN S, SLOOT R, DRAPER HR, NAIDOO P, BURGER R, BEYERS N. Factors associated with linkage to HIV care and TB treatment at community-based HIV testing services in Cape Town, South Africa. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(4):e0195208, 13 pages.
29. MPETA B, FOURIE J, INWOOD K. Black living standards in South Africa before democracy: New evidence from height. *South African Journal of Science* 2018; **114**(1/2): Art. 32017-0052, 8pages.
30. NAUDE PJ, DU PLESSIS SA. Economic inequality: economics and theology in dialogue. *International Journal of Public Theology* 2018; **12**:73-101.
31. NCHAKE MA, EDWARDS L, RANKIN NA. Closer monetary union and product market integration in emerging economies: Evidence from the Common Monetary Area in Southern Africa. *International Review of Economics and Finance* 2018; **54**:154-164.
32. PIERDZIOCH C, REID MB, GUPTA R. On the Directional Accuracy of Inflation Forecasts: Evidence from South African Survey Data. *Journal of Applied Statistics* 2018; **45**(5):884-900.
33. RANCHOD S, BURGER R, DREYER K, STEWART J, ADAMS C, CARVOUNES A, SMITH AM, VAN BILJON C. South Africa's hospital sector: old divisions and new developments. *South African Health Review* 2017; **2017**(1):101-110.
34. ROSSOUW L, BAGO D'UVA T, VAN DOORSLAER EKA. Poor Health Reporting? Using Anchoring Vignettes to Uncover Health Disparities by Wealth and Race. *Demography* 2018; **55**(5):1935-1956.
35. SHEPHERD DL. Understanding language in education and grade 4 reading performance using a natural experiment of Botswana and South Africa. *Assessment in Education: Principles, Policy and Practice* 2018; **25**(1):87-106.
36. SIKLOS PLS. Boom and Bust Cycles in Emerging Markets: How Important is the Exchange Rate? *Journal of Macroeconomics* 2018; **56**:172-187.
37. SMITH AM, RANCHOD S, STRUGNELL D, WISHNIA J. Human resources for health planning and National Health Insurance: the urgency and the opportunity. *South African Health Review* 2018; **2018**(1):23-31.
38. SWANEPOEL C, FOURIE J. Why local context matters: Property rights and debt trading in colonial South Africa. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics Tydskrif vir Studies in Ekonomie en Ekonometrie* 2018; **42**(2):35-60.
39. THOMAS R, BURGER R, HAUCK K. Richer, wiser and in better health? The socioeconomic gradient in hypertension prevalence, unawareness and control in South Africa. *Social Science and Medicine* 2018; **217**:18-30.
40. UCTU R, JAFTA RCC. Turbulence in the Biotechnology Sub-sector of the Western Cape Regional Innovation System. *Journal of Commercial Biotechnology* 2018; **24**(2):10-20.
41. VAN DEN EYNDE O, KUHN PM, MORADI A. Trickle-Down Ethnic Politics: Drunk and Absent in the Kenya Police Force (1957-1970). *American Economic Journal: Economic Policy* 2018; **10**(3):388-417.

42. VINK N, BOSHOFF WH, FOURIE J, VAN JAARSVELD R. Wine Cycles in South Africa. *Journal of Wine Economics* 2018; **13**(2):182-198.
43. VON FINTEL DP. Long-run spatial inequality in South Africa: Early settlement patterns and separate development. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics Tydskrif vir Studies in Ekonomie en Ekonometrie* 2018; **42**(2):81-101.
44. VON FINTEL DP, MOSES EG. Migration and gender in South Africa: Following bright lights and the fortunes of others? *Regional Science Policy and Practice* 2017; **9**(4):251-269.

### Chapters in books

1. BORDO M, SIKLOS PLS. Central Banks: Evolution and Innovation in Historical Perspective. In: Edvinsson R, Jacobson T, Waldenström D (eds.) *Sveriges Riksbank and the History of Central Banking*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2018: 26-89.
2. BURGER RP, MAKALUZA NN. Job-seeker entry into the two-tiered informal sector in South Africa. In: Fourie F, Skinner C (eds.) *The South African Informal Sector: Creating Jobs, Reducing Poverty*, HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 178-200.
3. FOURIE J, GREEN EO. Wage Labour and Slavery on the Cape Frontier. In: Hofmeester K, de Zwart P (eds.) *Colonialism, Institutional Change, and Shifts in Global Labour Relations*, Amsterdam University Press, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2018: 265-291.
4. VAN DER BERG S. Lo que nos dicen las evaluaciones educativas internacionales sobre la calidad de la educación en países en desarrollo. In: De Ibarrola M (ed.) *Temas Clave De La Evaluación De La Educación Básica*, María De Ibarrola Nicolín, México, Mexico, 2018: 149-164.
5. VINK N, BOSHOFF WH, WILLIAMS G, FOURIE J, MCLEAN LS. South Africa. In: Anderson K, Pinilla V (eds.) *Wine Globalization, a new Comparative History*, Cambridge University Press, New York, USA, 2018: 384-409.
6. WILLS G, SHEPHERD DL, KOTZE J. Explaining the Western Cape Performance Paradox: An Econometric Analysis. In: Cameron R, Levy B, Hoadley U, Naidoo V (eds.) *The Politics and Governance of Basic Education*, Oxford University Press, New York, USA, 2018: 149-178.

## INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY / BEDRYFSIELKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. ADAMS SP, GORGENS G, DE KOCK F. Graduate Applicant Intentions and Behavioral Beliefs. *Journal of Personnel Psychology* 2018; **17**(3):131-142.
2. ENGELBRECHT AS, WOLMARANS J, MAHEMBE B. The effect of altruism and integrity on ethical leadership and organisational justice. *Management Dynamics: Journal of the South African Institute for Management Scientists / Bestuursdinamika* 2018; **27**(4):2-11.

### Proceedings national

1. LATEGAN BW, PENTZ CD, DU PREEZ R. *Initial validation of the Materialism Values Scale (MVS) among South African emerging adults*. In: Theron E, Theart L (eds.) 30th Annual Conference of the Southern African Institute of Management

Scientists (SAIMS 2018), Stellenbosch, South Africa, The Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists 2018: 519-534.

## INSTITUTE FOR FUTURES RESEARCH / INSTITUUT VIR TOEKOMSNAVORSING

### Journal articles

1. FERREIRA L. Just add water. *South African Futures* 2018; **2**(11):1-6.
2. MOSTERT M. The boardroom decision of the future – When futurists dance with executives. *Business Futures (South Africa)* 2018; **1**:1-4.
3. MOSTERT M. The Impact of Dictatorship on the Youth. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(22):1-9.
4. MOSTERT M. Think of SA in Africa with imagination. *Netwerk24* 2018; **1**:1.
5. MWAGIRU N. Tracking African Futures: Between pessimism and optimism. *Business Futures (Africa)* 2018; **1**:1-7.
6. MWAGIRU N. Women in leadership and decision making: What new horizons? *African Futures* 2018; **3**(15):1-5.
7. VILJOEN CD. Caution: A surge of 80 plussers ahead. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(2):1-5.
8. VREY F. Two waves of threats to maritime security and trade in the Gulf of Aden. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(11):1-9.

## LOGISTICS / LOGISTIEK

### Journal articles

1. BURGER AP, HARBORTH H. Numbers of Crossings in Drawings of the Petersen Graph. *Geombinatorics* 2018; **XXVII**(3):97-102.
2. BURGER AP, HARBORTH H, MÖLLER M. Regular Matchstick Graphs with Integral Edges. *Geombinatorics* 2018; **XXVII**(4):147-161.
3. DE VILLIERS A, SENEKAL M, NEL JH, DRAPER C E, LAMBERT E V, STEYN NP. The HealthKick Study: Modifiable lifestyle factors in primary caregivers of primary school learners from two school districts in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Ethnicity and Disease* 2018; **28**(2):93-98.
4. GOEDHALS-GERBER LL, FREIBOTH HW, HAVENGA JH. The Decarbonisation of Transport Logistics: A South African Case Study. *Southern African Business Review* 2018; **22**:1-20.
5. HAVENGA JH, LE ROUX PPT, SIMPSON ZP. A Heavy Goods Vehicle Fleet Forecast for South Africa. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2018; **12**:1-12.
6. HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON ZP. National Freight Demand Modelling: A Tool for Macrologistics Management. *International Journal of Logistics Management* 2018; **29**(4):1171-1195.
7. NIEHAUS G, FREIBOTH HW, GOEDHALS-GERBER LL. Corrigendum: Investigating supply chain sustainability in the South African organisations. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2018; **12**:a437, 12 pages.
8. VAN DIJK JT, KRYGSMAN SC. Analyzing Travel Behavior by Using GPS-Based Activity Spaces and Opportunity Indicators. *Journal of Urban Technology* 2018; **25**(2):105-124.

9. VAN VUUREN BJ, POTGIETER L, VAN VUUREN JH. An Agent-based Simulation Model of *Eldana saccharina* Walker. *Natural Resource Modelling* 2018; **31**(2): e12153, 27 pages.
10. VENTER L, VOSLOO MM. A systems perspective on school improvement approaches. *International Journal of Applied Systemic Studies* 2018; **8**(2):151-179.
11. VISSER BLR, VISAGIE SE. Smoothing the Outflow of Stock from Picking Lines in a Distribution Centre. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2018; **11184**:431-445.

#### Proceedings international

1. POTGIETER DN, KUSSING UI. *Transport collaboration between humanitarian organizations and transport providers: An approach to strategic CSR*. In: Stentoft J (ed.) Proceedings of the 30th Annual NOFOMA Conference: Relevant Logistics and Supply Chain Management Research, Kolding, Denmark, University of Southern Denmark 2018: 689-704.
2. VAN EEDEN J, HAVENGA JH. *Quay Wall Container Modeling: Determining Design Requirements to Incorporate Economic Activity*. In: Stentoft J (ed.) Proceedings of the 30th Annual NOFOMA Conference: Relevant Logistics and Supply Chain Management Research, Kolding, Denmark, University of Southern Denmark 2018: 497-511.

#### Proceedings national

1. PETRUS HN, KRYGSMAN SC. *Evaluation of National Road Network Funding in Namibia: The curse of efficient road user charges*. 37th Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2018), Pretoria, South Africa, Southern African Transport Conference 2018: 580-593.
2. VAN RENSBURG JA, KRYGSMAN SC. *DRIVE: A distance-based road user charge voluntary experiment*. 37th Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2018), Pretoria, South Africa, Southern African Transport Conference 2018: 175-186.

## SCHOOL FOR PUBLIC LEADERSHIP / SKOOL VIR PUBLIEKE LEIERSKAP

#### Journal articles

1. BAYNES TM, MUSANGO JK. Estimating current and future global urban domestic material consumption. *Environmental Research Letters* 2018; **13**:065012, 12 pages.
2. BIGGS R, PETERSON G, ROCHA J. The Regime Shifts Database: A framework for analyzing regime shifts in social-ecological systems. *Ecology and Society* 2018; **23**(3): Art 9, 25 pages.
3. BOATEMAA S, DRIMIE SE, PEREIRA L. Addressing Food and Nutrition Security in South Africa: A review of policy responses since 2002. *African Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics* 2018; **13**(3):264-279.
4. BRAND DJ. State Capture in a Constitutional Democracy. A commentary on the judgement in President of the RSA v The Public Protector and Others. *federalismi.it –Focus Africa* 2018; **2**: 1-8.
5. BURGER RW. Key Variables that Affect Policy Implementation. A Case of Environmental Management Policy in the City of Cape Town. *Administratio Publica* 2018; **26**(2):65-90.

6. CLEMENTS HS, KEARNEY SG, COOK C. Moving from representation to persistence: The capacity of Australia's National Reserve System to support viable populations of mammals. *Diversity and Distributions* 2018; **24**(9):1231-1241.
7. CLEMENTS HS, SELINSKE MJ, ARCHIBALD CL, COOKE B, FITZSIMONS JA, GROCE JE, TORABI N, HARDY MJ. Fairness and transparency is required for the inclusion of Privately Protected Areas in publicly accessible conservation databases. *Land* 2018; **7**(3):96, 13 pages.
8. CLOETE HCA, UYS FM. A Collaborative Approach for the Management of Human Resource Development in Local Government. *Administratio Publica* 2018; **26**(3):77-102.
9. COETZEE BWT, FERREIRA SM, MACIEJEWSKI K. Challenges and opportunities for monitoring wild Nile crocodiles with scute mark-recapture photography. *Koedoe: Research Journal of the South African National Parks* 2018; **60**(1):a1550, 5 pages.
10. CURRIE PK, MUSANGO JK. African Urbanization. Assimilating Urban Metabolism into Sustainability Discourse and Practice. *Journal of Industrial Ecology* 2017; **21**(5):1262-1276.
11. DAVIES ML, SWILLING M, WLOKAS H. Towards new configurations of urban energy governance in South Africa's Renewable Energy Procurement Programme. *Energy Research and Social Science* 2018; **36**:61-69.
12. DE WIT MP, HEUN MK, CROOKES DJ. An overview of salient factors, relationships and values to support integrated energy-economic system dynamics modelling. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2018; **29**(4):27-36.
13. DRIMIE SE, HAMANN R, MANDERSON AP, MLONDOBOZI N. Creating transformative spaces for dialogue and action: reflecting on the experience of the Southern Africa Food Lab. *Ecology and Society* 2018; **23**(3): Art. 2, 9 pages.
14. JESSA F, UYS FM. Public Value Generation: The Outcomes of an Integrated Public Service System. *Administratio Publica* 2018; **26**(1):277-305.
15. KIRAVU C, DIAZ-MAURIN F, GIAMPIETRO M, BRENT AC, BUKKENS SGF, CHIGUVARE Z, GASENNELWE-JEFFREY MA, GOPE G, KOVACIC Z, MAGOLE L, MUSANGO JK, HERNANDO UR-R, SMIT S, BARQUERO AV, MEZQUITA FY. Proposing a Master's Programme on Participatory Integrated Assessment of Energy Systems to Promote Energy Access and Energy Efficiency in Southern Africa. *International Journal of Sustainability in Higher Education* 2018; **19**(3):622-641.
16. LEHMANN KE, KHAN F. The Social and Political Conditions of Corruption in Brazil. A Complexity approach. *Administratio Publica* 2018; **26**(3):231-251.
17. LUVUNO LB, BIGGS R, STEVENS N, ESLER KJ. Woody encroachment as a social-ecological regime shift. *Sustainability* 2018; **10**(7): Article number 222, 16 pages.
18. MANTZARIS EA. Towards an Evidence-Based Corruption Index in South Africa. The First Step. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2018; **10**(4):271-294.
19. MBAVA NP, RABIE B. Strengthening Impact Evaluations in the South African National Evaluation System. *Administratio Publica* 2018; **26**(4):74-98.
20. MOROKONG T, BLIGNAUT JN, NKAMBULE N, VUNDLA T, MUDAVANHU S. Assessing the viable agricultural land use options after clearing invasive alien plants in the Mokolo catchment, Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Agrekon* 2018; **57**(3-4):266-283.
21. MQADI LJ, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. Challenges Facing South Africa's Electricity Sector's Integrated Resource Plan: A Qualitive System Dynamics Approach. *Administratio Publica* 2018; **26**(2):118-137.

22. MQADI LJ, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. Rethinking Strategic Sustainability Planning for the Electricity Sector in South Africa. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(1):63-73.
23. NDEVU Z. State-owned enterprises and build-own-transfer. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(24):1-7.
24. NDEVU Z, MULLER JJ. Operationalising performance management in local government: The use of the balanced scorecard. *SA Journal of Human Resource Management* 2018; **16**:a997, 11 pages.
25. PEREIRA L, HICHERT T, HAMANN MH, PREISER R, BIGGS R. Using futures methods to create transformative spaces: Visions of a good Anthropocene in southern Africa. *Ecology and Society* 2018; **23**(1):art19, 13 pages.
26. PILLAY P. Ethics, Public Trust and Corruption Reflections on South African Realities. *Administratio Publica* 2018; **26**(4):22-39.
27. PILLAY P, TELEKI MM. The Polemics of Gender Equality and Cultural Diversity in a Multicultural Setting. A South African Case Study. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2018; **10**(4):40-56.
28. PREISER R, BIGGS R, DE VOS A, FOLKE C. Social-ecological systems as complex adaptive systems: organizing principles for advancing research methods and approaches. *Ecology and Society* 2018; **23**(4):art46, 15 pages.
29. PRETORIUS MA. Social capital and innovation in Africa. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(14):1-4.
30. REYERS B, FOLKE CBM, MOORE M, BIGGS R, GALAZ V. Social-Ecological Systems Insights for Navigating the Dynamics of the Anthropocene. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources* 2018; **43**:267-289.
31. ROBERTS R, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, HEUN MK. The Correlation between Energy Cost Share, Human, and Economic Development: Using Time Series Data from Australasia, Europe, North America, and the BRICS Nations. *Energies* 2018; **11**:2405, 15 pages.
32. SCHWELLA E. The end of ... End of ... `Predictions: Globalisation, nation state and identity scenarios, if `why Australia has become a popular emigration destiny for some South Africans'. *Business Futures (South Africa)* 2018; **1**:1-5.
33. SHACKLETON RT, BIGGS R, RICHARDSON DM, LARSON B. Social-ecological drivers and impacts of invasion-related regime shifts: consequences for ecosystem services and human wellbeing. *Environmental Science & Policy* 2018; **89**:300-314.
34. TERMEER CJAM, DRIMIE SE, INGRAM J, PEREIRA L, WHITTINGHAM MJ. A diagnostic framework for food system governance arrangements: The case of South Africa. *NJAS-Wageningen Journal of Life Sciences* 2018; **84**:85-93.
35. VAN BREDA JR, SWILLING M. The guiding logics and principles for designing emergent transdisciplinary research processes: Learning experiences and reflections from a transdisciplinary urban case study in Enkanini informal settlement, South Africa. *Sustainability Science* 2018; **13**:1-19.
36. VAN DER MERWE SE, BIGGS R, PREISER R. A framework for conceptualizing and assessing the resilience of essential services produced by socio-technical systems. *Ecology and Society* 2018; **23**(2): Art. 12, 18 pages.
37. VAN DER MERWE SE, BIGGS R, PREISER R. Building social resilience in socio-technical systems through a participatory and formative resilience assessment approach. *Systemic Change Journal* 2018; **1**(1):34 pages.
38. YEBOAH-ASSIAMA E, MULLER JJ, DOMFEH KA. Complex crisis and the rise of collaborative natural resource governance: institutional trajectory of a

wildlife governance experience in Ghana. *Environment, Development and Sustainability* 2018; **20**(5):2205-2224.

39. YEBOAH-ASSIAMAH E, MULLER JJ, DOMFEH KA. Transdisciplinary Approach to Natural Resource Governance Research: A Conceptual Paper. *Management of Environmental Quality* 2018; **29**(1):15-33.

#### Proceedings international

1. CHEN IXQ, DE CONING CB, PRETORIUS LG. *Institutional arrangements for Knowledge Management and Monitoring and Evaluation in G2G Partnerships*. In: Pather S (ed.) 15th International Conference on Intellectual Capital, Knowledge Management & Organisational Learning ICICKM 2018, Reading, United Kingdom, Academic Conferences 2018: 455-465.
2. JANSE VAN RENSBURG JG, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, DE KOCK IH. *Determining an Appropriate Electricity Supply Mix for Local Governments: A System Dynamics Approach to a South African Case Study*. In: Nunes B, Emrouznejad A (eds.) 27th International Conference on Management of Technology (IAMOT 2018), Birmingham, United Kingdom, Ashton University 2018: 244-265.
3. TROOST AP, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. *Strategic Investment to Increase Access to Finance among Mini-Grid ESCOs*. In: Hwa C, Wang P (eds.) 2018 2nd International Conference on Green Energy and Applications (ICGEA), Singapore, IEEE PRESS 2018: 229-237.

#### Proceedings national

1. PILLAY NS, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK. *Using an Adapted System Dynamics Approach to Determine the Linkage between Electric Vehicle Market Penetration and Affordability*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 597-610.

#### Books

1. CHIPKIN I, SWILLING M. *Shadow State: The Politics of State Capture*. Wits University Press, Johannesburg, South Africa 2018:144 pp.
2. SWILLING M, HAJER M, BAYNES TM, BERGESEN J, LABBÉ F, MUSANGO JK, RAMASWAMI A, ROBINSON PB, SALAT S, SUH S. *The Weight of Cities: Resource Requirements of Future Urbanization*. United Nations Environment Programme, Paris, France 2018:218 pp.

#### Chapters in books

1. BRAND DJ, ROLLAND M. Case study – Partners for Possibility: Co-production of Education. In: Brandsen T, Steen T, Verschuere B (eds.) *Co-Production and Co-Creation. Engaging Citizens in Public Services*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 174-176.
2. CEASAR N, THERON F. Delivering the Post-2015 Development Agenda; Community Disaster Resilience as a Participation strategy in Stellenbosch Municipality. In: van der Steen M, Burger APJ, Burger RW (eds.) *The Governance of Transitions - The Transitions of Governance. Cases from Southern Africa*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 113-133.
3. DAVIES ML, SWILLING M. Intermediation and learning in Stellenbosch's urban living lab. In: Marvin S, Bulkeley H, Mai L, McCormick K, Palgan YV (eds.) *Urban Living Labs. Experimenting with City Futures*, Routledge, Abingdon, United Kingdom, 2018: 91-105.



4. KHAN F. The Case of Housing Policy in the 'New' South Africa (circa 1992–2003). In: Lewis RJ (ed.) *Public Policymaking in a Globalized World*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 266-306.
5. MANTZARIS EA. Public Participation as a Weapon against Corruption. In: Széll G, Chetty D (eds.) *Making Popular Participation Real: African and International Experiences*, Peter Lang GmbH, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 125-140.
6. MANTZARIS EA, PILLAY P. Morality, Corruption and Trust. The case of South Africa. In: van der Steen M, Burger APJ, Burger RW (eds.) *The Governance of Transitions - The Transitions of Governance. Cases from Southern Africa*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 157-173.
7. MCHUNU NA, THERON F. Case study-Amadiba Adventure: Co-creating community-based tourism. In: Brandsen T, Steen T, Verschuere B (eds.) *Co-Production and Co-Creation. Engaging Citizens in Public Services*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 281-283.
8. MCHUNU NA, THERON F. Co-produced Spaces for Community-Based Tourism. Participatory Options for Beneficiary Communities. In: van der Steen M, Burger APJ, Burger RW (eds.) *The Governance of Transitions - The Transitions of Governance. Cases from Southern Africa*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 63-85.
9. MULLER JAI. Learning Required for Sustainable Transitions: Looking Through the Lens of Complexity Thinking. In: van der Steen M, Burger APJ, Burger RW (eds.) *The Governance of Transitions - The Transitions of Governance. Cases from Southern Africa*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 29-57.
10. MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, CURRIE PK. Overview of system dynamics trends in training, education and research in Africa. In: Brent AC, Simelane T (eds.) *System Dynamics Models for Africa's Developmental Planning*, DALRO, Pretoria, South Africa, 2018: 197-215.
11. MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, SIMELANE T. Conclusion: Key insights and lessons for developmental planning in Africa. In: Brent AC, Simelane T (eds.) *System Dynamics Models for Africa's Developmental Planning*, DALRO, Pretoria, South Africa, 2018: 235-238.
12. MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, VAN NIEKERK JBS, PIENAAR AP, YORK TA, OOSTHUIZEN J, DE KOCK IH. Application of System Dynamics: Implications for a green economy transition in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. In: Brent AC, Simelane T (eds.) *System Dynamics Models for Africa's Developmental Planning*, DALRO, Pretoria, South Africa, 2018: 174-196.
13. NABE T, BURGER APJ. Impediments to Meaningful Municipal Participatory Budgeting: six Municipal case Studies in the Western Cape. In: van der Steen M, Burger APJ, Burger RW (eds.) *The Governance of Transitions - The Transitions of Governance. Cases from Southern Africa*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 87-111.
14. NDEVU Z. Bridging the Gap between the Ideas and the Practice: Assessing the Effectiveness of Community-Based Participation within the City of Cape Town. In: Széll G, Chetty D (eds.) *Making Popular Participation Real: African and International Experiences*, Peter Lang GmbH, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 107-124.
15. ODENDAAL PJJ. Performing Transformation: Exploring the contribution of the InZync poetry sessions to sociocultural transformation in Stellenbosch. In: Pattman RW, Carolissen RL (eds.) *Transforming Transformation in Research and Teaching at South African Universities*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 405-430.

16. PEREIRA L, BENNETT EM, BIGGS R, PETERSON G, MCPHEARSON T, NORSTRÖM A, OLSSON P, PREISER R, RAUDSEPP-HEARNE C, VERVOORT JM. Seeds of the future in the present: exploring pathways for navigating towards 'Good' Anthropocenes. . In: Elmqvist T, Bai X, Frantzeskaki N, Griffith C, Maddox D, McPhearson T, Parnell S, Romero-Lankao P, Simon D, Watkins M (eds.) *Urban Planet. Knowledge towards Sustainable Cities*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2018: 327-350.
17. PILLAY P, KHAN F. Public Policy and Corruption in a Globalized World: Case Studies from South Africa and Rwanda. In: Lewis RJ (ed.) *Public Policymaking in a Globalized World*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 181-212.
18. SWILLING M, HAJER M. Resource Efficient Urbanism and Entrepreneurial Urban Governance. In: Burdett R, Rode P (eds.) *Shaping Cities in an Urban Age*, Phaidon, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 1-4.
19. SWILLING M, PIETERSE E, HAJER M. Futuring, Experimentation, and Transformative Urban Politics. In: Poli R (ed.) *Handbook of Anticipation. Theoretical and Applied Aspects of the Use of Future in Decision Making*, Springer International, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 1-28.
20. WAKEFORD JJ, LAGRANGE-MENTZ S, KELLY CF. Managing the energy-Food-water Nexus in Developing Countries. Case Studies in Agrarian and Industrial Regimens. In: van der Steen M, Burger APJ, Burger RW (eds.) *The Governance of Transitions - The Transitions of Governance. Cases from Southern Africa*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 179-208.
21. YEBOAH-ASSIAMAH E, MULLER JJ, DOMFEH KA. Comparative Conservation Studies: A "Bottom-Up" Collaborative Governance. In: Farazmand A (ed.) *Global Encyclopedia of Public Administration, Public Policy, and Governance*, Springer International, Switzerland, 2018: 1-14.

## SCHOOL OF ACCOUNTANCY / SKOOL VIR REKENINGKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. BISHOP WA. A project management framework for small- and medium-sized entities: Accounting software implementation. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2018; **11**(1):a183, 11 pages.
2. BITZER EM, DE JAGER E. The views of commerce students regarding "free" higher education in South Africa. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(4):12-36.
3. BUTLER R, BUTLER MJ. Assessing the information quality of phishing-related content on financial institutions' websites. *Information and Computer Security* 2018; **26**(5):514-532.
4. BUTLER R, BUTLER MJ. Some password users are more equal than others: Towards customisation of online security initiatives. *South African Journal of Information Management* 2018; **20**(1):a920, 10 pages.
5. CONRADIE S, LAMPRECHT C. What are the indicators of a successful business rescue in South Africa? Ask the business rescue practitioners. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2018; **21**(1):a1726, 12 pages.
6. DE LANGE S, VAN WYK D. Exploring the South African tax consequences of a residential property lottery. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2018; **21**(1):a1951, 10 pages.

7. DIPPENAAR M. A critical analysis of the meaning of the term "value" in Section 30(6)(e) of the Companies Act. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2018; **21**(1):a1985, 9 pages.
8. DIPPENAAR M. The role of tax incentives in encouraging energy efficiency in the largest listed South African businesses. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2018; **21**(1):a1723, 12 pages.
9. JANSE VAN RENSBURG PJ, NEL R. Debt capitalisation: An analysis of the application of section 24BA of the Income Tax Act. *De Jure* 2018; **51**(1):35-49.
10. KIRSTEN CL. The role of financial management training in developing skills and financial self-efficacy. *Southern African Journal of Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management* 2018; **10**(1):a211, 8 pages.
11. KRUGER SJ. Students' and lecturers' perceptions of the effect of open-book examinations on teaching and assessment at departments of accountancy at South African universities. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(5):66-85.
12. MORRIS C. The impact of black economic empowerment on business risk - evidence from the South African industrial sector. *African Journal of Business and Economic Research* 2018; **13**(2):99-120.
13. NEL GF, SMIT EVD, BRUMMER LM. The link between internet investor relations and information asymmetry. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2018; **21**(1):a1966, 10 pages.
14. NEL R. Investor tax-driven preferences for dividends and share repurchases of listed companies. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2018; **32**(1):71-87.
15. ROSSOUW M. Language of instruction and its effect on the performance of accounting students. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(2):258-272.
16. ROSSOUW M. The perceptions of students and lecturers on the live streaming of lectures as an alternative to attending class. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(5):253-269.
17. SCHOLTZ HE, KIEVIET S. Board size and board composition: Does it really matter? *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research* 2018; **20**:29-41.
18. SCHOLTZ HE, KIEVIET S. The influence of board diversity on company performance of South African companies. *Journal of African Business* 2018; **19**(1):105-123.
19. SMIT S, SCHOLTZ HE, MANS-KEMP N. Assessing the extent of application of integrated reporting guidelines by South African banks. *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research* 2018; **20**:57-69.
20. SPIES HSL, VAN HEERDEN L. Action 7 of the BEPS action plan and the permanent establishment status of non-resident online retailers in South Africa. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2018; **32**(2-3):225-245.
21. STEENKAMP G, WESSON N. Changes in South African executive share-based remuneration. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2018; **11**(1):a216, 12 pages.
22. STEENKAMP G, WESSON N. Share-based incentives for South African CEOs: trends 2002-2015. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2018; **32**(1):46-70.
23. SWANEPOEL E. The effectiveness of audit sampling methods recommended to small and medium practices in guides published by audit regulators. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2018; **32**(2-3):109-131.
24. THIART C, NEL GF. An exploratory study of the effect of country-by-country reporting ambiguities on Johannesburg Stock Exchange-listed companies.

- South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2018; **21**(1):a2129, 8 pages.
25. VAN WYK E, TROOST T. An investigation into the normal tax implications of a carried interest in South Africa. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2018; **32**(1):25-45.
  26. VAN WYK J. Cognitive computing governance and risk management. *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research* 2018; **20**:71-87.
  27. WEBER L, RUDMAN RJ. Addressing the incremental risks associated with adopting Bring Your Own Device. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2018; **11**(1):a169, 13 pages.

### Chapters in books

1. VAN HEERDEN L. Employees' tax. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Wilcocks JS, Van Der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2019*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2018: 255-280.
2. VAN HEERDEN L. Employment benefits. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Wilcocks JS, Van Der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2019*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2018: 179-226.
3. VAN HEERDEN L. General deductions. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Wilcocks JS, Van Der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2019*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2018: 117-140.
4. VAN HEERDEN L. Natural persons. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Wilcocks JS, Van Der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2019*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2018: 141-178.
5. VAN HEERDEN L. Provisional tax. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Wilcocks JS, Van Der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2019*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2018: 281-298.
6. VAN HEERDEN L. Retirement benefits. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Wilcocks JS, Van Der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2019*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2018: 227-254.
7. VAN HEERDEN L. Specific inclusions in gross income. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Wilcocks JS, Van Der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2019*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2018: 59-72.
8. VAN HEERDEN L. Tax avoidance. In: Stiglingh M, Koekemoer AD, Wilcocks JS, Van Der Zwan P (eds.) *SILKE: South African Income Tax 2019*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2018: 1095-1112.

## STATISTICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE / STATISTIEK & AKTUARIELE WETENSKAP

### Journal articles

1. BEELDERS T, DE BEER D, KIDD M, JOUBERT E. Modeling of thermal degradation kinetics of the C-glucosyl xanthone mangiferin in an aqueous model solution as a function of pH and temperature and protective effect of honeybush extract matrix. *Food Research International* 2018; **103**(1):103-109.
2. BRAND J, KIDD M, VAN ANTWERPEN L, VALENTIN D, NAES T, NIEUWOUDT H. Sorting in Combination with Quality Scoring: A Tool for Industry Professionals to Identify Drivers of Wine Quality Rapidly. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2018; **39**(2):163-175.

3. CHEGOU NN, SUTHERLAND JS, NAMUGANGA AR, CORSTJENS PLAM, GELUK A, GEBREMICHAEL G, MENDY J, MALHERBE ST, STANLEY K, VAN DER SPUY GD, KRIEL M, LOXTON AG, KRIEL BA, SIMUKONDA F, BEKELE Y, SHEEHAMA J, NELONGO J, VAN DER VYVER M, GEBREXABHER A, HAILU H, ESTERHUYSE MM, KIDD M, WALZL G, ET AL. Africa-wide evaluation of host biomarkers in QuantiFERON supernatants for the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**:2675, 12 pages.
4. CLAASSEN-WEITZ S, LUBBE S, NICOL A, BOTHA G, MOUNAUD S, SHANKAR S, NIERMAN WC, MULDER N, BUDREE S, ZAR H, NICOL MP, KABA M. HIV-exposure, early life feeding practices and delivery mode impacts on faecal bacterial profiles in a South African birth cohort. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**:5078, 15 pages.
5. GOWER J, LUBBE S, LE ROUX NJ. Interaction: Fisher's Optimal Scores Revisited. *Journal of Agricultural, Biological, and Environmental Statistics* 2018; **23**(1):92-112.
6. GOWER J, LUBBE S, LE ROUX NJ. Data Analysis: Good but.... *Statistica Applicata - Italian Journal of Applied Statistics* 2017; **29**(2-3):293-304.
7. GREEN L, GOUSSARD P, VAN ZYL A, KIDD M, KRUGER M. Predictive Indicators to Identify High-Risk Paediatric Febrile Neutropenia in Paediatric Oncology Patients in a Middle-Income Country. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2018; **64**(1):395-402.
8. HARVEY J, PRETORIUS EJ, ZARRABI AD, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, ACKERMANN HM, MEINTJES CM, CILLIERS WG, DZIKITI S, SZPYTKO AJ, PITCHER RD. Inter-rater reliability in the radiological classification of renal injuries. *World Journal of Urology*. *World Journal of Urology* 2018; **36**(3):489-496.
9. HARVEY J, VAN DER MERWE AJ. A Bayesian approach to inference on the variance of lognormal data. *South African Statistical Journal* 2018; **52**(1):29-55.
10. HENDRICKS ML, NAIR G, STAUNTON CL, PATHER M, GARRETT NJ, BAATJIES DC, KIDD M, MOODLEY K. Impact of an educational video as a consent tool on knowledge about cure research among patients and caregivers at HIV clinics in South Africa. *Journal of Virus Eradication* 2018; **4**(2):e25-e29.
11. HERBERT E, ENGEL-HILLS PC, HATTINGH CJ, FOUCHE J, KIDD M, LOCHNER C, KOTZE MJ, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S. Fractional anisotropy of white matter, disability and blood iron parameters in multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2018; **33**:545-557.
12. INNES SEV, HARVEY J, COLLINS IJ, COTTON MF, JUDD A. Lipoatrophy/lipohypertrophy outcomes after antiretroviral therapy switch in children in the UK/Ireland. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(4):e0194132, 10 pages.
13. KAMPER F, DU PREEZ JA, STEEL SJ, WAGNER S. Regularized Gaussian belief propagation. *Statistics and Computing* 2018; **28**(3):653-672.
14. KOEN N, PHILIPS LA, POTGIETER S, SMIT Y, VAN NIEKERK E, NEL DG, VISSER J. Staff and student health and wellness at the Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University: current status and needs assessment. *South African Family Practice* 2018; **60**(3):84-90.
15. KOEN N, WENTZEL-VILJOEN E, NEL DG, BLAAUW R. Consumer knowledge and use of food and nutrition labelling in South Africa: A cross-sectional descriptive study. *International journal of consumer studies* 2018; **42**(3):335-346.
16. KPANZOU TA, DE WET T, LO GS. Measuring inequality: application of semi-parametric methods to real life data. *African Journal of Applied Statistics* 2017; **4**(1):157-164.

17. LAUGHTON B, CORNELL M, KIDD M, SPRINGER PE, DOBBELS EFM, JANSE VAN RENSBURG A, OTWOMBE K, BABIKER A, GIBB D, VIOLARI A, KRUGER M, COTTON MF. Five year neurodevelopment outcomes of perinatally HIV-infected children on early limited or deferred continuous antiretroviral therapy. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2018; **21**(5):e25106, 11 pages.
18. LECLEZIO L, LUBBE S, DE VRIES PJ. Is it Feasible to Identify Natural Clusters of TSC-Associated Neuropsychiatric Disorders (TAND)? *Pediatric Neurology* 2018; **81**:38-44.
19. MARTIN LI, HEMMINGS SMJ, KIDD M, SEEDAT S. No gene-by-environment interaction of BDNF Val66Met polymorphism and childhood maltreatment on anxiety sensitivity in a mixed race adolescent sample. *European Journal of Psychotraumatology* 2018; **9**:1472987, 11 pages.
20. PEPLER PT, UYS DW, NEL DG. Regularized covariance matrix estimation under the common principal components model. *Communications in Statistics-Simulation and Computation* 2018; **47**(3):631-643.
21. ROSSOUW RF, COETZER LJ, LE ROUX NJ. Simulation of a coal stacking process using an online X-Ray Fluorescence analyser. *Orion: Journal of the Operations Research of South Africa* 2018; **34**(1):65-81.
22. RUDMAN M, LESLIE AJ, VAN DER RIJST M, HOFFMAN LC. Quality characteristics of Warthog (*Phacochoerus africanus*) meat. *Meat Science* 2018; **145**:266-272.
23. SCHEFFLER F, KILIAN S, CHILIZA B, ASMAL L, PHAHLADIRA LS, DU PLESSIS S, KIDD M, MURRAY RM, DI FORTI M, SEEDAT S, EMSLEY RA. Effects of cannabis use on body mass, fasting glucose and lipids during the first 12 months of treatment in schizophrenia spectrum disorders. *Schizophrenia Research* 2018; **199**:90-95.
24. VAN DER MERWE CJ, HEYMAN D, DE WET T. Approximating risk-free curves in sparse data environments. *Finance Research Letters* 2018; **26**(1):112-118.
25. WESSON N, SMIT EVDM, KIDD M, HAMMAN WD. Determinants of the choice between share repurchases and dividend payments. *Research in International Business and Finance* 2018; **45**:180-196.
26. WILLIAMS R, VAN HEERDEN JD, CONRADIE WJ. Value at risk and extreme value theory: Application to the Johannesburg securities exchange. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics Tydskrif vir Studies in Ekonomie en Ekonometrie* 2018; **42**(1):87-114.
27. YOUNG SY, KIDD M, VAN HOOF JJJ, SEEDAT S. Prognostic value of motor timing in treatment outcome in patients with alcohol- and/or cocaine use disorder in a rehabilitation program. *Frontiers in Psychology* 2018; **9**: Article 1945, 10 pages.

UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH BUSINESS SCHOOL (USB) /  
UNIVERSITEIT VAN STELLENBOSCH BESTUURSKOOL  
(USB)

**Journal articles**

1. AIKEN DE, VAN COLLER-PETER S. Developing leaders at business schools with coaching skills aligned with the goals of responsible management education. *Philosophy of Coaching: An International Journal* 2018; **3**(1):38-50.

2. AKINSOLA FA, IKHIDE S. Is commercial bank lending in South Africa procyclical? *Journal of Financial Regulation and Compliance* 2018; **26**(2):203-226.
3. AKOTEY JO, ADJASI CKD. Microinsurance and consumption smoothing among low-income households in Ghana. *Journal of Developing Areas* 2018; **52**(4):151-165.
4. ALBERTYN RM, VAN COLLER-PETER S, MORRISON JM. A multi-level researcher development framework to address contrasting views of student research challenges. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(1):13-30.
5. AMIDU M, ADJASI CKD. The structure and behavior of small African banks: market power and bank diversification strategy in Ghana. *International Journal of Comparative Management* 2018; **1**(2):202-219.
6. AMOAH L, AZIAKPONO JM. Exchange rate pass-through to consumer prices in Ghana: is there asymmetry? *International Journal of Emerging Markets* 2018; **13**(1):162-184.
7. BARCLAY E. Growing veganism: a path to the Sustainable Development Goals or a huge missed steak. *South African Futures* 2018; **2**(3):1-5.
8. BARCLAY E. Limits, a doughnut and goals: Placing the nine planetary boundaries in a bigger context. *Business Futures (South Africa)* 2018; **1**:1-14.
9. BARCLAY E. Planetary boundaries and the Africa we want. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(20):1-8.
10. BARCLAY E. The final straw: The growth of the zero-waste lifestyle movement. *South African Futures* 2018; **2**(14):1-7.
11. BAYAI I, IKHIDE S. Financing structure and financial sustainability of selected SADC microfinance institutions (MFIs). *Annals of Public and Cooperative Economics* 2018; **89**(4):665-696.
12. BELL D, SWART RE. Learning Experiences of Students who are Hard of Hearing in Higher Education: Case Study of a South African University. *Social Inclusion* 2018; **6**(4):137-148.
13. BOSCH A, GELDENHUYS M, BEZUIDENHOUT L. Validation of the life role salience scale in a South African setting. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2018; **28**(1):41-45.
14. BOTHA E. Cobots: Friend of foe? *Business Futures (South Africa)* 2018; **1**:1-5.
15. BOTHA E. Is there a digital divide? It's complicated ... *South African Futures* 2018; **2**(21):1-9.
16. BOWMAKER-FALCONER A. Inclusive, market-led and transdisciplinary agricultural development in sub-Saharan Africa. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(21):1-11.
17. BURGER JH. Capitalising on opportunities in Africa and managing challenges: Paving the way for foreign investors. *Business Futures (Africa)* 2018; **1**:1-6.
18. BURGER JH. Disputes between Kenya and Tanzania: Disrupting the East African community. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(7):1-6.
19. BURGER JH. Tapping into technology to increase Agricultural Productivity in Africa. *Business Futures (Africa)* 2018; **1**:1-6.
20. BUTLER MJ. Are you warming up to your cobots yet? *Business Futures (South Africa)* 2018; **1**:1-5.
21. BUTLER R, BUTLER MJ. Assessing the information quality of phishing-related content on financial institutions' websites. *Information and Computer Security* 2018; **26**(5):514-532.
22. BUTLER R, BUTLER MJ. Some password users are more equal than others: towards customisation of online security initiatives. *South African Journal of Information Management* 2018; **20**(1):a920, 10 pages.

23. DE KLERK H. Genetics and health care: A massive shift in the future of medicine. *South African Futures* 2018; **2**(20):1-5.
24. FOMBANG MS, ADJASI CKD. Access to finance and firm innovation. *Journal of Financial Economic Policy* 2018; **10**(1):73-94.
25. GARLAND G, MORRISON JM, NAUDE PJ. Economic growth and progress: a paradigmatic conflation. *African Journal of Business Ethics* 2018; **11**(2):37-55.
26. HAMILTON BJ, TERBLANCHE-SMIT M. Consumer intention to purchase green vehicles in the South African market: a theory of planned behaviour perspective. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2018; **49**(1):a190, 7 pages.
27. HOLTZHAUSEN HN, DE KLERK JJ. Servant leadership and the scrum team's effectiveness. *Leadership and Organization Development Journal* 2018; **39**(7):873-882.
28. JANSE VAN RENSBURG C, KRIGE JD. Paying the high price of active management: a new look at unit trust fees. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics Tydskrif vir Studies in Ekonomie en Ekonometrie* 2018; **42**(1):23-39.
29. JONCK P, DE CONING R, RADIKONYANA PS. A micro-level outcomes evaluation of a skills capacity intervention within the South African public service: towards an impact evaluation. *SA Journal of Human Resource Management* 2018; **16**:a1000, 9 pages.
30. JORDAAN BD. The CEO's role in a changing business environment: Going for the `soft' touch. *Business Futures (South Africa)* 2018; **1**:1-6.
31. KAPINGURA FM, IKHIDE S, TSEGAYE A. Determinants of external financial flows to the Southern African developing community region: an empirical study. *Global Business and Economics Review* 2018; **20**(2):141-160.
32. KAULIHOWA T, ADJASI CKD. FDI and income inequality in Africa. *Oxford Development Studies* 2018; **46**(2):250-265.
33. KAULIHOWA T, ADJASI CKD. FDI and welfare dynamics in Africa. *Thunderbird International Business Review* 2018; **60**(3):313-328.
34. KLOPPER S, VAN COLLER-PETER S. Business coaching processes that facilitate the successful implementation of business improvement projects. *International Journal of Evidence Based Coaching and Mentoring* 2018; **16**(2):20-31.
35. KOCH TD, GERBER C, DE KLERK JJ. The impact of social media on recruitment: are you LinkedIn? *SA Journal of Human Resource Management* 2018; **16**:a861, 10 pages.
36. LAYTON N, MURPHY C, BELL D. From individual innovation to global impact: the Global Cooperation on Assistive Technology (GATE) innovation snapshot as a method for sharing and scaling. *Disability and Rehabilitation. Assistive Technology* 2018; **13**(5):486-491.
37. LE SUEUR HM, TAPELA V. Conditions for coaching to contribute to the adjustment of black African professionals. *SA Journal of Human Resource Management* 2018; **16**:a946, 10 pages.
38. LEHMANN SM. The changing perceptions in health and wellness for South Africa's urban middle class. *South African Futures* 2018; **2**(18):1-7.
39. LEHMANN SM. The future of food security in Africa. *South African Futures* 2018; **2**(16):1-10.
40. LÖTTER R, SMIT EVDM. Recommendation Pattern Preferences and Share Analysts Bias on the JSE. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics Tydskrif vir Studies in Ekonomie en Ekonometrie* 2018; **42**(1):1-22.



41. LOUW W, WIUM JA, STEYN H, GEVERS WR. The megaproject sponsor as leader. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(3):173-187.
42. MAKATJANE KD, MOLEFE EK, VAN WYK RB. The analysis of the 2008 US financial crisis: an intervention approach. *Journal of Economics and Behavioral Studies* 2018; **10**(1):59-68.
43. MALAN DP. Health metrics for corporate reporting. *Journal of Corporate Citizenship* 2017; **68**:118-134.
44. MALAN DP, UNGERER M. Communicating progress on meeting the United Nations Global Compact goals: an analysis of the South African experience. *African Journal of Business Ethics* 2018; **11**(2):1-18.
45. MOTSI S, AJUWON OSS, NTIM C. Bank competition in Sub-Saharan African countries: has anything changed in the light of 2007-2008 global financial crisis? *Spoudai: Journal of Economics and Business* 2018; **68**(1):59-83.
46. MULLER CPJ. Estate planning: costs and provisions. *Insurance and Tax* 2018; **33**(2):3-15.
47. MUSHONGA M, ARUN TG, MARWA NW. Drivers, inhibitors and the future of co-operative financial institutions: a Delphi study on South African perspective. *Technological Forecasting and Social Change* 2018; **133**:254-268.
48. MWAGIRU N. Partnerships and collaboration: The role of international higher education. *Business Futures (Africa)* 2018; **1**:1-5.
49. NAUDE JH. The weaponising of things. *Business Futures (South Africa)* 2018; **1**:1-6.
50. NAUDE PJ. Can we overcome the anthropocentrism bias in sustainability discourse? *African Journal of Business Ethics* 2018; **11**(2):56-67.
51. NAUDE PJ, DU PLESSIS SA. Economic inequality: economics and theology in dialogue. *International Journal of Public Theology* 2018; **12**:73-101.
52. NEL GF, SMIT EVDM, BRUMMER LM. The link between internet investor relations and information asymmetry. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2018; **21**(1):a1966, 10 pages.
53. NIEMAN M. Asia: Disruptions and alternative futures - Reflections on a futures conference in Bangkok. *South African Futures* 2018; **2**(19):1-6.
54. NIEMAN M. Rwanda: Transformation through technology. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(3):1-6.
55. NOMSOBO AN, VAN WYK RB. The impact of short-term interest rates on bank funding costs. *Journal of Economics and Behavioral Studies* 2018; **10**(3):141-148.
56. NYAWO ST, VAN WYK RB. The impact of policy uncertainty on macro-economy of developed and developing countries. *Journal of Economics and Behavioral Studies* 2018; **10**(1):33-41.
57. OLOWU AU, IJEOMA E, VANROOSE AJPL. Entrepreneurship performance and gender differences in West Africa: examining the nexus at country level. *Gender and Behaviour* 2017; **15**(3):9786-9807.
58. OPOKU-NYARKO AB. Let's call a spade a spade: Suggestions on how to end the confusion cluttering the South African microfinance industry. *South African Futures* 2018; **2**(9):1-5.
59. PELTOMAKI J, GRAHAM M, HASSELGREN A. Investor attention to market categories and market volatility: the case of emerging markets. *Research in International Business and Finance* 2018; **44**:532-546.
60. PHUME LB, BOSCH A. The attraction and retention of black woman actuaries. *Global Business Review* 2018; **21**(2):1-12.

61. PITT C, BOTHA E, FERREIRA JJ, KIETZMANN J. Employee brand engagement on social media: managing optimism and commonality. *Business Horizons* 2018; **61**:635-642.
62. PRIETO LC, MATHUR-HELM B, DAWSON KN. The ethic of care: an HR strategy to address obesity in the workplace. *Human Resource Management International Digest* 2018; **26**(2):12-15.
63. PRIETO LC, PHIPPS STA, MATHUR-HELM B. From slaves to servant leaders: remembering the contributions of John Merrick and Alonzo Herndon. *Society and Business Review* 2018; **13**(2):140-150.
64. PRONK NP, MALAN DP, CHRISTIE G, HAJAT C, YACH D. Health and well-being metrics in business. The value of integrated reporting. *Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine* 2018; **60**(1):19-22.
65. ROBERTSON J, FERREIRA C, BOTHA E. The influence of product knowledge on the relative importance of extrinsic product attributes of wine. *Journal of Wine Research* 2018; **29**(3):159-176.
66. ROUX A. Rewriting the economic narrative: Future threats, opportunities and challenges. *Business Futures (South Africa)* 2018; **1**:1-6.
67. ROUX A. The World economy: Who produces what, and how much? *South African Futures* 2018; **2**(7):1-7.
68. SAAYMAN A. Out of this world: Africa's new space race. *African Futures* 2018; **3**(23):1-15.
69. SAMSON D. Design thinking: 'If all you have is a hammer, everything looks like a nail!' *South African Futures* 2018; **2018**(24):1-10.
70. SCHMITT HU. Rationalizing a personalized conceptualization for the digital transition and sustainability of knowledge management using the SVIDT method. *Sustainability* 2018; **10**:839, 26 pages.
71. SCHMITT HU. Supporting the sustainable growth of SMEs with content- and collaboration-based personal knowledge management systems. *Journal of Entrepreneurship and Innovation in Emerging Economies* 2018; **4**(1):1-21.
72. SCHOEMAN R. The treatment of adult attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. *ADHD in Focus* 2018; **6**(1):7-9.
73. SCHWELLA E. Land reform in SA: Attempts at unravelling a tangled web. *South African Futures* 2018; **2**(6):1-7.
74. STEENKAMP G, WESSON N. Changes in South African executive share-based remuneration. *Journal of Economic and Financial Sciences* 2018; **11**(1):a216, 12 pages.
75. STEENKAMP G, WESSON N. Share-based incentives for South African CEOs: trends 2002-2015. *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2018; **32**(1):46-70.
76. STEENKAMP L. Crypto taxes - two sides of the (bit)coin. *Insurance and Tax* 2018; **33**(3):5-9.
77. STEENKAMP L. While fees must fall, tax exemptions go up. *Insurance and Tax* 2018; **33**(1):12-15.
78. STEENKAMP L, NAUDE PJ. "First, do no harm"? An overview and ethical evaluation of South Africa's climate change mitigation commitments in light of the Paris Agreement. *African Journal of Business Ethics* 2018; **12**(2):70-84.
79. TERBLANCHE N, ALBERTYN RM, VAN COLLER-PETER S. Developing leaders by supporting their transitions into senior positions. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2018; **49**(1):a12, 9 pages.
80. TERBLANCHE N, ALBERTYN RM, VAN COLLER-PETER S. Using transformative transition coaching to support leaders during career transitions. *African Journal of Business Ethics* 2018; **12**(1):60-77.

81. TERBLANCHE N, ERASMUS ED. The use of organisational network analysis as a diagnostic tool during team coaching. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2018; **44**(0):a1548, 10 pages.
82. UNGERER M, MIENIE CJH. A family business success map to enhance the sustainability of a multi-generational family business. *International Journal of Family Business and Management* 2018; **2**(1):1-13.
83. VAN DER HORST CA, ALBERTYN RM. The importance of metacognition and the experiential learning process within a cultural intelligence-based approach to cross-cultural coaching. *SA Journal of Human Resource Management* 2018; **16**(0):a951, 11 pages.
84. VAN VUUREN R. The future of information warfare. *South African Futures (Security)* 2018; **2**(13):1-8.
85. VAN VUUREN R. Weaponising: Turning strengths into weaknesses and weaknesses into strengths. *Business Futures (South Africa)* 2018; **1**:1-8.
86. VAN WYK RB, DLAMINI C. The impact of food prices on the welfare of households in South Africa. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2018; **21**(1):a1979, 9 pages.
87. VINCE R, ABBEY G, LANGENHAN M, BELL D. Finding critical action learning through paradox: the role of action learning in the suppression and stimulation of critical reflection. *Management Learning* 2018; **49**(1):86-106.
88. VOLSCHENK JW. Bridging the water-risk gap. *South African Futures* 2018; **2**(4):1-6.
89. WESSON N, SMIT EVDM, KIDD M, HAMMAN WD. Determinants of the choice between share repurchases and dividend payments. *Research in International Business and Finance* 2018; **45**:180-196.
90. WILLEMSE-SNYMAN RE. Investing in the adolescents of South Africa. *South African Futures* 2018; **2**(12):1-7.
91. XABA ST, MARWA NW, MATHUR-HELM B. Efficiency and profitability analysis of agricultural cooperatives in Mpumalanga, South Africa. *Journal of Economics and Behavioral Studies* 2018; **10**(6):1-10.

### Proceedings international

1. EHLERS FC, VOLSCHENK JW. *The impact of servicing on consumer's willingness to adopt photovoltaic energy*. 5th South African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2018), Durban, South Africa, CRSES 2018: 1-9.
2. LOUW W, STEYN H, GEVERS WR, WIUM JA. *The Executive sponsor as key factor in Megaproject success - An Exploratory Study*. 27th Annual Conference of the International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2018 Conference), Birmingham, United Kingdom, Aston University 2018: 1-21.
3. SCHMITT HU. *Effectuating Tacit and Explicit Knowledge via Personal Knowledge Management Frameworks and Devices*. In: Pather S (ed.) 15th International Conference on Intellectual Capital, Knowledge Management & Organisational Learning ICICKM 2018, Reading, United Kingdom, Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited 2018: 301-311.
4. SCHMITT HU. *From ignorance map to informing PKM4E framework: personal knowledge management for empowerment*. In: Cohen EB (ed.) Issues in Informing Science and Information Technology (InSITE 2018), California, USA, Informing Science Press 2018: 125-144.
5. THERON-WEPENER ML, KAPP F. *The relationship between perceived risk, knowledge of share trading, and investment involvement in investor intention*. In: van der Merwe S, Jordaan JHL (eds.) International Business Conference

Proceedings (12th IBC 2018), Potchefstroom, South Africa, North-West University 2018: 788-806.

### Chapters in books

1. GANSON B. Plumbing for peace. In: Freeman R, Kennedy K (eds.) *Indivisible: Indivisible: Global Leaders on Shared Security*, Interlink Publishing Group, USA, 2018: 193-201.
2. GANSON B, WENNMANN A. The corporation and violent conflict: perspectives, policy responses and future trends. In: Nolke A, May C (eds.) *Handbook of the International Political Economy of the Corporation*, Edward Elgar Publishing, Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2018: 295-310.
3. GLAZEWSKI J, STEENKAMP L, ONIEMOLA PK. Promoting renewable energy in African countries. In: Omorogbe Y, Ordor AO (eds.) *Ending Africa's Energy Deficit and the Law*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2018: 237-260.
4. HIND P, SMIT AT. Enabling sustainability in SMEs through action research. In: Spence LJ, Frynas JG, Muthuri JN, Navare J (eds.) *Research Handbook on Small Business Social Responsibility: Global Perspectives*, Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2018: 364-381.
5. MNGUNI P, DE KLERK JJ. South Africa: a racialized and gendered leadership landscape. In: Western S, Garcia E-J (eds.) *Global Leadership Perspectives: Insights and Analysis*, SAGE, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 145-151.
6. MUSHONGA M, IKHIDE S. The Grand Inga Dam hydropower project the unfulfilled dream to power Africa: how to make it work? *Monitoring Regional Integration in Southern Africa*, Trade Law Centre (TRALAC), Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 72-94.
7. ROUX AA. Meaningful economic reform for South Africa? Is there a prescription? In: Jones C (ed.) *Justice-based ethics: Challenging South African Perspectives*, OASIS, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 142-164.

---

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION / FAKULTEIT OPVOEDKUNDE

---

## CURRICULUM STUDIES / KURRIKULUMSTUDIE

### Journal articles

1. ABDELLA AS, REDDY CPS, CARL A. Lesson Study in Eritrea: Its Impact on Middle School Science Teachers' Learning and Classroom Practice. *Journal of Turkish Science Education* 2018; **15**(3):1-26.
2. ALBERTYN RM, VAN COLLER-PETER S, MORRISON JM. A multi-level researcher development framework to address contrasting views of student research challenges. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(1):13-30.
3. ANKER J. Fotografie in Fees van die ongenooies van P.G. du Plessis / Photography in Fees van die ongenooies by P.G. du Plessis. *LitNet Akademies* 2018; **15**(3):138-160.
4. BASSON M, LE CORDEUR MLA. Leesbegripprobleme van niemoedertaalsprekers in Afrikaanshuistaalklasse: Moontlike oplossingsstrategieë. *LitNet Akademies* 2018; **15**(3):1065-1089.
5. BITZER EM, DE JAGER E. The views of commerce students regarding "free" higher education in South Africa. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(4):12-36.
6. BRODIN E. The stifling silence around scholarly creativity in doctoral education: experiences of students and supervisors in four disciplines. *Higher Education* 2018; **75**(4):655-673.
7. DU PREEZ P, RAMRATHAN L, LE GRANGE LLL. On the hegemony of International Knowledge in Tier 1 high-impact literature: A meta-study of citations in Indilinga (2008-2017). *Journal of Education (University of KwaZulu-Natal)* 2018; **73**:4-19.
8. FALK AL, HULT H, HAMMAR M, HOPWOOD N, DAHLGREN MA. Nursing assistants matters: An ethnographic study of knowledge sharing in interprofessional practice. *Nursing Inquiry* 2018; **25**(2):e12216, 8 pages.
9. FRICK BL. Next Gen PhD: a guide to career paths in science. *Higher Education Research and Development* 2018; **37**(1):222-226.
10. HERMAN N, BITZER EM, LEIBOWITZ B. Professional learning for teaching at a research-intensive university: The need for a "care-full" environment. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(6):99-116.
11. HOPWOOD N, CLERKE T, NGUYEN A. A pedagogical framework for facilitating parents' learning in nurse-parent partnership. *Nursing Inquiry* 2018; **25**(2):e12220, 11 pages.
12. HORN K. "A sudden sickening sensation": South African prisoner-of-war experience on board the San Sebastian, December 1941. *Historia: Journal of the Historical Association of South Africa* 2018; **63**(1):112-129.
13. LE CORDEUR MLA. Wannie Carstens: Profeet vir versoening. Sy enigste droom was om die Afrikaanse gemeenskap te versoen. *Literator* 2018; **39**(2):a1514, 11 pages.

14. LE CORDEUR MLA. Gang culture, Identity and Kaaps: Using Adam Small's Krismis van Map Jacobs in Cape Flats schools. *Multilingual Margins: A Journal of Multilingualism from the Periphery* 2016; **3**(2):104-116.
15. LE CORDEUR MLA. Kaaps: Time for the language of the Cape Flats to become part of formal schooling. *Multilingual Margins: A Journal of Multilingualism from the Periphery* 2016; **3**(2):86-103.
16. LE GRANGE LLL. Decolonising, Africanising, indigenising, and internationalising curriculum studies: Opportunities to (re)imagine the field. *Journal of Education* 2018; **74**:4-18.
17. LE GRANGE LLL. Spinoza, Deep Ecology and Education Informed by a (Post)human Sensibility. *Educational Philosophy and Theory* 2018; **50**(9):878-887.
18. LE GRANGE LLL. What is (post)qualitative research? *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(5):1-14.
19. LE GRANGE LLL, ONTONG K. Towards an Integrated School Geography Curriculum: The role of Place-based Education. *Alternation: Interdisciplinary Journal for the Study of the Arts and Humanities in Southern Africa (Formerly International Journal for the Study of Southern African Literature and Languages)* 2018; **21**:12-36.
20. LOUBSER H. Uitdagings van die Antroposeen: onderwys in die era van 'n mensgemaakte wêreld. *LitNet Akademies* 2018; **15**(3):893-925.
21. NATHANSON RR. Teaching reading and changing a life: Mhlali's story. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2018; **34**(2):14-29.
22. NEHA M, RULE PN. Imaginative play and reading development among Grade R learners in KwaZulu-Natal: An ethnographic case study. *South African Journal of Childhood Education* 2018; **8**(1):a518, 8 pages.
23. ODENDAAL AA, FRICK BL. Research dissemination and PhD thesis format at a South African university: The impact of policy on practice. *Innovations in Education and Teaching International* 2018; **55**(5):594-601.
24. ONTONG K. Addressing the negative impact of consumerism on young people by (re)awakening their spirituality through sense of place. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(4):199-214.
25. ONTONG K, LE GRANGE LLL. Exploring sustainability as a frame of mind: A multiple case study. *South African Journal of Education* 2018; **38**(Suppl. 2): Art. #1459, 9 pages.
26. OWUSU-AGYEMAN Y, FOURIE-MALHERBE M. Learning conceptions and priorities of adult engineering students in higher education. *Cogent Education* 2018; **5**:1528700, 20 pages.
27. OWUSU-AGYEMAN Y, FOURIE-MALHERBE M, FRICK BL. Exploring the educational needs of adult learners: a study of three universities in Ghana. *Journal of Adult and Continuing Education* 2018; **24**(2):165-187.
28. PFEIFFER VF. Homework policy review: A case study of a public school in the Western Cape Province. *South African Journal of Education* 2018; **38**(1): Art. #1462, 10 pages.
29. PFEIFFER VF. Literacies: Skills and practices in developing writing identity. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2018; **34**(1):60-76.
30. ROBINSON M, ROUSSEAU N. Disparate understandings of the nature, purpose and practices of reflection in teacher education. *South African Journal of Childhood Education* 2018; **8**(1):a599, 9 pages.
31. SANOTO DV, VAN DER WALT C. Training primary school teachers for literature teaching: A view from Botswana. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2018; **34**(2):30-51.

32. TERBLANCHE N, ALBERTYN RM, VAN COLLER-PETER S. Developing leaders by supporting their transitions into senior positions. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2018; **49**(1):a12, 9 pages.
33. TERBLANCHE N, ALBERTYN RM, VAN COLLER-PETER S. Using transformative transition coaching to support leaders during career transitions. *African Journal of Business Ethics* 2018; **12**(1):60-77.
34. VAN DER HORST CA, ALBERTYN RM. The importance of metacognition and the experiential learning process within a cultural intelligence-based approach to cross-cultural coaching. *SA Journal of Human Resource Management* 2018; **16**(0):a951, 11 pages.
35. VAN DER MERWE M, HORN K. Mobile concepts in a mobile environment: Historical terms in LSP lexicography. *Yesterday & Today* 2018; **19**:17-34.
36. VAN DER MERWE M, VAN DER MERWE EM. Gebruikersgerigte korpussamestelling van 'n veeltalige selfoonvakwoordeboek vir Taalopvoeding. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2017; **24**(1):13-30.
37. VAN DER WALT C. The category Language Structures and Conventions in the CAPS for English First Additional Language: A critical analysis. *Journal for Language Teaching (SAALT Journal for Language Teaching)* 2018; **52**(1):170-200.
38. XEKETWANA AS. A theoretical approach to teaching academic literacy through the use of genres: A knowledge about language for preservice teachers. *South African Journal of African Languages/Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Afrikatale* 2018; **38**(3):349-354.

#### Proceedings international

1. WESSELS HM. *Noticing in Pre-service Teacher Education: Research Lessons as a Context for Reflection on Learners' Mathematical Reasoning and Sense-Making*. In: Kaiser G, Forgasz H, Graven M, Kuzniak A, Simmt E, Xu B (eds.) *Invited Lectures from the 13th International Congress on Mathematical Education - 13th International Congress on Mathematical Education (ICME-13)*, Cham, Switzerland, Springer Nature 2018: 731-748.

#### Proceedings national

1. GIERDIEN MF. *"De-scribing the design of the 'Discriminant': A conversation analysis of a teacher's local practices*. In: Govender R, Janqueira K (eds.) *Proceedings of the 24th Annual Conference of the Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa (AMESA)*, Bloemfontein, South Africa, University of the Free State 2018: 171-188.

#### Chapters in books

1. BARENDSE ZE, ARONSTAM S. Learning to Teach Language in the Foundation Phase. In: Sayed Y, Carrim N, Badroodien A, McDonald Z, Singh M (eds.) *Learning to Teach in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Student Teachers' Encounters with Initial Teacher Education*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 165-187.
2. BECKER JA, DU PREEZ P. Meeting the different other in teaching-learning: Risks, possibilities and guidelines. In: De Wet A (ed.) *Diversity and Difference in South African Schools: An Education Law Perspective*, Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 319-343.
3. BITZER EM, TRAFFORD VN, LESHEM S. The doctoral viva voce as a rite of passage into academia. In: Du Preez P, Simmonds S (eds.) *A Scholarship of*

- Doctoral Education: On becoming a Researcher*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 229-248.
4. BRODIN E, FRICK BL. The SISA matrix for feedback fostering doctoral students' creativity. In: Carter S, Laurs D (eds.) *Developing Research Writing: A Handbook for Supervisors and Advisors*, Routledge, Abingdon, United Kingdom, 2018: 210-218.
  5. FRICK BL. The original contribution: Myth or reality in doctoral work? In: Bitzer EM, Frick BL, Fourie-Malherbe M, Pyhalto K (eds.) *Spaces, Journeys and New Horizons for Postgraduate Supervision*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 275-288.
  6. HOPWOOD N. Practice, theory and doctoral education research. In: Bitzer EM, Frick BL, Fourie-Malherbe M, Pyhalto K (eds.) *Spaces, Journeys and New Horizons for Postgraduate Supervision*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 9-25.
  7. HORN K. Thinking historically: Beyond names and dates towards historical understanding. In: van Eeden ES, Warnich P (eds.) *Teaching and Learning History and Geography in the South African Classroom*, Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2018: 175-189.
  8. LE GRANGE LLL. Decolonising Sport: Some Thoughts. In: Cleophas FJ (ed.) *Exploring decolonising themes in SA Sport History: Issues and challenges*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 15-21.
  9. LE GRANGE LLL. Identity 'formation' and doctoral education: A review of the literature. In: Du Preez P, Simmonds S (eds.) *A Scholarship of Doctoral Education: On becoming a researcher*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 195-208.
  10. LE GRANGE LLL. Mentorship, doctoral supervision and becoming of the doctoral student. In: du Preez P, Simmonds S (eds.) *A Scholarship of Doctoral Education: On becoming a Researcher*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 157-170.
  11. LE GRANGE LLL. Scholarly becoming and assessment in doctoral education. In: du Preez P, Simmonds S (eds.) *A Scholarship of Doctoral Education: On becoming a Researcher*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 209-228.
  12. LE GRANGE LLL. The Notion of Ubuntu and the (Post)Humanist Condition. In: Petrovic J, Mitchell R (eds.) *Indigenous Philosophies of Education Around the World*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 40-60.
  13. LE GRANGE LLL, MIKA C. What is Indigenous Philosophy and what are its Implications for Education. In: Smeyers P (ed.) *International Handbook of Philosophy of Education, Part 1*, Springer nature, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 499-515.
  14. LESHEM S, BITZER EM, TRAFFORD VN. Writing the Introduction chapter of PhD theses: Comparative international perspectives. In: Bitzer EM, Frick BL, Fourie-Malherbe M, Pyhalto K (eds.) *Spaces, Journeys and New Horizons for Postgraduate Supervision*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 163-175.
  15. MCMENAMIN J, VAN DER WALT C. Macro policies and meso language planning: The case of supranational policies in Europe. In: Lian PCG, Chua C, Taylor-Leech K, Williams C (eds.) *Un(intended) Language Planning in a Globalising World: Multiple Levels of Players at Work*, De Gruyter, Warszawa, Poland, 2018: 57-83.



16. MOGLIACCI RJ, ROBINSON M, ROUSSEAU N. Ways of Knowing: Developing Professional Knowledge of Foundation Phase Student Teachers. In: Sayed Y, Carrim N, Badroodien A, McDonald Z, Singh M (eds.) *Learning to Teach in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Student Teachers' Encounters with Initial Teacher Education*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 113-129.
17. REDDY CPS. Improving Learning and Social Outcomes for Children in an Informal Settlement: A Case Study. In: Dentith AM, Flinders D, Lupinacci J, Thom J (eds.) *Eco-Justice: Essays on Theory and Practice in 2017*, Eco-Justice Press, Eugene, United Nations, 2018: 23-35.
18. ROUX CD, BECKER JA. Diversity and difference in human rights and educational contexts. In: De Wet A (ed.) *Diversity and Difference in South African Schools: An Education Law Perspective*, Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 27-51.
19. RULE PN, NAIDOO J. "I have learnt but am still developing": Master's students' evolving concepts of research. In: Bitzer EM, Frick BL, Fourie-Malherbe M, Pyhalto K (eds.) *Spaces, Journeys and New Horizons for Postgraduate Supervision*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 221-233.
20. SIMMONDS S, BITZER EM. The career trajectories of postdocs in their journeys of becoming researchers. In: du Preez P, Simmonds S (eds.) *A Scholarship of Doctoral Education: On becoming a Researcher*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 273-293.
21. SINGH M, WESSELS HM, KANJEE A. Beliefs about Professional Knowledge. In: Sayed Y, Carrim N, Badroodien A, McDonald Z, Singh M (eds.) *Learning to Teach in Post-Apartheid South Africa: Student Teachers' Encounters with Initial Teacher Education*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 73-111.
22. VAN DER WALT C, EVANS R. Is English the lingua franca of South Africa? In: Jenkins J, Baker W, Dewey M (eds.) *The Routledge Handbook on English as a Lingua Franca*, Routledge, Abingdon, United Kingdom, 2018: 186-198.
23. WOOD L, DEAN C, DU TOIT P, ESAU O, JAMES A, MOKHELE P, PILLAY A. A snapshot of action research in and by higher education in Southern Africa. In: Rowell LL, Bruce CD, Shosh JM, Riel MM (eds.) *The Palgrave International Handbook of Action Research*, Palgrave Macmillan, New York, United Nations, 2017: 221-234.

## EDUCATION POLICY STUDIES / OPVOEDINGSBELEIDSTUDIE

### Journal articles

1. BAYAT A, FATAAR MA. Countering testimonial injustice: The spatial practices of school administrative clerks. *Journal of Education* 2018; **73**:38-54.
2. BAYAT A, FATAAR MA. Beyond clerical support: School administrative clerks' ethical contribution to the professional functioning of their schools. *Iranian Journal of Comparative Education* 2018; **1**(1):92-118.
3. BURGER JRV, FATAAR MA. Skoolhoofde se leierskapspraktyke wat betrekking het op die skep van "fisiese ruimtes" om gesonde leeromgewings by hul skole te vestig. *LitNet Akademies* 2018; **15**(2):321-349.
4. CARLSE JE. Black Lesbian Identities in South Africa: Confronting a History of Denial. *Journal of Constructive Theology: Gender, Religion and Theology in Africa (Journal of Gender and Religion in Africa)* 2018; **24**(1):16-59.

5. COOPER AL. "You can't write in Kaapse Afrikaans in your question paper ... The terms must be right": Race- and class-infused language ideologies in educational places on the Cape Flats. *Educational Research for Social Change* 2018; **7**(1):30-45.
6. DAVIDS N. Democratic Citizenship Education: An Opportunity for the Renegotiation of Teacher Identity in South African Schools. *Education as Change* 2018; **22**(1):#2309, 17 pages.
7. DAVIDS N. On the (in)tolerance of hate speech: does it have legitimacy in a democracy? *Ethics and Education* 2018; **13**(3):296-308.
8. DAVIDS N. On the problematique of decolonisation as a post-colonial endeavour. *Educational Philosophy and Theory* 2018; **50**(14):1445.
9. DAVIDS N. When Identity and Leadership Intersect: The Experiences of Six Female Principals in South Africa. *Africa Education Review (Educare)* 2018; **15**(1):157-174.
10. DAVIDS N, WAGHID Y. Prioritising higher education: Why research is all that matters. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(2):1-7.
11. DAVIDS N, WAGHID Y. Resistance and dissonance in higher education: On doing things differently. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(1):1-12.
12. FATAAR MA. Decolonising Education in South Africa: Perspectives and Debates. *Educational Research for Social Change* 2018; **7**(Special Issue):vi-1x.
13. FATAAR MA. Performative Injunctions in the Higher Education Body: The discursive career of research development in a Faculty of Education. *Journal of Higher Education in Africa/Revue De L'enseignement Superieur en Afrique* 2018; **15**(2):41-62.
14. FATAAR MA. Placing Students at the Centre of the Decolonizing Education Imperative: Engaging the (Mis)Recognition Struggles of Students at the Postapartheid University. *Educational studies* 2018; **54**(6):595-608.
15. JANSEN J. A faith that does justice: The public testimony of Oliver Tambo. *Journal for the Study of Religion* 2018; **31**(2):68-94.
16. JANSEN J. On the power of restraint in the writing of lives: Humanities Book Award 2018. *South African Journal of Science* 2018; **114**(11/12): Art. #a0295, 2 pages.
17. JOUBERT M, KENNY S. Exploring the Perspectives of Participants of Two Mathematics Professional Development Courses in South Africa: Personal, Professional and Community Outcomes. *African Journal of Research in Mathematics, Science and Technology Education* 2018; **22**(3):319-328.
18. TERHOVEN RB, FATAAR MA. The role of leadership practices in establishing a curriculum policy platform at working-class schools. *South African Journal of Education* 2018; **38**(2): Art. # 1497, 10 pages.
19. WAGHID Y. On care and dissonance within pedagogical encounters. *International Journal of Care and Caring* 2018; **2**(3):379-388.
20. WAGHID Y, WAGHID F, WAGHID Z. Cultivating a notion of cosmopolitan education of relevance to Africa: Reflecting on a MOOC on teaching for change. *Global Comparative Education: Journal of the WCCES* 2018; **2**(1):59-70.

### Books

1. WAGHID Y, WAGHID F, WAGHID Z. *Rupturing African Philosophy on Teaching and Learning: Ubuntu Justice and Education*. Palgrave Macmillan, Cham, Switzerland 2018:162 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. AYOOLA RO, DAVIDS N. Continuing Professional Development of Teachers and Democratic Citizenship Education in Nigeria: A Hopeful Pursuit?. In: WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N (eds.) *African Democratic Citizenship Education Revisited*, Palgrave Macmillan, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 179-198.
2. COOPER AL. “The writing’s on the wall ... and in other forbidden places”: Youth using languaging practices to mediate the past in formal and informal learning spaces. In: FATAAR MA (ed.) *The Educational Practices and Pathways of South African students: across Power-Marginalised Spaces*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 135-152.
3. DAVIDS N. Democracy, Citizenship and Religion in Egypt: On the Necessity of Disrupting a Post-Arab Spring. In: WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N (eds.) *African Democratic Citizenship Education Revisited*, Palgrave Macmillan, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 13-30.
4. DAVIDS N. Global Citizenship Education, Postcolonial Identities, and a Moral Imagination. In: Davies I, Ho LC, Kiwan D, Peck C, Peterson A, Sant E, WAGHID Y (eds.) *The Palgrave Handbook of Global Citizenship and Education*, Palgrave Macmillan, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 193-207.
5. DAVIDS N. Muslim women and sport: On traversing the politics of 'religious' identity. In: CLEOPHAS FJ (ed.) *Exploring decolonising themes in SA Sport History: Issues and challenges*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 47-54.
6. DAVIDS N. On an Ethical Enunciation of Islamic Philosophy of Education. In: Smeyers P (ed.) *International Handbook of Philosophy of Education, Part 1*, Springer Nature, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 671-688.
7. DAVIDS N. Voices from the Present and the Past. In: Smeyers P (ed.) *International Handbook of Philosophy of Education, Part 1*, Springer Nature, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 11-15.
8. DAVIDS N, WAGHID Y. Coda: Democratic Citizenship Education and the Notion of 'Bare Life'. In: WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N (eds.) *African Democratic Citizenship Education Revisited*, Palgrave Macmillan, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 221-230.
9. DAVIDS N, WAGHID Y. Indigeneity and African Education: Cultivating Decolonized University Teaching and Learning. In: Petrovic J, Mitchell R (eds.) *Indigenous Philosophies of Education Around the World*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 61-81.
10. DOMINGO-SALIE N. “Playing the game”: High school students’ mediation of their educational subjectivities across dissonant fields. In: FATAAR MA (ed.) *The Educational Practices and Pathways of South African students: across Power-Marginalised Spaces*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 53-75.
11. FATAAR MA. Introducing the terms of (mis)recognition in respect of students’ educational practices across power-marginalised spaces. In: FATAAR MA (ed.) *The Educational Practices and Pathways of South African students: across Power-Marginalised Spaces*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 7-17.
12. FELDMAN JA. Prompting students’ learning dispositional adaptation in response to teachers’ pedagogical practices in a township school. In: FATAAR MA (ed.) *The Educational Practices and Pathways of South African students: across Power-Marginalised Spaces*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 153-170.

13. FILLIES H. Young people's learning practices within a rural working-class context. In: FATAAR MA (ed.) *The Educational Practices and Pathways of South African students: across Power-Marginalised Spaces*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 31-51.
14. JANSEN J. Does competence still matter? The politics and economics of the South African doctorate. In: du Preez P, Simmonds S (eds.) *A Scholarship of Doctoral Education: On Becoming a Researcher*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 311-320.
15. RINQUEST E. Negotiating belonging at school: High school girls' mediation of their out-of-classroom spaces. In: FATAAR MA (ed.) *The Educational Practices and Pathways of South African students: across Power-Marginalised Spaces*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 77-93.
16. SONAMZI B. Mobilising community cultural wealth: The domestic support practices of township families in support of their children's education. In: FATAAR MA (ed.) *The Educational Practices and Pathways of South African students: across Power-Marginalised Spaces*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 19-30.
17. WAGHID Y. African Philosophy of Education Reconsidered: Implications for Pedagogical Encounters. In: Smeyers P (ed.) *International Handbook of Philosophy of Education, Part 1*, Springer Nature, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 517-529.
18. WAGHID Y. Global Citizenship Education: A Southern African Perspective. In: Davies I, Ho LC, Kiwan D, Peck C, Peterson A, Sant E, WAGHID Y (eds.) *The Palgrave Handbook of Global Citizenship and Education*, Palgrave Macmillan, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 97-109.
19. WAGHID Y. On potentiality and doctoral work. In: du Preez P, Simmonds S (eds.) *A Scholarship of Doctoral education: On Becoming a Researcher*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 145-156.
20. WAGHID Y. On the (Im)potentiality of an African Philosophy of Education to Disrupt Inhumanity. In: Peters MA, Mika C (eds.) *The Dilemma of Western Philosophy*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 110-116.
21. WAGHID Y. On the Educational Potential of Ubuntu. In: Takyi-Amoako EJ, Assie-Lumumba NT (eds.) *Re-Visioning Education in Africa: Ubuntu-Inspired Education for Humanity*, Palgrave Macmillan, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 55-65.
22. WAGHID Y. On the Relevance of a Theory of Democratic Citizenship Education for Africa. In: Waghid Y, Davids N (eds.) *African Democratic Citizenship Education Revisited*, Palgrave Macmillan, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 1-12.
23. WAGHID Y. Reconceptualising madrasah education: Towards a radicalised imaginary. In: Bakar MA (ed.) *Rethinking Madrasah Education in a Globalised World*, Routledge, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2018: 105-117.
24. WAGHID Y. Reform in madrasah education: The South African experience. In: Bakar MA (ed.) *Rethinking Madrasah Education in a Globalised World*, Routledge, Oxon, United Kingdom, 2018: 244-252.
25. WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N. Fazlur Rahman, Islamic Philosophy of Education and the Islamisation of Knowledge. In: Smeyers P (ed.) *International Handbook of Philosophy of Education, Part 1*, Springer Nature, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 361-371.
26. WAGHID Y, DAVIDS N. Towards an African University of Critique. In: Bengtson SEE, Barnett R (eds.) *The Thinking University: A Philosophical Examination of Thought and Higher Education*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 61-73.

27. ZIPIN L, BRENNAN MT. Studying South African savage inequalities in search of robust social-educational justice. In: Fataar MA (ed.) *The Educational Practices and Pathways of South African Students: across power-marginalised spaces*, SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 1-6.

## EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY / OPVOEDKUNDIGE SIELKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. BELL D, SWART RE. Learning Experiences of Students who are Hard of Hearing in Higher Education: Case Study of a South African University. *Social Inclusion* 2018; **6**(4):137-148.
2. BENJAMIN A. Multilevel Connection as a Pathway to Healing in a Low-income South African Community. *Psychology and Developing Societies* 2018; **30**(1):126-149.
3. BURKE PJ, CAROLISSEN RL. Gender, post-truth populism and higher education pedagogies. *Teaching in Higher Education* 2018; **23**(5):543-547.
4. CAROLISSEN RL, DUCKETT PS. Teaching toward Decoloniality in Community Psychology and Allied Disciplines: Editorial Introduction. *American Journal of Community Psychology* 2018; **62**:241-249.
5. CAROLISSEN RL, KIGUWA P. Narrative explorations of the micro-politics of students' citizenship, belonging and alienation at South African universities. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(3):1-11.
6. CONRADIE K. The aesthetic disposition as psychotherapeutic quality in a mainly apathetic, digitalised environment / Die estetiese ingesteldheid as psigoterapeutiese kwaliteit in 'n hoofsaaklik apatiese, gedigitaliseerde omgewing. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2018; **58**(4-2):976-991.
7. DU TOIT S, SWART RE. Ouers van kinders in hul middelkinderjare met aandagtekort- en hiperaktiwiteitsversteuring se beleving: 'n veerkragtigheidsperspektief. *LitNet Akademies* 2018; **15**(2):397-435.
8. MFUTHWANA T, DREYER LM. Establishing inclusive schools: Teachers' perceptions of inclusive education teams. *South African Journal of Education* 2018; **38**(4): Art. #1703, 10 pages.

### Chapters in books

1. CAROLISSEN RL. Negotiating Belonging through Language, Place and Education: An auto-ethnography. In: Pattman RW, Carolissen RL (eds.) *Transforming Transformation in Research and Teaching at South African Universities*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 467-483.
2. CONRADIE K. Educational psychology and aesthetic learning / Opvoedkundige sielkunde en estetiese leerervaring. In: Eloff I, Swart RE (eds.) *Understanding Educational Psychology / Insigte uit Opvoedkundige Sielkunde*, Juta, Claremont, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 309-315.
3. DAMONS LN. Exploring the complexity of aggression and violence within the school context / Verkenning van die kompleksiteit van aggressie en geweld binne die skoolkonteks. In: Eloff I, Swart RE (eds.) *Understanding Educational Psychology / Insigte uit Opvoedkundige Sielkunde*, Juta, Claremont, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 330-336.

4. DANIELS D. Back from the edge: Exploring adult education and training as second chance opportunity for adult students. In: Fataar MA (ed.) *The Educational Practices and Pathways of South African Students: across power-marginalised spaces*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 111-134.
5. DANIELS D. Educating in diverse worlds: The immigrant Somali parent as a strategic partner of South African education. In: Walton E, Osman R (eds.) *Teacher Education for Diversity: Conversations from the Global South*, Routledge, New York, United Nations, 2018: 87-102.
6. FEENSTRA C, PEROLD MD. A map to career paths within educational psychology / □ Kaart ten opsigte van loopbaangeleenthede in Opvoedkundige Sielkunde. In: Eloff I, Swart RE (eds.) *Understanding Educational Psychology / Insigte uit Opvoedkundige Sielkunde*, Juta, Claremont, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 400-410.
7. OSWALD MM. Giftedness / Begaafdheid. In: Eloff I, SWART RE (eds.) *Understanding Educational Psychology / Insigte uit Opvoedkundige Sielkunde*, Juta, Claremont, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 345-353.
8. OSWALD MM, ENGELBRECHT P. Teacher education for inclusion. In: Engelbrecht P, Green L (eds.) *Responding to the Challenges of Inclusive Education in Southern Africa, Second Edition*, Van Schaik Publishers, Hatfield, Pretoria, South Africa, 2018: 181-194.
9. PATTMAN RW, CAROLISSEN RL. Transforming Transformation in Research and Teaching at South African Universities: An Introduction. In: Pattman RW, Carolissen RL (eds.) *Transforming Transformation in Research and Teaching at South African Universities*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 1-30.
10. PEROLD MD. Becoming a teacher / 'n Onderwyser in wording. In: Eloff I, Swart RE (eds.) *Understanding Educational Psychology / Insigte uit Opvoedkundige Sielkunde*, Juta, Claremont, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 36-44.
11. SWART RE, ELOFF I. Educational psychology as science and profession in South Africa / Opvoedkundige Sielkunde as wetenskap en beroep in Suid-Afrika. In: Eloff I, Swart RE (eds.) *Understanding Educational Psychology / Insigte uit Opvoedkundige Sielkunde*, Juta, Claremont, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 2-9.
12. SWART RE, PETTIPHER OR. Understanding and working with change. In: Engelbrecht P, Green L (eds.) *Responding to the Challenges of Inclusive Education in Southern Africa*

## SPORT SCIENCE / SPORTWETENSKAP

### Journal articles

1. BASSON JR, VAN DEVENTER KJ, KRAAK WJ. A profile of mini rugby coaches in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *International Journal of Sports Science and Coaching* 2018; **13**(1):104-112.
2. BROWN JC, BOUCHER SJ, LAMBERT MI, VILJOEN W, READHEAD C, HENDRICKS S, KRAAK WJ. Non sanctioning of illegal tackles in South African youth community rugby. *Journal of Science and Medicine in Sport* 2018; **21**:631-634.
3. CLEOPHAS FJ. An Overview of Cultural Capital in Blouvillei. *South African Historical Journal/Suid-Afrikaanse Historiese Joernaal* 2018; **70**(4):654-673.

4. CLEOPHAS FJ. Shaping a decolonised sport history curriculum through the national question. *Yesterday & Today* 2018; **20**:148-164.
5. CLEOPHAS FJ. Resistance themes in Adam Small's *The Orange Earth*. *CABO: Journal of the Historical Society of Cape Town* 2018; **2018**(1):48-59.
6. DIXON PC, SCHUTTE KH, VANWANSEELE B, JACOBS JV, DENNERLEIN JT, SCHIFFMAN JM. Gait adaptations of older adults on an uneven brick surface can be predicted by age-related physiological changes in strength. *Gait and Posture* 2018; **61**:257-262.
7. ENGELBRECHT L, TERBLANCHE E. Physiological performance predictors in mountain bike multi-stage races. *Journal of Sports Medicine and Physical Fitness* 2018; **58**(7-8):951-956.
8. GROBBELAAR HW. Effects of a psychological skills training programme for underserved Rugby Union players. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education & Recreation* 2018; **40**(1):39-53.
9. GROBBELAAR HW, DUTHIE KR, FANTON ER. Effect of a group multimodal anxiety management programme on competitive state anxiety and self-confidence of amateur golfers. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education & Recreation* 2018; **40**(2):69-80.
10. GROBLER L, DERMAN EW. Sport-Specific Limb Protheses in Para Sport. *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Clinics of North America* 2018; **29**(2):371-385.
11. GROBLER L, DERMAN EW, BLAUWET C, CHETTY S, WEBBORN N, PLUIM B. Pain Management in Athletes With Impairment: A Narrative Review of Management Strategies. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 2018; **28**(5):457-471.
12. KELLMANN M, BERTOLLO M, BOSQUET L, BRINK M, COUTTS A, DUFFIELD R, ERLACHER D, HALSON S, HECKSTEDEN A, HEIDARI J, KALLUS KW, MEEUSEN R, MUJIKA I, ROBAZZA C, SKORSKI S, VENTER RE, BECKMANN J. Recovery and Performance in Sport: Consensus Statement. *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance* 2018; **13**(2):240-245.
13. KRAAK WJ, BERNARDO BA, GOUWS HA, LOUBSER A, VAN VUUREN JO, COETZEE MC. Concussion knowledge and attitudes amongst Stellenbosch University hostel rugby players. *South African Journal of Sports Medicine* 2018; **30**(1):1-5.
14. KRAAK WJ, MAGWA Z, TERBLANCHE E. Analysis of South African semi-elite rugby head coaches' engagement with performance analysis. *International Journal of Performance Analysis in Sport* 2018; **18**(2):350-366.
15. PAINCZYK HF, HENDRICKS S, KRAAK WJ. Intra and inter-reliability testing of a South African developed computerised notational system among Western Province Club Rugby Coaches. *International Journal of Sports Science and Coaching* 2018; **13**(6):1163-1170.
16. SCHUTTE KH, SACEY SA, VENTER RE, VANWANSEELE B. Energy cost of running instability evaluated with wearable trunk accelerometry. *Journal of Applied Physiology* 2018; **124**(2):462-472.
17. SCHUTTE KH, SEERDEN S, VENTER RE, VANWANSEELE B. Influence of outdoor running fatigue and medial tibial stress syndrome on accelerometer-based loading and stability. *Gait and Posture* 2018; **59**:222-228.
18. SKINSTAD DA. I'm Not a Quitter. I Just Quit Tennis! *Journal of Medicine and Science in Tennis* 2018; **23**(3):12-17.
19. SNEGIREVA N, DERMAN EW, PATRICIOS J, WELMAN KE. Eye tracking technology in sports-related concussion: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Physiological Measurement* 2018; **39**(12):12TR01, 28 pages.

20. ZECH A, VENTER RE, DE VILLIERS JE, SEHNER S, WEGSCHEIDER K, HOLLANDER K. Motor skills of children and adolescents are influenced by growing up barefoot or shod. *Frontiers in Pediatrics* 2018; 6:115, 6 pages.

### Chapters in books

1. CLEOPHAS FJ. Black Athletics in Cape Town prior to 1920. In: Cleophas FJ (ed.) *Exploring decolonising themes in SA Sport History: Issues and challenges*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 35-46.
2. HEIDARI J, KOLLING S, PELKA M, KELLMANN M. Monitoring the Recovery-Stress State in Athletes. In: Kellmann M, Beckmann J (eds.) *Sport, Recovery, and Performance: Interdisciplinary Insights*, Routledge, Abingdon, United Kingdom, 2018: 3-18.
3. KELLMANN M, KOLLING S, PELKA M. Erholung und Belastung im Leistungssport / Recovery and Stress in Elite Sports. In: Fuchs R, Gerber M (eds.) *Handbuch Stressregulation und Sport / Handbook on Stress Regulation and Sport*, Springer, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 435-449.
4. VAN DER MERWE FJG. Sport in Concentration and Prisoner of War Camps during the Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902. In: Feindt G, Hilbrenner A, Dahlmann D (eds.) *Sport under Unexpected Circumstances: Violence, Discipline, and Leisure in Penal and Internment Camps*, Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht Verlage, Gottingen, Germany, 2018: 49-62.
5. VENTER RE, GROBBELAAR R. Perceptions and practices of recovery modalities in elite team athletes. In: Kellmann M, Beckmann J (eds.) *Sport, Recovery and Performance: Interdisciplinary Insights*, Routledge, Abingdon Oxon, United Kingdom, 2018: 33-48.

## SUNCEP (STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY CENTRE FOR PEDAGOGY) / SUNSEP (STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY SENTRUM VIR PEDAGOGIE)

### Journal articles

1. NDLOVU M, MOSTERT IE. Teacher perceptions of Moodle and throughput in a Blended Learning Programme for In-Service Secondary School Mathematics Teachers. *Africa Education Review (Educare)* 2018; 15(2):131-151.

### Proceedings international

1. NDLOVU M. *Themes in Mathematics Teacher Professional Learning Research in South Africa: A Review of the Period 2006-2015*. In: Kaiser G, Forgasz H, Graven M, Kuzniak A, Simmt E, Xu B (eds.) Invited Lectures from the 13th International Congress on Mathematical Education - 13th International Congress on Mathematical Education (ICME-13), Cham, Switzerland, Springer Nature 2018: 385-399.
2. PFEIFFER CR, NDLOVU M. *Teaching and learning of function transformations in a GeoGebra-focused learning environment*. In: Gitirana V, Miyakawa T, Rafalska M, Soury-Lavergne S, Trouche L (eds.) Re(s)ources 2018 International Conference: Understanding teachers' work through their interactions with resources for teaching, Lyon, France, ENS de Lyon 2018: 324-327.



---

# FACULTY OF ENGINEERING / FAKULTEIT INGENIEURSWESE

---

## CIVIL ENGINEERING / SIVIELE INGENIEURSWESE

### Journal articles

1. BABAFEMI AJ, DU PLESSIS A, BOSHOFF WP. Pull-out creep mechanism of synthetic macro fibres under a sustained load. *Construction and Building Materials* 2018; **174**:466-473.
2. BOTHA J, RETIEF JV, VILJOEN C. Reliability assessment of the South African wind load design formulation. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2018; **60**(3):30-40.
3. BOTHA J, RETIEF JV, VILJOEN C. Uncertainties in the South African wind load design formulation. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2018; **60**(3):16-29.
4. BRINK IC, KAMISH W. Associations between stormwater retention pond parameters and pollutant (suspended solids and metals) removal efficiencies. *Water SA* 2018; **44**(1):45-53.
5. CALITZ G, BASSON GR. The effect of aeration through an internal gallery of a dam on the cavitation risk of Roberts splitters. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2018; **60**(1):31-43.
6. COMBRINCK R, STEYL L, BOSHOFF WP. Influence of concrete depth and surface finishing on the cracking of plastic concrete. *Construction and Building Materials* 2018; **175**:621-628.
7. COMBRINCK R, STEYL L, BOSHOFF WP. Interaction between settlement and shrinkage cracking in plastic concrete. *Construction and Building Materials* 2018; **185**:1-11.
8. DE KOKER NPJ, DAY PW. Assessment of reliability-based design for a spectrum of geotechnical design problems. *Proceedings of the Institution of Civil Engineers-Geotechnical Engineering* 2018; **171**(2):147-159.
9. DE VILLIERS N, VAN ROOYEN GC, MIDDENDORF M. Sewer network design layout optimisation using ant colony algorithms. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2018; **60**(3):2-15.
10. DU PLESSIS JL, FAASEN B, JACOBS HE, KNOX AJ, LOUBSER C. Investigating wastewater flow from a gated community to disaggregate indoor and outdoor water use. *Journal of Water Sanitation and Hygiene for Development* 2018; **8**(2):238-245.
11. DU PLESSIS JL, JACOBS HE. Analysis of water use by gated communities in South Africa. *Water SA* 2018; **44**(1):130-135.
12. DUNN TPA, VAN ZIJL GPAG, VAN ROOYEN AS. Investigating a reinforced lightweight foamed concrete walling system for low-rise residential buildings in moderate seismic regions. *Journal of Building Engineering* 2018; **20**:663-670.
13. GERBER JAK, JENKINS KJ. Finite element modelling and damage quantification of chip seals. *Road Materials and Pavement Design* 2017; **18**(2):350-361.

14. GERBER JAK, JENKINS KJ, ENGELBRECHT F. FEM SEAL-3D: development of 3D finite element chip seal models. *International Journal of Pavement Engineering* 2018; **19**:1-10.
15. GUATIMOSIM F, VASCONCELOS KL, BERNUCCI LLB, JENKINS KJ. Laboratory and field evaluation of cold recycling mixture with foamed asphalt. *Road Materials and Pavement Design* 2018; **19**(2):385-399.
16. LENNER R, VILJOEN C, VAN NIEROP SC. A comparative study of target reliability index derivation for reinforced concrete structures governed by serviceability limit state. *Structural Concrete* 2018; **19**(6):1-8.
17. LERCH JO, BESTER HL, VAN ROOYEN AS, COMBRINCK R, DE VILLIERS WI, BOSHOFF WP. The effect of mixing on the performance of macro synthetic fibre reinforced concrete. *Cement and Concrete Research* 2018; **103**:130-139.
18. LOUW W, WIUM JA, STEYN H, GEVERS WR. The megaproject sponsor as leader. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(3):173-187.
19. MAKWIZA CN, FUAMBA M, HOUSSA F, JACOBS HE. Estimating the impact of climate change on residential water use using panel data analysis: a case study of Lilongwe, Malawi. *Journal of Water Sanitation and Hygiene for Development* 2018; **8**(2):217-226.
20. MBEWE PBK, VAN ZIJL GPAG. A simplified non-linear structural analysis of reinforced concrete frames with masonry infill subjected to seismic loading. *Engineering Structures* 2018; **177**:630-640.
21. MEYER D, JACOBS HE, WESTMAN T, MCKENZIE R. The effect of controlled pressure adjustment in an urban water distribution system on household demand. *Journal of Water Supply Research and Technology-Aqua* 2018; **67**(3):218-226.
22. ODENDAAL CM, BABAFEMI AJ, COMBRINCK R, DE VILLIERS WI, BOSHOFF WP. Evaluation of locally available synthetic macro fibres in a single-fibre pullout test in concrete. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2018; **60**(1):21-30.
23. OKONKWO PN, WIUM JA. Impact of discounted professional fees on the risk exposure of civil and structural engineering services consultants in South Africa. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2018; **60**(1):10-20.
24. OLIVIER G, COMBRINCK R, KAYONDO M, BOSHOFF WP. Combined effect of nano-silica, super absorbent polymers, and synthetic fibres on plastic shrinkage cracking in concrete. *Construction and Building Materials* 2018; **192**:85-98.
25. PAUL SC, VAN ROOYEN AS, VAN ZIJL GPAG, PETRIK L. Properties of cement-based composites using nanoparticles: A comprehensive review. *Construction and Building Materials* 2018; **189**:1019-1034.
26. PAUL SC, VAN ZIJL GPAG, TAN MJ, GIBSON I. A review of 3D concrete printing systems and materials properties: current status and future research prospects. *Rapid Prototyping Journal* 2018; **24**(4):784-798.
27. RAUTENBACH C, THERON AK. Study of the Durban Bight shoreline evolution under schematised climate change and sand-bypassing scenarios. *Journal of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering* 2018; **60**(4):2-15.
28. SIWILA S, BRINK IC. A small-scale low-cost water treatment system for removal of selected heavy metals, bacteria and particles. *Water Practice and Technology* 2018; **13**(2):446-459.
29. SIWILA S, BRINK IC. Comparative analysis of two low cost point-of-use water treatment systems. *Water Practice and Technology* 2018; **13**(1):79-90.

30. TEBALDI G, DAVE E V, FALCHETTO AC, HUGENER M, PERRATON D, GRILLI A, PRESTI DL, PASETTO M, LOIZOS A, JENKINS KJ, APEAGYEI A, GRENFELL J, BOCCI M. Recommendation of RILEM TC237-SIB on cohesion test of recycled asphalt. *Materials and Structures/Materiaux et Constructions* 2018; **TC237(51)**:117-125.
31. TEBALDI G, DAVE EV, FALCHETTO AC, HUGENER M, PERRATON D, GRILLI A, PRESTI DL, PASETTO M, LOIZOS A, JENKINS KJ, APEAGYEI A, GRENFELL J, BOCCI M. Recommendation of RILEM TC237-SIB: protocol for characterization of recycled asphalt (RA) materials for pavement applications. *Materials and Structures/Materiaux et Constructions* 2018; **51**:117, 6 pages.
32. VANDER MERWE ISW, BRINK IC. Development of a deterministic design model for a high- rate algal pond. *Water SA* 2018; **44(4)**:612-623.
33. VAN JAARSVELDT WJ, WALLS RS, VAN DER KLASHORST E. Experimental testing and finite element modelling of steel columns weakened to facilitate building demolition. *International Journal of Steel Structures* 2018; **18(5)**:1483-1496.
34. VAN ZIJL GPAG, DE BEER LR. Sprayed strain-hardening cement-based composite overlay for shear strengthening of unreinforced load-bearing masonry. *Advances in Structural Engineering* 2018; **22(3)**:1-15.
35. VAN ZIJL GPAG, PAUL SC. A novel link of the time scale in accelerated chloride-induced corrosion test in reinforced SHCC. *Construction and Building Materials* 2018; **167**:15-19.
36. WALLS RS, VILJOEN C, DE CLERCQ H. Analysis of Structures in Fire as Simplified Skeletal Frames Using Customised Beam Finite Element. *Fire Technology* 2018; **54(6)**:1655-1682.

#### Proceedings international

1. BEZUIDENHOUT SR, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Influence of crack spacing on corrosion rate in reinforced concrete*. 2017 fib Symposium; HIGH TECH CONCRETE: Where technology and engineering meet, Maastricht, Netherlands, Springer 2018: 2109-2117.
2. BOTHA BE, JACOBS HE, TERBLANCHE U. *Clothes washing as household end-use: comparison of different appliance models in view of expected water savings*. 1st International WDSA/CCWI 2018 Joint Conference, Ontario, Canada, OJS/PKP 2018: 1-9.
3. BRUWER MM, WEICHENMEIER F. *Adaptive signal control using Ptv Balance and Ptv epics for application in a developing country*. 8th Africa Transportation Technology Transfer Conference, Livingstone, Zambia, ASANRA 2017: 97-109.
4. DE JAGER DJA, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Computational assessment of SHCC overlay retrofitting of unreinforced load bearing masonry for seismic resistance*. Symposium on Concrete Modelling (CONMOD2018), Delft, Netherlands, RILEM Publications S.A.R.L. 2018: 194-204.
5. DE VILLIERS WI, FOURIE J, BOSHOFF WP. *Numerical Modelling of Alternative Mansonry Units*. Symposium on Concrete Modelling (CONMOD2018), Delft, Netherlands, RILEM Publications S.A.R.L. 2018: 247-258.
6. DE VILLIERS WI, PAGEL CL, ROBINS C, POTGIETER B, BOSHOFF WP. *Thermal testing of alternative masonry walls*. In: Milani G, Taliercio A, Garrity S (eds.) 10th International Masonry Conference, Milan, Italy, The International Masonry Society 2018: 1302-1314.

7. DENYS FJM, BASSON GR. *Transient hydrodynamics of piano key weirs*. 7th International Symposium on Hydraulic Structures, Aachen, Germany, IAHR 2018: 1-10.
8. DIEKMANN MA, COMBRINCK R, BOSHOFF WP. *Creating a low embodied carbon concrete with conventional concrete properties*. 4th International Conference on Service Life Design for Infrastructures (SLD4), Delft, Netherlands, RILEM Publications S.A.R.L. 2018: 456-466.
9. DU PLESSIS JA. *Integrated water management at local government level for Southern Africa*. In: Singh V, Yadav S, Yadava RN (eds.) *Water Resources Management: ICWEES-2016 (International Conference Water, Environment, Energy & Society)*, Singapore, Singapore, Springer 2018: 209-230.
10. FATAAR H, COMBRINCK R, BOSHOFF WP. *Preliminary study on single fibre pull-out fatigue resistance of fibre reinforced concrete*. 4th International Conference on Service Life Design for Infrastructures (SLD4), Delft, Netherlands, RILEM Publications S.A.R.L. 2018: 769-781.
11. GIBSON LA, WHEELER O, CAIRNS R, WALLS RS, RUSH D. *Fire detection in informal settlement*. SPIE Remote Sensing 2018, Washington, USA, SPIE 2018: 1-10.
12. HAAS TN. *Evaluation of fuel station canopy structures subjected to seismicity*. In: Pitilakis K (ed.) *16th European Conference on Earthquake Engineering*, Greece, Springer International Publishing AG 2018: 1-10.
13. ILEMOBADE AA, JACOBS HE, BOTHA BE. *Sorting High Temporal Resolution End-Use Data-A Pleasurable Headache*. 1st International WDSA/CCWI 2018 Joint Conference, Ontario, Canada, JS/PKP 2018:1- 8.
14. JACOBS HE, BOTHA BE, BLOKKER EJM. *Household hot water temperature-an analysis at end-use level*. 1st International WDSA/CCWI 2018 Joint Conference, Ontario, Canada, JS/PKP 2018: 1-14.
15. JENKINS KJ, COLLINGS D, GREYLING AH. *Performance of bitumen stabilised materials BSMs-Laboratory technology development and validation projects in the Middle East*. In: Masad E, Bhasin A, Scarpas T, ET AL (eds.) *International Conference on Advances in Materials and Pavement Performance Prediction (AM3P 2018)/Advances in Materials and Pavement Prediction*, London, United Kingdom, CRC Press 2018: 610-615.
16. JURGENS CJ, MATCHETT RN. *Communication: Megaprojects' biggest risk that no-one is talking about*. 40th IABSE Symposium NANTES 2018, Nantes, France, Mediatheque Nantes-Saint-Nazaire 2018: 1-8.
17. JURGENS CJ, WIUM JA, LABUSCHAGNE J. *Bridging the gap between 1st world innovation and 3rd world implementation*. 40th IABSE Symposium, Nantes, France, Mediatheque Nantes-Saint-Nazaire 2018: 1-7.
18. KRUGER PJ, CHO S, ZERANKA S, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Multi-physics approach for improved thixotropy of cement-based materials for 3DPC*. 1st International Conference on 3D Construction Printing (3DcP), EDP Science 2018: 1-8.
19. LOUW W, STEYN H, GEVERS WR, WIUM JA. *The Executive sponsor as key factor in Megaproject success - An Exploratory Study*. 27th Annual Conference of the International Association for Management of Technology (IAMOT 2018 Conference), Birmingham, United Kingdom, Aston University 2018: 1-21.
20. MUZOFA TD, VAN ZIJL GPAG, DAY PW. *Computational modeling of soil-structure interaction towards reduced concrete foundation volume for tall wind turbine towers*. 2017 fib Symposium; HIGH TECH CONCRETE: Where technology and engineering meet, Maastricht, Netherlands, Springer 2018: 1380-1388.

21. OLAWUYI BJ, BOSHOFF WP. *Influence of superabsorbent polymer on the splitting tensile strength and fracture energy of high-performance concrete*. International Conference on Concrete Repair, Rehabilitation and Retrofitting (ICCRRR 2018), France, EDP Science 2018: 7.
22. PODGES TM, WIUM JA. *A decision model for the investment in technology to reduce concrete rework*. 40th IABSE Symposium, Nantes, France, Mediatheque Nantes-Saint-Nazaire 2018: 1-8.
23. POURBEHI MS, VAN ZIJL GPAG, STRASHEIM JAVB. *Modelling of Alkali Silica Reaction in concrete structures for rehabilitation intervention*. International Conference on Concrete Repair, Rehabilitation and Retrofitting (ICCRRR 2018), France, EDP Science 2018: 1-11.
24. POURBEHI MS, VAN ZIJL GPAG, STRASHEIM JAVB. *Seismic analysis of concrete dams affected by alkali silica reaction considering fluid-structures-foundation interaction*. In: Schlangen E, de Schutter G (eds.) Symposium on Concrete Modelling (CONMOD2018), Paris, France, RILEM Publications S.A.R.L. 2018: 478-489.
25. SAWADOGO O, BASSON GR. *Sediment Yield Modelling Considering Future Land Use Change: Case Study of the Usuthu River Catchment in South Africa and Swaziland*. 26th INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS ON LARGE DAMS, Vienna, Austria, CRC Press/Balkema 2018: 508-527.
26. SCHRECKER M, VILJOEN D, VAN DER SPUY PF. *Case study of concrete repairs on jetty in Port Nolloth, Northern Cape*. International Conference on Concrete Repair, Rehabilitation and Retrofitting (ICCRRR 2018), Cape Town, South Africa, EDP Science 2018: 1-8.
27. SINCLAIR MD, DENNYSEN GS. *Evaluation of the safety benefits of the exclusive and concurrent green man phasing for pedestrians in Cape town*. 37th Annual South African Transport Conference and Exhibition and the 4th International conference on transport infrastructure, Pretoria, South Africa, Jukwaa Media 2018: 546-556.
28. VAN DER SPUY PF, LENNER R. *Developing a new bridge live load model for South Africa*. 9th International Conference on Bridge Maintenance, Safety and Management, Melbourne, Australia, IABMAS 2018: 1405-1410.
29. VAN DER SPUY PF, NIEHAUS H. *Strengthening, rehabilitation and widening of the existing arch bridge on national route 7 over the Olifants River, South Africa*. International Conference on Concrete Repair, Rehabilitation and Retrofitting (ICCRRR 2018), Rondebosch, South Africa, EDP Science 2018: 1-5.
30. VAN ZIJL GPAG, BEZUIDENHOUT SR, VAN ROOYEN AS. *Chloride-induced corrosion of cracked cement-based composites*. 4th International RILEM Conference; Strain- Hardening Cement-Based Composites SHCC4, Dresden, Germany, Springer 2018: 643-650.
31. VAN ZIJL GPAG, BOSHOFF WP. *The effect of crack patterns on the corrosion of steel reinforced SHCC*. 4th International RILEM Conference; Strain- Hardening Cement-Based Composites SHCC4, Dresden, Germany, Springer 2018: 565-572.
32. VAN ZIJL GPAG, KRUGER PJ, CHO S, ZERANKA S. *3D printing polymer fibre concrete*. International Inorganic-Bonded Fiber Composites Conference, Cape Town, South Africa, IIBCC 2018: 5-14.
33. VAN ZIJL GPAG, VAN ROOYEN AS. *Developing reinforced foam concrete as a composite material for durable structural application*. 4th Brazilian Conference on Composite Materials, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, Civil and Environmental Engineering Department – PUC-Rio 2018: 216-224.

34. VAN ZIJL GPAG, VAN ROOYEN AS, MUBATAPASANGO MS, DUNN TPA, GRAFE J. *Durability and bond of reinforced lightweight foamed concrete*. 2017 fib Symposium; HIGH TECH CONCRETE: Where technology and engineering meet, Maastricht, Netherlands, Springer 2018: 2185-2193.
35. VISSER G, IJSELMUIJDEN KV, KLAMER E, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Retrofit and Renovation of Concrete Bridges with Fibre Reinforced Polymer (FRP): The Third Alternative*. International Conference on Concrete Repair, Rehabilitation and Retrofitting (ICCRRR 2018), P.A. de Courtabœuf, France, EDP Science 2018: 1-7.
36. ZERANKA S, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Characterising the shear behaviour of steel fibre-reinforced concrete*. In: Meschke G, Pichler B, Rots J (eds.) Computational Modelling of Concrete Structures Euro-C 2018, Bad Hofgastein, Austria, CRC Press/Balkema 2018: 605-614.
37. ZERANKA S, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Empirical and numerical modelling of the direct shear behaviour of steel fibre-reinforced concrete utilising composite and single fibre transverse pull-out data*. Symposium on Concrete Modelling (CONMOD2018), Delft, Netherlands, RILEM Publications S.A.R.L. 2018: 205-216.
38. ZERANKA S, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Steel fibre-reinforced concrete: Multi-scale characterization towards numerical modelling*. International Conference on Concrete Repair, Rehabilitation and Retrofitting (ICCRRR 2018), Cape Town, South Africa, EDP Sciences 2018: 1-9.

#### Proceedings national

1. DREYER JS, BASSON GR. *Investigation of the shape of low-level outlets at hydropower dams for local pressure flushing of sediments*. Sustainable Dam Engineering in an Ever-Changing World, Somerset West, South Africa, South African National Committee on Large Dams 2018: 107-116.
2. JURGENS CJ, VOLKMANN JF. *Retrofitting existing structures with green roofs to combat the Urban Heat Island effect*. Association of schools of construction of Southern Africa, Penhill Estate, South Africa, Association of Schools of Construction of Southern Africa 2018: 1-12.
3. KLEYNHANS MT, BASSON GR, SAWADOGO O, SHAND M, GORGENS A, ILUNGA R. *Hydrodynamic modelling of extreme flood flow patterns and sediment dynamics for the design of a flood protection levee in Malawi*. Sustainable Dam Engineering In An Ever-Changing World, Somerset West, South Africa, South African National Committee on Large Dams 2018: 177-187.
4. POURBEHI MS, VAN ZIJL GPAG, STRASHEIM JAVB. *Numerical Modelling of the Alkali Silica Reaction affected Kleinplaas dam considering anisotropic swelling and concrete material deterioration*. SANCOLD Conference 2018, Somerset West, South Africa, SANCOLD 2018: 30-38.
5. SAWADOGO O, BASSON GR. *Sediment yield and reservoir sedimentation modelling of the proposed Polihali reservoir, Lesotho (LHWP Phase II)*. Sustainable Dam Engineering In An Ever-Changing World, Somerset West, South Africa, South African National Committee on Large Dams 2018: 135-144.
6. SCHOONEES JS, THERON AK. *Small coastal stormwater outlets: literature review and design guidelines*. 82nd IMESA Conference, Port Elizabeth, South Africa, 3S Media 2018: 1-13.
7. THERON AK, BASSON GR. *Reservoir sedimentation and potential impact of the proposed Smithfield dam on the Umkhomazi river on the coastal sediment budget and shoreline stability*. Sustainable Dam Engineering in an Ever-Changing World, Somerset West, South Africa, South African National Committee on Large Dams 2018: 125-134.

8. VONKEMAN JK, BASSON GR. *Hydraulic design aspects of the proposed Holsloot-Brandvlei dam diversion upgrade in the Western Cape*. Sustainable Dam Engineering in an Ever-Changing World, Somerset West, South Africa, South African National Committee on Large Dams 2018: 19-29.
9. VONKEMAN JK, BASSON GR, PETZER J. *Hydraulic design of the partially lined stilling basin of the proposed Xhora dam*. Sustainable Dam Engineering in an Ever-Changing World, Somerset West, South Africa, South African National Committee on Large Dams 2018: 373-382.

## ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING / ELEKTRIESE EN ELEKTRONIESE INGENIEURSWESE

### Journal articles

1. AKURU UB, KAMPER MJ. Design and investigation of low-cost PM flux switching machine for geared medium-speed wind energy applications. *Electric Power Components and Systems* 2018; **46**:1082-1090.
2. AKURU UB, KAMPER MJ. Formulation and multi-objective design optimization of wound-field flux switching machines for wind energy drives. *IEEE Transactions on Industrial Electronics* 2018; **65**(2):1828-1836.
3. AKURU UB, KAMPER MJ. Intriguing behavioural characteristics of rare-earth-free flux switching wind generators at small- and large-scale power levels. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications* 2018; **54**(6):5772-5782.
4. AKURU UB, KAMPER MJ. Optimisation and design comparison of 10 kW and 3 MW PM flux switching machines for geared medium-speed wind power generators. *Electrical Engineering* 2018; **100**(4):2509-2525.
5. BAIDYA R, AGUILERA RP, ACUNA P, VAZQUEZ S, MOUTON HDT. Multistep model predictive control for cascaded H-bridge inverters: formulation and analysis. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics* 2018; **886**(11):876.
6. BOTHA GHR, THERON GDV, WARREN RM, KLOPPER M, DHEDA K, VAN HELDEN PD, NIESLER TR. Detection of tuberculosis by automatic cough sound analysis. *Physiological Measurement* 2018; **39**(1): 045005, 9 pages.
7. BOTHA MM. Estimating quadrature errors in the EFIE-based MoM matrix, due to inner integrals. *IEEE Antennas and Wireless Propagation Letters* 2018; **17**(8):1449-1453.
8. BOTHA MM, RYLANDER T. Analysis and estimation of quadrature errors in weakly singular source integrals of the method of moments. *International Journal of Numerical Modelling-Electronic Networks Devices and Fields* 2018; **31**(1):1-19.
9. BOTHA R, LABUSCHAGNE C, WILLIAMS AG, BOSMAN GW, BRUNKE E-G, ROSSOUW A, LINDSAY R. Radon- 222 measurements at Cape Point: A characterization of a 15-year time series. *Clean Air Journal* 2018; **28**(2):19-20.
10. CAMILO F, SCHOLZ P, SERYLAK M, BUCHNER S, MERRYFIELD M, KASPI VM, ARCHIBALD RF , BAILES M, DAVIDSON DB, DE VILLIERS DIL, GROBLER TL, READER HC, ET AL. Revival of the Magnetar PSR J1622-4950: Observations with MeerKAT, Parkes, XMM-Newton, Swift, Chandra and NuSTAR. *Astrophysical Journal* 2018; **856**:180, 11 pages.
11. CHAMA A, GERBER S, WANG R. Newton-Raphson solver for finite element methods featuring nonlinear hysteresis models. *IEEE Transactions on Magnetics* 2018; **54**(1):7400108, 8pages.

12. COX SM, MOUTON HDT. A third-order class-D amplifier with and without ripple compensation. *Physica D-Nonlinear Phenomena* 2018; **372**:52-63.
13. DE VILLIERS DIL, KOZIEL SM. Fast multi-objective optimisation of pencil beam reflector antenna radiation pattern responses using Kriging. *IET Microwaves, Antennas and Propagation* 2018; **12**(1):120-126.
14. DE VILLIERS DIL, LEHMENSIEK R, IVASHINA MV. Effects of diffraction and feed pattern variation in shaped offset Gregorian reflectors. *IEICE Transactions on Communications* 2018; **E101-B**(2):316-323.
15. DELPORT JA, FOURIE CJ. A static timing analysis tool for superconducting digital circuit applications. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2018; **28**(5): 1300705, 5pages.
16. DUCKITT WD, CONRADIE JL, VAN NIEKERK MJ, ABRAHAM JK, NIESLER TR. The design and implementation of a broadband digital low-level RF control system for cyclotron accelerators at iThemba LABS. *Nuclear Instruments and Methods in Physics Research, Section A: Accelerators, Spectrometers, Detectors and Associated Equipment* 2018; **895**:1-9.
17. FOURIE CJ. Digital superconducting electronics design tools – status and roadmap. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2018; **28**(5):1300412, 12 pages.
18. FOURIE CJ. Extraction of DC-biased SFQ circuit Verilog models. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2018; **28**(6): 1300811, 11 pages.
19. GERBER S, WANG R. Cogging torque definitions of magnetic gears and magnetically geared machines. *IEEE Transactions on Magnetics* 2018; **54**(4): 8103209, 9pages.
20. ISINGIZWE NTURAMBIRWE JF, NIEUWOUDT H, OPARA UL, PEROLD WJ. Performance of genetic algorithm in optimization of NIRS PLS models to predict apple fruit quality. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:355-362.
21. KAMPER F, DU PREEZ JA, STEEL SJ, WAGNER S. Regularized Gaussian belief propagation. *Statistics and Computing* 2018; **28**(3):653-672.
22. KUJA SO, WIID PG. Computational modelling for dish-to-dish coupling investigations on Meerkat telescope. *SAIEE Africa Research Journal (Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers)* 2018; **109**(1):69-77.
23. LE ROUX SP, WOLHUTER R, STEVENS N, NIESLER TR. Reduced energy and memory requirements by on-board behaviour classification for animal-borne sensor applications. *IEEE Sensors Journal* 2018; **18**(10):4261-4268.
24. LEHMENSIEK R, DE VILLIERS DIL. Noise Temperature Approximations for Offset Gregorian Reflector Systems. *IEICE Transactions on Communications* 2018; **E101-B**(2):332-339.
25. MAAS MB, BRISCHWEIN M, PEROLD WJ, LOS P, DICKS LMT. Evaluating nonlinear impedance excitation as detection method for biosensors. *IEEE Transactions on Nanotechnology* 2018; **17**(5):1069-1076.
26. MAAS MB, MAWIRE TP, PEROLD WJ, NEVELING D, DICKS LMT. Borosilicate glass fiber-optic biosensor for the detection of *Escherichia coli*. *Current Microbiology* 2018; **75**:150-155.
27. MABHULA M, KAMPER MJ. Computational efficient parameter and performance prediction of wound-rotor induction motor. *IEEE Transactions on Magnetics* 2018; **54**(6): 7401907, 7pages.
28. MADUFOR NJ, PEROLD WJ, OPARA UL. Detection of plant diseases using biosensors: a review. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:83-90.



29. MATTHEE A, WANG R, AGENBACH CJ, ELS DNJ, KAMPER MJ. Evaluation of a magnetic gear for air-cooled condenser applications. *IET Electric Power Applications* 2018; **12**(5):677-683.
30. MOUTON HDT, COX SM, MCGRATH B, RISBO L, PUTZEYS B. Small-signal analysis of naturally-sampled single-edge PWM control loops. *IEEE Transactions on Power Electronics* 2018; **33**(1):51-64.
31. MOUTON HDT, GEYER T. Trajectory-based LQR control of a grid-connected converter with an LCL filter. *IFAC-Papers Online* 2018; **51**(20):273-278.
32. NEL PJC, BOOYSEN MJ, VAN DER MERWE AB. A Computationally Inexpensive Energy Model for Horizontal Electric Water Heaters with Scheduling. *IEEE Transactions on Smart Grid* 2018; **9**(1):48-56.
33. PHIRI TJ, DAVIDSON DB, WIID PG. A deterministic propagation model for multipath analysis at SKA precursor telescopes - a case study on MeerKAT. *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation* 2018; **66**(12):6500-6509.
34. PIROW NO, LOUW TM, BOOYSEN MJ. Non-invasive estimation of domestic hot water usage with temperature and vibration sensors. *Flow Measurement and Instrumentation* 2018; **63**:1-7.
35. PRETORIUS L, THOMSON GJA, ADAMS RCM, NELL TA, LAUBSCHER WA, PRETORIUS E. Platelet activity and hypercoagulation in type 2 diabetes. *Cardiovascular Diabetology* 2018; **17**:141; 11 pages.
36. ROUX M, APPERLEY M, BOOYSEN MJ. Comfort, peak load and energy: centralised control of water heaters for demand-driven prioritisation. *Energy for Sustainable Development* 2018; **44**:78-86.
37. SORGDRAGER AJ, WANG R, GROBLER A. Multi-objective design of a line-start PM motor using the Taguchi method. *IEEE Transactions on Industry Applications* 2018; **54**(5):4167-4176.
38. STRUWIG MN, WOLHUTER R, NIESLER TR. Nonlinear model and optimization method for a single-axis linear-motion energy harvester for footstep excitation. *Smart Materials and Structures* 2018; **27**(12): 125007, 17pages.
39. THEART RP, LOOS B, POWRIE YSL, NIESLER TR. Improved region of interest selection and colocalization analysis in three-dimensional fluorescence microscopy samples using virtual reality. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(8): e0201965, 19 pages.
40. XIANG D, BOTHA MM. MLFMM-based, fast multiple-reflection physical optics for large-scale electromagnetic scattering analysis. *Journal of Computational Physics* 2018; **368**:69-91.

### Proceedings international

1. AGENBACH CJ, ELS DNJ, WANG R, GERBER S. *Force and vibration analysis of magnetic gears*. 2018 XXIII International Conference on Electrical Machines, (ICEM'2018), Alexandroupoli, Greece, IEEE 2018: 752-758.
2. AKURU UB, GARNER KS, KAMPER MJ. *Design optimisation and comparison of large-scale non-overlap wound-field machines*. XXIII International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM'2018), Alexandroupoli, Greece, IEEE 2018: 2117-2122.
3. AKURU UB, KAMPER MJ. *Novel experimentation of a 10 kW geared medium-speed wound-field flux switching wind generator drive*. ECCE 2018 IEEE Energy conversion Congress & Expo, Portland, USA, IEEE 2018: 6492-6498.
4. ASOBA FA, RIX AJ. *Forecasting the short-term solar irradiance of a fixed-tilt 75 mw photovoltaic plant in South Africa*. SASEC 2018 5th Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Durban, South Africa, SASEC 2018: 1-8.

5. ASOBA FA, RIX AJ. *Solar photovoltaic numerical plant model for a 75 mw fixed-tilt plant to assist with yield forecasting*. SASEC 2018 5th Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Durban, South Africa, SASEC 2018: 1-7.
6. BABALOLA OP, VERSFELD DJJ. *Iterative soft-decision decoding of binary cyclic codes based on extended parity-check transformation algorithm*. 2018 IEEE Canadian Conference on Electrical & Computer Engineering (CCECE), Quebec, Canada, IEEE 2018: 1-6.
7. BANSAL S, KAMPER H, LIVESCU K, LOPEZ A, GOLDWATER SJ. *Low-Resource speech-to-text translation*. Interspeech 2018, Hyderabad, India, ISCA 2018: 1298-1302.
8. BHATI S, KAMPER H, SRI RAMA MURTY K. *Phoneme based embedded segmental k-means for unsupervised term discovery*. 2018 IEEE International Conference on Acoustics, Speech, and Signal Processing, Calgary, Canada, IEEE 2018: 5169-5173.
9. BISWAS A, DE WET F, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN E, YILMAZ E, NIESLER TR. *Multilingual neural network acoustic modelling for ASR of under-resourced English-isiZulu code-switched speech*. In: Yegnanarayana B, Seelamantula CS, Narayanan S, Et Al(eds.) Interspeech 2018, Hyderabad, India, ISCA 2018: 1923-1927
10. BISWAS A, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN E, NIESLER TR, DE WET F. *Improving ASR for code-switched speech in under-resourced languages using out-of-domain data*. The 6th International Workshop on Spoken Language Technologies for Under-resourced Languages, Gurugram, India, ISCA 2018: 122-126.
10. BOTHA CD, KAMPER MJ. *Control of a small-scale variable speed wind turbine using assisted reluctance synchronous technology*. XXIIIrd International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM'2018), Alexandroupoli, Greece, IEEE 2018: 1432-1438.
11. BOTHA MM. *Singularity cancellation quadrature scheme development and error characterization*. In: Gürel L (ed.) CEMI'18 International Workshop on Computing, Electromagnetics, and Machine Intelligence, Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2018: 61-62.
12. BOTHA MM, RYLANDER T. *An improved quadrature error estimate for nearly-singular MoM integrals*. 2018 IEEE AP-S Symposium on Antennas and Propagation and URSI CNC/USNC Joint Meeting (AP-S/URSI 2018), Boston, USA, IEEE 2018: 2431-2432.
13. COETZER KM, WIID PG, RIX AJ. *An investigation into the failure mechanisms of Schottky barrier diodes, as commonly implemented as bypass diodes in photovoltaic modules*. SASEC 2018 5th Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Durban, South Africa, SASEC 2018: 1-8.
14. DE LANGE L, LUDICK DJ. *Application of machine learning for antenna array failure analysis*. In: Gürel L (ed.) CEMI'18 International Workshop on Computing, Electromagnetics, and Machine Intelligence, Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2018: 5-6.
15. DE VILLIERS DIL. *Characteristic basis function pattern modelling of wideband reflector antenna beam pattern frequency variations*. Proceedings of the 2018 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, IEEE 2018: 220-223.
16. DE VILLIERS DIL, MOKHUPUKI FTT, KLOPPER B. *Low-cost frequency variation models of quad-ridge flared horn reflector feed antennas*. IEEE MTT-S International Conference on Numerical Electromagnetic and Multiphysics Modeling and Optimization, Reykjavik, Iceland, IEEE 2018: 1-4.

17. DE VILLIERS DIL, SIBANDA C. *Space mapping design of gap waveguide filters*. 2018 IEEE AP-S Symposium on Antennas and Propagation and URSI CNC/USNC Joint Meeting (AP-S/URSI 2018), Boston, USA, IEEE 2018: 1105-1106.
18. DODSON SCK, WIID PG, NIESLER TR. *Design and adaptation of a folded split ring resonator antenna for use in an animal-borne sensor*. In: Monebhurrun V (ed.) IEEE Radio and Antenna Days of the Indian Ocean (IEEE RADIO 2017), Cape Town, South Africa, IOP 2018: 1-4.
20. FARMER WJ, RIX AJ. *Current methods for PV generation to participate in the inertial response of a power system*. SASEC 2018 5th Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Durban, South Africa, SASEC 2018: 1-7.
21. GERBER S, WANG R. *Comparison of three prototype flux-modulating permanent magnet machines*. 2018 XXIII International Conference on Electrical Machines, (ICEM), Alexandroupoli, Greece, IEEE 2018: 2072-2078.
22. GURUPIRA TL, RIX AJ. *Single and multi-objective optimisation of solar PV system design layouts*. SASEC 2018 5th Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Durban, South Africa, SASEC 2018: 1-8.
23. JANSE VAN VUUREN CY, VERMEULEN HJ. *Clustering of wind resource data for one of the South African renewable energy development zones*. Windac-Africa 2018, Cape Town, South Africa, WINDAC 2018: 28.
24. KAMPER H, ROTH M. *Visually grounded cross-lingual keyword spotting in speech*. The 6th International Workshop on Spoken Language Technologies for Under-resourced Languages, Gurugram, India, IEEE 2018: 248-252.
25. KLOPPER B, DE VILLIERS DIL. *Efficient antenna scan response models for large phased arrays*. 2018 Asia-Pacific Microwave Conference, Kyoto, Japan, IEEE 2018: 1-3.
26. KUJA SO, WIID PG. *A novel trifilar coupled line splitter-balun for wideband antennas*. In: Chew WC, Sailing H (eds.) 2017 Progress in Electromagnetics Research Symposium - Fall (Piers - Fall), Singapore, IEEE 2017: 1594-1597.
27. LABUSCHAGNE CJJ, KAMPER MJ. *Design optimisation and comparison of non-overlap winding PM wind generators for active and passive battery charging systems*. XXIIIrd International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM'2018), Alexandroupoli, Greece, IEEE 2018: 690-696.
28. LABUSCHAGNE CJJ, KAMPER MJ. *Performance analysis of direct-drive PM synchronous wind generator for maximum power point direct battery charging*. XXIIIrd International Conference on Electrical Machines (ICEM'2018), Alexandroupoli, Greece, IEEE 2018: 358-364.
29. LUDICK DJ. *Accelerating the domain green's function method with equivalent dipole-moment technique*. Proceedings of the 2018 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, IEEE 2018: 68-71.
30. LUDICK DJ, BOTHA MM. *Application of dynamically constructed macro basis functions to antenna arrays with interconnected elements*. In: Gürel L (ed.) CEMI'18 International Workshop on Computing, Electromagnetics, and Machine Intelligence, Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2018: 55-56.
31. MABHULA M, KAMPER MJ. *Design optimization of cylindrical-rotor synchronous-induction motors*. ECCE 2018 IEEE Energy conversion Congress & Expo, Portland, USA, IEEE 2018: 5778-5785.
32. MARARAKANYE N, KRITZINGER K, STEYN AFW, RIX AJ. *Identifying the rooftop PV potential of residential, industrial and commercial areas in South Africa*. SASEC 2018 5th Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Durban, South Africa, SASEC 2018: 1-6.

33. MASHIRI RL, BEKKER B. *Mitigating residential tariff uncertainty: the viability of combining off-grid PV and grid supply*. SASEC 2018 5th Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Durban, South Africa, SASEC 2018: 1-8.
34. MBUKANI MWK, GULE N. *Experimental implementation of the stator-side control of a grid-connected rotor-tied DFIG-based WECS*. 2018 International Symposium on Power Electronics, Electrical Drives, Automation and Motion, Amalfi, Italy, IEEE 2018: 896-901.
35. MBUKANI MWK, GULE N. *Performance analysis of a PLL-Based sensor-less control of rotor-tied DFIG system*. 2018 IEEE 9th International Symposium on Sensorless Control for Electrical Dvies (SLED), Helsinki, Finland, IEEE 2018: 48-53.
36. MENON R, BISWAS A, SAEB A, QUINN J, NIESLER TR. *Automatic speech recognition for humanitarian applications in Somali*. The 6th International Workshop on Spoken Language Technologies for Under-Resourced Languages, Gurugram, India, ISCA 2018: 20-24.
37. MENON R, KAMPER H, QUINN J, NIESLER TR. *Fast ASR-free and almost zero-resource keyword spotting using DTW and CNNs for humanitarian monitoring*. In: Yegnanarayana B, Sekhar KR, Narayanan S, Et Al (eds.) Interspeech 2018, Hyderabad, India, ISCA 2018: 2608-2612.
38. MENON R, KAMPER H, YILMAZ E, QUINN J, NIESLER TR. *ASR-free CNN-DTW keyword spotting using multilingual bottleneck features for almost zero-resource languages*. 6th International Workshop on Spoken Language Technologies for Under-resourced Languages, Gurugram, ILO, ISCA 2018: 1-5.
39. MOUTON HDT, COX SM. *Small-signal analysis of asymmetrically-regularly-sampled PWM control*. 2018 IEEE 19th Workshop on Control and Modeling for Power Electronics (COMPEL), Padova, Italy, IEEE 2018: 1-7.
40. NEL BAP, BOTHA MM. *Investigation of Multilevel Adaptive Cross Approximation (MLACA) Acceleration for Superconducting Circuit Analysis*. Proceedings of the 2018 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, IEEE 2018: 258-260.
41. ODUKOMAIYA A, BEKKER B, ABU-HEIBA A. *The value of behind-the-meter energy storage for buildings: a case study on a university building in South Africa*. 2018 IEEE PES & IAS Power Africa Conference, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2018: 640-645.
42. PHIRI TJ, KUJA SO, WIID PG, DAVIDSON DB. *Towards full-scale environmental modelling: A UTD hack for finite dielectric ground planes in FEKO*. Proceedings of the 2018 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, IEEE 2018: 348-351.
43. PRETORIUS A, KROON RS, KAMPER H. *Learning Dynamics of Linear Denoising Autoencoders*. ICML 2018, Stockholm, Sweden, PMLR 2018: 4141-4150.
44. RUPPERT MAX, BEYERS RD, DE VILLIERS DIL. *Array element number effects on system G/T for single plane scanning phased array feeds*. 2018 IEEE AP-S Symposium on Antennas and Propagation and URSI CNC/USNC Joint Meeting (AP-S/URSI 2018), Boston, USA, IEEE 2018: 1419-1420.
45. SEWRAJ K, BESWICK RC, BOTHA MM. *Efficiency of various macro basis function schemes for antenna array analysis*. Proceedings of the 2018 International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA), Cartagena de Indias, Colombia, IEEE 2018: 254-257.

46. SEWRAJ K, BOTHA MM. *Comparison of macro basis function sets for antenna array analysis with the MoM*. 2018 IEEE AP-S Symposium on Antennas and Propagation and URSI CNC/USNC Joint Meeting (AP-S/URSI 2018), Boston, USA, IEEE 2018: 2357-2358.
47. SHUDA JE, RIX AJ, BOOYSEN MJ. *Towards module-level performance and health monitoring of solar PV plants using LoRa wireless sensor networks*. 2018 IEEE PES & IAS Power Africa Conference, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2018: 172-177.
48. STEEB JW, DAVIDSON DB, WIJNHOLDS SJ. *Mitigation of non-narrowband radio frequency interference*. 2018 2nd URSI Atlantic Radio Science Meeting (AT-RASC 2018), Gran Canaria, Spain, IEEE 2018: 1-4.
49. STEYN AFW, RIX AJ. *Investigating into the effects of distributed PV generation on electrical distribution grids: a Cape Town residential network case study*. 5th Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Durban, South Africa, SASEC 2018: 1-7.
50. TLALI PM, WANG R, GERBER S. *Comparison of PM vernier and conventional synchronous 15 kW wind generators*. 2018 XXIII International Conference on Electrical Machines, (ICEM), Alexandroupoli, Greece, IEEE 2018: 2065-2071.
51. WASWA LS, BEKKER B. *Impact of PV small scale embedded generation on South Africa's system demand profile*. SASEC 2018 5th Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Durban, South Africa, SASEC 2018: 1-8.
52. WATTEL JW, TOMLINSON M, BEUKES HJ, MOUTON HDT. *Continuous line impedance assessment of LV feeders using smart meters*. 2018 IEEE PES Innovative Smart Grid Technologies Conference Europe (ISGT-Europe), Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina, IEEE 2018: 1-6.
53. WILKE CR, GILMORE J. *Quantization and mutual coupling effects on beamforming in dense phased arrays*. 2018 2nd URSI Atlantic Radio Science Meeting (AT-RASC 2018), Gran Canaria, Spain, IEEE 2018: 1-4.
54. YILMAZ E, BISWAS A, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN E, DE WET F, NIESLER TR. *Building a unified code-switching ASR system for South African languages*. In: Yegnanarayana B, Sekhar K.R., Narayanan S, Et Al(eds.) Interspeech 2018, Hyderabad, India, ISCA 2018: 1923-1927.

### Proceedings national

1. BOTHA PJJ, RIX AJ. *Automated spectral measurement and analysis of STC classification by manufacturers*. 26th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2018, Johannesburg, South Africa, SAIEE 2018: 424-426.
2. COETZER KM, RIX AJ, WIID PG. *Impulse generator design to investigate indirect lightning strike effects on utility-scale photo-voltaic installations*. 26th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2018, Johannesburg, South Africa, SAIEE 2018: 181-186.
3. DE BEER B, RIX AJ. *Optimised battery system sizing strategy for peak load shaving using Cook's distance*. 26th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2018, Johannesburg, South Africa, SAIEE 2018: 132-137.
4. FARMER WJ, RIX AJ. *Using inverter-based wind turbine generation to provide virtual inertia for the future South African power system*. 26th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2018, Johannesburg, South Africa, SAIEE 2018: 38-43.

5. KLOPPERS C, GARNER KS, KAMPER MJ. *Design optimisation of wound rotor synchronous wind generator with a 16/18 non-overlap winding*. 26th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2018, Johannesburg, South Africa, SAIEE 2018: 1-6.
6. MWANIKI FM, VERMEULEN HJ, VILJOEN JP. *Evaluation of pseudo-random impulse sequence as an excitation signal for power system equipment*. 26th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2018, Johannesburg, South Africa, SAIEE 2018: 1-6.
7. NYATHI W, MOUTON HDT. *Evaluation of leakage current and inductor ripple current in a transformer-less single-phase full-bridge grid-tied PV inverter*. 26th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2018, Johannesburg, South Africa, SAIEE 2018: 406-411.
8. PEROLD WJ, RETIEF JD, FOURIE P. *Modified desktop inkjet printer as low-cost material deposition device*. 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-4.
9. RADEMEYER MC, BOOYSEN MJ, BARNARD A. *Factors that influence the geometric detection pattern of vehicle-based license plate recognition camera systems*. 37th Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2018), Pretoria, South Africa, Jukwaa Media 2018: 717-727.
10. REID GJ, VERMEULEN HJ. *Thermodynamic simulation of a scaled water heater tank heating cycle using computation fluid dynamics*. 26th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2018, Johannesburg, South Africa, SAIEE 2018: 32-37.
11. RIPUNDA C, BOOYSEN MJ. *Understanding and affecting water consumer behaviour using technological interventions at a primary school in Stellenbosch*. WISA Biennial Conference & Exhibition 2018, Cape Town, South Africa, 3s Media 2018: 1-10.
12. SENEKAL R, MOUTON HDT, BEUKES HJ. *A transformerless, single phase, multilevel inverter for grid-tie PV applications*. 26th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2018, Johannesburg, South Africa, SAIEE 2018: 245-253.
13. SHUDA JE, RIX AJ, BOOYSEN MJ. *Module-level monitoring of solar PV plants using wireless sensor networks*. 26th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference SAUPEC 2018, Johannesburg, South Africa, SAIEE 2018: 430-435.
14. SNYMAN S, BEKKER JF, BOTHA PJJ. *A Real-Time Scheduling System for a Sensorised Job Shop Using Cloud-Based Simulation with Mobile Device Access*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIEE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIEE 2018: 165-177.

### Books

1. JEFFS BD, WARNICK K, MAASKANT R, IVASHINA MV, DAVIDSON DB. *Phased arrays for radio astronomy, remote sensing, and satellite communications*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom 2018:444 pp.

## INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING / BEDRYFSINGENIEURSWESE

## Journal articles

1. BAMPORIKI T, BEKKER JF. Development of a Discrete-Event, Stochastic Multi-Objective Metaheuristic Simulation Optimisation Suite for a Commercial Software Package. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(3):12-25.
3. BEHANE T, GROBBELAAR S. The Process of Intra-Firm Technology Transfers: A Case Study of a Marine Mining Company. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(1):195-204.
4. BEZUIDENHOUT MB, BOOYSEN E, VAN STADEN ADP, UHEIDA EH, HUGO PA, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DIMITROV DM, DICKS LMT. Selective Laser Melting of Integrated Ti6Al4V ELI Permeable Walls for Controlled Drug Delivery of Vancomycin. *ACS Biomaterials Science & Engineering* 2018; **2018**(4):4412-4424.
5. BHAGWAN V, GROBBELAAR S, BAM WG. A Systematic Review of the Due Diligence Stage of Mergers and Acquisitions: Towards a Conceptual Framework. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(3):217-234.
6. BYRNE G, DIMITROV DM, MONOSTORI L, TETI R, VAN HOUTEN F, WERTHEIM R. Biologicalisation: Biological Transformation in Manufacturing. *CIRP Journal of Manufacturing Science and Technology* 2018; **21**:1-32.
7. CONRADIE PDF, ASEKUN OO, SKRUCANY T, KENDRA M, STOPKA O. The Effect of Fuel on the Energy Consumption and Production of Greenhouse Gases in Transport. *The Archives of Automotive Engineering – Archiwum Motoryzacji* 2018; **82**(4):5-14.
8. DEWA MT, VAN DER MERWE AF, MATOPE S. A Decision-Making Framework for Implementing Digitalisation in the South African Tooling Industry. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(4):245-262.
10. DEWA MT, VAN DER MERWE AF, MATOPE S. Digitalisation of Shop-Floor Operations in the South African Tool, Die, and Mould-Making Industry. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(2):153-170.
11. DU PLESSIS JA, BAM WG. Comparing the Sustainable Development Potential of Industries: A Role for Sustainability Disclosures. *Sustainability* 2018; **10**(3): 878, 30 pages.
12. ENGELBRECHT L, VAN RENSBURG A. A Strategic Model of Macro-Economic and Supply Chain Factors that Influence the Decision-Making Process of SA Retailers when Expanding their Footprints in African Countries. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(4):184-206.
14. EYGELAAR J, LÖTTER DP, VAN VUUREN JH. Generator Maintenance Scheduling Based on the Risk of Power Generating Unit Failure. *International Journal of Electrical Power and Energy Systems* 2018; **95**:83-95.
15. FAI FM, DE BEER C, SCHUTTE CSL. Towards a Novel Technology Transfer Office Typology and Recommendations for Developing Countries. *Industry and Higher Education* 2018; **32**(4):213-225.
16. FOURIE CJ, CHIMUSORO O. An Examination of the Relationship between Supply Chain Management Practices and Business Performance: A Case Analysis of a Passenger Rail Company. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(2):141-152.
17. FOURIE CJ, CHIMUSORO O, ASEKUN OO. A Virtual Store Framework Model: Optimising Travel Route for a Passenger Rail Operation of Maintenance Components Using GIS. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(2):102-112.

18. GARIKAYI T, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, MATOPE S. Analysis of Surface Electromyography Signal Features on Osteomyoplastic Transtibial Amputees for Pattern Recognition Control Architectures. *Biomedical Signal Processing and Control* 2018; **40**:10-22.
19. GROBBELAAR S. Developing a Local Innovation Ecosystem through a University Coordinated Innovation Platform: The University of Fort Hare. *Development Southern Africa* 2018; **35**(5):657-672.
20. GRÜN PA, UHEIDA EH, LACHMAN L, DIMITROV DM, OOSTHUIZEN GA. Formability of Titanium Alloy Sheets by Friction Stir Incremental Forming. *International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology* 2018; **99**:1993-2003.
21. HAVENGA JH, LE ROUX PPT, SIMPSON ZP. A Heavy Goods Vehicle Fleet Forecast for South Africa. *Journal of Transport and Supply Chain Management* 2018; **12**: a342, 12pages.
22. HAVENGA JH, SIMPSON ZP. National Freight Demand Modelling: A Tool for Macrologistics Management. *International Journal of Logistics Management* 2018; **29**(4):1171-1195.
23. HENNING M, HAGEDORN-HANSEN D, VON LEIPZIG KH. A Conceptual Framework to Increase Competitiveness in a Biltong Factory. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(3):108-120.
24. HEYNS AM, VAN VUUREN JH. Multi-Type, Multi-Zone Facility Location. *Geographical Analysis* 2018; **50**:3-31.
25. HUYSAMEN B, DE KOCK IH, BAM L. Developing a Challenges Landscape Relating to Drug Safety, Provision, and Distribution in Resource-Limited Settings for the Case of HIV/AIDS. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(3):54-68.
26. IMMINK H, LOUW RT, BRENT AC. Tracking Decarbonisation in the Mining Sector. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2018; **29**(1):14-23.
27. JOOSTE JL, BOTHA LJ. Improvement towards the Identification and Quantification of Relationships between Key Performance Indicators. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(2):92-101.
28. KIRAVU C, DIAZ-MAURIN F, GIAMPIETRO M, BRENT AC, BUKKENS SGF, CHIGUVARE Z, GASENNELWE-JEFFREY MA, GOPE G, KOVACIC Z, MAGOLE L, MUSANGO JK, HERNANDO UR-R, SMIT S, BARQUERO AV, MEZQUITA FY. Proposing a Master's Programme on Participatory Integrated Assessment of Energy Systems to Promote Energy Access and Energy Efficiency in Southern Africa. *International Journal of Sustainability in Higher Education* 2018; **19**(3):622-641.
29. KRIECHBAUM M, BRENT AC, POSCH A. Interaction Patterns of Systemic Problems in Distributed Energy Technology Diffusion: A case Study of Photovoltaics in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Technology Analysis and Strategic Management* 2018; **30**(12): 1422-1436.
30. LINDNER BG, BRITS RO, VAN VUUREN JH, BEKKER JF. Tradeoffs between Levelling the Reserve Margin and Minimizing Production Cost in Generator Maintenance Scheduling for Regulated Power Systems. *International Journal of Electrical Power and Energy Systems* 2018; **101**:458-471.
31. LOUW L, SCHUTTE CSL, SEIDEL C, IMSER C. Towards a Flexible Innovation Process Model Assuring Quality and Customer Needs. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(1):155-168.
32. LOUW L, WALKER MJ. Design and Implementation of a Low Cost RFID Tract and Trace System in a Learning Factory. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2018; **23**:255-260.



33. LUTTERS D. Pilot Production Environment Driven by Digital Twins. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(3):40-53.
34. MQADI LJ, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. Challenges Facing South Africa's Electricity Sector's Integrated Resource Plan: A Qualitative System Dynamics Approach. *Administratio Publica* 2018; **26**(2):118-137.
35. MQADI LJ, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. Rethinking Strategic Sustainability Planning for the Electricity Sector in South Africa. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(1):63-73.
36. MUGWAGWA L, DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, YADROITSEV I. Influence of Process Parameters on Residual Stress Related Distortions in Selective Laser Melting. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2018; **21**:92-99.
37. MUVUNZI R, DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, HARMS TM. Development of a Model for Predicting Cycle Time in Hot Stamping. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2018; **21**:84-91.
38. OOSTHUIZEN C, GROBBELAAR S, BAM WG. Project Portfolio Management Best Practice and Implementation: A South African Perspective. *International Journal of Innovation and Technology Management* 2018; **15**(4):1-24.
39. PIENAAR WJ. Expected Regional Developmental Economic Benefits of the N2 Wild Coast Road Project. *IMIESA* 2018; **43**(2):1-7.
40. PIENAAR WJ. Goederevervoermodusse wat in Internasionale Handel gebruik word. *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 2018; **37**(1):1-9.
41. PIENAAR WJ. Principles of Social Cost-Benefit Analysis of Public Road Projects Followed in South Africa. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(4):129-140.
42. ROBERTS R, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, HEUN MK. The Correlation between Energy Cost Share, Human, and Economic Development: Using Time Series Data from Australasia, Europe, North America, and the BRICS Nations. *Energies* 2018; **11**:2405, 15 pages.
43. SCHLÜNZ EB, BOKOV P, VAN VUUREN JH. Multi-objective In-core Nuclear Fuel Management Optimisation by Means of a Hyperheuristic. *Swarm and Evolutionary Computation* 2018; **42**:58-76.
44. SKLAR-CHIK MD, BRENT AC, DE KOCK IH. Integration Costs of Renewal Energy Technologies in Future Energy Generation Scenarios. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(2):28-42.
45. SRAI JS, TSOLAKIS N, KUMAR M, BAM WG. Circular Supply Chains and Renewable Chemical Feedstocks: A Network Configuration Analysis Framework. *Production Planning and Control* 2018; **29**(6):464-482.
46. STAFFORD W, LOTTER GA, BRENT AC, VON MALTITZ GP. Biofuels technology. A look forward. *UNU-WIDER Working Paper* 2017; **87**/2017:1-23.
48. STEENKAMP JD, BAM WG, RINGDALEN E, MUSHWANA M, HOCKADAY SAC, SITHOLE NA. Working towards an Increase in Manganese Ferroalloy Production in South Africa - A Research agenda. *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2018; **118**(6):645-654.
49. STEENKAMP JD, BAM WG, TSEBE SP. Variables Applicable to Benchmarking of Tap-Hole Life-Cycle Management Practices in Coke-Bed-Based Ferroalloy Production. *JOM* 2018; **70**(11):2422-2427.
50. TOMBIDO LL, VAN EEDEN J, LOUW L. A Systematic Review of 3PLS' Entry into Reverse Logistics. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(3):235-260.

51. UHEIDA EH, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DIMITROV DM, BEZUIDENHOUT MB, HUGO PA. Effects of the Relative Tool Rotation Directions on Formability during the Incremental Forming of Titanium Sheets. *International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology* 2018; **96**:3311-3319.
52. VAN DER MERWE E, GROBBELAAR S. Systematic Policy Instruments for Inclusive Innovation Systems: Case Study of a maternal mHealth Project in South Africa. *African Journal of Science, Technology, Innovation and Development* 2018; **10**(6):665-682.
53. VAN DER MERWE MD, GROBBELAAR S, SCHUTTE CSL, VON LEIPZIG KH. Toward an Enterprise Growth Framework for Entering the Base of the Pyramid Market: A Systematic Review. *International Journal of Innovation and Technology Management* 2018; **15**(4):1-34.
54. VAN DER WALT JC, VAN VUUREN JH. Decision Support for Open-Air Irrigation Reservoir Control. *Orion: Journal of the Operations Research of South Africa* 2018; **34**(1):1-30.
55. VAN HEERDEN MA, JOOSTE JL. A Guide for Intergrating Total Quality Management and Physical Asset Management in the Food Industry. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(4):155-170.
56. VAN HEERDEN SA, VAN VUUREN JH. Optimisation of Stock Keeping Unit Placement in a Retail Distribution Centre. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(2):74-91.
57. VAN VUUREN BJ, POTGIETER L, VAN VUUREN JH. An Agent-based Simulation Model of *Eldana saccharina* Walker. *Natural Resource Modelling* 2018; **31**(2): e12153, 27 pages.
58. VAN VUUREN JH. Die Effek van Veelvuldige Lynverwydering op die Onafhanklikheidsgetal van 'n Asikliese Grafiek. *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 2018; **37**(1):87-95.
59. WAIBEL M, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DU TOIT DW. Investigating Current Smart Production Innovations in the Machine Building Industry on Sustainability Aspects. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2018; **21**:774-781.

### Proceedings international

1. BECKER J, VAN DYK WA. *A Novel Implementation Framework for ISO 9001: 2015*. In: Kanakana-Katumba G, Abe BT (eds.) First African International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management, Pretoria, South Africa, IEOM Society International 2018: 2158-2168.
2. BEZUIDENHOUT MB, BOOYSEN E, HUGO PA, VAN STADEN ADP, DIMITROV DM, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DICKS LMT. *Enabling Drug Delivery from Ti6Al4V ELI Reservoirs through Direct Fabrication of Parts with Integrated Permeable Structure*. In: Mueller B (ed.) Fraunhofer Direct Digital Manufacturing Conference (DDMC 2018), Berlin, Germany, Fraunhofer / DDM 2018: 1-6.
3. BVUCHETE M, GROBBELAAR S, VAN EEDEN J. *A Comparative Review on Supply Chain Maturity Models*. In: Kanakana-Katumba G, Abe BT (eds.) First African International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management, Pretoria, South Africa, IEOM Society International 2018: 1-12.
4. BVUCHETE M, GROBBELAAR S, VAN EEDEN J. *A Conceptual Demand Driven Healthcare Supply Chain Management Maturity Model for the Public Healthcare Supply Chain in South Africa*. In: Nunes B, Emrouznejad A (eds.) 27th International Conference on Management of Technology (IAMOT 2018), Birmingham, United Kingdom, Ashton University 2018: 265-284.

5. CRAIG OO, BRENT AC, DINTER F. *Expert elicitation of the impact of R&D budget on CSP in South Africa*. 5th South African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2018), Durban, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2018: 1-9.
6. CRAIG OO, BRENT AC, DUVENHAGE DF, DINTER F. *Systems approach to Concentrated Solar Power (CSP) technology adoption in South Africa*. SolarPACES 2017: International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power and Chemical Energy Systems, Santiago, Chile, AIP Publishing 2018: 170002-1 to 170002-10.
7. DE KOCK IH, BRENT AC. *Defining Nexus Technology: The Introduction of a Conceptual Model*. In: Werwath M, Matson PK (eds.) 2018 IEEE Technology & Engineering Management Society Conference (TEMSCON), Evanston, USA, IEEE 2018: 1-7.
8. DE WET MTS, VAN DYK WA, SCHUTTE CSL. *The Bleeding Edge of IT Project Methodology*. In: Kanakana-Katumba G, Abe BT (eds.) First African International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management, Pretoria, South Africa, IEOM Society International 2018: 1-5.
9. DIMITROV DM, UHEIDA EH, OOSTHUIZEN GA, BLAINE DC, LAUBSCHER RF, STERZING A, BLAU P, GERBER W, DAMM OFRA. *Manufacturing of High Added Value Titanium Components. A South African Perspective*. In: Govender S, Tshikhudo R (eds.) CoSAAMI 2018: Conference of the SA Advanced Materials Initiative, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, IOP Publishing 2018: 1-10.
10. DONDOFEMA RA, GROBBELAAR S. *A Methodology for Case Study Research to Analyse Innovation Platforms in South African Healthcare Sector*. In: Abe BT, Kanakana MG (eds.) First African International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management, Pretoria, South Africa, IEOM SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL 2018: 282-292.
11. DU PREEZ A, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *Machine Learning in Additive Manufacturing as Enabler for Smart Sustainable Manufacturing: A Review*. In: Becker TH (ed.) 19th Annual International RAPDASA Conference, Johannesburg, South Africa, University of Johannesburg 2018: 12-21.
12. DUVENHAGE DF, CRAIG OO, BRENT AC, STAFFORD W. *Future CSP in South Africa - A review of Generation Mix Models, their Assumptions, Methods, Results and Implications*. In: Mancilla R, Richter C (eds.) Conference on Concentrating Solar Power and Chemical Energy Systems (SolarPACES2017), Santiago, Chile, AIP Publishing 2018: 1-12.
13. EDLMANN FRP, GROBBELAAR S. *Identifying Practices of Engagement in Innovation Platforms: Towards Understanding Innovation Platforms in Healthcare*. In: Kanakana-Katumba G, Abe BT (eds.) First African International Conference on Industrial Engineering and Operations Management, Pretoria, South Africa, IEOM Society International 2018: 1-12.
14. ELS C, GROBBELAAR S, KENNON D. *Redefining the Role of SMEs in Value Creating Ecosystems: Evidence from Case Studies*. In: Nunes B, Emrouznejad A (eds.) 27th International Conference on Management of Technology (IAMOT 2018), Birmingham, United Kingdom, Ashton University 2018: 38-64.
15. GELDENHUYS HJ, BRENT AC, DE KOCK IH. *Literature review for infrastructure transition management towards Smart Sustainable Cities*. In: Rassa B (ed.) 4th IEEE International Symposium on Systems Engineering, Rome, Italy, IEEE 2018: 1-7.
16. GROBBELAAR S, URIONA M. *Learning Curves in the Wind and Solar Sectors in South Africa*. In: Olorunfemi O, Munda JL (eds.) Power Africa Conference 2018, Cape Town, South Africa, IEEE 2018: 463-467.

17. GROBBELAAR S, URIONA M. *Modelling the Dynamics of Renewable Energy Technologies: A Review of Past Experience and Future Opportunities*. In: Nunes B, Emrouznejad A (eds.) 27th International Conference on Management of Technology (IAMOT 2018), Birmingham, United Kingdom, Ashton University 2018: 147-174.
18. HERMAN H, GROBBELAAR S, PISTORIUS CWI. *Towards a Conceptual Framework for the Design, Development and Implementation of Technology Platforms from a Platform Owner's Perspective*. In: Nunes B, Emrouznejad A (eds.) 27th International Conference on Management of Technology (IAMOT 2018), Birmingham, United Kingdom, Ashton University 2018: 96-143.
19. HUGO PA, BEZUIDENHOUT MB, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DIMITROV DM. *Conceptual DFAM Frameworks for Part Life Cycle Resources Efficiency*. In: Mueller B (ed.) Fraunhofer Direct Digital Manufacturing Conference (DDMC 2018), Berlin, Germany, Fraunhofer / DDMC 2018: 1-7.
20. JANSE VAN RENSBURG JG, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK, DE KOCK IH. *Determining an Appropriate Electricity Supply Mix for Local Governments: A System Dynamics Approach to a South African Case Study*. In: Nunes B, Emrouznejad A (eds.) 27th International Conference on Management of Technology (IAMOT 2018), Birmingham, United Kingdom, Ashton University 2018: 244-265.
21. KLEYNHANS E, DE KOCK IH, BAM L. *The Role of Policy Analysis to Support Data Visibility across Public Pharmaceutical Delivery Systems: The Case of VAN*. In: Nunes B, Emrouznejad A (eds.) 27th International Conference on Management of Technology (IAMOT 2018), Birmingham, United Kingdom, Ashton University 2018: 257-278.
22. LAMPRECHT IVB, BAM L, DE KOCK IH. *Translating the Pharmacovigilance Challenge Landscape to a Lower Level of Abstraction: The Implementation of a Value Chain Analysis, the 5Why Method, and Fishbone Diagrams*. In: Nunes B, Emrouznejad A (eds.) 27th International Conference on Management of Technology (IAMOT 2018), Birmingham, United Kingdom, Ashton University 2018: 248-267.
23. MARAIS A, GROBBELAAR S, KENNON D. *A Conceptual Framework for Managing Healthcare Innovation Platforms: A Value Chain Perspective*. In: Nunes B, Emrouznejad A (eds.) 27th International Conference on Management of Technology (IAMOT 2018), Birmingham, United Kingdom, Ashton University 2018: 255-281.
24. MUKUDDM MZ, JOOSTE JL. *Ageing Models for Lightly Loaded Distribution Power Transformers*. In: Heyns SP, Van Vuuren PA (eds.) 31st International Congress and Exhibition on Condition Monitoring and Diagnostic Engineering Management, Rustenburg, South Africa, North-West University 2018: 44-52.
25. MUVUNZI R, DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, MUGWAGWA L. *Application of Surface Modification Technologies to Improve Performance of Hot Sheet Metal Forming Tools: A Review*. In: Chikuni E, Mutale J (eds.) EAI International Conference for Research, Innovation and Development for Africa, Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, EUDL 2018: 65-74.
26. NEL CBH, JOOSTE JL. *A Policy Framework for Integrating Smart Asset Management within Operating Theatres in a Private Healthcare Group to Mitigate Critical System Failure*. In: Van Vuuren PA, Heyns SP (eds.) 31st International Congress and Exhibition on Condition Monitoring and Diagnostic Engineering Management, Rustenburg, South Africa, North-West university 2018: 155-164.

27. OTTO WL, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *Conceptual Framework to Manage Complexity when Introducing Technological Change to Automotive Production Lines*. In: Nunes B, Emrouznejad A (eds.) 27th International Conference on Management of Technology (IAMOT 2018), Birmingham, United Kingdom, Ashton University 2018: 76-90.
28. PALM CA, VAN EEDEN J. *Analyzing Responsiveness Issues in the Packaged Export Segment of the South African Wine Industry*. In: Stentoft J (ed.) The 30th Annual NOFORMO Conference, Kolding, Denmark, University of Southern Denmark 2018: 449-511.
29. PRENTICE GSK, DE KOCK IH, BRENT AC. *A Strategic Management Framework for the Commercialization of Multi-Technology Renewal Energy Systems: The Case of Concentrating Solar Power in South Africa*. In: Werwath M, Matson PK (eds.) 2018 IEEE Technology & Engineering Management Society Conference (TEMSCON), Evanston, USA, IEEE 2018: 1-6.
30. RAUTENBACH M, DE KOCK IH, BAM L, BRENT AC. *A Systems Engineering Approach to Business Sustainability*. In: Nunes B, Emrouznejad A (eds.) 27th International Conference on Management of Technology (IAMOT 2018), Birmingham, United Kingdom, Ashton University 2018: 113-136.
31. SCHURER MJ, BAM L, DE KOCK IH. *Sociotechnical Considerations for Health Information Technology Design and Implementation in Complex and Adaptive Health Systems*. In: Nunes B, Emrouznejad A (eds.) 27th International Conference on Management of Technology (IAMOT 2018), Birmingham, United Kingdom, Ashton University 2018: 258-274.
32. TAMBANI M.T., MACHIO C, MADYIRA D.M., UHEIDA EH, OOSTHUIZEN GA. *A Study of the Machinability of Ti-6Al-4V Compacted Powders*. In: Govender S, Tshikhudo R (eds.) CoSAAMI 2018: Conference of the SA Advanced Materials Initiative, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, IOP Publishing 2018: 1-5.
33. TROOST AP, MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC. *Strategic Investment to Increase Access to Finance among Mini-Grid ESCOs*. In: Hwa C, Wang P (eds.) 2018 2nd International Conference on Green Energy and Applications (ICGEA), Singapore, Singapore, IEEE PRESS 2018: 229-237.
34. VAN EEDEN J, HAVENGA JH. *Quay Wall Container Modeling: Determining Design Requirements to Incorporate Economic Activity*. In: Stentoft J (ed.) Proceedings of the 30th Annual NOFOMA Conference: Relevant Logistics and Supply Chain Management Research, Kolding, Denmark, University of Southern Denmark 2018: 497-511.

#### **Proceedings national**

1. ARMSTRONG RM, GROBBELAAR S. *Toward the Development of Sustainable Business Models for Social Enterprises*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 501-512.
2. BEKKER JF, WALTERS M. *Development and Demonstration of a Customer Super-Profiling Tool to Enable Efficient Targeting in Marketing Campaigns*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 193-206.
3. BOTES J, BAM WG, DE KOCK IH. *Public-Private Supply Chain Integration as a Possible Means to Improve Public Health Supply Chains*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 37-44.
4. BREEDT J, LOUW L, DE KOCK IH. *Demand Forecasting for Network Capacity Planning in Electrical Utilities - A Review of Existing Methods Considering the*

- Evolving Technologies of the Energy Arena*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 639-623.
5. BUTLER RD, BEKKER JF. *Development of a Demonstrator of Big Data Analytics*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 537-550.
  6. BVUCHETE M, GROBBELAAR S, VAN EEDEN J. *A Case of Healthcare Supply Chain Visibility in South Africa*. In: VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, NIEUWOUDT MJ (eds.) 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-5.
  7. DE BRUYN N, GROBBELAAR S. *Developing a Decision Support System for Medical Trial Recruitment Management and Planning*. In: Van Den Heever DJ, Nieuwoudt MJ (eds.) 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-4.
  8. DE VILLIERS J, BAM WG, VAN EEDEN J. *Development of a Decision Support System for Assessing Alternative Agriculture Land Uses: A Case Study of the Stellenbosch Wine Region*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 59-70.
  9. DU PLESSIS M, VAN VUUREN JH, VAN EEDEN J. *A Concept Demonstration for Self-Organising Demand-Driven Inventory Management in Pharmaceutical Supply Chains*. 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 435-444.
  10. ELS Z, BEKKER JF. *Development of a Data Analytics-Driven System for Instant, Temporary Personalised Discount Offers*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 179-191.
  11. HANEKOM N, BAM L, DE KOCK IH. *Towards a More Efficient and Effective Pipeline of Tuberculosis Medication: The Value of Identifying Trends and Influencing Factors*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 445-459.
  12. HERMAN H, GROBBELAAR S, PISTORIUS CWI. *Towards a Framework for Technology Platform Design, Development and implementation in South African Health: Preliminary Validation*. In: Van Den Heever D, Nieuwoudt HJ (eds.) 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-5.
  13. HIGGO MR, GROBBELAAR S, VAN EEDEN J. *Hospital Inventory Management: A Systematic Review of the Literature*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 137-149.
  14. JOUBERT B, BAM WG. *Towards a Healthcare Performance Assessment Framework: A Review*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 319-321.
  15. JOUBERT L, LOUW L. *Towards an Internet-of-Things Framework for Assisting Quality-Controlled-Logistics Decision Making within the Fresh Produce Supply Chain*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 239-251.
  16. LEONARD E, DE KOCK IH, BAM WG. *Development of a Health System Framework to Guide the Analysis of Innovation Adoption in Low and Middle Income Countries*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 91-104.

17. MAPOWO N, BAM L, DE KOCK IH, VAN EEDEN J. *Incorporating Product Categorization to Improve the Performance of SA'S Public Healthcare Supply Chain: A Research Agenda*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 359-371.
18. NEL CJ, SCHUTTE CSL. *A Methodology to Assist Project-Based Organisations to Utilise and Develop Project Management Capability as a Strategic Asset to Increase Competitive Advantage*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 561-574.
19. NGONGONI CN, GROBBELAAR S, SCHUTTE CSL. *Platforms in Healthcare Innovation Ecosystems: The Lens of an Innovation Intermediary*. In: Van Den Heever DJ, Nieuwoudt HJ (eds.) 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-4.
20. NOLTING CW, GROBBELAAR S, VAN VUUREN JH. *A Decision Support Tool for Quantifying the Risk Profile of South Africa's Pharmaceutical Supply Distribution Network*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 523-536.
21. PILLAY NS, BRENT AC, MUSANGO JK. *Using an Adapted System Dynamics Approach to Determine the Linkage between Electric Vehicle Market Penetration and Affordability*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 597-610.
22. ROOS M, BEKKER JF. *Managing Customer Experience Using Data Analytics in a Partnering Venture*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 513-522.
23. SMITH L.N., ZASTRON CM, VLOK P. *Utilizing Decision Forest Regression Machine Learning Algorithm to Predict Filling Line Utilization for Optimal Maintenance Scheduling*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 105-112.
24. SNYMAN S, BEKKER JF, BOTHA PJJ. *A Real-Time Scheduling System for a Sensorised Job Shop Using Cloud-Based Simulation with Mobile Device Access*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 165-177.
25. STIMIE JE. *Shaping the Future of Residential Housing Projects - Breakthrough in Mindset and Technology*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 421-434.
26. THOMAS VV, DE KOCK IH, BAM L. *Considering the Need for Alternative Intervention Strategies for the Management of Diabetic Policy Formulation in South Africa*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 295-306.
27. TROLLIP K, JOOSTE JL, CONRADIE PDF. *Reliability Modelling of Train Set Motor Coaches for the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa*. In: Jooste JL (ed.) SAAMA 2018 - Smarter Approaches in Asset Management, Somerset West, South Africa, SAAMA 2018: 34-43.
28. VAN ROOYEN NL, JOOSTE JL. *Developing a Model to Overcome the Organisational Communication Deficiencies between Stakeholders in the Asset Management Industry*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 639-646.
29. VERMEULEN CI, BAM WG. *Investigating the Sustainability and Feasibility of Different Disposable Cups: A Coffee Shop Perspective*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 4th Industrial Revolution 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 403-419.

30. ZINCUME PN, RYAN T, SHAW C. *The Reliability of Commuter Rail Service in the City of Cape Town: A Grounded Theory Approach for Identifying the Factors Affecting the Provision of a Reliable Commuter Rail Service*. In: Schutte CSL (ed.) 29th SAIIE Annual Conference, Stellenbosch, South Africa, SAIIE 2018: 461-472.

### Chapters in books

1. BRENT AC, SIMELANE T, CLIFFORD-HOLMES JK. Introduction to System Dynamics as a Decision-Support Tool for Developmental Planning. In: Brent AC, Simelane T (eds.) *System Dynamics Models for Africa's Developmental Planning*, DALRO, Pretoria, South Africa, 2018: 1-14.
2. JANSE VAN RENSBURG JG, BRENT AC, DE KOCK IH. Renewable Energy for the Hessequa Municipality: a Systems Approach. In: van der Steen M, Burger APJ, Burger RW (eds.) *The Governance of Transitions - The Transitions of Governance. Cases from Southern Africa*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 233-267.
3. MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, CURRIE PK. Overview of system dynamics trends in training, education and research in Africa. In: Brent AC, Simelane T (eds.) *System Dynamics Models for Africa's Developmental Planning*, DALRO, Pretoria, South Africa, 2018: 197-215.
4. MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, SIMELANE T. Conclusion: Key insights and lessons for developmental planning in Africa. In: Brent AC, Simelane T (eds.) *System Dynamics Models for Africa's Developmental Planning*, DALRO, Pretoria, South Africa, 2018: 235-238.
5. MUSANGO JK, BRENT AC, VAN NIEKERK JBS, PIENAAR AP, YORK TA, OOSTHUIZEN J, DE KOCK IH. Application of System Dynamics: Implications for a green economy transition in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. In: Brent AC, Simelane T (eds.) *System Dynamics Models for Africa's Developmental Planning*, DALRO, Pretoria, South Africa, 2018: 174-196.
6. PIERCE WT, BRENT AC. A Systems Dynamics Approach to Multi-Objective Electricity Generation Expansion Planning. In: Brent AC, Simelane T (eds.) *System Dynamics Models for Africa's Developmental Planning*, DALRO, Pretoria, South Africa, 2018: 15-43.
7. PILLAY NS. System Dynamics Applications in an Electricity Utility. In: Brent AC, Simelane T (eds.) *Systems Dynamics Models for Africa's Developmental Planning*, DALRO, Pretoria, South Africa, 2018: 44-60.
8. SECUNDO G, DE BEER C, PASSIANTE G, SCHUTTE CSL. A Visual Representation of Technology Transfer Office Intellectual Capital Access. In: Matos F, Vairinhos V, Selig PM (eds.) *Intellectual Capital Management as a Driver of Sustainability*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 205-220.

## MECHANICAL AND MECHATRONIC ENGINEERING / MEGANIESE & MEGATRONIESE INGENIEURSWESE

### Journal articles

1. BERRY TM, DEFRAEYE T, TSIGE AA, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. Horticultural packaging systems of the future: improving reefer container usage. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:221-228.



2. BERRY TM, FADIJI TS, DEFRAEYE T, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. A multi-parameter approach to vent hole design for cartons packed with internal packaging. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1194**:1307-1314.
3. BERTRAM VHH. CFD for performance monitoring. *Naval Architect* 2017; **4**:42-48.
4. BRANDSEN JD, VAN DER SPUY SJ, VENTER G. Prediction of axial compressor blade excitation by using a two-way staggered fluid-structure interaction model. *Journal of Aerospace Engineering* 2018; **232**(8):1495-1514.
5. DE WAAL RJO, BEKKER A, HEYNS PS. Data for indirect load case estimation of ice-induced moments from shaft line torque measurements. *Data in Brief* 2018; **19**:1222-1236.
6. DE WAAL RJO, BEKKER A, HEYNS PS. Indirect load case estimation for propeller-ice moments from shaft line torque measurements. *Cold Regions, Science and Technology* 2018; **151**:237-248.
7. DOBSON RT, PRINSLOO GJ, MAMMOLI A. Synthesis of an intelligent rural village microgrid control strategy based on smartgrid multi-agent modelling and transactive energy management principles. *Energy* 2018; **147**:263-278.
8. DOBSON RT, PRINSLOO GJ, MAMMOLI A. Smart village load planning simulations in support of digital energy management for off-grid rural community microgrids. *Current Alternative Energy* 2018; **2**:2-18.
9. DU PLESSIS A, YADROITSAVA I, YADROITSEV I, LE ROUX SG, BLAINE DC. Numerical comparison of lattice unit cell designs for medical implants by additive manufacturing. *Virtual and Physical Prototyping* 2018; **13**(4):226-281.
10. DUNN D, VON BACKSTROM TW, SNEDDEN G. Unsteady analysis of a generic non-axisymmetric hub end wall contour as applied to a rotating turbine at on and off- design conditions. *R&D Journal* 2018; **34**:53-71.
11. FADIJI TS, BERRY TM, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. Mechanical design and performance testing of corrugated paperboard packaging for the postharvest handling of horticulture produce. *Biosystems Engineering* 2018; **171**:220-224.
12. FADIJI TS, BERRY TM, TSIGE AA, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. Finite element analysis (FEA) - an effective and efficient design tool in food packaging industries: a review. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:245-252.
13. FADIJI TS, BERRY TM, TSIGE AA, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. Finite element modelling of the structural performance of ventilated paperboard packaging. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:237-244.
14. FADIJI TS, COETZEE CJ, BERRY TM, TSIGE AA, OPARA UL. The efficacy of finite element analysis (FEA) as a design tool for food packaging. *Biosystems Engineering* 2018; **174**:20-40.
15. FADIJI TS, TSIGE AA, COETZEE CJ, BERRY TM, OPARA UL. Application of finite element analysis to predict the mechanical strength of ventilated corrugated paperboard packaging for handling fresh produce. *Biosystems Engineering* 2018; **174**:260-281.
16. GARIKAYI T, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, MATOPE S. Analysis of surface electromyography signal features on osteomyoplastic transtibial amputees for pattern recognition control architectures. *Biomedical Signal Processing and Control* 2018; **40**:10-22.
17. GETAHUN S, TSIGE AA, DELELE MA, MEYER CJ, OPARA UL. Experimental and numerical investigation of airflow inside refrigerated shipping containers. *Food and Bioprocess Technology* 2018; **11**:1164-1176.
18. HOFFMANN JE, DALL EP. Integrating desalination with concentrating solar thermal power: A Namibian case study. *Renewable Energy* 2018; **115**:423-432.

19. JEKEL C, VENTER G, VENTER MP. Modeling PVC-coated polyester as a hypoelastic non-linear orthotropic material. *Composite Structures* 2017; **161**:51-64.
20. KRUGER K, BASSON AH. Erlang-based holonic controller for a palletized conveyor material handling. *Computers in Industry* 2018; **101**:120-126.
21. LAUBSCHER R, HOFFMANN JE. Utilization of basic multi-layer perception artificial neural networks to resolve turbulent fine structure chemical kinetics applied to a CFD model of a methane/air piloted jet flame. *Journal of Thermal Engineering* 2018; **4**(2):1828-1846.
22. MAHOMED N, KLEYNHANS HA. Reducing shrinkage porosity in high-performance steel castings: Case of an ASME B16.34 gate valve body: Part 1 - Analysis, techniques and experimental approach. *International Journal of Metalcasting* 2018; **12**(4):919-926.
23. MARAIS J, VENTER G. Numerical modelling of the temperature distribution in the cross-section of an earthmover tyre. *Applied Mathematical Modelling* 2018; **57**:360-375.
24. MATTHEE A, WANG R, AGENBACH CJ, ELS DNJ, KAMPER MJ. Evaluation of a magnetic gear for air-cooled condenser applications. *IET Electric Power Applications* 2018; **12**(5):677-683.
25. MUVUNZI R, DIMITROV DM, MATOPE S, HARMS TM. Development of a Model for Predicting Cycle Time in Hot Stamping. *Procedia Manufacturing* 2018; **21**:84-91.
26. OMER H, BEKKER A. Human responses to wave slamming vibration on a polar supply and research vessel. *Applied Ergonomics* 2018; **67**:71-82.
27. OPARA UL, FADIJI TS. Compression damage susceptibility of apple fruit packed inside ventilated corrugated paperboard package. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2018; **227**:154-161.
28. OWEN MTF, KROGER DG, REUTER HCR. Enhancing turbine output at dry-cooled power plants using a hybrid (dry/wet) dephlegmator. *Heat Transfer Engineering* 2017; **38**(11-12):1089-1100.
29. PETERS CD, VAN DER SPUIY SJ, ELS DNJ, KUHNERT J. Aerodynamic damping of an oscillating fan blade: Mesh-based and meshless fluid structure interaction analysis. *Journal of Fluids and Structures* 2018; **82**:173-197.
30. PITOT DE LA BEAUJADIERE J, VON BACKSTROM TW, REUTER HCR. Applicability of the local thermal equilibrium assumption in the performance modelling of CSP plant rock red thermal energy storage systems. *Journal of Energy Storage* 2018; **15**:39-56.
31. REUTER HCR, OWEN MTF, GOODENOUGH JL. The antifouling effects of copper-oxide filler incorporated into paint-based protective films applied to steam surface condenser tubes. *Journal of Thermal Science and Engineering Applications* 2018; **10**(4): 041015, 6 pages.
32. SAFFARINI M, MULLER JH, LA BARBERA G, HANNINK G, CHO KJ, TOANEN C, DEJOUR D. Inadequacy of computed tomography for pre-operative planning of patellofemoral arthroplasty. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy* 2018; **26**:1485-1492.
33. SCHEFFLER OC, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. A discrete element model (DEM) for predicting apple damage during handling. *Biosystems Engineering* 2018; **172**:29-48.
34. SWART DJ, BEKKER A, BIENERT J. Electric vehicle sound stimuli data and enhancement. *Data in Brief* 2018; **21**:1337-1346.

35. SWART DJ, BEKKER A, BIENERT J. The subjective dimensions of sound quality of standard production electric vehicles. *Applied Acoustics* 2018; **129**:354-364.
36. TER HAAR GM, BECKER TH. Selective laser melting produced Ti-6Al-4V: Post-process heat treatments to achieve superior tensile properties. *Materials* 2018; **11**(1):146, 15 pages.
37. VAN DER MERWE J, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, ERASMUS PJ. Estimating regions of interest on the distal femur. *Medical Engineering and Physics* 2018; **60**:23-29.
38. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN JJ, SCHREVE K. Optical aid for placing composite material (prepregs) in a mould. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **29**(1):35-48.
39. VAN ROOYEN M, BECKER TH. High temperature tensile property measurements using digital image correlation over non-uniform temperature field. *Journal of Strain Analysis for Engineering Design* 2018; **53**(3):117-129.
40. VENTER MP, VENTER G. Simple implementation of plain woven polypropylene fabric. *Journal of Industrial Textiles* 2018; **47**(6):1097-1120.

### Proceedings international

1. AGENBACH CJ, ELS DNJ, WANG R, GERBER S. *Force and vibration analysis of magnetic gears*. 2018 XXIII International Conference on Electrical Machines, (ICEM), Alexandroupoli, Greece, IEEE 2018: 752-758.
2. ASOBA FA, RIX AJ. *Forecasting the short-term solar irradiance of a fixed-tilt 75 mw photovoltaic plant in South Africa*. SASEC 2018 5th Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Durban, South Africa, SASEC 2018: 1-8.
3. ASOBA FA, RIX AJ. *Solar photovoltaic numerical plant model for a 75 mw fixed-tilt plant to assist with yield forecasting*. SASEC 2018 5th Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Durban, South Africa, SASEC 2018: 1-7.
4. BASSON EJJ, HOFFMANN JE, SEBITOSI AB. *Design and testing of externally finned tube cavity receiver for the Brayton cycle preheating purposes*. 5th South African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2018), Durban, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2018: 1-8.
5. BEKKER A. *Exploring the blues skies potential of digital twin technology for a polar supply and research vessel*. 13th International Marine Design Conference, Helsinki, Finland, Marine Design 2018: 1-11.
6. CLARK SR, VAN NIEKERK JL, PETRIE J. *Review of large independent electricity grid systems' transition to renewable generation and its relevance for South Africa*. 5th South African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2018), Durban, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2018: 1-8.
7. CRAIG OO, BRENT AC, DINTER F. *Expert elicitation of the impact of R&D budget on CSP in South Africa*. 5th South African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2018), Durban, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2018: 1-9.
8. CRAIG OO, BRENT AC, DUVENHAGE DF, DINTER F. *Systems approach to concentrated solar power (CSP) technology adoption in South Africa*. SolarPACES 2017: International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power and Chemical Energy Systems, Santiago, Chile, AIP Publishing 2018: 170002-1 - 170002-10.
9. DE LA BAT BJJ, DOBSON RT. *Theoretical simulation, design and manufacture, and experimental evaluation of a free piston Stirling engine (FPSE) electric generator*. 2018 AIAA/IEEE Electric Aircraft Technologies Symposium, Ohio, USA, AIAA 2018: 1-20.
10. DIMITROV DM, UHEIDA EH, OOSTHUIZEN GA, BLAINE DC, LAUBSCHER RF, STERZING A, BLAU P, GERBER W, DAMM OFRA. *Manufacturing of High*

- Added Value Titanium Components. A South African Perspective.* In: Govender S, Tshikhudo R (eds.) CoSAAMI 2018: Conference of the SA Advanced Materials Initiative, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, IOP Publishing 2018: 1-10.
11. DINTER F, TOLKSDORF S. *Design of a molten salt parabolic trough power plant with thermal energy storage and a novel freezing protection.* SolarPACES 2017: International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power and Chemical Energy Systems, Santiago, Chile, AIP Publishing 2018: 030005-1 to 030005-8.
  12. ERASMUS SJ, VON BACKSTROM TW, LUBKOLL M, DINTER F. *Design and development of a next generation thermal rock bed storage experimental facility.* 5th South African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2018), Durban, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2018: 1-8.
  13. FADIJI TS, BERRY TM, AMBAW A, COETZEE CJ, OPARA UL. *Finite element analysis (FEA) - an effective and efficient design tool in food packaging industries: a review.* VII International Conference on Managing Quality in Chains (MQUIC2017) and II International symposium on ornamentals in association with XIII International Protea Research Symposium, Stellenbosch, South Africa, International Society for Horticultural Science 2018: 245-252.
  14. GROBELAAR D, LUBKOLL M, VON BACKSTROM TW. *Improving the heat transfer characteristics of the spiky central receiver air pre-heater (SCRAP) using helically swirled fins.* 5th South African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2018), Durban, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2018: 1-8.
  15. HELLER LJ, HOFFMANN JE. *Performance of a SUNDISC cycle CSP plant for off-grid baseload applications in Chile.* SolarPACES 2017: International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power and Chemical Energy Systems, Santiago, Chile, AIP Publishing 2018: 020005-1 to 020005-6.
  16. HOCKADAY SAC, DINTER F, HARMS TM. *Introducing solar thermal heat into minerals processing: A case study on replacing a diesel burner at a sinter plant.* 5th South African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2018), Durban, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2018: 1-8.
  17. HOCKADAY SAC, REYNOLDS QG, DINTER F, HARMS TM. *Solar thermal treatment of manganese ores.* SolarPACES 2017: International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power and Chemical Energy Systems, Santiago, Chile, AIP Publishing 2018: 140001-1 to 140001-10.
  18. HOFFMANN JE. *Pressure drop through random and structured beds of ellipsoidal particles.* SolarPACES 2017: International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power and Chemical Energy Systems, Santiago, Chile, AIP Publishing 2018: 090014-1 to 090014-9.
  19. HOFFMANN JE, BRAND B. *Manufacturing trials of a ribbed tube for the spiked concept air preheater.* 5th South African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2018), Durban, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2018: 1-7.
  20. KARSTEN L, HOFFMANN JE, DINTER F. *An organic rankine cycle as technology for smaller concentrated solar powered systems.* ISES Solar World Congress 2017, Abu Dabe, United Arab Emirates, International Solar Energy Society 2017: 1-12.
  21. LUBKOLL M, HARMS TM, VON BACKSTROM TW. *Performance prediction of the SCRAP pressurized air receiver.* SolarPACES 2017: International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power and Chemical Energy Systems, Santiago, Chile, AIP Publishing 2018: 040024-1 to 040024-9.
  22. LUBKOLL M, HOCKADAY SAC, HARMS TM, VON BACKSTROM TW, AMSBECK L, BUCK R. *Integrating solar process heat into manganese ore pre-*

- heating*. 5th South African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2018), Durban, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2018: 1-8.
23. MARARAKANYE N, KRITZINGER K, STEYN AFW, RIX AJ. *Identifying the rooftop PV potential of residential, industrial and commercial areas in South Africa*. SASEC 2018 5th Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Durban, South Africa, SASEC 2018: 1-6.
  24. MASHIRI RL, BEKKER B. *Mitigating residential tariff uncertainty: the viability of combining off-grid pv and grid supply*. SASEC 2018 5th Southern African Solar Energy Conference, Durban, South Africa, SASEC 2018: 1-8.
  25. MCDUGALL DM, VON BACKSTROM TW, LUBKOLL M, SEBITOSI AB. *Jet impingement heat transfer effect on SCRAP*. 5th South African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2018), Durban, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2018: 1-8.
  26. NIEMANN J, BASSON AH, FUSSENECKER C, KRUGER K, SCHLOSSER M, TUREK S, AMARNATH U. *Implementation of eye-tracking technology in holonic manufacturing systems*. SIM 2017/ 14th International Symposium in Management, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, Procedia - Social and Behavioral Sciences 2018: 37-45.
  27. PAN CA, DINTER F, HARMS TM. *Validation of a molten salt parabolic trough receiver model based on an empirical heat loss model*. 5th South African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2018), Durban, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2018: 1-8.
  28. PAN CA, FERRUZZA D, GUEDEZ R, DINTER F, LAUMERT B, HAGLIND F. *Identification of optimum molten salts for use as a heat transfer fluids in parabolic trough CSP plants. A techno-economic comparative optimization*. SolarPACES 2017: International Conference on Concentrating Solar Power and Chemical Energy Systems, Santiago, Chile, AIP Publishing 2018: 020012-1 to 020012-8.
  29. PIESOU CO, OWEN MTF, LUBKOLL M. *Pre-feasibility analysis of incorporating non-concentrating solar thermal energy systems in the Kenyan tea industry*. 5th South African Solar Energy Conference (SASEC 2018), Durban, South Africa, Stellenbosch University 2018: 1-8.
  30. REDELINGHUYS AJH, BASSON AH, KRUGER K. *A six-layer digital twin architecture for a manufacturing cell*. SOHOMA 2018, Bergamo, Italy, Springer 2019: 412-424.
  31. SENDA PT, DOBSON RT. *Transient analysis of a two-phase flow natural circulation loop using a separated two-phase flow model*. 31st International Conference on Efficiency, Cost, Optimization, Simulation and Environmental Impact of Energy Systems, Guimaraes, Portugal, MDPI 2018: 1-13.
  32. SOAL KI, BIENERT J, BEKKER A. *Inverse joint damping parameter estimation from experimental modal analysis*. International conference on structural engineering dynamics (ICEDYN 2017), Ericeira, Portugal, University of Lisbon 2018: 1-11.
  33. TSHAMALA MC, EHLERS D. *Hybrid cooling for power generation and water scarcity in the South African context*. ASME 2018 Power Conference 2018, Florida, USA, ASME.ORG 2018: 1-7.
  34. VAN ZIJL CM, BEKKER A. *Variations and vibration responses of an ice-going vessel during wave slamming*. 31st Conference on Condition Monitoring and Diagnostic Engineering Management, Rustenberg, South Africa, North West University 2018: 1-9.

**Proceedings national**

1. BESTBIER A, FOURIE P. *Development of a vital signs monitoring wireless ear probe*. 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-5.
2. BESTER M, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ, JOSHI R, DELLIMORE KHJ. *A study of short cessations and temporal dynamics of breathing in preterm infants*. 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-4.
3. BOTETE MR, VENTER G. *Prediction of fibre waviness in a thermosetting composite panel with ply drop-offs*. Eleventh South African conference on computational and applied mechanics, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, Vaal University of Technology 2018: 875-886.
4. DAVIS K, MULLER JH, MEYER CJ, SMIT FE. *Evaluating the impact of air compliance chamber volumes on valve performance for three different heart valves*. 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-4.
5. ELLIS DR, VENTER MP, VENTER G. *Bilinear response in paper-silicone composite material*. Eleventh South African conference on computational and applied mechanics, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, Vaal University of Technology 2018: 410-419.
6. ERFORT G, VON BACKSTROM TW, VENTER G. *Reduction in the torque ripple of a vertical axis wind turbine through coupled optimization of the pitch angle*. Eleventh South African conference on computational and applied mechanics, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, Vaal University of Technology 2018: 680-692.
7. GILLINGHAM RL, DELPORT S, VAN DER MERWE J, MUTSVANGWA T. *Retrospective study on mandibular morphology towards aiding implant design*. 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-4.
8. KAMPOY TT, MAHOMED N, OLIVER GJ. *Finite element analysis of spent nuclear fuel dry storage casks during accidental drop with no shock absorption*. 11th South African Conference on Computational and Applied Mechanics (SACAM 2018), Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, Vaal University of Technology 2018: 1-12.
9. KIESER E, ODENDAAL HJ, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ. *Development of a signal processing and feature extraction framework for the safe passage study*. 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-4.
10. MOSES J, MULLER JH, DOUBELL AF. *Improving the diagnosis of ineffective endocarditis: the development of, and safety testing for, a novel blood culture device*. 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-4.
11. PEROLD WJ, RETIEF JD, FOURIE P. *Modified desktop inkjet printer as low-cost material deposition device*. 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-4.

12. SWARTS R, MWAMBA HM, FOURIE P, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ. *PANDA: Pediatric attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder app*. 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-4.
13. VORSTER JG, FOURIE P. *Portable lung function system operating on iphone using innovative solid-state technology*. 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-4.

### Chapters in Books

1. DOBSON RT. Single- and two-phase closed- and open- loop thermosyphon-type heta pipes: Theoretical and experimental simulation and applications. In: Zhang Y (ed.) *Heat Pipes Design, Applications and Technology*, Nova Science, New York, USA, 2018: 1-160.
2. PIERCE WT, BRENT AC. A Systems Dynamics Approach to Multi-Objective Electricity Generation Expansion Planning. In: BRENT AC, Simelane T (eds.) *System Dynamics Models for Africa's Developmental Planning*, DALRO, Pretoria, South Africa, 2018: 15-43.

## PROCESS ENGINEERING / PROSESINGENIEURSWESE

### Journal articles

1. AGHBASHLO M, MANDEGARI M, TABATABAEI M, FARZAD S, SOUFIYAN MM, GORGENS JF. Exergy analysis of a lignocellulosic-based biorefinery annexed to a sugarcane mill for simultaneous lactic acid and electricity production. *Energy* 2018; **149**:623-638.
2. BAUER M, AURET L, LE ROUX D, AHARONSON V. An industrial PID data repository for control loop performance monitoring (CPM). *IFAC-PapersOnLine* 2018; **51**(4):823-828.
3. BREDELL WJ, SMITH JJ, GORGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH. Expression of unique chimeric human papilloma virus type 16 (HPV□16) L1□L2 proteins in *Pichia pastoris* and *Hansenula polymorpha*. *YEAST* 2018; **35**:519-529.
4. BURGER L, SCHWARZ CE. Sensitivity of process design to phase equilibrium uncertainty: Study of the isopropanol + DIPE + 2-methoxyethanol system. *Fluid Phase Equilibria* 2018; **458**:234-242.
5. CHITAWO ML, CHIMPHANGO AFA, PETERSON SO. Modelling sustainability of primary forest residues-based bioenergy system. *Biomass and Bioenergy* 2018; **108**:90-100.
6. COETZEE RJ, DORFLING C, BRADSHAW SM. Precipitation of Ru, Rh and Ir with iron ions from synthetic nickel sulphate leach solutions. *Hydrometallurgy* 2018; **175**:79-92.
7. COLLETT KS, VON DER HEYDEN BP, POTT RW, STANDER J. A collaborative auto-ethnographic exploration of socially just practices by new academics in two South African higher education institutions. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(6):582-603.
8. CRIPWELL JT, SCHWARZ CE, BURGER AJ. SAFT-VR-Mie with an incorporated polar term for accurate holistic prediction of the thermodynamic properties of polar components. *Fluid Phase Equilibria* 2018; **455**:24-42.

9. CRIPWELL JT, SMITH SAM, SCHWARZ CE, BURGER AJ. SAFT-VR Mie: Application to phase equilibria of alcohols in mixtures with n-alkanes and water. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Research* 2018; **57**:9693-9706.
10. DOGBE ESA, MANDEGARI M, GORGENS JF. Exergetic diagnosis and performance analysis of a typical sugar mill based on Aspen Plus. Simulation of the process. *Energy* 2018; **145**:614-625.
11. DU PREEZ LJ, BARNARD JP, CALLANAN LH, KNOETZE JH. Reaction kinetics of CO<sub>2</sub> with monoethanolamine in *n*-propanol. 1. Reaction kinetic data and comparison with existing rate law expressions. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Research* 2018; **57**:9716-9724.
12. DU PREEZ LJ, CALLANAN LH, KNOETZE JH. An *in situ* Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy method for collecting realtime data for the liquid-phase reaction of CO<sub>2</sub> and mono-ethanolamine in alcoholic solvent systems. *Vibrational Spectroscopy* 2018; **99**:25-33.
13. FERREIRA M, SCHWARZ CE. Low-pressure VLE measurements and thermodynamic modeling, with PSRK and NRTL, of binary 1-alcohol + *n*-alkane systems. *Journal of Chemical and Engineering Data* 2018; **63**:4614-4625.
14. FOURIE FCVN, SCHWARZ CE, KNOETZE JH. CO<sub>2</sub> + 3,7-dimethyl-1-octanol + 1-decanol: High pressure experimental phase equilibria data and thermodynamic modelling. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2018; **136**:82-94.
15. FRANKEN HH, KNOETZE JH, SCHWARZ CE. Concurrent measurement of high-pressure binary phase equilibrium, density and dynamic viscosity. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2018; **133**:444-454.
16. FRANKEN HH, KNOETZE JH, SCHWARZ CE. High-pressure binary phase equilibria, density and dynamic viscosity of 100 & 200 cSt polydimethylsiloxane (PDMS) with supercritical CO<sub>2</sub>. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2018; **139**:1-7.
17. FRANKEN HH, KNOETZE JH, SCHWARZ CE. Hydrodynamics of a packed column operated under supercritical conditions. *Chemical Engineering Transactions* 2018; **69**:13-18.
18. FU Y, ALDRICH C. Froth image analysis by use of transfer learning and convolutional neural networks. *Minerals Engineering* 2018; **115**:68-78.
19. GOOSEN NJ, DE WET LF, GORGENS JF. Effects of formic acid in abalone diets that contain ingredients derived from fish processing by-products. *Aquaculture International* 2018; **26**:857-868.
20. GOOSEN NJ, OOSTHUIZEN D, STANDER MA, DABAI AI, PEDAVOAH M-M, USMAN GO. Phenolics, organic acids and minerals in the fruit juice of the indigenous African sourplum (*Ximenia caffra*, Olacaceae). *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **119**:11-16.
21. HAASBROEK A, STRYDOM JJ, MCCOY JT, AURET L. Fault diagnosis for an industrial high pressure leaching process with a monitoring dashboard. *IFAC-PapersOnLine* 2018; **51**(21):117-122.
22. HAIGH KF, PETERSEN AM, GOTTUMUKKALA LD, MANDEGARI M, NALELI KS, GORGENS JF. Simulation and comparison of processes for biobutanol production from lignocellulose via ABE fermentation. *Biofuels, Bioproducts and Biorefining* 2018; **12**(6):1023-1036.
23. IRAOLA-ARREGUI I, VAN DER GRYP P, GORGENS JF. A review on the demineralisation of pre- and post-pyrolysis biomass and tyre wastes. *Waste Management* 2018; **79**:667-688.
24. KERREMANS A, MCCOY JT, AURET L. Economic assessment of condition-based maintenance with statistical process monitoring. *IFAC-PapersOnLine* 2018; **51**(24):867-873.



25. LAMPRECHT JH, BURGER AJ. Desorption of isobutyl acetate into air as a low-cost alternative system for the measurement of liquid phase mass transfer coefficients. *Chemical Engineering Transactions* 2018; **69**:7-12.
26. LATSKY C, KOUAKOU ACAA, SCHWARZ CE. Phase equilibria of CO<sub>2</sub> with components in the light naphtha cut of tyre derived oil. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2018; **131**:58-65.
27. LATSKY C, SCHWARZ CE. High pressure bubble- and dew-point data for a system containing CO<sub>2</sub> with detergent range alkanes and alcohols. *Journal of Supercritical Fluids* 2018; **141**:265-273.
28. LINDNER BS, CHIOUA M, GROENEWALD JWD, AURET L, BAUER M. Diagnosis of oscillations in an industrial mineral process using transfer entropy and nonlinearity index. *IFAC-PapersOnLine* 2018; **51**(24):1409-1416.
29. LOTTERING C, DORFLING C. Investigation of secondary zinc oxides as an alternative feed to the Skorpion Zinc process: Part 1 - leaching alternative zinc oxides. *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2018; **118**:695-704.
30. LOTTERING C, DORFLING C. Investigation of secondary zinc oxides as an alternative feed to the Skorpion Zinc process: Part 2 - Process considerations and economic analysis. *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2018; **118**:715-722.
31. MALAN WD, AKDOGAN G, TASKINEN P, HAMUYUNI J, ZIETSMAN J. Phase equilibria and thermodynamic evaluation of the Fe-V-O system in air. *Calphad-Computer Coupling of Phase Diagrams and Thermochemistry* 2018; **63**:12-23.
32. MALAN WD, AKDOGAN G, TASKINEN P, HAMUYUNI J, ZIETSMAN J. Phase equilibria and thermodynamic evaluation of the Ti-V-O system in air. *Calphad-Computer Coupling of Phase Diagrams and Thermochemistry* 2018; **63**:220-228.
33. MANDEGARI M, FARZAD S, GORGENS JF. A new insight into sugarcane biorefineries with fossil fuel co-combustion: Techno-economic analysis and life cycle assessment. *Energy Conversion and Management* 2018; **165**:76-91.
34. MBUYANE LL, DE KOCK MC, BAUER FF, DIVOL BT. *Torulasporea delbrueckii* produces high levels of C<sub>5</sub> and C<sub>6</sub> polyols during wine fermentations. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2018; **18**(7):1-11.
35. MCCOY JT, KROON RS, AURET L. Variational autoencoders for missing data imputation with application to a simulated milling circuit. *IFAC-PapersOnLine* 2018; **51**(21):141-146.
36. MINNE UL, BURGER AJ, SCHWARZ CE. The effect of fluid properties and packing size on the hydrodynamics of packed columns. *Chemical Engineering Transactions* 2018; **69**:31-36.
37. MOKOMELE T, DA COSTA SOUSA L, BALAN V, VAN RENSBURG E, DALE BE, GORGENS JF. Ethanol production potential from AFEX™ and steam-exploded sugarcane residues for sugarcane biorefineries. *Biotechnology for Biofuels* 2018; **11**: Art. No.: 127, 21 pages.
38. MOKOMELE T, DA COSTA SOUSA L, BALS B, BALAN V, GOOSEN NJ, DALE BE, GORGENS JF. Using steam explosion or AFEX™ to produce animal feeds and biofuel feedstocks in a biorefinery based on sugarcane residues. *Biofuels, Bioproducts and Biorefining* 2018; **12**(6):978-996.
39. MUNDIKE J, COLLARD FX, GORGENS JF. Co-combustion characteristics of coal with invasive alien plant chars prepared by torrefaction or slow pyrolysis. *Fuel* 2018; **225**:62-70.
40. NIEDER-HEITMANN M, HAIGH KF, GORGENS JF. Process design and economic analysis of a biorefinery co-producing itaconic acid and electricity

- from sugarcane bagasse and trash lignocelluloses. *Bioresource Technology* 2018; **262**:159-168.
41. NKOLISA N, MAGWAZA LS, WORKNEH TS, CHIMPHANGO AFA. Evaluating evaporative cooling system as an energy-free and cost-effective method for postharvest storage of tomatoes (*Solanum lycopersicum* L.) for smallholder farmers. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2018; **241**:131-143.
  42. NSAFUL F, COLLARD FX, GORGENS JF. Lignocellulose thermal pretreatment and its effect on fuel properties and composition of the condensable products (tar precursors) from char devolatilization for coal substitution in gasification application. *Fuel Processing Technology* 2018; **179**:334-343.
  43. OOSTHUIZEN D, GOOSEN NJ, STANDER MA, IBRAHIM AD, PEDAVOAH M-M, USMAN GO, ADERINOLA T. Solvent extraction of polyphenolics from the indigenous African fruit *Ximenia caffra* and characterization by LC-HRMS. *Antioxidants* 2018; **7**(8): Art. No.: 103, 13 pages.
  44. PETERSEN AM, FRANCO T, GORGENS JF. Comparison of recovery of volatile fatty acids and mixed ketones as alternative downstream processes for acetogenesis fermentation. *Biofuels, Bioproducts and Biorefining* 2018; **12**(5):882-898.
  45. PETERSEN AM, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN WA, MANDEGARI M, GORGENS JF. Economic analysis of bioethanol and electricity production from sugarcane in South Africa. *Biofuels, Bioproducts and Biorefining* 2018; **12**:224-238.
  46. PIROW NO, LOUW TM, BOOYSEN MJ. Non-invasive estimation of domestic hot water usage with temperature and vibration sensors. *Flow Measurement and Instrumentation* 2018; **63**:1-7.
  47. SCHWARZ CE. High pressure phase behavior of the homologous series CO<sub>2</sub> + 1-alcohols. *Journal of Chemical and Engineering Data* 2018; **63**:2451-2466.
  48. SCHWARZ CE. High pressure phase equilibria of the CO<sub>2</sub> saturated ethyl esters homologous series. *Journal of Chemical and Engineering Data* 2018; **63**:1006-1020.
  49. SNYDERS CA, AKDOGAN G, BRADSHAW SM, VAN VREDEN JH, SMITH R. The development of a caustic pre-leaching step for the recovery of Au from a refractory ore tailings heap. *Minerals Engineering* 2018; **121**:23-30.
  50. SNYDERS CA, AKDOGAN G, BRADSHAW SM, VAN WYK AP. Investigating the behaviour of PGEs during first-stage leaching of a Ni-Fe-Cu-S converter matte. *Journal of the Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2018; **118**:353-360.
  51. SRIVASTAVA VK, AKDOGAN G, GHOSH T, GANGULI R. Dynamic modeling and simulation of a SAG mill for mill charge characterization. *Minerals and Metallurgical Processing* 2018; **35**(2):61-68.
  52. STRYDOM JJ, MISKIN JJ, MCCOY JT, AURET L, DORFLING C. Fault diagnosis and economic performance evaluation for a simulated base metal leaching operation. *Minerals Engineering* 2018; **123**:128-143.
  53. SWANEPOEL JC, GOOSEN NJ. Evaluation of fish protein hydrolysates in juvenile African catfish (*Clarias gariepinus*) diets. *Aquaculture* 2018; **496**:262-269.
  54. TROLLOPE KM, NEL DWA, VOLSCHENK H. The heterologous expression potential of an acid-tolerant *Talaromyces pinophilus*  $\alpha$ -glucosidase in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Folia Microbiologica* 2018; **63**(6):725-734.
  55. WAKEFIELD BJ, LINDNER BS, MCCOY JT, AURET L. Monitoring of a simulated milling circuit: Fault diagnosis and economic impact. *Minerals Engineering* 2018; **120**:132-151.

56. WOLFF KE, DORFLING C, AKDOGAN G. Shifting disciplinary perspectives and perceptions of chemical engineering work in the 21st century. *Education for Chemical Engineers* 2018; **24**:43-51.

#### Proceedings international

1. ALBERTYN PW, DORFLING C. *Ammonium thiosulfate leaching of gold from printed circuit board waste*. In: Chanturiya V (ed.) International Mineral Processing Congress (IMPC 2018), Moscow, Russian Federation, International Mineral Processing Council 2018: Art. No.: 401, 10 pages.
2. AURET L, WOLFF KE. *A control system framework for reflective practice: Design-based research applied to process control teaching*. In: González CS, Castro M, Llamas Nistal M (eds.) 2018 IEEE Global Engineering Education Conference, USA, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 2018: 100-108.
3. BABEDI L, TADIE M, NEETHLING PH, VON DER HEYDEN BP. *Impact of cation substitution (Cd, Co) on the geometallurgical response of sphalerite*. In: Chanturiya V (ed.) International Mineral Processing Congress (IMPC 2018), 17-21 September 2018, Moscow, Russia, Moscow, Russian Federation, International Mineral Processing Council 2018: 10.
4. CLARKE KG, MOKOMELE T, CALLANAN LH, GROENEWALD J. *Zymomonas mobilis - towards bacterial biofuel*. In: Filho WL, Surroop D (eds.) The Nexus: Energy, Environment & Climate Change: First International Conference on Energy, Environment & Climate Change, Cham, Switzerland, Springer International Publishing 2018: 205-219.
5. COETZEE C, TADIE M, DORFLING C. *Characterizing the role of organic additives in copper electrowinning*. In: Davis BR, Moats MS, Wang S, Et Al (eds.) Extraction 2018, Ottawa, Canada, The Minerals, Metals & Materials Society 2018: 1497-1507.
6. DORFLING C, AKDOGAN G, SNYDERS CA. *Evaluating the current status of metal production from secondary resources in South Africa*. In: Chanturiya V (ed.) International Mineral Processing Congress (IMPC 2018), Moscow, Russian Federation, International Mineral Processing Council 2018: Art. No.: 399, 10 pages.
7. KABONDO L, SNYDERS CA, BRADSHAW SM, AKDOGAN G, ROCHER V, COMBRINK B. *The effect of screening panel selection on drain rates and media recovery in a dense media circuit*. In: Chanturiya V (ed.) International Mineral Processing Congress (IMPC 2018), Moscow, Russian Federation, International Mineral Processing Council 2018: Art. No.: 435, 11 pages.
8. KHESA ME, AKDOGAN G, SNYDERS CA, BRADSHAW SM, DORFLING C, EKSTEEN J. *Investigation into recovery of titania slag from waste ilmenite smelting furnace dust*. In: Chanturiya V (ed.) International Mineral Processing Congress (IMPC 2018), Moscow, Russian Federation, International Mineral Processing Council 2018: Art. No.: 182, 12 pages.
9. LOUW TM, WOLFF KE. *Experimenting with engagement: An intervention to promote active reflection during laboratory practicals*. In: González CS, Castro M, Llamas Nistal M (eds.) 2018 IEEE Global Engineering Education Conference, USA, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 2018: 730-737.
10. NG'ANDU FB, DORFLING C, BRADSHAW SM. *Investigating the effects of thiourea and selenium on the electroreduction of cupric ions in acidic sulphate solutions*. In: Chanturiya V (ed.) International Mineral Processing Congress (IMPC 2018), Moscow, Russian Federation, International Mineral Processing Council 2018: Art. No.: 403, 10 pages.

11. POTT RW, JOHNSTONE-ROBERTSON M., VERSTER B., RUMJEET S, NKADIMENG L, RAPER T, RADEMEYER S, HARRISON STL. *Wastewater biorefineries: Integrating water treatment and value recovery*. In: Filho WL, Surroop D (eds.) *The Nexus: Energy, Environment & Climate Change: First International Conference on Energy, Environment & Climate Change*, Cham, Switzerland, Springer International Publishing 2018: 289-302.
12. ROSSOUW WA, DORFLING C. *Evaluating the impact of mechanical pre-treatment on leaching of base metals from waste printed circuit boards*. In: Chanturiya V (ed.) *International Mineral Processing Congress (IMPC 2018)*, Moscow, Russian Federation, International Mineral Processing Council 2018: Art. No.: 405, 10 pages.
13. SNYDERS CA, AKDOGAN G, BRADSHAW SM, VAN VREDEN JH, SMITH R. *Small scale processing of Au from a weathered refractory ore tailings heap*. In: Chanturiya V (ed.) *International Mineral Processing Congress (IMPC 2018)*, Moscow, Russian Federation, International Mineral Processing Council 2018: Art. No.: 439, 9 pages.
14. TADIE M, POTT RW, GOOSEN NJ, VAN WYK AP, WOLFF KE. Expanding 1st year problem-solving skills through unit conversions and estimations. In: González CS, Castro M, Llamas Nistal M (eds.) *2018 IEEE Global Engineering Education Conference*, USA, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 2018: 1041-1049.

#### Proceedings national

1. ATTAH-KYEI D, AKDOGAN G, DORFLING C, ERWEE M, ZIETSMAN JH, REYNOLDS QG. *Printed circuit board leach residue as a reductant for pyrometallurgical operation*. In: Smit G (ed.) *WasteCon 2018*, Johannesburg, South Africa, Institute for Waste Management of Southern Africa 2018: Art. No.: 70.
2. BABEDI L, VON DER HEYDEN BP, NEETHLING PH, TADIE M. *Mineral chemistry as a critical parameter in geometallurgical models: a case study using trace element-substituted sphalerite*. In: Becker M (ed.) *SAIMM Geometallurgy Conference 2018*, Cape Town, The Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy 2018: 179-191.

#### Chapters in Books

1. OYEGBILE BA, AKDOGAN G. Hydrodynamic characterization of physicochemical process in stirred tanks and agglomeration reactors. In: Basha OM, Morsi BI (eds.) *Laboratory Unit Operations and Experimental Methods in Chemical Engineering*, IntechOpen, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 57-77.

---

# FACULTY OF LAW / FAKULTEIT REGSGELEERDHEID

---

## MERCANTILE LAW / HANDELSREG

### Journal articles

1. BRAND A, DEAN OH. Intellectual property rights flowing from universities: an Analysis of the impact of the current South African legal framework on international research collaboration. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2018; **2018**(3):475-506.
2. CALITZ KB. Contracting out of the Labour Relations Act: Vermooten v Department of Public Enterprises & Others (2017) 38 ILJ 607 (LAC). *SA Mercantile Law* 2017; **29**(3):543-559.
3. DE LANGE S, VAN WYK D. Exploring the South African tax consequences of a residential property lottery. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2018; **21**(1):a1951, 10 pages.
4. DU PLESSIS I. The Taxation of Trusts in SADC Member States. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2018; **29**(2):270-294.
5. GARBERS CJ, LE ROUX PAK. Employment Discrimination Law into the Future. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2018; **29**(2):237-269.
6. KARJIKER S. Intellectual Property as real security. *South African Intellectual Property Law Journal (SAIPLJ)* 2018; **6**(1):1-26.
7. KARJIKER S. The role of reputation in trade mark infringement. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2018; **2018**(4):726-738.
8. LOUW AM. The Common Law is not what it used to be": Revisiting Recognition of a Constitutionally-Inspired Implied Duty of Fair Dealing in the Common Law Contract of Employment (Part 1). *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal* 2018; **21**:a5129, 25 pages.
9. LOUW AM. The Common Law is not what it used to be": Revisiting Recognition of a Constitutionally-Inspired Implied Duty of Fair Dealing in the Common Law Contract of Employment (Part 2). *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal* 2018; **21**:a5661, 20 pages.
10. LOUW AM. The Common Law is not what it used to be": Revisiting Recognition of a Constitutionally-Inspired Implied Duty of Fair Dealing in the Common Law Contract of Employment (Part 3). *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal* 2018; **21**:a5662, 53 pages.
11. MARAIS AJ. Redemption versus repurchase of shares: Further observations. *Business Tax & Company Law Quarterly* 2018; **9**(4):7-12.
12. WILLIAMS-ELEGBE SO. Book Review of the Impact of Corruption on International Commercial Contracts, Ius Comparatum- Global Studies in Comparative Law, Edited by Michael Joachim Bell and Olaf Meyer. Springer Publishing, Switzerland, 2015. v & pp446. *SA Mercantile Law* 2018; **135**(2):393-398.
13. WILLIAMS-ELEGBE SO. Systemic Corruption and Public Procurement in Developing Countries: Are there any solutions? *Journal of Public Procurement* 2018; **18**(2):131-147.

### Proceedings international

1. RUPPEL OC, TCHUENTE MS. *Responsabilite Societale et Environnementale des Entreprises: Normes et Regulations - Perspective Africaine, Cas du Cameroun*. In: Kinhoun E, Ruppel OC (eds.) *La question de la responsabilite sociale et environnementale de l'entreprise - perspective africaine, cas du Cameroun*, France, France, Konrad-Adenauer-Stiftung 2018: 13-38.

### Books

1. SMIT N. *Law@work*. Lexisnexis, Cape Town, South Africa 2018:612 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. AMOUGOU JA, FORGHAB PM, RUPPEL OC. Le Cadre Juridique du Changement Climatique Au Cameroun. In: Ruppel OC, Kam Yogo ED (eds.) *Environmental law and policy in Cameroon - Towards making Africa the tree of life*, Baden-Baden, Germany, Germany, 2018: 713-960.
2. MARAIS AJ. Branch Report: South Africa. In: Rosenblatt P (ed.) *Anti-avoidance measures of general nature and scope - GAAR and other rules (Cahiers de droit fiscal international, Volume 103a)*, Kluwer, Netherlands, Netherlands, 2018: 683-702.
3. NDONGSOK D, RUPPEL OC. The State of Electricity Production and Distribution in Cameroon. In: Ruppel OC, Kam Yogo ED (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Cameroon - Towards making Africa the tree of life*, Baden-Baden, Germany, 2018: 627-636.
4. QUINOT G, WILLIAMS-ELEGBE SO. The New Challenges and Opportunities for Public Procurement Regulation in Africa. In: Williams-Elegbe SO, Quinot G (eds.) *Public Procurement Regulation for 21st Century Africa*, Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 1-14.
5. RUPPEL OC. Aspects of International Climate Change Law and Policy from an African Perspective. In: Ruppel OC, Kam Yogo ED (eds.) *Environmental law and policy in Cameroon - Towards making Africa the tree of life*, Baden-Baden, Germany, 2018: 669-686.
6. RUPPEL OC. Environmental Law in the African Union. In: Ruppel OC, Kam Yogo ED (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Cameroon - Towards making Africa the tree of life*, Baden-Baden, Germany, Germany, 2018: 119-137.
7. RUPPEL OC. International Trade, Environment and Sustainable Development. In: Ruppel OC, Kam Yogo ED (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Cameroon - Towards making Africa the tree of life*, Baden-Baden, Germany, 2018: 771-813.
8. RUPPEL OC, BORGMEYER T. The BRICS Partnership from a South African Perspective: Sustainable Development in a New Global Governance? In: Ndulo M, Kayizzi-Mugerwa S (eds.) *Financing Innovation and Sustainable Development in Africa*, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, Newcastle upon Tyne, United Kingdom, 2018: 282-306.
9. RUPPEL OC, OWONA MBARGA DA. Introduction Au Droit International de L'Environnement. In: Ruppel OC, Kam Yogo ED (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Cameroon - Towards making Africa the tree of life*, Baden-Baden, Germany, Germany, 2018: 93-118.
10. RUPPEL OC, RUPPEL-SCHLICHTING K. Cameroon in a Nutshell - Human and Natural Environment, Historical Overview and Legal Setup. In: Ruppel OC, Kam Yogo ED (eds.) *Environmental Law and Policy in Cameroon - Towards making Africa the tree of life*, Baden-Baden, Germany, 2018: 51-73.

11. SMIT N. Transfer of contracts of employment (section 197). In: Smit N (ed.) *MP Principles and Practice of Labour Law*, Lexis Nexis, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 119-147.
12. WILLIAMS-ELEGBE SO. Bidder and contractor remedies in procurements funded by the multilateral development banks: The case of the World Bank. In: Quinot G, Williams-Elegbe SO (eds.) *Public Procurement Regulation for 21st Century Africa*, Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 295-312.
13. WILLIAMS-ELEGBE SO. Big, Bigger, Biggest Grand corruption scandals in the oil sector in Nigeria. In: Hawthorne OE, Magu S (eds.) *Corruption Scandals and their Global Impacts*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2018: 120-144.

## PRIVATE LAW / PRIVAATREG

### Journal articles

1. DE VOS WLR, BROODRYK T. Managerial judging and alternative dispute resolution in Australia: an example for South Africa to emulate? (Part 2). *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2018; **2018**(1):18-35.
2. DE WAAL MJ. Law of Succession (including the Administration of Estates). *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2018; **2016**:959-975.
3. DE WAAL MJ. Law of Trusts. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2018; **2016**:1002-1007.
4. DU PLESSIS JE. Giving practical effect to good faith in the law of contract. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2018; **29**(3):379-419.
5. DU PLESSIS JE. Lessons from America? A South African Perspective on the Draft Restatement of the Law, Consumer Contracts. *SA Mercantile Law* 2018; **30**(2): 189 - 215.
6. DU PLESSIS JE. Tobias Jonkers Over onwettigheid, onzedelijkheid en terugvordering - Een rechtshistorisch en rechtsvergelijkend onderzoek naar de toelaatbaarheid van vorderingen uit onverschuldigde betaling na de uitvoering van een nietige overeenkomst Boomjuridisch. *European Review of Private Law* 2018; **3**:453-460.
7. HODGE PS. Judicial Development of the Law of Contract in the United Kingdom. *The George Washington Law Review* 2017; **85**(1587):1587-1616.
8. PIENAAR JM. Book review: JM Pienaar, Hanri Mostert, Leon Verstappen, Jaap Zevenbergen and Louie Van Schalkwyk (EDS) *Land Law and Governance: African Perspectives on Land Tenure and Title*. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2018; **2018**(2):455-458.
9. PIENAAR JM. Land Reform. *Juta Quarterly Review* 2018; **1**:1-4.
10. PIENAAR JM. Land Reform. *Juta Quarterly Review* 2018; **2**:1-4.
11. PIENAAR JM. Land Reform. *Juta Quarterly Review* 2018; **3**:1-4.
12. PIENAAR JM. Land Reform. *Juta Quarterly Review* 2018; **4**:1-4.
13. PIENAAR JM. Willing-buyer-willing-seller and expropriation as land reform tools: what can South Africa learn from the Namibian experience? *Namibia Law Journal* 2018; **10**(01):41-64.
14. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, JOHNSON EP, OLIVIER NJJ. Land matters and rural development 2017 (2). *Southern African Public Law (SA Public Law)* 2018; **33**(2):#3600, 27 pages.
15. PIENAAR JM, JOHNSON EP, DU PLESSIS W. Land matters and rural development 2017(1). *Southern African Public Law (SA Public Law)* 2018; **33**(1):#3228, 42 pages.

16. PIENAAR JM, VAN DER MERWE CG. Law of Property: Case law. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2018; **2016**:837-898.
17. PIENAAR JM, VAN DER MERWE CG. Law of Property: Legislation. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2018; **2016**:899-932.
18. VAN DER MERWE CG. Comparative survey of the legal challenges faced by mixed-use sectional title (condominium) developments. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2018; **1**:36-51.
19. VAN DER MERWE CG. Should short-term letting be allowed in sectional title schemes? *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2018; **2018**(3):507-522.
20. VAN DER MERWE CG. The duty of the body corporate to make adequate financial provision for the proper maintenance of the common property of a sectional titles scheme: Lessons to be learn from the provisions of the strata legislation of New South Wales and New Zealand. *Journal of Contemporary Roman Dutch Law* 2018; **81**(3):451-463.
21. WESSELS AB. The role played by trust in imposing vicarious liability on the state for the intentionally-committed violent crimes of police officers. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2018; **2018**(4):868-882.

### Books

1. CAMERON E, DE WAAL MJ, SOLOMON P. *Honoré's South African Law of Trusts 6th edition*. Juta, Cape Town, South Africa 2018:816 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. DASS D, GROVE L, HILLIER J, LANDSBERG EAC, MAHOMED S, PILLAY G, ROODE N, VAN DER MERWE SJH. Different methods of teaching and learning. In: Bodenstein J (ed.) *Law Clinics and the Clinical Law Movement in South Africa*, Juta, Claremont, South Africa, 2018: 213-292.
2. DU PLESSIS W, PIENAAR JM. Illegal Mining: The Continued Struggle for Mineral Resources, Communities and the Environment. In: Rautenbach C (ed.) *In the Shade of an African Baobab Tom Bennett's Legacy*, Juta, Claremont, South Africa, 2018: 79-105.
3. PIENAAR JM. Customary Law and communal property in South Africa: challenges and opportunities. In: Clarke A, Xu T (eds.) *Legal Strategies for the Development and Protection of Communal Property*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2018: 127-151.
4. PIENAAR JM. Law of Property. In: Rautenbach C (ed.) *Introduction to Legal Pluralism in South Africa Fifth Edition*, LexisNexis, Durban, South Africa, 2018: 117-143.
5. PIENAAR JM, KOTZE T. Application of single system of law and subsidiarity: Constitutional damages as effective relief within the eviction paradigm. In: Brits R, Muller G, SLADE BV (eds.) *Transformative Property Law: Festschrift in honour of AJ van der Walt*, Juta, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 341-373.
6. VAN DER MERWE CG. A Re-Assessment of the Requirements of Specificatio. In: Bain D, Paisley RRM, Simpson ARC, Tait NJM (eds.) *Northern Lights: Essays in Private Law in Memory of Professor David Carey Miller*, Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen, United Kingdom, 2018: 217-266.



## PUBLIC LAW / PUBLIEKREG

**Journal articles**

1. BOGGENPOEL ZT. Constitutional Property Law. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2018; **2016**:216-243.
2. BOGGENPOEL ZT. Property Law. *Juta Quaterly Review* 2018; **1-2**:1-2.
3. BOGGENPOEL ZT, CLOETE CT. Re-evaluating the court system in PIE eviction cases. *South African Law Journal* 2018; **135**(3):432-446.
4. BOTHA H. Beyond sexual binaries? The German Federal Constitutional Court and the rights of intersexed people. *Potchefstroomse Elektroniese Regsblad/Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal* 2018; **21**:1-26.
5. KAVURO C. Exploring the full legal protection of refugees and its limitations with reference to natural and positive law. *Obiter* 2018; **39**(1):17-44.
6. KAVURO C. Exploring the relationship between Hutu refugees' protected situation and insecurity in the Great Lakes Region. *African Human Mobility Review* 2018; **4**:1117-1139.
7. KEMP GP. International Criminal Law. *South African Journal of Criminal Justice* 2018; **31**(1):155-171.
8. LIEBENBERG S. A Tribute to Professor André Van Der Walt. *South African Law Journal* 2018; **135**(1):195-200.
9. LIEBENBERG S. Participatory Justice in Social Rights Adjudication. *Human Rights Law Review* 2018; **18**(4):1-27.
10. QUINOT G. The Third Wave of Preferential Procurement Regulations in South Africa. *Tydskrif vir die Suid-Afrikaanse Reg* 2018; **2018**(4):856-867.
11. RUDMAN EA. Women's Access to regional justice as a fundamental element of the rule of law: The effect of the absence of a women's rights committee on the enforcement of the African Women's Protocol. *African Human Rights Law Journal* 2018; **18**(1):319-345.
12. VAN DER SIJDE E. Property Law Perspectives III (book review). *European Review of Private Law* 2018; **26**(4):587-592.

**Books**

1. KEMP GP. *Criminal Law in South Africa 3rd edition*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa 2018:752 pp.

---

# FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND HEALTH SCIENCES / FAKULTEIT GENEESKUNDE EN GESONDHEIDSWETENSKAPPE

---

## AFRICA CANCER INSTITUTE / AFRIKA KANKER INSTITUUT

### Journal articles

1. MILAMBO JPM, CHO K, OKWUNDU CI, OLOWOYEYE A, NDAYISABA L, CHAND S, CORDEN MH. Newborn follow-up after discharge from a tertiary care hospital in the Western Cape region of South Africa: a prospective observational cohort study. *Global Health Research and Policy* 2018; **3**(2):1-7

## ANAESTHESIOLOGY AND CRITICAL CARE / ANESTESIOLOGIE EN KRITIEKE SORG

### Journal articles

1. AUGUSTINE TN, CAIRNS CJ, CHETTY S, DANNATT LG, GRAVETT N, GREY G, GROBLER G, JAFTA Z, KAMERMAN P, LOPES J, PARRY CDH, VUONG E. Priority areas for cannabis and cannabinoid product research in South Africa. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1): Article no a1711, 3 pages.
2. BICCARD BM, KLUYTS H-L, ESTERHUIZEN T, ET AL. Perioperative patient outcomes in the African Surgical Outcomes Study: a 7-day prospective observational cohort. *Lancet* 2018; **391**:1589-1598.
3. BOTES SN, BURKE JL. Acute abdominal compartment syndrome in a severely burned patient: Lack of colloid fluid availability in acute resuscitation may play a role. *South African Journal of Plastic & Reconstructive Aesthetic Surgery & Burns* 2018; **1**(1):4-5.
4. GROBLER L, DERMAN EW, BLAUWET C, CHETTY S, WEBBORN N, PLUIM B. Pain Management in Athletes with Impairment: A Narrative Review of Management Strategies. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 2018; **28**(5):457-471.
5. LEONARD TGA, PERRIE H, SCRIBANTE J, CHETTY S. An audit of the labour epidural analgesia service at a regional hospital in Gauteng Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2018; **24**(2):52-56.
6. LIEBENBERG AR, COETZEE JF, CONRADIE HH, COETZEE JF. Burnout among rural hospital doctors in the Western Cape: Comparison with previous South African studies. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1):a1568, 7 pages.
7. PLENGE U, NORTJE MB, MARAIS LC, JORDAAN JD, PARKER R, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN N, VAN DER MERWE JF, MARAIS J, THERON A, ET AL. Optimising perioperative care for hip and knee arthroplasty in South Africa: a Delphi consensus study. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2018; **19**(140):1-6.
8. ROSSOUW JN, BRYAN MC, LANGENEGGER EJ, BURKE JL, VAN RENSBURG A, PECORARO AJK. The peripartum management of a 32-year-old patient

- presenting at 34 weeks gestation with unrepaired cyanotic heart disease. *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2018; **24**(2):36-39.
9. VAN STRATEN A, MURRAY AA, LEVIN AI. Xylocaine R 10% Pump Spray as topical anaesthetic for venepuncture pain. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2018; **24**(3):75-78.
  10. VARIAWA ML, SCRIBANTE J, PERRIE H, CHETTY S. The prevalence of chronic postmastectomy pain syndrome in female breast cancer survivors. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2016; **22**(4):108-113.
  11. VERKHOVSKY A, SMIT M, LEVIN AI, COETZEE JF. Blood pressure measurement in obese patients: non-invasive proximal forearm versus direct intra-arterial measurements. *Southern African Journal of Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2018; **24**(3):70-74.

## ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY / ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. BURGER H, BEZUIDENHOUT H, SHER-LOCKETZ C, BAATJES KJ, VAN WYK BJ, BONTUYS A. Malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumours and neurofibromatosis 1: A case series and recommendations for care. *South African Journal of Oncology* 2018; **2**:a46, 8 pages.
2. CLUVER CA, HANNAN N, VAN PAPENDORP E, HISCOCK R, BEARD S, MOL BW, THERON GB, HALL DR, DECLOEDT EH, STANDER MA, ADAMS KT, RENSBURG M, SCHUBERT P, WALKER SP, TONG S. Esomeprazole to treat women with preterm preeclampsia: a randomized placebo controlled trial. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2018; **219**: 388.e1-388.e17
3. DE WET J, TOD BM, VISSER WI, JORDAAN HF, SCHNEIDER JW. Clinical and pathological features of acral melanoma in a South African population: A retrospective study. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(9):777-781.
4. HERBST CI, DEMPERS JJ, ZAHARIE SD. Unexpected death of a 9-year old girl. *Brain Pathology* 2018; **28**:585-586.
5. KOEGELENBERG CFN, BENNJI SM, BOER EH, SCHUBERT P, SHAW JA, ALLWOOD BW, IRUSEN EM. The current aetiology of malignant pleural effusion in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(4):275-277.
6. MAHROUG E, SHER-LOCKETZ C, DESMIREAN M-S, ABAYOMI AE, TOMULEASA C, GREWAL RK. Castleman's disease in the HIV-endemic setting. *Cancer Management and Research* 2018; **10**:4553-4563.
7. NAIDOO N, ABAYOMI AE, SHER-LOCKETZ C, MUSAIGWA F, GREWAL RK. Incidence of Hodgkin lymphoma in HIV-positive and HIV-negative patients at a tertiary hospital in South Africa (2005 - 2016) and comparison with other African countries. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(7):563-567.
8. SELEPE MM, VAN WYK AC, HOEK KGP, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, WRIGHT CA. Papanicolaou induced fluorescence, Ziehl-Neelsen and Auramine O Strains on lymph node fine needle aspiration biopsy specimens from children: A Comparative study. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2018; **46**(7):589-592.
9. SILVER S, BETHONY J, BRACCI P, PATEL AA, NOKTA M, ITTMANN M, RIMSZA L, SCHNEIDER JW, MCGRATH M. AIDS and Cancer Specimen Resource (ACSR). *Open Journal of Bioresources* 2018; **5**(12):A12, 5 pages.
10. SIMON D, IRUSEN EM, ALLWOOD BW, RIGBY JM, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Complete resolution of apparently definite radiological and histological usual

- interstitial pneumonia. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(9):726-728.
11. TANNOR EK, BATES WD, MOOSA MR. The clinical relevance of repeat renal biopsies in the management of lupus nephritis: a South African experience. *LUPUS* 2018; **27**:525-535.
  12. VAN WYK AC, VAN ZYL H, RIGBY JM. Colonic perineurioma (benign fibroblastic polyp): case report and review of the literature. *Diagnostic Pathology* 2018; **13**:16, 8 pages.
  13. ZBAIDA RAM, SCHUBERT P, BANIEGHBAL B. Pediatric Xanthogranulomatus cholangitis. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery Case Reports* 2018; **36**:58-61.

#### Proceedings International

1. VAN DER MERWE N, KOTZE MJ. *Implementation of a pathology-supported genetic testing strategy to detect common risk factors shared between breast carcinoma and associated comorbidities*. Proceedings of the 2018 International Women in Science without borders (WISWB) - Indaba, South Africa, Obo Editors 2018: 75-76.

## CARDIOTHORACIC SURGERY / KARDIO-TORAKALE CHIRURGIE

#### Journal articles

1. JOHN TJ, SNYMAN HW, JANSON JT, PECORARO AJK. Atrialized right ventricular myxoma in a patient with Ebstein's anomaly. *Echo Research and Practice* 2018; **5**(1):K23–K27.
2. KYRIAKAKIS CG, VAN RENSBURG A, NTUSI NAB, JANSON JT, HERBST PG, DOUBELL AF. An unusual cause for a dilated right heart 33-years post-surgical repair of aortic coarctation. *SA Heart* 2018; **15**(3):220-224.
3. NAILI A, HERBST PG, DOUBELL AF, JANSON JT, PECORARO AJK. A retrospective audit of mitral valve repair surgery at Tygerberg Hospital. *SA Heart* 2018; **15**(3):182-189.

#### Proceedings national

1. MOSES J, MULLER JH, DOUBELL AF. *Improving the diagnosis of ineffective endocarditis: the development of, and safety testing for, a novel blood culture device*. 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, South Africa, IEEE 2018: 1-4.

## CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY / CHEMIESE PATOLOGIE

#### Journal articles

1. ALI AT. Fertility drugs and ovarian cancer. *Current Cancer Drug Targets* 2018; **18**(6):567-576.
2. ALI AT. Towards prevention of ovarian cancer. *Current Cancer Drug Targets* 2018; **18**(6):522-537.
3. CHOTHIA M, ESSER JH, DE VRIES N, DAVIDS MR. Bartter-like syndrome caused by kanamycin during therapy for multidrug-resistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *African Journal of Nephrology* 2018; **21**(1):16-19.

4. CLUVER CA, HANNAN N, VAN PAPENDORP E, HISCOCK R, BEARD S, MOL BW, THERON GB, HALL DR, DECLOEDT EH, STANDER MA, ADAMS KT, RENSBURG M, SCHUBERT P, WALKER SP, TONG S. Esomeprazole to treat women with preterm preeclampsia: a randomized placebo controlled trial. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2018; **219**(4): 388.e1–388.e17.
5. COETZEE A, MASON D, HALL DR, HOFFMANN M, CONRADIE M. Evidence for the utility of antenatal HbA1c to predict early postpartum diabetes after gestational diabetes in South Africa. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice* 2018; **143**:50-55.
6. GEORGE C, MATSHA T, ERASMUS RT, KENGNE AP. Haematological profile of chronic kidney disease in a mixed-ancestry South African population: a cross-sectional study. *BMJ Open* 2018; **8**:1-9.
7. HERBERT E, ENGEL-HILLS PC, HATTINGH CJ, FOUICHE J, KIDD M, LOCHNER C, KOTZE MJ, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S. Fractional anisotropy of white matter, disability and blood iron parameters in multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2018; **33**:545-557.
8. NYAMBUYA M, DAVISON G M, HONG G, KENGNE AP, ERASMUS RT, MATSHA T. T-cell activation and dysfunction in hyperglycaemia. *Medical Technology SA* 2018; **32**(1):31-36.
9. OMUSE GA, MAINA D, MWANGI J, WAMBUA C, RADIA K, KANYUA A, KAGOTHO E, HOFFMANN M, OJWANG P, PREMJI Z, ICHIHARA K, ERASMUS RT. Complete blood count reference intervals from a healthy adult urban population in Kenya. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(6):e0198444, 19 pages.
10. WICOMB RA, JACOBS L, EBRAHIM N, RENSBURG M, MACHARIA M. Illicit drug use and violence in acute psychosis among acute adult admissions at a South African psychiatric hospital. *African Health Sciences* 2018; **18**(1):132-136.
11. ZEMLIN A. Errors in the extra-analytical phases of clinical chemistry laboratory testing. *Indian Journal of Clinical Biochemistry* 2018; **33**(2):154-162.

#### Proceedings International

1. MOREMI KE, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KIDD M, ERASMUS RT, KOTZE MJ. *Combined genotype effect of HFE and TMPRSS6 is associated with reduced ferritin levels and earlier age of onset in patients with multiple sclerosis.* Proceedings of the 2018 International Women in Science without borders (WISWB) - Indaba, South Africa, Obo Editors 2018: 36-37.
2. VAN DER MERWE N, KOTZE MJ. *Implementation of a pathology-supported genetic testing strategy to detect common risk factors shared between breast carcinoma and associated comorbidities.* Proceedings of the 2018 International Women in Science without borders (WISWB) - Indaba, South Africa, Obo Editors 2018: 75-76.

## CLINICAL ANATOMY / KLINIESE ANATOMIE

#### Journal articles

1. ALBLAS A, GREYLING LM, GELDENHUYS E. Composition of the Kirsten Skeletal Collection at Stellenbosch University. *South African Journal of Science* 2018; **114**(1/2): Art. #2017-0198, 6 pages.
2. BERESHEIM A, PFEIFFER S, ALBLAS A. The influence of body size and bone mass on cortical bone histomorphometry in human ribs. *Anatomical Record-*

- Advances in Integrative Anatomy and Evolutionary Biology* 2018; **301**(10):1597-1796.
3. BERESHEIM A, PFEIFFER S, GRYNPAS MD, ALBLAS A. Sex-specific patterns in cortical and trabecular bone microstructure in the Kirsten Skeletal Collection, South Africa. *American Journal of Human Biology* 2018; **30**(3):e23108, 16 pages.
  4. DU PLESSIS AM, GREYLING LM, PAGE B. Differentiation and classification of thoracolumbar transitional vertebrae. *Journal of Anatomy* 2018; **232**(5):850-856.
  5. HENKE Z, SAHD L, MATTHEE S, KOTZE SH. Morphometric analysis of the gastrointestinal tract of four African murid rodent species (*Rhabdomys dilectus*, *Rhabdomys pumilio*, *Aethomys chrysophilus*, and *Lemniscomys rosalia*). *Journal of Morphology* 2018; **279**:1282-1289.
  6. PINHEIRO C, VENTER ML, SAHD L, BRONNER GN, KOTZE SH. Comparative gastrointestinal morphology of seven golden mole species (*Mammalia: Chrysochloridae*) from South Africa. *Journal of Morphology* 2018; **279**(12):1776-1786.
  7. SCOTT S, PECKMANN T, ALBLAS A. The influence of biological affinity and sex on morphometric parameters of the clavicle in a South African sample. *American Journal of Human Biology* 2018; **30**(5):e23144, 11 pages.
  8. TRUTER D, CHELLAN N, STRIJDOM JG, WEBSTER I, RAWSTORNE JC, KOTZE SH. Histomorphological changes in the pancreas and kidney and histopathological changes in the liver in male Wistar rats on antiretroviral therapy and melatonin treatment. *Acta Histochemica* 2018; **120**:347-355.
  9. TWEED CD, CROOK A, AMUKOYE EI, DAWSON R, DIACON AH, HANEKOM M, MCHUGH TD, MENDEL CM, MEREDITH SK, ET AL. Toxicity associated with tuberculosis chemotherapy in the REMoxTB study. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2018; **18**:317, 11 pages.

## CLINICAL PHARMACOLOGY / KLINIESE FARMAKOLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. ABULFATHI AA, CHIREHWA MT, ROSENKRANZ BF, DECLOEDT EH. Evaluation of the Effectiveness of Dose Individualization to Achieve Therapeutic Vancomycin Concentrations. *Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2018; **58**(9):1134-1139.
2. AWORTWE C, KAEHLER M, ROSENKRANZ BF, CASCORBI I, BRUCKMUELLER H. MicroRNA-655-3p regulates *Echinacea purpurea* mediated activation of ABCG2. *Xenobiotica* 2018; **48**(10):1050-1058.
3. AWORTWE C, MAKIWANE MM, REUTER H, MULLER CJF, LOUW J, ROSENKRANZ BF. Critical evaluation of causality assessment of herb-drug interactions in patients. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2018; **84**(4):679-693.
4. CLUVER CA, HANNAN N, VAN PAPENDORP E, HISCOCK R, BEARD S, MOL BW, THERON GB, HALL DR, DECLOEDT EH, STANDER MA, ADAMS KT, RENSBURG M, SCHUBERT P, WALKER SP, TONG S. Esomeprazole to treat women with preterm preeclampsia: a randomized placebo controlled trial. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2018; **219**(4): 388.e1–388.e17.
5. DECLOEDT EH, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Students shooting videos to learn pharmacology. *Clinical Teacher* 2019; **16**(5):490 - 496.

7. FLEPISI TB, BOUIC PJD, SISSOLAK G, ROSENKRANZ BF. B-cell and T-cell activation in South African HIV-1-positive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma patients. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2018; **19**(1): a809, 7 pages.
8. KOOPMANS LR, FINLAYSON H, WHITELOW AC, DECLOEDT EH, DRAMOWSKI A. Paediatric antimicrobial use at a South African hospital. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2018; **74**:16-23.
9. KREDO T, COOPER S, ABRAMS AL, MULLER J, VOLMINK JA, ATKINS S. Using the behavior change wheel to identify barriers to and potential solutions for primary care clinical guideline use in four provinces in South Africa. *BMC Health Services Research* 2018; **18** (1): 965, 12 pages.
10. KREDO T, GRAY A, PARRISH A, MIOT J, COHEN K, JAMALOODIEN K, BLOCKMAN M. How good are our guidelines? Four years of experience with the SAMJ's AGREE II review of submitted clinical practice guidelines. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(11):883-885.
11. SCHULTHEISS M, KLING S, LENKER U, VON BIBRA M, ROSENKRANZ BF, KLINKER H. Lopinavir serum concentrations of critically ill infants: a pharmacokinetic investigation in South Africa. *Medical Microbiology and Immunology* 2018; **207**(5-6):339-343.
12. VAN HOVING DJ, HUNTER LD, GERBER E, LATEGAN H, MARKS CJ. The burden of intentional self-poisoning on a district-level public Hospital in Cape Town, South Africa. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2018; **8**(3):79-83.
13. VAN RENSBURG L, VAN ZYL JM, SMITH J. Deposition and transport of linezolid mediated by a synthetic surfactant Synsurf® within a pressurized metered dose inhaler: a Calu-3 model. *Drug Design, Development and Therapy* 2018; **12**:1107-1118.

## DERMATOLOGY / DERMATOLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. BURGER H, BEZUIDENHOUT H, SHER-LOCKETZ C, BAATJES KJ, VAN WYK BJ, BONTUYS A. Malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumours and neurofibromatosis 1: A case series and recommendations for care. *South African Journal of Oncology* 2018; **2**:a46, 8 pages.
2. DE WET J, TOD BM, VISSER WI, JORDAAN HF, SCHNEIDER JW. Clinical and pathological features of acral melanoma in a South African population: A retrospective study. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(9):777-781.
3. VAN DEVENTER L, KANNENBERG SMH, DU TOIT JP. Vitamin D status in adult patients with nonmelanoma skin cancer in Cape Town, South Africa: a cross-sectional study. *International Journal of Dermatology* 2018; **57**:922-927.

## EMERGENCY MEDICINE / NOODGENEESKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. ALENYO NGABIRANO AAN, SMITH WP, MCCAUL MG, VAN HOVING DJ. A Comparison Between Differently Skilled Prehospital Emergency Care Providers in Major-Incident Triage in South Africa. *Prehospital and Disaster Medicine* 2018; **33**(6):575-580.

2. ATKINSON P, MILNE J, DIEGELMANN LE, LAMPRECHT HH, STANDER M, LUSSIER D, PHAM C, HENNEBERRY R, FRASER J, HOWLETT MK, MEKWAN J, RAMRATTAN B, MIDDLETON J, VAN HOVING DJ, PEACH M, TAYLOR L, DAHN T, HURLEY S, MACSWEEN K, RICHARDSON LR, STOICA G, ET AL. Does Point-of-Care Ultrasonography Improve Clinical Outcomes in Emergency Department Patients With Undifferentiated Hypotension? An International Randomized Controlled Trial From the SHoC-ED Investigators. *Annals of Emergency Medicine* 2018; **72**(4):478-489.
3. DE HAAN S, LAMPRECHT HH, HOWLETT MK, FRASER J, SOHI D, ADISESH A, ATKINSON P. A comparison of work stressors in higher and lower resourced emergency medicine health settings. *Canadian Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2018; **20**(5):713-720.
5. ERASMUS E, ROBERTSON C, VAN HOVING DJ. The epidemiology of operations performed by the National Sea Rescue Institute of South Africa over a 5-year period. *International Maritime Health* 2018; **69**(1):1-7.
6. HOWARD IL, CAMERON P, WALLIS LA, CASTREN M, LINDSTROM V. Quality Indicators for Evaluating Prehospital Emergency Care: A Scoping Review. *Prehospital and Disaster Medicine* 2018; **33**(1):43-52.
7. KABONGO D, KALLA M, ALLGAIER R, BRUIJNS S. Describing suspected non ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome using troponin at a regional, public South African emergency centre with the Roche cardiac reader. *SA Heart* 2018; **15**(2):102-107.
8. KLINGBERG A, WALLIS LA, HASSELBERG M, YEN PK, FRITZELL SC. Teleconsultation Using Mobile Phones for Diagnosis and Acute Care of Burn Injuries Among Emergency Physicians: Mixed-Method Study. *JMIR mHealth and uHealth* 2018; **6**(10):e11076.
9. LAMPRECHT HH, LEMKE FG, VAN HOVING DJ, KRUGER TF, WALLIS LA. Poor return on investment: investigating the barriers that cause low credentialing yields in a resource-limited clinical ultrasound training programme. *International Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2018; **11**(11):1-6.
10. MCCAUL MG, CLARKE M, BRUIJNS SR, HODKINSON P, DE WAAL B, PIGOGA J, WALLIS LA, YOUNG TN. Global emergency care clinical practice guidelines: A landscape analysis. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2018; **8**(4):158-163.
11. MCCAUL MG, DE WAAL B, HODKINSON P, PIGOGO JL, YOUNG TN, WALLIS LA. Developing prehospital clinical practice guidelines for resource limited settings: why re-invent the wheel? *BMC Research Notes* 2018; **11**(1):97, 5 pages.
12. MOLLER A, HUNTER L, KURLAND L, LAHRI S, VAN HOVING DJ. The association between hospital arrival time, transport method, prehospital time intervals, and in-hospital mortality in trauma patients presenting to Khayelitsha Hospital, Cape Town. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2018; **8**:89-94.
13. RICHARDS D, HUNTER LD, FOREY K, MYERS C, CHRISTENSEN E, CAIN S, GIVENS M, WYLIE E, LATEGAN H, VAN HOVING DJ. Demographics and predictors of mortality in children undergoing resuscitation at Khayelitsha Hospital, Western Cape, South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2018; **12**(3):127-131.
14. STASSEN W, WALLIS LA, LAMBERT C, CASTREN M, KURLAND L. The proportion of South Africans living within 60 and 120 minutes of a percutaneous coronary intervention facility. *Cardiovascular Journal of Africa* 2018; **29**(1):6-11.
15. VAN HOVING DJ, HUNTER LD, GERBER E, LATEGAN H, MARKS CJ. The burden of intentional self-poisoning on a district-level public hospital in Cape Town, South Africa. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2018; **8**(3):79-83.



16. VERONESE JP, WALLIS LA , ALLGAIER R, BOTHA R. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation by Emergency Medical Services in South Africa: Barriers to achieving high quality performance. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2018; **8**(5):6-11.
17. WEEBER H, HUNTER L, VAN HOVING DJ, LATEGAN H, BRUIJNS SR. Estimated injury-associated blood loss versus availability of emergency blood products as a district-level public hospital in Cape Town, South Africa. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2018; **8**:69-74.

## EPIDEMIOLOGY AND BIOSTATISTICS / EPIDEMIOLOGIE EN BIOSTATISTIEK

### Journal articles

1. ADAMU AA, ADAMU AL, DAHIRU AI, UTHMAN O, WIYSONGE CSU. Mainstreaming implementation science into immunization systems in the decade of vaccines: a programmatic imperative for the African Region. *Human Vaccines and Immunotherapeutics* 2018; **14**(10):2443-2446.
2. ADETOKUNBOH OO, UTHMAN O, WIYSONGE CSU. Effect of maternal HIV status on vaccination coverage among sub-Saharan African children: a socio-ecological analysis. *Human Vaccines and Immunotherapeutics* 2018; **14**(10):2373-2381.
3. ADETOKUNBOH OO, UTHMAN O, WIYSONGE CSU. Morbidity benefit conferred by childhood immunisation in relation to maternal HIV status: a meta-analysis of demographic and health surveys. *Human Vaccines and Immunotherapeutics* 2018; **14**(10):2414-2426.
4. ADETOKUNBOH OO, UTHMAN O, WIYSONGE CSU. Non-specific effects of childhood vaccines on acute childhood morbidity among HIV-exposed children in sub-Saharan Africa: a multilevel analysis. *Human Vaccines and Immunotherapeutics* 2018; **14**(10):2382-2390.
5. ADETOKUNBOH OO, UTHMAN O, WIYSONGE CSU. Non-uptake of childhood vaccination among the children of HIV-infected mothers in sub-Saharan Africa: A multilevel analysis. *Human Vaccines and Immunotherapeutics* 2018; **14**(10):2405-2413.
6. ALENYO NGABIRANO AAN, SMITH WP, MCCAUL MG, VAN HOVING DJ. A Comparison between Differently Skilled Prehospital Emergency Care Providers in Major-Incident Triage in South Africa. *Prehospital and Disaster Medicine* 2018; **33**(6):575-580.
7. BEAUCLAIR RN, HENS N, DELVA W. The role of age-mixing patterns in HIV transmission dynamics: Novel hypotheses from a field study in Cape Town, South Africa. *Epidemics* 2018; **25**:61-71.
8. BUCKEE CO, MOTAZE NV, ET AL. Productive disruption: opportunities and challenges for innovation in infectious disease surveillance. *BMJ Global Health* 2018; **3**:e000538, 5 pages.
9. BYAMUNGU NL, DU PREEZ K, WALTERS E, NACHEGA JB, SCHAAF HS. Timing of HIV diagnosis in children with tuberculosis managed at a referral hospital in Cape Town, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(5):488-495.
10. CHINHOYI RL, DZIKITI M, VON PRESSENTIN KB. The impact of family physician supply on district health system performance, clinical processes and

- clinical outcomes in the Western Cape Province, South Africa (2011–2014). *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1):a1422, 10 pages.
11. COOPER S, BETSCH C, SAMBALA EZ, MCHIZA N, WIYSONGE CSU. Vaccine hesitancy - a potential threat to the achievements of vaccination programmes in Africa. *Human Vaccines and Immunotherapeutics* 2018; **14**(10):2355-2357.
  12. DE JAGER GA, CROWLEY T, ESTERHUIZEN T. Patient satisfaction and treatment adherence of stable human immunodeficiency viruspositive patients in antiretroviral adherence clubs and clinics. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1):a1759, 8 pages.
  13. DLAMINI S, MADHI SA, MULOIWA R, VON GOTTBURG A, MOOSA M-YS , MEIRING S, WIYSONGE CSU, HEFFER E, MULAUDI MB, NUTTALL J, MOORHOUSE M, KAGINA BMN. Guidelines for the vaccination of HIV-infected adolescents and adults in South Africa. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2018; **19**(1):1-8.
  14. DZIKITI M, ESSER MM, SLOGROVE AL, BETTINGER JA, MACHEKANO R, COTTON MF. Early Breastfeeding Cessation among HIV-Infected and HIV-Uninfected Women in Western Cape Province, South Africa. *AIDS and Behavior* 2018; **22**:S114-S120.
  15. EVANS D, MUSAKWA N, NATTEY C, BOR J, LONNERMARK E, LARSHANS C, ANDREASSON S, NYASULU PRS, LONG L. Knowledge, risk perception and access to healthcare services for HIV and tuberculosis among university students in Johannesburg, South Africa. *South African Journal of Child Health* 2018; **12**(2):19-31.
  16. FATURIYELE IO, APPOLINARE T, NGORIMA-MABHENA N, FATTI GL, TSHABALALA I, TUKEI I, PISA PT. Outcomes of community-based differentiated models of multi-month dispensing of antiretroviral medication among stable HIV-infected patients in Lesotho: a cluster randomised noninferiority trial protocol. *BMC Public Health* 2018; **18**(1): 1069, 9 pages.
  17. JOHANSEN M, RADA G, ROSENBAUM S, PAULSEN E, MOTAZE NV, OPIYO N, WIYSONGE CSU, DING Y, MUKINDA FK, OXMAN AD. A comparative evaluation of PDQ-Evidence. *Health Research Policy and Systems* 2018; **16**(27):1-14.
  18. JOHN K, JOHN TJ, TALJAARD JJ, LALLA U, ESTERHUIZEN T, IRUSEN EM, KOEGELEBERG CFN. The outcome of severe varicella pneumonia with respiratory failure admitted to the intensive care unit for mechanical ventilation. *European Respiratory Journal* 2018; **52**(1): 1800407, 4 pages.
  19. KRIGE SM, BOOLEY S, LEVITT N, CHIVISE T, MURPHY KM, HARBRON J. Dietary Intake and Beliefs of Pregnant Women with Gestational Diabetes in Cape Town, South Africa. *Nutrients* 2018; **10**(9):1183, 21 pages.
  20. LAFORT Y, GREENER L, LESSITALA F, CHABEDA S, GREENER R, BEKSINSKA M, GICHANGI P, GRIFFIN S, SMIT JA, CHERSICH M, DELVA W. Effect of a ‘diagonal’ intervention on uptake of HIV and reproductive health services by female sex workers in three sub-Saharan African cities. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2018; **23**(7):774-784.
  21. LUNGENI L, NDZE VN, MBEYE N, WIYSONGE CSU. A systematic review and meta-analysis of the effects of educating parents on the benefits and schedules of childhood vaccinations in low and middle-income countries. *Human Vaccines and Immunotherapeutics* 2018; **14**(10):2058-2068.

22. MOME RKB, WIYEH AB, KONGNYUY E, WIYSONGE CSU. Effectiveness of female condom in preventing HIV and sexually transmitted infections: a systematic review protocol. *BMJ Open* 2018; **8**(8):e023055, pages 1-5.
23. MOROJELE NK, LOMBARD CJ, HARKER BURNHAMS N, PETERSEN WILLIAMS PM, NEL E, PARRY CDH. Alcohol marketing and adolescent alcohol consumption: Results from the International Alcohol Control study (South Africa). *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(9):782-788.
24. MOTAZE NV, NWACHUKWU CE, HUMPHREYS E. Treatment interventions for diarrhoea in HIV-infected and HIV-exposed children: a systematic review. *Pan African Medical Journal* 2018; **29**:208, 8 pages.
25. NYASULU PRS, FREDERICKS M, BASERA T, BROOMHEAD S. Knowledge and risk perception of sexually transmitted infections and relevant health care services among high school students in the Platfontein San community, Northern cape province, South Africa. *Adolescent Health, Medicine and Therapeutics* 2018; **9**:189-197.
26. NYASULU PRS, SIKWESE S, CHIRWA TC, MAKANJEE C, MMANGA M, BABALOLA JO, MPUNGA J, BANDA HT, MUULA AS, MUNTHALI A. Knowledge, beliefs, and perceptions of tuberculosis among community members in Ntcheu district, Malawi. *Journal of Multidisciplinary Healthcare* 2018; **2018**(11):375-389.
27. OPIYO RO, NYASULU PRS, KOIGI RK, OBONDO A, OGOYI D, KOGI-MAKAU W. Effect of fish oil omega-3 fatty acids on reduction of depressive symptoms among HIV-seropositive pregnant women: a randomized, double-blind controlled trial. *Annals of General Psychiatry* 2018; **17**: 49, 16 pages.
28. PANAYIDOU K, DAVIES M-A, ANDEREGG N, EGGER M, FATTI GL, RABIE H, ET AL. Global temporal changes in the proportion of children with advanced disease at the start of combination antiretroviral therapy in an era of changing criteria for treatment initiation. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2018; **21**:e25200, 16 pages.
29. SAMBALA EZ, KANYENDA T, IWU CJ, IWU C, JACA A, WIYSONGE CSU. Pandemic influenza preparedness in the WHO African region: are we ready yet? *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2018; **18**(1):567, 13pages.
30. SAMBALA EZ, MDOLO A, BANDA R, PHIRI A, WIYEH AB, WIYSONGE CSU. Burden of seasonal influenza in sub-Saharan Africa: a systematic review protocol. *BMJ Open* 2018; **8**(10):e022949, 6 pages.
31. SKINNER DH, DELOBELLE P, PAPPIN M, ESTERHUIZEN T, BARRON P, DUDLEY LD. User assessments and the use of information from MomConnect, a mobile phone text-based information service, by pregnant women and new mothers in South Africa. *BMJ Global Health* 2018; **3**:e000561, 6 pages.
32. UTHMAN O, SAMBALA EZ, ADAMU AA, NDWANDWE D, WIYEH AB, OLUKADE T, BISHWAJIT G, YAYA S, OKWO-BELE J, WIYSONGE CSU. Does it really matter where you live? A multilevel analysis of factors associated with missed opportunities for vaccination in sub-Saharan Africa. *Human Vaccines and Immunotherapeutics* 2018; **14**(10):2397-2404.
33. WIYEH AB, COOPER S, NNAJI CA, WIYSONGE CSU. Vaccine hesitancy 'outbreaks': using epidemiological modelling of the spread of ideas to understand the effects of vaccine related events on vaccine hesitancy. *Expert Review of Vaccines* 2018; **17**(12):1063-1070.
34. WIYEH AB, SAMBALA EZ, NGCOBO S, WIYSONGE CSU. Existence and Functionality of National Immunisation Technical Advisory Groups in Africa

from 2010 to 2016. *Human Vaccines and Immunotherapeutics* 2018; **14**(10):2447-2451.

## FAMILY MEDICINE AND PRIMARY CARE/ HUISARTSKUNDE EN PRIMÈRE SORG

### Journal articles

1. ADENIJI AA, MABUZA LH. 'Telephone Triage': a possible means of managing the after-hours patient load at primary health care facilities in South Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2018; **60**(6): 219-224.
2. BLITZ J, DE VILLIERS MR, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Implications for faculty development for emerging clinical teachers at distant sites: a qualitative interpretivist study. *Rural and Remote Health* 2018; **18**(2): 4482, 12 pages.
3. BOCK PA, FATTI G, FORD N, JENNINGS K, KRUGER J, GUNST C, LOUIS F, GROBBELAAR CJ, SHANAUBE K, FLOYD S, GRIMWOOD A, HAYES R, AYLES H, FIDLER S, BEYERS N. Attrition when providing antiretroviral treatment at CD4 counts >500cells/ $\mu$ L at three government clinics included in the HPTN 071 (PopART) trial in South Africa. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(4):e0195127, 12 pages.
4. BOCK PA, JENNINGS K, VERMAAK R, COX HS, MEINTJES G, FATTI G, KRUGER J, DE AZEVEDO V, MASCHILLA LS, LOUIS F, GUNST C, GROBBELAAR CJ, DUNBAR R, BEYERS N, ET AL. Incidence of Tuberculosis among HIV-positive individuals initiating antiretroviral treatment at higher CD4 counts in the HPTN071 (PopART) Trial in South Africa. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2018; **77**(1):93-101.
5. CHINHOYI RL, DZIKITI M, VON PRESSENTIN KB. The impact of family physician supply on district health system performance, clinical processes and clinical outcomes in the Western Cape Province, South Africa (2011–2014). *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1):a1422, 10 pages.
6. CHRISTOFFELS RU, MASH R. How well do public sector primary care providers function as medical generalists in Cape Town: a descriptive survey. *BMC Family Practice* 2018; **19**(1): 122, 9 pages.
7. DE VILLIERS MR, CONRADIE HH, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Teaching Medical Students in a New Rural Longitudinal Clerkship: Opportunities and Constraints. *Annals of Global Health* 2018; **84**(1):58-65.
8. DE VILLIERS MR, VAN HEERDEN BB, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. 'Going the extra mile': supervisors' perspectives on what makes a 'good' intern. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(10):852-857.
9. HENDRICKS ML, NAIR G, STAUNTON CL, PATHER M, GARRETT NJ, BAATJIES DC, KIDD M, MOODLEY K. Impact of an educational video as a consent tool on knowledge about cure research among patients and caregivers at HIV clinics in South Africa. *Journal of Virus Eradication* 2018; **4**(2):e25-e29.
10. HOLTON G, JOYNER K, MASH R. Sexual assault survivors' perspectives on clinical follow-up in the Eden District, South Africa: A qualitative study. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1): a1631, 7 pages.
11. JENKINS L, VON PRESSENTIN KB. Family medicine training in Africa: Views of clinical trainers and trainees. (Conference Report). *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1):a1638, 4 pages.

12. JUNAID E, JENKINS L, SWANEPOEL H, NORTH Z, GOULD T. Antimicrobial stewardship in a rural regional hospital - growing a positive culture. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(7):546-550.
13. KANDA L, MASH R. Reasons for inconsistent condom use by young adults in Mahalapye, Botswana. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1): a1492, 7 pages.
14. KGOSIEMANG B, BLITZ J. Emergency contraceptive knowledge, attitudes and practices among female students at the University of Botswana: A descriptive survey. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1): a1674, 6 pages.
15. LIEBENBERG AR, COETZEE JF, CONRADIE HH, COETZEE JF. Burnout among rural hospital doctors in the Western Cape: Comparison with previous South African studies. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1):a1568, 7 pages.
16. MARCONICK L, JENKINS L, FISHER H, PETRIE A, BOON L, REUTER H. Mental health in primary care : Integration through in-service training in a South African rural clinic. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1):a1660, 7 pages.
17. MASH R. The Astana Declaration and future African primary health care. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1): a1983, 2 pages.
18. MASH R. SAAFP moving forward. *South African Family Practice* 2018; **60**(5):5-6.
19. MASH R. The South African Academy of Family Physicians: new directions. *South African Family Practice* 2018; **60**(3):4.
20. MASH R, BLITZ J, EDWARDS JE, MOWLE S. Training of workplace-based clinical trainers in family medicine, South Africa : Before-and-after evaluation. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1):1-6.
21. MASH R, HOWE AC, OLAYEMI O, MAKWERO M, RAY S, ZERIHUN M, GYUSE A, GOODYEAR-SMITH F. Reflections on family medicine and primary healthcare in sub-Saharan Africa. *BMJ Global Health* 2018; **3**(Suppl. 3): e000662, 3 pages.
22. MASH R, VON PRESSENTIN KB. Strengthening the district health system through family physicians. *South African Health Review* 2018; **2018**:33-39.
23. MATENGE TG, MASH R. Barriers to accessing cervical cancer screening among HIV positive women in Kgatleng district, Botswana : A qualitative study. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(10):e0205425, 13 pages.
24. MOHAMOUD G, MASH R, MERALI M, ORWA J, MAHONEY M. Perceptions regarding the scope of practice of family doctors amongst patients in primary care settings in Nairobi. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1): a1818, 7 pages.
25. OLAGUNDOYE OA, MALAN JE, MASH R, VAN BOVEN K, GUSSO G, OGUNNAIKE A. Reliability measurement and ICD-10 validation of ICPC-2 for coding/classification of diagnoses/health problems in an African primary care setting. *Family Practice* 2018; **35**(4):406-411.
26. POTGIETER FR, KAPP PA, COETZEE JF. Factors influencing post-partum women's choice of an implantable contraceptive device in a rural district hospital in South Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2018; **60**(6):174-180.
27. SCHOUW DD, MASH R, KOLBE-ALEXANDER T. Risk factors for non-communicable diseases in the workforce at a commercial power plant in South Africa. *Occupational Health Southern Africa* 2018; **24**(5):145-152.

28. SCHOUW DD, MASH R, KOLBE-ALEXANDER T. Transforming the workplace environment to prevent non-communicable chronic diseases: participatory action research in a South African power plant *Global Health Action* 2018; **11**(1): 1544336, 10 pages.
29. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, DE VILLIERS MR, LOURENS GMA, MULLER JV, VAN HEERDEN BB. Consequences, conditions and caveats: a qualitative exploration of the influence of undergraduate health professions students at distributed clinical training sites. *BMC Medical Education* 2018; **18**:311, 9 pages.
30. VISAGIE SJ, MATTER R, KAYANGA GM, CHIWAULA M, HARNISS M, MJI G, SCHEFFLER ES. Lessons from the pilot of a mobile application to map-assistive technology suppliers in Africa. *African Journal of Disability* 2018; **7**:422, 4 pages.
31. VON PRESSENTIN KB, MASH R, BALDWIN-RAGAVEN L, BOTHA RPG, GOVENDER I, STEINBERG WJ. The bird's eye perspective: how do district health managers experience the impact of family physicians within the South African district health system? A qualitative study. *South African Family Practice* 2018; **60**(1):13-20.
32. VON PRESSENTIN KB, MASH R, BALDWIN-RAGAVEN L, BOTHA RPG, GOVENDER I, STEINBERG WJ, ESTERHUIZEN T. The Influence of Family Physicians within the South African District Health System: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Annals of Family Medicine* 2018; **16**(1):28-39.
33. VON PRESSENTIN KB, MASH R, BALDWIN-RAGAVEN L, BOTHA RPG, GOVENDER I, STEINBERG WJ, ESTERHUIZEN T. The perceived impact of family physicians on the district health system in South Africa: a cross-sectional survey. *BMC Family Practice* 2018; **19**(1):24, 10 pages.
34. WALSH SH, DE VILLIERS MR, GOLAKAI V K. Introducing an E-learning Solution for Medical Education in Liberia. *Annals of Global Health* 2018; **84**(1):190-197.
35. WHITESMAN S, HOOGENHOUT M, KANTOR L, LEINBERGER KJ, GEVERS A. Examining the impact of a Mindfulness-Based Stress Reduction intervention on the health of urban South Africans. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1): a1614, 5 pages.
36. YAKUBU K, MALAN JE, COLON-GONZALEZ MC, MASH R. Perceptions about family-centred care among adult patients with chronic diseases at a general outpatient clinic in Nigeria. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1):a173 9, 11 pages.

### Books

1. VAN VELDEN DP. *Die Pasiënt as Venoot*. Protea Boekhuis, South Africa 2018:154 pp.

## FORENSIC MEDICINE / GEREGETELIKE GENEESKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. HERBST CI, DEMPERS JJ, ZAHARIE SD. Unexpected dearth of a 9-year old girl. *Brain Pathology* 2018; **28**:585-586.

## HAEMATOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY / HEMATOLOGIESE PATOLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. LANDIS RC, QUIMBY KR, ABAYOMI AE, BAIN B.C, GREENE E, JANOSSY G, JOSEPH P, KENNETH J, MCCOY JP, NUNEZ C, GORMAN M, PASTOORS A, PAREKH B, QUINN T, ROBERTSON KR, VAN GORP E, VERMUND SH, WILSON V. Shifting the HIV Paradigm from Care to Cure: Proceedings from the Caribbean Expert Summit in Barbados, August 2017. *AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses* 2018; **34**(7):561-569.
2. MAHROUG E, SHER-LOCKETZ C, DESMIREAN M-S, ABAYOMI AE, TOMULEASA C, GREWAL RK. Castleman's disease in the HIV-endemic setting. *Cancer Management and Research* 2018; **10**:4553-4563.
3. NAIDOO N, ABAYOMI AE, SHER-LOCKETZ C, MUSAIGWA F, GREWAL RK. Incidence of Hodgkin lymphoma in HIV-positive and HIV-negative patients at a tertiary hospital in South Africa (2005 - 2016) and comparison with other African countries. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(7):563-567.

## HEALTH SYSTEMS & PUBLIC HEALTH / GESONDHEIDSTELSELS & OPENBARE GESONDHEID

### Journal articles

1. DE BUCK E, HANNES K, CARGO M, VAN REMOORTEL H, VANDEVEEGAETE A, MOSLER HJ, GOVENDER T, VANDERCKHOVE P, YOUNG TN. Engagement of stakeholders in the development of a Theory of Change for handwashing and sanitation behaviour change. *International Journal of Environmental Health Research* 2018; **28**(1):8-22.
2. DE JAGER P, ZUNGU M, DYERS RE. Economic evaluation of safety-engineered devices and training in reducing needlestick injuries among healthcare workers in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(6):477-483.
3. DUDLEY LD, MUKINDA FK, DYERS RE, MARAIS F, SISSOLAK D. Mind the gap! Risk factors for poor continuity of care of TB patients discharged from hospital in Western Cape, South Africa. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(1): e0190258, 11 pages.
4. ENGELBRECHT JG, MUKINDA FK, GREEN BM, SKINNER D. How clinicians experience a simulated antiretroviral therapy adherence exercise: A qualitative study. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1):a1836, 7 pages.
5. GASSON J, BLOCKMAN M, WILLEMS B. Antibiotic prescribing practice and adherence to guidelines in primary care in Cape Town Metro District, South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(4):304-310.
6. HAMMAN BL, CHINHENGO A, SERAFIN AM, SEWRAM V, AKUDUGU JM. Radiomodifying effects of *Centella asiatica* and *Withania somnifera*. *Journal of Herbs, Spices and Medicinal Plants* 2018; **24**(3):221-228.
7. KATOTO PDMC, THIENEMANN F, BULABULA ANH, ESTERHUIZEN T, MURHULA AB, LUNJWIRE PPM, BIHEHE DM, NACHEGA JB. Prevalence and risk factors of metabolic syndrome in HIV-infected adults at three urban clinics in a post-conflict setting, eastern Democratic Republic of the Congo. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2018; **23**(7):795-805.

8. MANWANA E, MOKONE GG, KEBAETSE M, YOUNG TN. Epidemiology of traumatic orthopaedic injuries at Princess Marina Hospital, Botswana. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2018; **17**(1):41-46.
9. MOHAMED N, BARNES JM. Early childhood caries and dental treatment need in low socio-economic communities in Cape Town, South Africa. *Health SA Gesondheid* 2018; **23**: Article1039, 7 pages.
10. SAMBALA EZ, KANYENDA T, IWU CJ, IWU C, JACA A, WIYSONGE CSU. Pandemic influenza preparedness in the WHO African region: are we ready yet? *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2018; **18**(1):567, 13pages.
11. SKINNER DH, DELOBELLE P, PAPPIN M, ESTERHUIZEN T, BARRON P, DUDLEY LD. User assessments and the use of information from MomConnect, a mobile phone text-based information service, by pregnant women and new mothers in South Africa. *BMJ Global health* 2018; **3**:e000561, 6 pages.

### Chapters in Books

1. PICK W. One for the Chuck: Glimpses into the history of the Maitland-Parow and Districts Cricket Union. In: Cleophas FJ (ed.) *Exploring Decolonising Themes in SA sport history: Issues and Challenges*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 91-96.

## HUMAN NUTRITION / MENSLIKE VOEDING

### Journal articles

1. BLAAUW R. Hospital malnutrition in children: what are the challenges?. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2018; **31**(1):4-5.
2. BOPAPE MM, ALBERTS M, MBHENYANE XG. Dietary Patterns and Food Behaviours of Pregnant Youth: A Survey in the Polokwane Local Municipality of Limpopo Province, South Africa. *Journal of Nutrition and Health* 2018; **4**(1):6, 6 pages.
3. DRIMIE SE, HAMANN R, MANDERSON AP, MLONDOBOZI N. Creating transformative spaces for dialogue and action: reflecting on the experience of the Southern Africa Food Lab. *Ecology and Society* 2018; **23**(3):Art2, 9 pages.
4. DU PLESSIS LM, MCLACHLAN MH, DRIMIE SE. What does an enabling environment for infant and young child nutrition look like at implementation level? Perspectives from a multi-stakeholder process in the Breede Valley Sub-District, Western Cape, South Africa. *BMC Public Health* 2018; **18**(1):240, 10 pages.
5. DU TOIT A, BOUTALL ABT, BLAAUW R. Opinions of South African dietitians on fistuloclysis as a treatment option for intestinal failure patients. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2018; **31**(2):29-34.
6. ESAU N, EBRAHIM Z. Nutritional management of the vegan with end-stage kidney disease. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2018; **31**(4):18-23.
7. FOUCHÉ C, VAN NIEKERK E, DU PLESSIS LM. Anthropometric Parameters of HIV-Infected and HIV-Uninfected Mothers and their Premature Infants. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2018; **64**(4):255-261.
8. KOEN N, PHILIPS LA, POTGIETER S, SMIT Y, VAN NIEKERK E, NEL DG, VISSER J. Staff and student health and wellness at the Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, Stellenbosch University: current status and needs assessment. *South African Family Practice* 2018; **60**(3):84-90.



9. KOEN N, WENTZEL-VILJOEN E, BLAAUW R. Price rather than nutrition information the main influencer of consumer food purchasing behaviour in South Africa: A qualitative study. *International Journal of Consumer Studies* 2018; **42**(4):409-418.
10. KOEN N, WENTZEL-VILJOEN E, BLAAUW R. The development of a single health-endorsement logo for South Africa. *Public Health Nutrition* 2018; **21**(8):1444-1454.
11. KOEN N, WENTZEL-VILJOEN E, NEL DG, BLAAUW R. Consumer knowledge and use of food and nutrition labelling in South Africa: A cross-sectional descriptive study. *International Journal of Consumer Studies* 2018; **42**(3):335-346.
12. LABUSCHAGNE IL, BLAAUW R. An anti-inflammatory approach to the dietary management of multiple sclerosis: a condensed review. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2018; **31**(3):67-73.
13. MCCLUNAN K, NEL DG, DHANSAY MA, VAN NIEKERK E. The effect of maternal HIV status and treatment duration on body composition of HIV-exposed and HIV-unexposed preterm, very and extremely low-birthweight infants. *Paediatrics and International Child Health* 2018; **38**(3):163-174.
14. NAHALOMO A, IVERSEN PO, RUKUNDO PM, KAAYA A, KIKAFUNDA J, EIDE WB, MARAIS ML, WAMALA E, KABAHENDA M. Realization of the right to adequate food and the nutritional status of land evictees: a case for mothers/caregivers and their children in rural Central Uganda. *BMC International Health and Human Rights* 2018; **18**(1):21, 13 pages.
15. OLAFSEN M, RUKOOKO AB, IVERSEN PO, ANDREASSEN BA. Examination of the roles and capacities of duty bearers responsible for protecting the human rights to adequate food, nutritional health and well being in Ugandan children's homes. *BMC International Health and Human Rights* 2018; **18**:17, 14 pages.
16. POTGIETER S, WRIGHT HH, SMITH C. Caffeine Improves Triathlon Performance: A Field Study in Males and Females. *International Journal of Sport Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism* 2018; **28**(3):228-237.
17. SMIT Y, MARAIS ML, PHILIPS LA, DONALD H, JOUBERT EM. Engagement of dietetic students and students with hearing loss: Experiences and perceptions of both groups. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2018; **10**(1):31-37.
18. VISSER J, MCLACHLAN MH, MAAYAN N, GARNER P. Community-based supplementary feeding for food insecure, vulnerable and malnourished populations - an overview of the systemic reviews. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018; **11**:CD10578, 100 pages.

## INSTITUTE OF SPORT AND EXERCISE MEDICINE / INSTITUUT VIR SPORT- EN OEFENINGSGENEESKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. BROWN JC, BOUCHER SJ, LAMBERT MI, VILJOEN W, READHEAD C, HENDRICKS S, KRAAK WJ. Non-sanctioning of illegal tackles in South African youth community rugby. *Journal of Science and Medicine in Sport* 2018; **21**:631-634.
2. DERMAN EW. "Deromanticising" the image of pain in athletes. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 2018; **28**(5):415-416.
3. DERMAN EW, BLAUWET C, WEBBORN N, SCHWELLNUS M, VAN DE VLIET P, LAZAROVSKI D. Mitigating the risk of injury in alpine skiing in the

- Pyeongchang 2018 Paralympic Winter Games: the time is now! *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 2018; **52**(7):1-2.
4. DERMAN EW, RUNCIMAN PA, SCHWELLNUS M, JORDAAN E, BLAUWET C, WEBBORN N, LEXELL J, VAN DE VLIET P, TUAKLI WOSORNU Y, KISSICK J, STOMPHORST J. High pre-competition injury rate dominates the injury profile at the Rio 2016 Summer Paralympic Games: a prospective cohort study of 51,198 athlete days. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 2018; **52**(1):24-31.
  5. DERMAN EW, SCHWELLNUS M, JORDAAN E, RUNCIMAN PA, BLAUWET C, WEBBORN N, LEXELL J, VAN DE VLIET P, TUAKLI WOSORNU Y, KISSICK J, STOMPHORST J. Sport, sex and age increase risk of illness at the Rio 2016 Summer Paralympic Games: a prospective cohort study of 51,198 athlete days. *British Journal of Sports Medicine* 2018; **52**(1):17-23.
  6. GROBLER L, DERMAN EW. Sport-Specific Limb Prostheses in Para Sport. *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Clinics of North America* 2018; **29**(2):371-385.
  7. GROBLER L, DERMAN EW, BLAUWET C, CHETTY S, WEBBORN N, PLUIM B. Pain Management in Athletes With Impairment: A Narrative Review of Management Strategies. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 2018; **28**(5):457-471.
  8. HARLE C, DANIELSON E, DERMAN EW, STUART M, DVORAK J, SMITH L , HAINLINE B. Analgesic management of pain in elite athletes: a systematic review. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 2018; **28**(5):417-426.
  9. JANSE VAN RENSBURG DC, SCHWELLNUS M, DERMAN EW, WEBBORN N. Illness among Paralympic athletes. *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Clinics of North America* 2018; **29**(2):185-203.
  10. MOSELEY L, BARANOFF J, RIO E, STEWART M , DERMAN EW, HAINLINE B. Nonpharmacological management of persistent pain in elite athlete: rationale and recommendations. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 2018; **28**(5):472-479.
  11. MOYAERT MGMP, VILJOEN JT, VIVIERS PL, DERMAN EW, DE VILLIERS RVP. Sacroiliac tuberculosis masquerading as mechanical lower back pain in a collegiate basketball athlete: a case presentation. *South African Journal of Sports Medicine* 2018; **30**(1):1-3.
  12. ROTUNNO A, SCHWELLNUS M, SWANEVELDER S, JORDAAN E, JANSE VAN RENSBURG DC, DERMAN EW. Novel factors associated with analgesic and anti-inflammatory medication use in distance runners: pre-race screening among 76,654 race entrants - SAFER study VI. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 2018; **28**(5):427-434.
  13. RUNCIMAN PA, DERMAN EW. Athletes with brain injury: physiological and medical challenges. *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Clinics of North America* 2018; **29**(2):267-281.
  14. SCHWABE K, SCHWELLNUS M, SWANEVELDER S, JORDAAN E, DERMAN EW, BOSCH A. Leisure athletes at risk of medical complications: outcomes of pre-participation screening among 15,778 endurance runners - SAFER VII. *Physician and Sportsmedicine* 2018; **46**(4):405-413.
  15. SCHWELLNUS M, SWANEVELDER S, JORDAAN E, DERMAN EW, JANSE VAN RENSBURG DC. Underlying chronic disease, medication use, history of running injuries and being a more experienced runner are independent factors associated with exercise-associated muscle cramping: a cross-sectional study in 15,778 distance runners. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 2018; **28**(3):289-298.
  16. SHAFIK A, SCHWABE K, DE VILLIERS RVP, VILJOEN JT, DERMAN EW. Stress fracture of the thoracic spine in a male rugby player: a case report. *South African Journal of Sports Medicine* 2018; **30**(1):1-2.

17. SNEGIREVA N, DERMAN EW, PATRICIOS J, WELMAN KE. Eye tracking technology in sports-related concussion: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Physiological Measurement* 2018; **39**(12):12TR01, 28 pages.
18. SWARTZ L, BANTJES JR, KNIGHT BL, WILMOT GTC, DERMAN EW. “They don’t understand that we also exist”: South African participants in competitive disability sport and the politics of identity. *Disability and Rehabilitation* 2018; **40**(1):35-41.
19. TUAKLI WOSORNU Y, DERMAN EW. Contemporary medical, scientific and social perspectives on Para sport. *Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation Clinics of North America* 2018; **29**(2):xvii-xviii.
20. VIVIERS PL, VILJOEN JT, DERMAN EW. A review of a decade of rugby union injury epidemiology: 2007-2017. *Sports Health* 2018; **10**(3):223-227.
21. WARE D, JENSEN D, BARRETTE A, VERNEC A, DERMAN EW. Cannabis and the health and performance of the elite athlete. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 2018; **28**(5):480-484.
22. WEBBORN N, BLAUWET C, DERMAN EW, IDRISOVA G, LEXELL J, STOMPORST J, TUAKLI WOSORNU Y, KISSICK J. Heads up on concussion in Para sport. *BMJ Open* 2018; **52**(18):1157-1158.
23. ZIDEMAN DA, DERMAN EW, HAINLINE B, MOSELEY L, ORCHARD J, PLUIM B, SIEBERT C, TURNER J. Management of pain in elite athletes: identified gaps in knowledge and future research directions. *Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine* 2018; **28**(5):485-489.

## INTERNAL MEDICINE / INTERNE GENEESKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. ALLWOOD BW, GILLESPIE R, BATEMAN M, OLCKERS H, TABORDA-BARATA L, CALLIGARO G, VAN ZYL-SMIT RN, COOPER CB, BEYERS N, BATEMAN ED. Five-year follow-up of participants diagnosed with chronic airflow obstruction in a South African Burden of Obstructive Lung Disease (BOLD) survey. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(2):138-143.
2. ALLWOOD BW, MAARMAN GJ, KYRIAKAKIS CG, DOUBELL AF. Post-pulmonary tuberculosis complications in South Africa and a potential link with pulmonary hypertension: Premise for clinical and scientific investigations. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(7):529.
3. AMIRALI MH, IRUSEN EM, KOEGELENBERG CFN. A comparison of the functional parameters of operability in patients with post-inflammatory lung disease and those with lung cancer requiring lung resection. *African Journal of Thoracic and Critical Care Medicine* 2018; **24**(1):26-29.
4. BALLIF M, ZÜRCHER K, REID SE, BOULLE A, FOX MP, PROZESKY HW, CHIMBETETE C, ZWAHLEN M, EGGER M, FENNER L. Seasonal variations in tuberculosis diagnosis among HIV-positive individuals in Southern Africa: analysis of cohort studies at antiretroviral treatment programmes. *BMJ Open* 2018; **8**: e017405, 9 pages.
5. BRENNAN A, BOR J, DAVIES M-A, WANDELER G, PROZESKY HW, FATTI G, WOOD R, STINSON K, TANSER F, BÄRNIGHAUSEN T, BOULLE A, SIKAZWE I, ZANOLINI A, FOX MP. Medication Side Effects and Retention in HIV Treatment: A Regression Discontinuity Study of Tenofovir Implementation in South Africa and Zambia. *American Journal of Epidemiology* 2018; **187**(9):1990-2001.

6. BURGER H, ISMAIL Z, TALJAARD JJ. Establishing a multidisciplinary AIDS-associated Kaposi's sarcoma clinic: Patient characteristics, management and outcomes. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(12):1059-1065.
7. BYAMUNGU NL, DU PREEZ K, WALTERS E, NACHEGA JB, SCHAAF HS. Timing of HIV diagnosis in children with tuberculosis managed at a referral hospital in Cape Town, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(5):488-495.
8. CHOTHIA M, DAVIDS MR, BHIKOO R. Awakening the sleeping kidney in a dialysis-dependent patient with fibromuscular dysplasia: A case report and review of literature. *World Journal of Nephrology* 2018; **7**(7):143-147.
9. CHOTHIA M, ESSER JH, DE VRIES N, DAVIDS MR. Bartter-like syndrome caused by kanamycin during therapy for multidrug-resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *African Journal of Nephrology* 2018; **21**(1):16-19.
10. COETZEE A, MASON D, HALL DR, CONRADIE M. Prevalence and predictive factors of early postpartum diabetes among women with gestational diabetes in a single-center cohort. *International Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2018; **142**(1):54-60.
11. COETZEE A, MASON D, HALL DR, HOFFMANN M, CONRADIE M. Evidence for the utility of antenatal HbA1c to predict early postpartum diabetes after gestational diabetes in South Africa. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice* 2018; **143**:50-55.
12. COOVADIA KM, CHOTHIA M, BAKER SG, PETER JG, POTTER PC. Hereditary angio-oedema in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(4):283-290.
13. DAVIDS MR, JARDINE T, MARAIS N, JACOBS J. South African Renal Registry Annual Report 2016. *African Journal of Nephrology* 2018; **21**(1):61-72.
14. DOUBELL AF. The left atrial appendage - a design flaw or an essential structure? *SA Heart* 2018; **15**(1):2-4.
15. DOWLING WB, VELDSMAN KA, KATUSIIME MGK, MARITZ J, BOCK PA, MEEHAN S, VAN SCHALKWYK M, COTTON MF, PREISER W, VAN ZYL GU. HIV-1 RNA testing of pooled dried blood spots is feasible to diagnose acute HIV infection in resource limited settings. *Southern African Journal of Infectious Diseases (Formerly Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection)* 2018; **33**(2):50-53.
16. DU PLESSIS S, BOSSERT M, VINK M, VAN DEN HEUVEL LL, BARDIEN S, EMSLEY RA, BUCKLE CJ, SEEDAT S, CARR JA. Reward processing dysfunction in ventral striatum and orbitofrontal cortex in Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism and Related Disorders* 2018; **48**:82-88.
17. FATTI GL, JACKSON D, GOGA A, SHAIKH N, ELEY B, NACHEGA JB, GRIMWOOD A. The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of community-based support for adolescents receiving antiretroviral treatment: an operational research study in South Africa. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2018; **21**(S1):23-34.
18. FITZGERALD DB, KOEGELENBERG CFN, YASUFUKU K, LEE YCG. Surgical and non-surgical management of malignant pleural effusions. *Expert Review of Respiratory Medicine* 2018; **12**(1):15-26.
19. FLEPISI TB, BOUIC PJD, SISSOLAK G, ROSENKRANZ BF. B-cell and T-cell activation in South African HIV-1-positive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma patients. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2018; **19**(1): a809, 7 pages.

20. GHOR S, BERLYN P, BREY N. Exchange transfusions for extreme hypertriglyceridemia in a 7-week-old infant with multi-organ failure. *Journal of Clinical Lipidology* 2018; **12**(1):243-245.
21. HASSEN M, BHIKOR R, JOHANNES CL, CHOTHIA M. Unintentional diethylene glycol poisoning following the consumption of a shared alcoholic beverage. *African Journal of Nephrology* 2018; **21**(1):8-11.
22. HUNTER LD, MONAGHAN M, LLOYD G, PECORARO AJK, DOUBELL AF, HERBST PG. Inter-scallop separations of the posterior leaflet of the mitral valve: an important cause of 'pathological' mitral regurgitation in rheumatic heart disease screening. *Echo Research and Practice* 2018; **5**(2):K29-K34.
23. JOHN K, JOHN TJ, TALJAARD JJ, LALLA U, ESTERHUIZEN T, IRUSEN EM, KOEGELENBERG CFN. The outcome of severe varicella pneumonia with respiratory failure admitted to the intensive care unit for mechanical ventilation. *European Respiratory Journal* 2018; **52**(1): 1800407, 4 pages.
24. JOHN TJ, SNYMAN HW, JANSON JT, PECORARO AJK. Atrialized right ventricular myxoma in a patient with Ebstein's anomaly. *Echo Research and Practice* 2018; **5**(1):K23–K27.
25. KATOTO PDMC, THIENEMANN F, BULABULA ANH, ESTERHUIZEN T, MURHULA AB, LUNJWIRE PPM, BIHEHE DM, NACHEGA JB. Prevalence and risk factors of metabolic syndrome in HIV-infected adults at three urban clinics in a post-conflict setting, eastern Democratic Republic of the Congo. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2018; **23**(7):795-805.
26. KOEGELENBERG CFN, ALLWOOD BW. The Optimal Management of Malignant Pleural Effusion: Steady Progress towards an Evidence-Based Approach. *Respiration; International Review of Thoracic Diseases* 2018; **96**(6):497-499.
27. KOEGELENBERG CFN, BENNJI SM, BOER EH, SCHUBERT P, SHAW JA, ALLWOOD BW, IRUSEN EM. The current aetiology of malignant pleural effusion in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(4):275-277.
28. KOEGELENBERG CFN, SHAW JA, IRUSEN EM, LEE YCG. Contemporary best practice in the management of malignant pleural effusion. *Therapeutic Advances in Respiratory Disease* 2018; **12**:1-13.
29. KRUGER MJ, CONRADIE M, CONRADIE M, VAN DE VYVER M. ADSC-conditioned media elicit an *ex vivo* anti-inflammatory macrophage response. *Journal of Molecular Endocrinology* 2018; **61**(4):173-184.
30. KYRIAKAKIS CG. Chronic coronary syndromes – Time to reassess the evidence? *SA Heart* 2018; **15**(2):98-101.
31. KYRIAKAKIS CG, VAN RENSBURG A, NTUSI NAB, JANSON JT, HERBST PG, DOUBELL AF. An unusual cause for a dilated right heart 33-years post-surgical repair of aortic coarctation. *SA Heart* 2018; **15**(3):220-224.
32. MAPONGA TG, ANDERSSON MI, VAN RENSBURG CJ, ARENDS JE, TALJAARD JJ, PREISER W, GLASHOFF RH. HBV and HIV viral load but not microbial translocation or immune activation are associated with liver fibrosis among patients in South Africa. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2018; **18**:214, 11 pages.
33. MARAIS C, HALL DR, VAN WYK L, CONRADIE M. Randomized cross-over trial comparing the diagnosis of gestational diabetes by oral glucose tolerance test and a designed breakfast glucose profile. *International Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2018; **141**(1):85-90.
34. MEHRBANI AZAR Y, GREEN RA, NIESLER CU, VAN DE VYVER M. Antioxidant Preconditioning Improves the Paracrine Responsiveness of Mouse

- Bone Marrow Mesenchymal Stem Cells to Diabetic Wound Fluid. *Stem Cells and Development* 2018; **27**(23):1646-1657.
35. MENEZES LJ, POKHAREL U, SUDENGA L, BOTHA MHH, ZEIER MD, ABRAHAMSEN ME, GLASHOFF RH, ENGELBRECHT S, VAN DER LOEFF MFS, VAN DER LAAN LE, KIPPING S, TAYLOR D, GIULIANO AR. Patterns of prevalent HPV and STI co-infections and associated factors among HIV-negative young Western Cape, South African women: the EVRI trial. *Sexually Transmitted Infections* 2018; **94**(1):55-61.
  36. MOOSA MR, WEARNE N. Invited Commentary Should We Be Rationing Dialysis in South Africa in the 21st Century? *Peritoneal Dialysis International* 2018; **38**:84-88.
  37. NACHEGA JB, SAM-AGUDU NA, MOFENSON LM, SCHECHTER M, MELLORS JW. Achieving Viral Suppression in 90% of People Living With Human Immunodeficiency Virus on Antiretroviral Therapy in Low- and Middle-Income Countries: Progress, Challenges, and Opportunities. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2018; **66**(10):1487-1491.
  38. NAILI A, HERBST PG, DOUBELL AF, JANSON JT, PECORARO AJK. A retrospective audit of mitral valve repair surgery at Tygerberg Hospital. *SA Heart* 2018; **15**(3):182-189.
  39. NOOR F, KOEGELENBERG CFN, ESTERHUIZEN T, IRUSEN EM. Predictors of treatment success in smoking cessation with varenicline combined with nicotine replacement therapy v. varenicline alone. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(1):45-49.
  40. ROHR JK, IVE P, HORSBURGH CR, BERHANU R, HOFFMANN CJ, WOOD R, BOULLE A, GIDDY J, PROZESKY HW, VINIKOOR M, MWANZA MW, WANDELER G, DAVIES M-A, FOX MP. Assessing the Association between Changing NRTIs When Initiating Second-Line ART and Treatment Outcomes. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2018; **77**:413-416.
  41. ROSSOUW JN, BRYAN MC, LANGENEGGER EJ, BURKE JL, VAN RENSBURG A, PECORARO AJK. The peripartum management of a 32-year-old patient presenting at 34 weeks gestation with unrepaired cyanotic heart disease. *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2018; **24**(2):36-39.
  42. SEBOKO AM, CONRADIE MM, KRUGER MJ, FERRIS WF, CONRADIE M, VAN DE VYVER M. Systemic Factors During Metabolic Disease Progression Contribute to the Functional Decline of Adipose Tissue-Derived Mesenchymal Stem Cells in Reproductive Aged Females. *Frontiers in Physiology* 2018; **9**(1812):1-12.
  43. SHAW JA, IRUSEN EM. Inhaled corticosteroids in COPD: Personalising the therapeutic choice. *African Journal of Thoracic and Critical Care Medicine* 2018; **24**(1):19-25.
  44. SHAW JA, IRUSEN EM, DIACON AH, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Pleural tuberculosis: A concise clinical review. *Clinical Respiratory Journal* 2018; **12**:1779-1786.
  45. SHAW JA, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Exeunt Lateral Decubitus Radiographs. *Respiration; International Review of Thoracic Diseases* 2018; **95**(6):403-404.
  46. SHAW JA, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Malignant Pleural Effusions: Mistletoe Spray Instead of Talc Poudrage? *Respiration; International Review of Thoracic Diseases* 2018; **95**(3):143-144.
  47. SHAW JA, SMIT DP, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Utility of routine chest radiography in ocular tuberculosis and sarcoidosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(11):1374-1377.

48. SIMON D, IRUSEN EM, ALLWOOD BW, RIGBY JM, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Complete resolution of apparently definite radiological and histological usual interstitial pneumonia. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(9):726-728.
49. STOTT KE, PERTINEZ H, STURKENBOOM MGG, BOEREE MJ, AARNOUTSE RE, RAMACHANDRAN G, REQUENA-MÉNDEZ A, PELOQUIN CA, KOEGELENBERG CFN, ALFFENAAR JWC, ET AL. Pharmacokinetics of rifampicin in adult TB patients and healthy volunteers: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2018; **73**:2305-2313.
50. TANNOR EK, BATES WD, MOOSA MR. The clinical relevance of repeat renal biopsies in the management of lupus nephritis: a South African experience. *Lupus* 2018; **27**:525-535.
51. VAN STRAATEN A, SHAW JA, KOEGELENBERG CFN. A patient with weakness and an abnormal chest radiograph: A case report. *African Journal of Thoracic Critical Care Medicine* 2018; **24**(1):8-10.
52. WILKEN E, SHAW JA, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Endobronchial Therapy for Persistent Air Leak. *Current Pulmonology Reports* 2018; **7**:6-12.

## MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY / GENEESKUNDIGE MIKROBIOLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. ALLAM M, JOSEPH L, ISMAIL F, SAID H, ISMAIL N, ISMAIL A, MNYAMENI F, MTSHALI S, GOUSSARD P, PEKEUR JC, LOURENS A, OMAR SV. Whole-Genome Sequence of a Mycobacterium goodii Isolate from a Paediatric Patient in South Africa. *Genome Announcements* 2018; **6**(3):e01478-17, 2 pages.
2. CHINHENGO A, SERAFIN AM, HAMMAN BL, AKUDUGU JM. Electromagnetic fields induce frequency-dependant radioprotection and radiosensitization in in vitro cell cultures. *Plasma Medicine* 2018; **8**(2):163-175.
3. CRICHTON H, O'CONNELL N, RABIE H, WHITELAW AC, DRAMOWSKI A. Neonatal and paediatric bloodstream infections: Pathogens, antimicrobial resistance patterns and prescribing practice at Khayelitsha District Hospital, Cape Town, South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(2):99-104.
4. DRAMOWSKI A, LLOYD LG, BEKKER A, HOLGATE SL, AUCAMP MC, REDDY K, FINLAYSON H. Neonatal listeriosis during a countrywide epidemic in South Africa: A tertiary hospital's experience. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(10):818-827.
5. DZIKITI M, ESSER MM, SLOGROVE AL, BETTINGER JA, MACHEKANO R, COTTON MF. Early Breastfeeding Cessation among HIV-Infected and HIV-Uninfected Women in Western Cape Province, South Africa. *AIDS and Behavior* 2018; **22**:S114-S120.
6. FLEPISI TB, BOUIC PJD, SISSOLAK G, ROSENKRANZ BF. B-cell and T-cell activation in South African HIV-1-positive non-Hodgkin's lymphoma patients. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2018; **19**(1): a809, 7 pages.
7. GLANZMANN B, ABRAHAM DR, MOLLER M, GLASHOFF RH, VAN COLLER A, UREN CP, DURRHEIM GA, URBAN MF, VAN HELDEN EG, ESSER MM, RICE GI, CROW YJ, KINNEAR CJ. Variable expression in SAMHD1-Associated

- familial aicardi-Goutieres syndromes. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2018; **31**(4):194-198.
8. GLANZMANN B, MOLLER M, MONCADA-VELEZ M, PETER J, URBAN MF, VAN HELDEN PD, VAN HELDEN EG, DE VILLIERS N, GLASHOFF RH, NORTJE SH, BUSTAMANTE J, ABEL L, CASANOVA J, BOISSON-DUPUIS S, ESSER MM, KINNEAR CJ. Autosomal Dominant IFN- $\gamma$ 1 Deficiency Presenting with both Atypical Mycobacteriosis and Tuberculosis in a BCG-Vaccinated South African Patient. *Journal of Clinical Immunology* 2018; **38**(4):460-463.
  9. KOOPMANS LR, FINLAYSON H, WHITELOW AC, DECLOEDT EH, DRAMOWSKI A. Paediatric antimicrobial use at a South African hospital. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2018; **74**:16-23.
  10. MAINA D, REVATHI G, WHITELOW AC. Molecular characterization of multidrug-resistant *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and *Escherichia coli* harbouring extended spectrum beta-lactamases and carbapenemases genes at a tertiary hospital, Kenya. *Microbiologica Medica* 2017; **32**(7076):132-137.
  11. SELEPE MM, VAN WYK AC, HOEK KGP, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, WRIGHT CA. Papanicolaou induced fluorescence, Ziehl-Neelsen and Auramine O Strains on lymph node fine needle aspiration biopsy specimens from children: A Comparative study. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2018; **46**(7):589-592.
  12. SINGH-MOODLEY A, DUSE A, NAICKER P, KULARATNE R, NANA T, LEKALAKALA R, MBELLE N, DAWOOD H, SWE SWE HAN K, RAMJATHAN P, BHOLA P, WHITELOW AC, PEROVIC O. Laboratory based antimicrobial resistance surveillance for *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* blood isolates from South Africa. *Journal of Infection in Developing Countries* 2018; **12**(8):616-624.

## MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY / GENEESKUNDIGE FISIOLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. AGARWAL A, SHARMA R, HENKEL R, ROYCHOUDHURY S, SIKKA SC, DU PLESSIS SS, SARDA YB, SPEYER C, NOUH M, ET AL. Cumene hydroperoxide induced changes in oxidation-reduction potential in fresh and frozen seminal ejaculates. *Andrologia* 2018; **50**(1): e12796, 7 pages.
2. AGGERBECK H, RUHWALD M, HOFF ST, BORREGAARD B, MALAHLEHA M, SEOPELA V, DIACON AH, ET AL. C-Tb skin test to diagnose *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection in children and HIV- infected adults: A phase 3 trial. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(9):e0204554; 16 pages.
3. AROKOYO DS, OYEYIPO IP, DU PLESSIS S, CHEGOU NN, ABOUA YG. Modulation of Inflammatory Cytokines and Islet Morphology as Therapeutic Mechanisms of *Basella alba* in Streptozotocin-Induced Diabetic Rats. *Toxicological Research* 2018; **34**(4):325-332.
4. AROKOYO DS, OYEYIPO IP, DU PLESSIS SS, ABOUA YG. Antioxidant Activities of *Basella alba* Aqueous Leave Extract In Blood, Pancreas and Gonadal Tissue of Diabetic male Wistar rats. *Pharmacognosy Research* 2018; **10**(1):31-36.
5. AUGUSTINE TN, CAIRNS CJ, CHETTY S, DANNATT LG, GRAVETT N, GREY G, GROBLER G, JAFTA Z, KAMERMAN P, LOPES J, PARRY CDH, VUONG E. Priority areas for cannabis and cannabinoid product research in South Africa. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1): a1711, 3 pages.



6. AYAD BM, VAN DER HORST G, DU PLESSIS SS. Revisiting the Relationship between the Ejaculatory Abstinence period and Semen Characteristics. *International Journal of Fertility and Sterility* 2018; **11**(4):238-246.
7. AYAD BM, VAN DER HORST G, DU PLESSIS SS. Short abstinence: A potential strategy for the improvement of sperm quality. *Middle East Fertility Society Journal* 2018; **23**:37-43.
8. CERF ME. Cardiac Glucolipototoxicity and Cardiovascular Outcomes. *Medicina* 2018; **54**:70, 15 pages.
9. CERF ME. High Fat Programming and Cardiovascular Disease. *Medicina* 2018; **54**(5):86, 13 pages.
10. CHIMHASHU T, MALAN L, BAUMGARTNER B, VAN JAARSVELD PJ, GALETTI V, MORETTI D, SMUTS CM, ZIMMERMANN MB. Sensitivity of fatty acid desaturation and elongation to plasma zinc concentration: a randomised controlled trial in Beninese children. *British Journal of Nutrition* 2018; **119**:610-619.
11. DLUDLA PV, GABUZA KB, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, LOUW J, JOHNSON R. Aspalathin, a *C*-glucosyl dihydrochalcone from rooibos improves the hypoglycemic potential of metformin in Type 2 Diabetic (*db/db*) mice. *Physiological Research* 2018; **67**(1802-9973):813-818.
12. DLUDLA PV, DIAS SC, OBONYE N, JOHNSON R, LOUW J, NKAMBULE BB. A systemic Review on the Protective Effect of N-Acetyl Cysteine Against Diabetes-Associated Cardiovascular Complications. *American Journal of Cardiovascular Drugs* 2018; **18**:283-298.
13. DLUDLA PV, JACK BU, VIRARAGAVAN A, JOHNSON R, PHEIFFER C, LOUW J, MULLER CJF. A Dose-dependent effect of dimethyl sulfoxide on lipid content, cell viability and oxidative stress in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. *Toxicology Reports* 2018; **5**:1014-1020.
14. DONALD PR, DIACON AH, LANGE C, DEMERS A, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, NARDELL EA. Droplets, dust and guinea pigs: an historical review of tuberculosis transmission research, 1878-1940. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(9):972-982.
15. EVERSON FP, GENIS A, OGUNDIPE TR, DE BOEVER P, GOSWAMI N, LOCHNER A, BLACKHURST D, STRIJDOM JG. Treatment with a fixed dose combination antiretroviral therapy drug containing tenofovir, emtricitabine and efavirenz is associated with cardioprotection in high calorie diet-induced obese rats. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(12):e0208537, 27 pages.
16. GOEDECKE JH, MENDHAM AE, CLAMP L, NANKAM PAN, FORTUIN-DE SMIDT MC, PHIRI L, MICKLESFIELD L, KESWELL D, WOUDBERG NJ, LECOUR S, VAN JAARSVELD PJ, ET AL. An Exercise Intervention to Unravel the Mechanisms Underlying Insulin Resistance in a Cohort of Black South African Women: Protocol for a Randomized Controlled Trial and Baseline Characteristics of Participants. *Journal of Medical Internet Research* 2018; **7**(4):e75, 18 pages.
17. GOVENDER Y, LOOS B, MARAIS E, ENGELBRECHT AM. Melatonin improves cardiac and mitochondrial function during doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity: A possible role for peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma coactivator 1-alpha and sirtuin activity. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 2018; **358**:86-101.
18. GOVINDSAMY A, NAIDOO SS, CERF ME. Cardiac Development and Transcription Factors: Insulin Signalling, Insulin Resistance and Intrauterine

- Nutritional Programming of Cardiovascular Disease. *Journal of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2018; **2018**:8547976, 12 pages.
19. JACK BU, MALHERBE CJ, WILLENBURG EL, DE BEER D, HUISAMEN B, JOUBERT E, MULLER CJF, LOUW J, PHEIFFER C. Polyphenol-Enriched fraction of *Cuclopia intermedia* selectively affect lipogenesis and lipolysis in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. *Planta Medica* 2018; **84**:100-110.
  20. JOHNSON R, DE BEER D, DLUDLA PV, FERREIRA D, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E. Aspalathin from Rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*): A Bioactive C-glucosyl Dihydrochalcone with Potential to Target the Metabolic Syndrome. *Planta Medica* 2018; **84**:568-583.
  21. KRUGER MJ, CONRADIE M, CONRADIE M, VAN DE VYVER M. ADSC-conditioned media elicit an *ex vivo* anti-inflammatory macrophage response. *Journal of Molecular Endocrinology* 2018; **61**(4):173-184.
  22. LANGE C, ALGHAMDI WA, AL-SHAER MH, BRIGHENTI S, DIACON AH, DINARDO AR, GROBBEL HP, GROSCHEL MI, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, HAUPTMANN M, ET AL. Perspectives for personalized therapy for patients with multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. *Journal of Internal Medicine* 2018; **284**:163-188.
  23. LEVINE H, MOHRI H, EKBOM A, RAMOS L, PARKER G, ROLDAN E, JOVINE L, KOELLE S, LINDSTRAND A, IMMLER S, MORTIMER S, MORTIMER D, VAN DER HORST G, ISHIJIMA S, ANECK-HAHN N, BALDI E, MENKVELD R, ROTHMANN SA, GIWERCMAN A, GIWERCMAN Y, ARVER S, BJORND AHL L, DREVE. Male reproductive health statement (XIIIth international symposium on Spermatology, may 9th-12h 2018, Stockholm, Sweden). *Basic and Clinical Andrology* 2018; **28**:13, 3 pages.
  24. LOCHNER A, MARAIS E, HUISAMEN B. Melatonin and cardioprotection against ischaemia/reperfusion injury: What's new? A review. *Journal of Pineal Research* 2018; **65**:e12490; 22 pages.
  25. LUMKWANA D, BOTHA A, SAMODIEN ME, HANSER S, LOPES J. Laminin, laminin-entactin and extracellular matrix are equally appropriate adhesive substrates for isolated adult rat cardiomyocyte culture and experimentation. *Cell Adhesion and Migration* 2018; **12**(5):503-511.
  26. MABHIDA SE, DLUDLA PV, JOHNSON R, NDLOVU M, LOUW J, OPOKU AR, MOSA RA. Protective effect of triterpenes against diabetes-induced beta-cell damage: An overview of in vitro and in vivo studies. *Pharmacological Research* 2018; **137**:179-192.
  27. MABHIDA SE, JOHNSON R, NDLOVU M, SANGWENI NF, LOUW J, OPOKU AR, MOSA RA. A Lanosteryl triterpene from *Protorhus longifolia* augments insulin signalling in type 1 diabetoic rats. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2018; **18**:265, 8 pages.
  28. MEHRBANI AZAR Y, GREEN RA, NIESLER CU, VAN DE VYVER M. Antioxidant Preconditioning Improves the Paracrine Responsiveness of Mouse Bone Marrow Mesenchymal Stem Cells to Diabetic Wound Fluid. *Stem Cells and Development* 2018; **27**(23):1646-1657.
  29. MENTOOR IL, ENGELBRECHT AM, VAN JAARSVELD PJ, NELL TA. Chemoresistance: Intricate interplay between breast tumor cells and adipocytes in the tumor microenvironment. *Frontiers in Endocrinology* 2018; **9**:758; 16 pages.
  30. MONDLOCH SJ, TANUMIHARDJO SA, DAVIS CR, VAN JAARSVELD PJ. Hepatic Vitamin A Concentrations in Vervets (*Chlorocebus aethiops*)

- Supplemented with Carotenoids Derived from oil Palm. *Journal of the American Association for Laboratory Animal Science* 2018; **57**(5):456-464.
31. MURAKAMI S, MIURA Y, HATTORI M, MATSUDA H, MALHERBE CJ, MULLER CJF, JOUBERT E, YOSHIDA T. Cyclopia Extracts Enhance Th1-, Th2-, and Th17-type T Cell responses and Induce Foxp3+ Cells in Murine cell Culture. *Planta Medica* 2018; **84**:311-319.
  32. OMOLAOYE TS, DU PLESSIS SS. Diabetes mellitus and male infertility. *Asian Pacific Journal of Reproduction* 2018; **7**(1):6-14.
  33. OMOLAOYE TS, SKOSANA BT, DU PLESSIS SS. Diabetes mellitus-induction: Effect of different streptozotocin doses on male reproductive parameters. *Acta Histochemica* 2018; **120**:103-109.
  34. ORDOQUI R, BARRERA N, MONTES JM, CANEPA M, BONELLI C, SURKA C, TORRENS A, CANTU L, DU PLESSIS SS. A retrospective study on sperm banking: a Uruguayan experience. *Brazilian Journal of Assisted Reproduction* 2018; **22**(2):82-88.
  35. OYEYIPO IP, SKOSANA BT, EVERSON FP, STRIJDOM JG, DU PLESSIS SS. Highly Active Antiretroviral Therapy Alters Sperm Parameters and Testicular Antioxidant Status in Diet-Induced Obese Rats. *Toxicological Research* 2018; **34**(1):41-48.
  36. PELOQUIN CA, PHILLIPS PPJ, MITNICK CD, EISENACH KD, PATIENTIA RF, LECCA L, GOTUZZO E, GANDHI NR, BUTLER D, DIACON AH, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER FT, ET AL. Increased Doses Lead to Higher Drug Exposures of Levofloxacin for Treatment of Tuberculosis. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2018; **62**(10):e00770-18, 5 pages.
  37. PHEIFFER C, PILLAY-VAN WYK V, JOUBERT JD, LEVITT N, NGLAZI M, BRADSHAW D. The prevalence of type 2 diabetes in South Africa: a systematic review protocol. *BMJ Open* 2018; **8**: e021029, 4 pages.
  38. SHAW JA, IRUSEN EM, DIACON AH, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Pleural tuberculosis: A concise clinical review. *Clinical Respiratory Journal* 2018; **12**:1779-1786.
  39. SMIT SE, JOHNSON R, VAN VUUREN MA, HUISAMEN B. Myocardial Glucose Clearance by Aspalathin Treatment in Young, Mature and Obese Insulin-Resistant Rats. *Planta Medica* 2018; **84**:75-82.
  40. SUAREZ JP, DU PLESSIS SS, CARDONA MAYA WD. Spermatozoa: A Historical Perspective. *International Journal of Fertility and Sterility* 2018; **12**(3):182-190.
  41. SVENSSON EM, DU BOIS J, KITSHOFF R, DE JAGER V, WIESNER L, NORMAN J, NACHMAN S, SMITH B, DIACON AH, HESSELING AC, GARCIA-PRATS AJ. Relative bioavailability of bedaquiline tablets suspended in water: implications for dosing in children. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2018; **84**:2384-2392.
  42. SVENSSON EM, SVENSSON RJ, TE BRAKE LHM, BOEREE MJ, HEINRICH N, KONSTEN S, CHURCHYARD G, DAWSON R, DIACON AH, KIBIKI GS, ET AL. The Potential for Treatment Shortening With Higher Rifampicin Doses: Relating Drug Exposure to Treatment Response in Patients with Pulmonary Tuberculosis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2018; **67**(1):34-41.
  43. SVENSSON RJ, AARNOUTSE RE, DIACON AH, DAWSON R, GILLESPIE SH, BOEREE MJ, SIMONSSON USH. A Population Pharmacokinetic Model Incorporating Saturable Pharmacokinetics and Autoinduction for High Rifampicin Doses. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2018; **103**(4):674-683.
  44. SVENSSON RJ, SVENSSON EM, AARNOUTSE RE, DIACON AH, DAWSON R, GILLESPIE SH, MOODLEY M, BOEREE MJ, SIMONSSON USH. Greater Early

- Bactericidal Activity at Higher Rifampicin Doses Revealed by Modeling and Clinical Trial Simulations. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2018; **218**:991-999.
45. THOMAS MP, DAVIS TA, LOOS B, SISHI BJN, HUISAMEN B, STRIJDOM JG, ENGELBRECHT AM. Autophagy is essential for the maintenance of amino acids and ATP levels during acute amino acid starvation in MDAMB231 cells. *Cell Biochemistry and Function* 2018; **36**:65-79.
  46. TRUTER D, CHELLAN N, STRIJDOM JG, WEBSTER I, RAWSTORNE JC, KOTZE SH. Histomorphological changes in the pancreas and kidney and histopathological changes in the liver in male Wistar rats on antiretroviral therapy and melatonin treatment. *Acta Histochemica* 2018; **120**:347-355.
  47. TWEED CD, CROOK A, AMUKOYE EI, DAWSON R, DIACON AH, HANEKOM M, MCHUGH TD, MENDEL CM, MEREDITH SK, ET AL. Toxicity associated with tuberculosis chemotherapy in the REMoxTB study. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2018; **18**:317, 11 pages.
  48. TWEED CD, WILLS GH, CROOK A, DAWSON R, DIACON AH, LOUW CE, MCHUGH TD, MENDEL CM, MEREDITH SK, ET AL. Liver toxicity associated with tuberculosis chemotherapy in the REMoxTB study. *BMC Medicine* 2018; **16**:46, 10 pages.
  49. VAN DER HORST G, MAREE L, DU PLESSIS SS. Current perspectives of CASA applications in diverse mammalian spermatozoa. *Reproduction, Fertility and Development* 2018; **30**:875-888.
  50. VAN DER MEEREN O, HATHERILL M, NDUBA V, WILKINSON RJ, MUYOYETA M, VAN BRAKEL E, AYLES H, HENOSTROZA G, THIENEMANN F, SCRIBA TJ, DIACON AH, ET AL. Phase 2b Controlled trial of M72/AS01E Vaccine to Prevent Tuberculosis. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2018; **379**(17):1621-1634.
  51. WILLMER T, JOHNSON R, LOUW J, PHEIFFER C. Blood-Based DNA Methylation Biomarkers for Type 2 Diabetes: Potential for Clinical Applications. *Frontiers in Endocrinology* 2018; **9**:744, 16 pages.

## MEDICAL VIROLOGY / GENEESKUNDIGE VIROLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. BRADO DB, OBASA AEA, IKOMEY GM, CLOETE R, SINGH K, ENGELBRECHT S, NEOGI U, JACOBS GB. Analyses of HIV-1 integrase sequences prior to South African national HIV-treatment program and availability of integrase inhibitors in Cape Town, South Africa. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**: 4709, 9 pages.
2. CIHAMBANYA KL, EBWAMI SB, KASENGI JB, MIYANGA S, BAHATI YL, KAMBALE R, DE BEER C. Human respiratory syncytial virus: prevalence, viral co-infections and risk factors for lower respiratory tract infections in children under 5 years of age at a general hospital in the Democratic Republic of the Congo. *Journal of Medical Microbiology* 2018; **67**(4):514-522.
3. CRONJÉ N, SCHWARTZ I, RETIEF L, BASTOS ADS, MATTHEE S, PREISER W, BENNETT NC, MAPHANGA T, GOVENDER NP, COLEBUNDERS R, KENYON C. Attempted molecular detection of the thermally dimorphic human fungal pathogen *Emergomyces africanus* in terrestrial small mammals in South Africa. *Medical Mycology* 2018; **56**(4):510-513.
4. DOWLING WB, VELDSMAN KA, KATUSIIME MGK, MARITZ J, BOCK PA, MEEHAN S, VAN SCHALKWYK M, COTTON MF, PREISER W, VAN ZYL GU. HIV-1 RNA testing of pooled dried blood spots is feasible to diagnose acute HIV

- infection in resource limited settings. *Southern African Journal of Infectious Diseases (Formerly Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection)* 2018; **33**(2):50-53.
5. HEAPS J, JOSKA J, CABEEN R, BAKER LM, SALMINEN LE, HOARE J, LAIDLAW DH, WAMSER-NANNEY R, PENG C, ENGELBRECHT S, SEEDAT S, PAUL RH, STEIN D. White matter fiber bundle lengths are shorter in cART naive HIV: an analysis of quantitative diffusion tractography in South Africa. *Brain Imaging and Behavior* 2018; **12**(5):1229-1238.
  6. KERR TJ, MATTHEE S, GOVENDER D, TROMP GC, ENGELBRECHT S, MATTHEE CA. Viruses as indicators of contemporary host dispersal and phylogeography: an example of feline immunodeficiency virus (FIVP le) in free-ranging African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 2018; **31**(10):1529-1543.
  7. MAPONGA TG, ANDERSSON MI, VAN RENSBURG CJ, ARENDS JE, TALJAARD JJ, PREISER W, GLASHOFF RH. HBV and HIV viral load but not microbial translocation or immune activation are associated with liver fibrosis among patients in South Africa. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2018; **18**:214, 11 pages.
  8. MAZANDERANI AH, MOYO F, KUFA T, MARITZ J, SHERMAN GG. Differentiating clearly positive from indeterminate results: A review of irreproducible HIV-1 PCR positive samples from South Africa's Early Infant Diagnosis Program, 2010-2015. *Diagnostic Microbiology and Infectious Disease* 2018; **91**(3):248-255.
  9. MENEZES LJ, POKHAREL U, SUDENGA L, BOTHA MHH, ZEIER MD, ABRAHAMSEN ME, GLASHOFF RH, ENGELBRECHT S, VAN DER LOEFF MFS, VAN DER LAAN LE, KIPPING S, TAYLOR D, GIULIANO AR. Patterns of prevalent HPV and STI co-infections and associated factors among HIV-negative young Western Cape, South African women: the EVRI trial. *Sexually Transmitted Infections* 2018; **94**(1):55-61.
  10. NATOLI ME, ROHRMAN BA, DE SANTIAGO C, VAN ZYL GU, RICHARDS-KORTUM RR. Paper-based detection of HIV-1 drug resistance using isothermal amplification and an oligonucleotide ligation assay. *Analytical Biochemistry* 2018; **544**:64-71.
  11. NEWMAN HM, TSHISEVHE V. Simplified approach to uncertainty of measurement in the clinical virology laboratory. *Reviews in Medical Virology* 2018; **28**(6): e2006, 5 pages.
  12. ROGERS L, OBASA AEA, JACOBS GB, SARAFIANOS SG, SONNERBORG A, NEOGI U, SINGH K. Structural Implications of Genotypic Variations in HIV-1 Integrase from Diverse Subtypes. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2018; **9**:1754, 9 pages.
  13. TSHABALALA D, NEWMAN HM, BUSINGE C, MABUNDA SA, KEMP W, BEJA P. Prevalence and determinants of congenital cytomegalovirus infection at a rural South African central hospital in the Eastern Cape. *Southern African Journal of Infectious Diseases (Formerly Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection)* 2018; **33**(4): 89-92.
  14. VELDSMAN KA, MARITZ J, ISAACS S, KATUSIIME MGK, JANSE VAN RENSBURG A, LAUGHTON B, MELLORS JW, COTTON MF, VAN ZYL GU. Rapid decline of HIV-1 DNA and RNA in infants starting very early ART may pose a diagnostic challenge. *AIDS* 2018; **32**:629-634.

**MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND HUMAN GENETICS /  
MOLEKULÈRE BIOLOGIE & MENSGENETIKA**

**Journal articles**

1. AGRAWAL A, STREATA I, PEI G, WEINER J, KOTZE LA, BANDERMANN S, LOZZA L, WALZL G, DU PLESSIS-BURGER N, IOANA M, KAUFMANN SHE, DORHOI A. Human Monocytic Suppressive Cells Promote Replication of Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Alter Stability of in vitro Generated Granulomas. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2018; **9**:2417, 19 pages.
2. AROKOYO DS, OYEYIPO IP, DU PLESSIS S, CHEGOU NN, ABOUA YG. Modulation of Inflammatory Cytokines and Islet Morphology as Therapeutic Mechanisms of *Basella alba* in Streptozotocin-Induced Diabetic Rats. *Toxicological Research* 2018; **34**(4):325-332.
3. ATES LA, DIPPENAAR A, SAYES F, PAWLIK A, BOUCHIER C, MA L, WARREN RM, SOUGAKOFF W, MAJLESSI L, VAN HEIJST JWJ, BROSSIER F, BROSCHE R. Unexpected Genomic and Phenotypic Diversity of Mycobacterium africanum Lineage 5 Affects Drug Resistance, Protein Secretion, and Immunogenicity. *Genome Biology and Evolution* 2018; **10**(8):1858-1874.
4. ATES LS, DIPPENAAR A, UMMELS R, PIERSMA SR, VAN DER WOUDE AD, LE CHEVALIER F, MATA-ESPINOSA D, WARREN RM, ET AL. Mutations in ppe38 block PE\_PGRS secretion and increase virulence of Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *Nature Microbiology* 2018; **3**(2):181-188.
5. BELL L, CALDER B, HILLER R, KLEIN A, SOARES NC, STOYCHEV S, VORSTER BC, TABB D. Challenges and Opportunities for Biological Mass Spectrometry Core Facilities in the Developing World. *Journal of Biomolecular Techniques* 2018; **29**(1):4-15.
6. BERNARD A, SAKWA I, SCHIERLOH P, COLOM A, MERCIER-LANGEVIN P, TAILLEUX L, JOUNEAU L, BOUDINOT P, AL-SAATI T, LANG R, KAUFMANN SHE, LOXTON AG, ET AL. B Cells Producing Type I IFN Modulate Macrophage Polarization in Tuberculosis. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2018; **197**(6):801-813.
7. BERNITZ N, CLARKE C, ROOS E, GOOSEN WJ, COOPER D, VAN HELDEN PD, PARSONS SDC, MILLER MA. Detection of *Mycobacterium bovis* infection in African buffaloes (*Synerus caffer*) using QuantiFERON-TB Gold (QTF) tubes and the Qiagen cattletype IFN-gamma ELISA. *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology* 2018; **196**(1):48-52.
8. BERNITZ N, GOOSEN WJ, CLARKE C, KERR TJ, HIGGITT R, ROOS E, COOPER D, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, PARSONS SDC, MILLER MA. Parallel testing increases detection of Mycobacterium bovis-infected African buffaloes (*Synerus caffer*). *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology* 2018; **204**(1):40-43.
9. BORRAGEIRO G, HAYLETT WL, SEEDAT S, KUIVANIEMI SH, BARDIEN S. A review of genome-wide transcriptomics studies in Parkinson's disease. *European Journal of Neuroscience* 2018; **47**(7):16.
10. BOTHA GHR, THERON GDV, WARREN RM, KLOPPER M, DHEDA K, VAN HELDEN PD, NIESLER TR. Detection of tuberculosis by automatic cough sound analysis. *Physiological Measurement* 2018; **39**(1):045005, 9 pages.
11. BRITES D, LOISEAU C, MENARDO F, BORRELL S, BONIOTTI M, WARREN RM, DIPPENAAR A, PARSONS SDC, BEISEL C, BEHR MA, FYFE JA, COSCOLLA M, GAGNEUX S. A New Phylogenetic Framework for the Animal-

- Adapted Mycobacterium tuberculosis Complex. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2018; **9**:2820, 13 pages.
12. BURGER H, BEZUIDENHOUT H, SHER-LOCKETZ C, BAATJES KJ, VAN WYK BJ, BONTUYS A. Malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumours and neurofibromatosis 1: A case series and recommendations for care. *South African Journal of Oncology* 2018; **2**:a46, 8 pages.
  13. BURGER C, AUCAMP M, DU PREEZ JL, HAYNES RK, NGWANE AH, DU PLESSIS J, GERBER M. Formulation of Natural Oil Nano-Emulsions for the Topical delivery of Clofazimine, Artemisone and Decoquinatate. *Pharmaceutical Research* 2018; **35**(186):13.
  14. BUSS P, MEYER L, MILLER MA, FULLER A, HAW A, STOUT E, OLEA-POPELKA F. Postinduction butorphanol administration alters oxygen consumption to improve blood gases in etorphine-immobilized white rhinoceros. *Veterinary Anaesthesia and Analgesia* 2018; **45**(1):57-67.
  15. CHEGOU NN, SUTHERLAND JS, NAMUGANGA AR, CORSTJENS PLAM, GELUK A, GEBREMICHAEL G, MENDY J, MALHERBE ST, STANLEY K, VAN DER SPUY GD, KRIEL M, LOXTON AG, KRIEL BA, SIMUKONDA F, BEKELE Y, SHEEHAMA J, NELONGO J, VAN DER VYVER M, GEBREXABHER A, HAILU H, ESTERHUYSE MM. Africa-wide evaluation of host biomarkers in QuantiFERON supernatants for the diagnosis of pulmonary tuberculosis. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**:2675, 12 pages.
  16. CHIHOTA V, COLIC AD, STREICHER EM, WANG X, SAMPSON SL, MASON PR, KALLENIUS G, MFINANGA SG, PILLAY M, KLOPPER M, KASONGO W, BEHR MA, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, VAN HELDEN PD, COUVIN D, RASTOGI N, WARREN RM. Geospatial distribution of mycobacterium tuberculosis genotypes in Africa. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(8): e0200632, 18 pages.
  17. CHOWDHURY R, VALLANIA F, YANG Q, ANGEL CJL, DARBOE F, PENN-NICHOLSON A, ROZOT V, NEMES E, MALHERBE ST, RONACHER K, WALZL G, ET AL. A multi-cohort study of the immune factors associated with M. tuberculosis infection outcomes. *Nature* 2018; **560**:644-648.
  18. CLARKE C, COOPER D, GOOSEN WJ, MCFADYEN RP, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, PARSONS SDC, MILLER MA. Antigen-specific interferon-gamma release is decreased following the single intradermal comparative cervical skin test in African buffaloes (*Syncerus caffer*). *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology* 2018; **201**(1):12-15.
  19. COLL F, PHELAN JE, SIRGEL FA, STREICHER EM, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, ET AL. Genome-wide analysis of multi- and extensively drug-resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *Nature Genetics* 2018; **50**(1):307-316.
  20. COLLI L, MILANESI M, VAJANA E, IAMARTINO D, BOMBA L, PUGLISI A, VAN HELDEN EG, ET AL. New Insights on Water Buffalo Genomic Diversity and Post-Domestication Migration Routes From Medium Density SNP Chip Data. *Frontiers in Genetics* 2018; **9**:53, pages 17.
  21. DAVIDS M, POORAN AS, PIETERSEN E, WAINWRIGHT H, BINDER A, WARREN RM, DHEDA K. Regulatory T Cells Subvert Mycobacterial Containment in Patients Failing Extensively Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis Treatment. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2018; **198**(1):104-116.
  22. DAY CL, ABRAHAMS D, BUNJUN R, STONE L, DE KOCK M, WALZL G, WILKINSON RJ, BURGERS WA, HANEKOM W. PD-1 Expression on Mycobacterium tuberculosis-Specific CD4 T Cells Is Associated With Bacterial Load in Human Tuberculosis. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2018; **9**:1995, 18 pages.

23. DE VOS M, DERENDINGER B, DOLBY T, SIMPSON JA, VAN HELDEN PD, RICE JE, WANGH LJ, THERON GDV, WARREN RM. Diagnostic accuracy and utility of FloroType MTBDR, a New molecular Assay for multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2018; **56**(9): e00531-18, 13 pages.
24. DEKHIL N, SKHAIRIA MA, MHENNI B, BEN FRADJ S, WARREN RM, MARDASSI H. Automated IS6110-based fingerprinting of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Reaching unprecedented discriminatory power and versatility. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(6): e0197913, 15 pages.
25. DERENDINGER B, DE VOS M, NATHAVITHARANA RR, DOLBY T, SIMPSON JA, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, THERON GDV. Widespread use of incorrect PCR ramp rate negatively impacts multidrug-resistant tuberculosis diagnosis (MTBDR<sub>plus</sub>). *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**(1): Art no. 3206, 8 pages.
26. DHEDA K, GUMBO T, LENDERS L, MAGOMBEDZE G, SRIVASTAVA S, RAJ P, ARNING E, ASHCRAFT P, BOTTIGLIERI T, WAINWRIGHT H, PENNEL T, LINEGAR A, MOODLEY L, POORAN AS, PASIPANODYA JG, SIRGEL FA, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM. Drug-Penetration Gradients Associated with Acquired Drug Resistance in Patients with Tuberculosis. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2018; **198**(9):1208-1219.
27. DIPPENAAR A, PARSONS SDC, MILLER MA, HLOKWE T, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, ADROUB SA, ABDALLAH AM, PAIN A, WARREN RM, MICHEL AL, VAN HELDEN PD. Progenitor strain introduction of *Mycobacterium bovis* at the wildlife-livestock interface can lead to clonal expansion of the disease in a single ecosystem. *Infection, Genetics and Evolution* 2017; **51**(1):235-238.
28. DOERFLER M, TRUITT KN, FISHER MJ, THERON GDV, MCFALL SM. A novel collection cup for tuberculosis sputum in South Africa: engineering design and user testing considerations. *Global Health Innovation* 2018; **1**(2): Article#4, 10 pages.
29. DORHOI A, DU PLESSIS-BURGER N. Monocytic Myeloid-Derived Suppressor Cells in Chronic Infections. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2018; **8**:1895, 15 pages.
30. DRIESEN M, KONDO Y, DE JONG BC, TORREA G, ASNONG S, DESMARETZ C, MOSTOFA KSM, TAHSEEN S, WHITFIELD MG, CIRILLO D, MIOTTO P, CABIBBE AM, RIGOUTS L. Evaluation of a novel line probe assay to detect resistance to pyrazinamide, a key drug used for tuberculosis treatment. *Clinical Microbiology and Infection* 2018; **24**(1):60-64.
31. DU PLESSIS S, BOSSERT M, VINK M, VAN DEN HEUVEL LL, BARDIEN S, EMSLEY RA, BUCKLE CJ, SEEDAT S, CARR JA. Reward processing dysfunction in ventral striatum and orbitofrontal cortex in Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism and Related Disorders* 2018; **48**:82-88.
32. DUFFY FJ, THOMPSON E, DOWNING K, SULIMAN S, MAYANJA-KIZZA H, BOOM WH, THIEL B, WEINER J, KAUFMANN SHE, DOVER D, TABB D, DOCKRELL HM, OTTENHOFF THM, TROMP GC, SCRIBA TJ, ZAK D, WALZL G. A Serum Circulating miRNA signature for Short-Term Risk of Progression to Active tuberculosis Among Household Contacts. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2018; **9**: Art no. 661, 8 pages.
33. FELICIANO CF, NAMBURETE EI, PLACA JR, PERONNI K, DIPPENAAR A, WARREN RM, SILVA JR WA, BOLLELA VR. Accuracy of whole genome sequencing versus phenotypic (MGIT) and commercial molecular tests for detection of drug-resistant *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* isolated from patients in Brazil and Mozambique. *Tuberculosis* 2018; **110**(1):59-67.
34. FIORE-GARTLAND A, CARPP LN, NAIDOO K, THOMPSON E, ZAK D, SELF S, CHURCHYARD G, WALZL G, PENN-NICHOLSON A, SCRIBA T, HATHERILL



- M. Considerations for biomarker-targeted intervention strategies for tuberculosis disease prevention. *Tuberculosis* 2018; **109**(1):61-68.
35. GARCIA-BASTEIRO AL, DINARDO A, SAAVEDRA B, SILVA DR, PALMERO D, GEGIA M, MIGLIORI GB, DUARTE R, MAMBUQUE E, CENTIS R, CUEVAS M., IZCO LE, THERON GDV. Point of care diagnostics for tuberculosis. *Pulmonology* 2018; **24**(2):73-85.
  36. GLANZMANN B, ABRAHAM DR, MOLLER M, GLASHOFF RH, VAN COLLER A, UREN CP, DURRHEIM GA, URBAN MF, VAN HELDEN EG, ESSER MM, RICE GI, CROW YJ, KINNEAR CJ. Variable expression in SAMHD1-Associated familial aicardi-Goutieres syndromes. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2018; **31**(4):194-198.
  37. GLANZMANN B, MOLLER M, MONCADA-VELEZ M, PETER J, URBAN MF, VAN HELDEN PD, VAN HELDEN EG, DE VILLIERS N, GLASHOFF RH, NORTJE SH, BUSTAMANTE J, ABEL L, CASANOVA J, BOISSON-DUPUIS S, ESSER MM, KINNEAR CJ. Autosomal Dominant IFN- $\gamma$ 1 Deficiency Presenting with both Atypical Mycobacteriosis and Tuberculosis in a BCG-Vaccinated South African Patient. *Journal of Clinical Immunology* 2018; **38**(4):460-463.
  38. HARRISON SC, HOLMES MD, BURGESS SM, ASSELBERGS FW, JONES GT, BAAS AF, VAN T HOF FN, DE BAKKER PI, BLANKENSTEIJN JD, POWELL JT, SARATZIS A, DE BORST GJ, SWERDLOW DI, VAN DER GRAAF Y, VAN RIJ AM, CAREY D, ELMORE J R, TROMP GC, KUIVANIEMI SH, ET AL. Genetic Association of Lipids and Lipid Drug Targets with Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm. *JAMA Cardiology* 2018; **35**(180184):26-33.
  39. HEMMINGS SMJ, XULU KR, HINSBERGER M, SOMMER J, MALAN-MÜLLER S, TROMP GC, ELBERT T, WEIERSTALL R, SEEDAT S. Appetitive and reactive aggression are differentially associated with the STin2 genetic variant in the serotonin transporter gene. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**: Article number: 6714, 9 pages.
  40. HOOIJBERG EH, MILLER MA, CRAY C, BUSS P, STEENKAMP G, GODDARD A. Serum protein electrophoresis in healthy and injured southern white rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium simum simum*). *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(7): e0200347, 17pages.
  41. JACK BU, MALHERBE CJ, WILLENBURG EL, DE BEER D, HUISAMEN B, JOUBERT E, MULLER CJF, LOUW J, PHEIFFER C. Polyphenol-Enriched fraction of *Cuclopia intermedia* selectively affect lipogenesis and lipolysis in 3T3-L1 adipocytes. *Planta Medica* 2018; **84**:100-110.
  42. JOBIN M, SCHURZ H, HENN BM. IMPUTOR: Phylogenetically Aware Software for Imputation of Errors in Next-Generation Sequencing. *Genome Biology and Evolution* 2018; **10**(5):1248-1254.
  43. KAPP E, MALAN SF, JOUBERT J, SAMPSON SL. Small molecular Efflux Pump inhibitors in mycobacterium tuberculosis: A Rational Drug Design Perspective. *Mini-Reviews in Medicinal Chemistry* 2018; **18**(1):72-86.
  44. KAPP E, MALAN SF, JOUBERT J, SAMPSON SL. Small Molecule efflux Pump Inhibitors in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*: a Rational Drug Design Perspective. *Mini Reviews in Medical Chemistry* 2018; **18**(1):72-86.
  45. KERR TJ, MATTHEE S, GOVENDER D, TROMP GC, ENGELBRECHT S, MATTHEE CA. Viruses as indicators of contemporary host dispersal and phylogeography: an example of feline immunodeficiency virus (FIVP le) in free-ranging African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 2018; **31**(10):1529-1543.

46. KROON EE, COUSSENS K, KINNEAR CJ, ORLOVA M, MOLLER M, SEEGER A, WILKINSON RJ, VAN HELDEN EG, SCHURR E. Neutrophils: Innate Effectors of TB Resistance? *Frontiers in Immunology* 2018; **9**:2637, 12pages.
47. LEISCHING GR. Susceptibility to Tuberculosis is Associated with Pi3K-Dependent increased Mobilization of Neutrophils. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2018; **9**:1669, 7pages.
48. LEISCHING GR, WIID IJF, BAKER B. OAS1, 2, and 3: Significance during Active Tuberculosis? *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2018; **217**(10):1517-1521.
49. LUBBERS R, SUTHERLAND JS, DE PAUS RA, VAN MOORSEL CH, VELTKAMP M, VESTJENS SMT, WALZL G, ET AL. Complement Component C1q as Serum Biomarker to Detect Active Tuberculosis. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2018; **9**:2427, 11pages.
50. LYASHCHENKO K, GORTÁZAR C, MILLER MA, WATERS WR. Spectrum of antibody profiles in tuberculous elephants, cervids, and cattle. *Veterinary Microbiology* 2018; **214**(1):89-92.
51. MACHADO ADC, RITO T, GHEBREMICHAEL S, MUHATE N, MAXHUZA G, MACUAMULE C, MOIANE I, MACUCULE B, MARRANANGUMBE AS, BAPTISTA J, MANGUELE J, STREICHER EM, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, ET AL. Genetic diversity and potential routes of transmission of *Mycobacterium bovis* in Mozambique. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2018; **12**(1): e0006147, 17pages.
52. MALHERBE ST, DUPONT P, KANT IMJ, AHLERS P, KRIEL M, LOXTON AG, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, ELLMANN A, RONACHER K, WALZL G, WARWICK JM. A semi-automatic technique to quantify complex tuberculous lung lesions on 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography/computerised tomography images. *EJNMMI Research* 2018; **8**:55, 14pages.
53. MALHERBE ST, KLEYNHANS-CORNELISSEN L, WALZL G. The potential of imaging tools as correlates of infection and disease for new TB vaccine development. *Seminars in Immunology* 2018; **39**(1):73-80.
54. MAMBUQUE E, ABASCAL E, VENTER R, BULO H, BOUZA E, THERON GDV, GARCIA-BASTEIRO AL, GARCÍA-DE-VIDEIMA D. Direct genotyping of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* from Xpert® MTB/RIF remnants. *Tuberculosis* 2018; **111**:202-206.
55. MARTIN AR, TEFERRA S, MOLLER M, VAN HELDEN EG, DALY MJ. The critical needs and challenges for genetic architecture studies in Africa. *Current Opinion in Genetics and Development* 2018; **53**(1):113-120.
56. MCGREGOR NW, DIMATELIS JJ, VAN ZYL PJ, HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR CJ, RUSSELL VA, LOCHNER C, STEIN D. A translational approach to the genetics of anxiety disorders. *Behavioural Brain Research* 2018; **341**(1):91-97.
57. MCINTOSH AI, JENKINS HE, WHITE LF, BARNARD M, THOMSON D, DOLBY T, SIMPSON JA, STREICHER EM, KLEINMAN MB, RAGAN EJ, VAN HELDEN PD, MURRAY M, WARREN RM, JACOBSON KR. Using routinely collected laboratory data to identify high rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis burden communities in the Western Cape Province, South African: A retrospective spatiotemporal analysis. *PLoS Medicine* 2018; **15**(8): e1002638, 18pages.
58. MEIRING C, VAN HELDEN PD, GOOSEN WJ. TB Control in Humans and Animals in South Africa: A Perspective on Problems and Successes. *Frontiers in Veterinary Science* 2018; **5**: Art no. 298, 7 pages.
59. MEYER L, FULLER A, HOFMEYR M, BUSS P, MILLER MA, HAW A. Use of butorphanol and diprenorphine to counter respiratory impairment in the

- immobilised white rhinoceros (*Ceratotherium simum*). *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 2018; **89**:a1683, 8 pages.
60. MILLER MA, FINNEGAN M, STORMS T, GARNER M, LYASHCHENKO K. Outbreak of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* in a herd of captive Asian elephants (*Elephas maximus*): antemortem diagnosis, treatment and lessons learned. *Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine* 2018; **49**(3):748-754.
  61. MOLLER M, KINNEAR CJ, ORLOVA M, KROON EE, VAN HELDEN PD, SCHURR E, VAN HELDEN EG. Genetic Resistance to Mycobacterium tuberculosis Infection and Disease. *Frontiers in Immunology* 2018; **9**:2219, 13pages.
  62. MORAKE M, COERTZEN D, NGWANE AH, WENTZEL JF, WONG G, SMIT FJ, BIRKHOLTZ L, PIETERSEN RD, BAKER B, WIID IJF, N'DA D, HAYNES RK. Preliminary Evaluation of Artemisini-Cholestrol Conjugates as potential Drug for the Treatment of Intractable forms of Malaria and Tuberculosis. *ChemMedChem* 2018; **13**(1):67-77.
  63. MYERS B, BOUTON TC, RAGAN EJ, WHITE LF, MCILLERON H, THERON D, PARRY CDH, HORSBURGH R, WARREN RM, JACOBSON KR. Impact of alcohol consumption on tuberculosis treatment outcomes: a prospective longitudinal cohort study protocol. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2018; **18**(1):488-497.
  64. NEMES E, HESSELING AC, TAMERIS M, MAUFF K, DOWNING K, MULENGA H, ROSE PC, VAN DER ZALM MM, MBABA S, VAN AS A, HANEKOM W, WALZL G, SCRIBA T, MCSHANE H, HATHERILL M. Safety and Immunogenicity of Newborn MVA85A Vaccination and Selective, Delayed Bacille Calmette-Guerin for Infants of Human Immunodeficiency Virus-Infected Mothers: A Phase 2 Randomized, Controlled Trial. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2018; **66**(4):554-563.
  65. REEVE BWP, MCFALL SM, SONG R, WARREN RM, STEINGART KR, THERON GDV. Commercial products to preserve specimens for tuberculosis diagnosis: a systematic review. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(7):741-753.
  66. RESTREPO BI, KLEYNHANS-CORNELISSEN L, SALINAS AB, ABDELBARY B, TSHIVHULA H, AGUILLON-DURÁN GP, KUNSEVI-KILOLA C, SALINAS G, STANLEY K, MALHERBE ST, MAASDORP E, GARCIA-VIVEROS M, LOUW I, GARCIA-OROPESA E, LOPEZ-ALVARENGA JC, PRINS JB, WALZL G, SCHLESINGER LE, RONACHER K. Diabetes screen during tuberculosis contact investigations highlights opportunity for new diabetes diagnosis and reveals metabolic differences between ethnic groups. *Tuberculosis* 2018; **113**(1):10-18.
  67. RONACHER K, SINHA R, CESTARI M. IL-22: An Underestimated Player in Natural Resistance to Tuberculosis? *Frontiers in Immunology* 2018; **9**: 2209, 7pages.
  68. ROOS E, OLEA-POPELKA F, BUSS P, DE KLERK-LORIST L, COOPER D, VAN HELDEN PD, PARSONS SDC, MILLER MA. Seroprevalence of *Mycobacterium bovis* infection in warthogs (*Phacochoerus africanus*) in bovine tuberculosis-endemic regions of South Africa. *Transboundary and Emerging Diseases* 2018; **65**(1):1182-1189.
  69. ROOS E, OLEA-POPELKA F, BUSS P, DE KLERK-LORIST L, COOPER D, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, MILLER MA, PARSONS SDC. IP-10: A potential biomarker for detection of *Mycobacterium bovis* infection in warthogs (*Phacochoerus africanus*). *Veterinary Immunology and Immunopathology* 2018; **201**(1):43-48.

70. ROOS E, OLEA-POPELKA F, BUSS P, HAUSLER GA, WARREN RM, VAN HELDEN PD, PARSONS SDC, DE KLERK-LORIST L, MILLER MA. Measuring antigen-specific responses in Mycobacterium bovis-infected warthogs (*Phacochoerus africanus*) using the intradermal tuberculin test. *BMC Veterinary Research* 2018; **14**:360, 7pages.
71. SAKALIHASAN N, MICHEL J, KATSARGYRIS A, KUIVANIEMI SH, DEFRAIGNE J, NCHIMI A, POWELL JT, YOSHIMURA K, HULTGREN R. Abdominal aortic aneurysms. *Nature Reviews Disease Primers* 2018; **4**: Article number 35, 22pages.
72. SAO EMANI C, WILLIAMS MJ, VAN HELDEN PD, TAYLOR MJC, CAROLIS C, WIID IJF, BAKER B. Data Descriptor: Generation and characterization of thiol-deficient *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* mutants. *Scientific Data* 2018; **5**: article 180184; 14 pages.
73. SAO EMANI C, WILLIAMS MJ, VAN HELDEN PD, TAYLOR MJC, WIID IJF, BAKER B. Gamma-glutamylcysteine protects ergothioneine-deficient *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* mutants against oxidative and nitrosative stress. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 2018; **495**(1):174-178.
74. SAO EMANI C, WILLIAMS MJ, WIID IJF, BAKER B. The functional interplay of low molecular weight thiols in Mycobacterium tuberculosis. *Journal of Biomedical Science* 2018; **25**:55, 10pages.
75. SAO EMANI C, WILLIAMS MJ, WIID IJF, BAKER B, CAROLIS C. Compounds with potential activity against *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2018; **62**(4):e02236-17, 11 pages.
76. SARKAR R, MDLADLA CT, MACINGWANA L, PIETERSEN RD, NGWANE AH, TABB D, VAN HELDEN PD, WIID IJF, BAKER B. Proteomic analysis reveals that sulfamethoxazole induces oxidative stress in M. tuberculosis. *Tuberculosis* 2018; **111**(1):78-85.
77. SEDDON JA, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, PURCHASE SE, OSMAN M, DEMERS A, HODDINOTT G, CROOK AM, OWEN-POWELL E, THOMASON MJ, TURKOVA A, GIBB DM, FAIRLIE L, MARTINSON N, SCHAAF HS, HESSELING AC. Levofloxacin versus placebo for the prevention of tuberculosis disease in child contacts of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis: study protocol for a phase III cluster randomised controlled trial (TB-CHAMP). *Trials* 2018; **19**:693, 11pages.
78. SELEPE MM, VAN WYK AC, HOEK KGP, VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, WRIGHT CA. Papanicolaou induced fluorescence, Ziehl-Neelsen and Auramine O Strains on lymph node fine needle aspiration biopsy specimens from children: A Comparative study. *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2018; **46**(7):589-592.
79. SHIN S, MODONGO C, BAIK Y, ALLENDER C, LENNER D, COLMAN RE, ENGELTHALER DM, WARREN RM, ZETOLA NM. Mixed *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*-Strain Infections Are Associated with Poor Treatment Outcomes among Patients with Newly Diagnosed Tuberculosis, Independent of Pretreatment Heteroresistance. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2018; **218**:1974-1982.
80. SHWAB E, SARAF P, ZHU X, ZHOU D, MCFERRIN BM, AJZENBERG D, SCHARES G, HAMMOND-ARYEE KNO, VAN HELDEN PD, HIGGINS SI, GERHOLD RW, ROSENTHAL BM, ZHAO X, DUBEY JP, SU C. Human impact on the diversity and virulence of the ubiquitous zoonotic parasite *Toxoplasma gondii*. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2018; **111**:29, 8pages.

81. STEYN NL, GALLANT JL, VAN WYK N, VAN HELDEN PD, SAMPSON SL, WARREN RM, WILLIAMS MJ. Mycobacterial nucleoid associated proteins: An added dimension in gene regulation. *Tuberculosis* 2018; **108**(1):169-177.
82. SULAIMAN I, WU BG, LI Y, SCOTT AS, MALECHA P, SCAGLIONE B, WANG J, BASAVARAJ A, NAIDOO CC, THERON GDV, ET AL. Evaluation of the airway microbiome in nontuberculous mycobacteria disease. *European Respiratory Journal* 2018; **52**: Article 1800810, 12pages.
83. SVENSSON RJ, AARNOUTSE RE, DIACON AH, DAWSON R, GILLESPIE SH, BOEREE MJ, SIMONSSON USH. A Population Pharmacokinetic Model Incorporating Saturable Pharmacokinetics and Autoinduction for High Rifampicin Doses. *Clinical Pharmacology and Therapeutics* 2018; **103**(4):674-683.
84. TAVALIRE HF, BEECHLER B, BUSS P, GORSICH E, VAN HELDEN EG, LE ROEX N, SPAAN JM, SPAAN RS, VAN HELDEN PD, EZENWA VO, JOLLES AE. Context-dependent costs and benefits of tuberculosis resistance traits in a wild mammalian host. *Ecology and Evolution* 2018; **8**(24):12712-12726.
85. THERON GDV, VENTER R, SMITH L, ESMAIL A, RANDALL P, OELFESE S, CALLIGARO G, WARREN RM, DHEDA K. False-Positive Xpert MTB/RIF Results in Retested Patients with Previous Tuberculosis: Frequency, Profile, and Prospective Clinical Outcomes. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2018; **56**(3): e01696-17, 9pages.
86. THOMAS MP, DAVIS TA, LOOS B, SISHI BJN, HUISAMEN B, STRIJDOM JG, ENGELBRECHT AM. Autophagy is essential for the maintenance of amino acids and ATP levels during acute amino acid starvation in MDAMB231 cells. *Cell Biochemistry and Function* 2018; **36**:65-79.
87. TURCOT V, LU Y, HIGHLAND HM, SCHURMANN C, JUSTICE AE, FINE RS, BRADFIELD JP, ESKO T, GIRI A, KUIVANIEMI SH, TROMP GC, ET AL. Protein-altering variants associated with body mass index implicate pathways that control energy intake and expenditure in obesity. *Nature Genetics* 2018; **50**(1):26-41.
88. VAN HELDEN EG, DIPPENAAR A, KINNEAR CJ, VAN HELDEN PD, MOLLER M. The arms race between man and Mycobacterium tuberculosis: time to regroup. *Infection, Genetics and Evolution* 2018; **66**(1):361-375.
89. VAN RENSBURG IC, DU TOIT L, WALZL G, DU PLESSIS-BURGER N, LOXTON AG. Decreased neutrophil-associated miRNA and increased B-cell associated miRNA expression during tuberculosis. *GENE* 2018; **655**(1):35-41.
90. VAN RENSBURG IC, LOXTON AG. Killer (FASL regulatory) B cells are present during latent TB and are induced by BCG stimulation in participants with and without latent tuberculosis. *Tuberculosis* 2018; **108**:114-117.
91. VRIELING F, RONACHER K, KLEYNHANS-CORNELISSEN L, VAN DEN AKKER E, WALZL G, OTTENHOFF THM, JOOSTEN SA. Patients with Concurrent Tuberculosis and Diabetes Have a Pro-Atherogenic Plasma Lipid Profile. *EBioMedicine* 2018; **32**(1):192-200.
92. WALZL G, MCNERNEY R, DU PLESSIS-BURGER N, BATES M, MCHUGH TD, CHEGOU NN, ZUMLA A. Tuberculosis: advances and challenges in development of new diagnostics and biomarkers. *Lancet. Infectious Diseases (Print)* 2018; **18**(1895):199-210.
93. WHITFIELD MG, WARREN RM, MATHYS V, SCOTT L, DE VOS E, STEVENS W, STREICHER EM, GROENEN PJF, SIRGEL FA, VAN RIE A. The potential use of rifabutin for treatment of patients diagnosed with rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis. *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* 2018; **73**(1895):2667-2674.

94. WILLEMSE D, WEBER B, MASINO L, WARREN RM, ADINOLFI S, PASTORE A, WILLIAMS MJ. Rv1460, a SufR homologue, is a repressor of the suf operon in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(7): e0200145, 27pages.

## NEUROSURGERY / NEURO-CHIRURGIE

### Journal articles

1. HALDEMAN S, JOHNSON CD, CHOU R, NORDIN M, CÔTÉ P, VLOK AJ, ET AL. The Global Spine Care Initiative: care pathway for people with spine-related concerns. *European Spine Journal* 2018; **27**(6):901-914.
2. HALDEMAN S, NORDIN M, CHOU R, CÔTÉ P, HURWITZ EL, VLOK AJ, ET AL. The Global Spine Care Initiative: World Spine Care executive summary on reducing spine-related disability in low- and middle-income communities. *European Spine Journal* 2018; **27**(6):776-785.
3. JOHNSON CD, HALDEMAN S, CHOU R, NORDIN M, GREEN BN, VLOK AJ, ET AL. The Global Spine Care Initiative: model of care and implementation. *European Spine Journal* 2018; **27**(6):925-945.
4. JOHNSON CD, HALDEMAN S, NORDIN M, CHOU R, CÔTÉ P, VLOK AJ, ET AL. The Global Spine Care Initiative: methodology, contributors, and disclosures. *European Spine Journal* 2018; **27**(6):786-795.
5. KAMAT AS, GRETSCHEL A, VLOK AJ, SOLOMONS RS. CSF protein concentration associated with ventriculoperitoneal shunt obstruction in tuberculous meningitis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(7):788-792.
6. KOPANSKY-GILES D, JOHNSON CD, HALDEMAN S, CHOU R, CÔTÉ P, VLOK AJ, ET AL. The Global Spine Care Initiative: resources to implement a spine care program. *European Spine Journal* 2018; **27**(6):915-924.
7. VLOK AJ, NAIDOO SR, KAMAT AS, LAMPRECHT D. Evaluation of locally manufactured patient-specific custom made implants for cranial defects using a silicone mould. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2018; **56**(3):38-42.

## NUCLEAR MEDICINE / KERNGENEESKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. CHINHENGO A, SERAFIN AM, HAMMAN BL, AKUDUGU JM. Electromagnetic fields induce frequency-dependant radioprotection and radiosensitization in in vitro cell cultures. *Plasma Medicine* 2018; **8**(2):163-175.
2. DONDI M, PAEZ D, TORRES L, MARENCO M, DELALOYE AB, SOLANKI K, ELLMANN A, LOBATO EE, MILLER RN, GIAMMARILE F, PASCUAL TNB. Implementation of Quality Systems in Nuclear Medicine: Why It Matters. An Outcome Analysis (Quality Management Audits in Nuclear Medicine Part III). *Seminars in Nuclear Medicine* 2018; **48**:229-306.
3. DORUYTER AGG, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ, LOCHNER C, WARWICK JM. Nuclear neuroimaging in social anxiety disorder: A review. *Journal of Nuclear Medicine* 2018; **59**(12):1794-1800.
4. DORUYTER AGG, DUPONT P, TALJAARD L, STEIN DJ, LOCHNER C, WARWICK JM. Resting regional brain metabolism in social anxiety disorder

- and the effect of moclobemide therapy. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2018; **33**(2):569-581.
5. HAMMAN BL, CHINHENGO A, SERAFIN AM, SEWRAM V, AKUDUGU JM. Radiomodifying effects of *Centella asiatica* and *Withania somnifera*. *Journal of Herbs, Spices and Medicinal Plants* 2018; **24**(3):221-228.
  6. LAWAL I, LOUW L, WARWICK JM, NYAKALE N, STEYN R, LENGANA T, ELLMANN A, KOTZE T, VANGU MDT, VORSTER M, SATHEKGE MM. The College of Nuclear Physicians of South Africa Practice Guidelines on peptide receptor radionuclide therapy in neuroendocrine tumours. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2018; **56**(3):55-64.
  7. MALHERBE ST, DUPONT P, KANT IMJ, AHLERS P, KRIEL M, LOXTON AG, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, ELLMANN A, RONACHER K, WALZL G, WARWICK JM. A semi-automatic technique to quantify complex tuberculous lung lesions on 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography/computerised tomography images. *EJNMMI Research* 2018; **8**:55, 14pages.
  8. MORTEL M, ELLMANN A, WARWICK JM, SIMONDS HM. Evaluating the role of F-18 Fluorodeoxyglucose Positron Emission Tomography/Computed Tomography scanning in the staging of patients with stage IIIB cervical carcinoma and the impact on treatment decisions. *International Journal of Gynecological Cancer* 2018; **28**(2):379-384.
  9. ONIMODE YA, DAIRO DM, ELLMANN A. Pattern of presentation of Graves' disease and response to radioiodine therapy in South African men. *Pan African Medical Journal* 2018; **29**:48, 6pages.
  10. PRINCE DM, ROSSOUW DD, RUBOW S. Optimization of a labelling and kit preparation method for Ga-68 labeled DOTATATE, using cation exchange resin purified Ga-68 eluates obtained from a Tin Dioxide 68Ge/68Ga generator. *Molecular Imaging and Biology* 2018; **20**:1008-1016.
  11. SERAFIN AM, FERNANDEZ PW, CHINHENGO A, AKUDUGU JM. The malignancy index in plasma samples as a prostate cancer biomarker. *Discovery Medicine* 2018; **25**(139): 235-242.
  12. VULETIC D, DUPONT P, ROBERTSON FC, WARWICK JM, ZEEVAART J, STEIN DJ. Methamphetamine dependence with and without psychotic symptoms: a multi-modal brain imaging study. *NeuroImage-Clinical* 2018; **20**:1157-1162.

## NURSING SCIENCE AND MIDWIFERY / VERPLEEGKUNDE EN VERLOSKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. CAMPBELL ET, STELLENBERG EL, NURSE-CLARKE N. A Comparison of Food Choices among Urban South African and New York Adolescents. *Urban Social Work* 2018; **2**(1):17-32.
2. DE JAGER GA, CROWLEY T, ESTERHUIZEN T. Patient satisfaction and treatment adherence of stable human immunodeficiency viruspositive patients in antiretroviral adherence clubs and clinics. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1):a1759, 8pages.
3. DONOUGH G, VAN DER HEEVER MM. Undergraduate nursing students' experience of clinical supervision. *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa* 2018; **41**(1):a1833, 8pages.

4. HOLTON G, JOYNER K, MASH R. Sexual assault survivors' perspectives on clinical follow-up in the Eden District, South Africa: A qualitative study. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1): a1631, 7 pages.
5. STECHER NE, COHEN MA, MYBURGH E. Experiences of women in survivorship following mastectomy in the Cape Metropole. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2018; **56**(3):31-34.

## OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY / VERLOSKUNDE EN GINEKOLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. ABALOS E, DULEY L, STEYN DW, GIALDINI C. Antihypertensive drug therapy for mild to moderate hypertension during pregnancy (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018; **10**: Art. No.: CD002252, 308 pages.
2. ABRAHAM KT, BARNARD A, THOMAS V. TURP Syndrome for the Gynaecologist. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2018; **28**(1):18-21.
3. ADACHI K, XU J, ANK B , WATTS DH, CAMARCA M, MOFENSON LM, PILOTTO JH, JOAO E, GRAY G, THERON GB, SANTOS B, FONSECA R, KREITCHMANN R, PINTO J, MUSSI-PINHATA MM, MACHADO DM, CERIOTTO M, MORGADO MG, BRYSON YJ, VELOSO VG, GRINSZTEJN B, MIROCHNICK M, MOYE J, NIELSEN-SAINES K. Congenital Cytomegalovirus and HIV Perinatal Transmission. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2018; **37**(10):1016-1021.
4. ADACHI K, XU J, CAMARCA M, MORGADO MG, WATTS DH, MOFENSON LM, VELOSO VG, PILOTTO JH, JOAO E, GRAY G, THERON GB, SANTOS B, FONSECA R, KREITCHMANN R, PINTO J, MUSSI-PINHATA MM, CERIOTTO M, MACHADO DM, BRYSON YJ, GRINSZTEJN B, MOYE J, KLAUSNER JD, BRISTOW CC. Combined evaluation of sexually transmitted infections in HIV-infected pregnant women and infant HIV transmission. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(1): e0189851, 18pages.
5. BARNARD A, THOMAS V, SIEBERT TI. The Classification of Endometriosis: A Review and Update. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2018; **28**(1):6-9.
6. BHORAT I, CHAUKE L, COETZEE E, GEERTS LTGM, LOMBAARD H, NICOLAOU E, PISTORIUS LR, SOMA P. Challenges and Controversies in Prenatal Genetic Screening in the South African Context. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2018; **28**(1):33-36.
7. BOTHA MHH, RAJARAM S, KARUNARATNE K. Cancer in pregnancy. *International Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2018; **143**(2):1-6.
8. BROWN MA, MAGEE LA, KENNY LC, KARUMANCHI SA, MCCARTHY FP, SAITO S, HALL DR, WARREN CE, ADOYI G, ISHAKU S. Hypertensive disorders of pregnancy: ISSHP classification, diagnosis & management recommendations for international practice. *Hypertension* 2018; **72**:24-43.
9. BROWN MA, MAGEE LA, KENNY LC, KARUMANCHI SA, MCCARTHY FP, SAITO S, HALL DR, WARREN CE, ADOYI G, ISHAKU S. The hypertensive disorders of pregnancy: ISSHP classification, diagnosis & management recommendations for international practice. *Pregnancy Hypertension-An International Journal of Womens Cardiovascular Health* 2018; **13**(2018):291-310.
10. CLUVER CA, HANNAN N, VAN PAPENDORP E, HISCOCK R, BEARD S, MOL BW, THERON GB, HALL DR, DECLOEDT EH, STANDER MA, ADAMS KT,



- RENSBURG M, SCHUBERT P, WALKER SP, TONG S. Esomeprazole to treat women with preterm preeclampsia: a randomized placebo controlled trial. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2018; **219**(4): 388.e1–388.e17.
11. CLUVER CA, HANNAN N, VAN PAPENDORP E, HISCOCK R, BEARD S, MOL BW, THERON GB, HALL DR, DECLOEDT EH, STANDER MA, ADAMS KT, RENSBURG M, SCHUBERT P, WALKER SP, TONG S. Esomeprazole to treat women with preterm preeclampsia: a randomised placebo controlled trial. *American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology* 2018; **388**:e1-e17.
  12. COETZEE A, MASON D, HALL DR, CONRADIE M. Prevalence and predictive factors of early postpartum diabetes among women with gestational diabetes in a single-center cohort. *International Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2018; **142**(1):54-60.
  13. COETZEE A, MASON D, HALL DR, HOFFMANN M, CONRADIE M. Evidence for the utility of antenatal HbA1c to predict early postpartum diabetes after gestational diabetes in South Africa. *Diabetes Research and Clinical Practice* 2018; **143**:50-55.
  14. CORMICK G, BETRAN AP, HARBRON J, PURNAT TD, PARKER C, HALL DR, SEUC AH, ROBERTS JM, BELIZAN JM, HOFMEYR GJ. Are women with history of pre-eclampsia starting a new pregnancy in good nutritional status in South Africa and Zimbabwe? *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth* 2018; **18**: 236, 10pages.
  15. CUNDIFF GW, QUINLAN DJ, VAN RENSBURG JA, SLACK M. Foundation for an evidence-informed algorithm for treating pelvic floor mesh complications: a review. *BJOG-An International Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2018; **125**(8):1026-1037.
  16. FLYNN PM, TAHA TE, CABABASAY MP, FOWLER MG, MOFENSON LM, OWOR M, FISCUS S, STRANIX-CHIBANDA L, COUTSOUDIS A, GNANASHANMUGAM D, CHAKHTOURA N, MCCARTHY K, MUKUZUNGA C, MAKANANI B, MOODLEY D, NEMATADZIRA T, KUSAKARA B, PATIL S, VHEMBO T, BOBAT R, MMBAGA BT, THERON GB, ET AL. Prevention of HIV-1 Transmission Through Breastfeeding: Efficacy and Safety of Maternal Antiretroviral Therapy Versus Infant Nevirapine Prophylaxis for Duration of Breastfeeding in HIV-1-Infected Women With High CD4 Cell Count (IMPAACT PROMISE): A Randomized, Open-Label, Clinical Trial. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2018; **77**(4):383-392.
  17. GEBHARDT GS. 'Reds flags' in antenatal care: Fetal movements and fetal growth. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(12):1021-1023.
  18. GOLDSTEIN RD, LEDERMAN RI, LICHTENTHAL WG, MORRIS SE, HUMAN M, ELLIOTT AJ, TOBACCO D, ANGAL J, ODENDAAL HJ, KINNEY HC, PRIGERSON HG. The Grief of Mothers after the Sudden Unexpected Death of Their Infants. *Pediatrics* 2018; **141**(5):1-11.
  19. GOLDSTUCK D, KLUGE J. The New Levonorgestrel-releasing Intrauterine Systems (Jaydess and Kyleena). *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2018; **28**(1):28-32.
  20. HALL DR. Avoiding paternalism but not moral perplexity. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(11):915-916.
  21. HANEKOM GJ, SIEBERT TI, HUGO L, THOMAS V. Controversies in Laparoscopic Morcellation of Uterine Leiomyoma. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2018; **28**(1):22-27.
  22. LAMPRECHT HH, LEMKE FG, VAN HOVING DJ, KRUGER TF, WALLIS LA. Poor return on investment: investigating the barriers that cause low

- credentialing yields in a resource-limited clinical ultrasound training programme. *International Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2018; **11**(1):11, 6pages.
23. LEVINE H, MOHRI H, EKBOM A, RAMOS L, PARKER G, ROLDAN E, JOVINE L, KOELLE S, LINDSTRAND A, IMMLER S, MORTIMER S, MORTIMER D, VAN DER HORST G, ISHIJIMA S, ANECK-HAHN N, BALDI E, MENKVELD R, ROTHMANN SA, GIWERCMAN A, GIWERCMAN Y, ARVER S, BJORND AHL L, DREVET JR, ET AL. Male reproductive health statement (XIIIth international symposium on Spermatology, may 9th-12h 2018, Stockholm, Sweden. *Basic and Clinical Andrology* 2018; **28**: 13, 3 pages.
  24. LINCE-DEROCHÉ N, CONSTANT D, HARRIES J, KLUGE J, BLANCHARD K, SINANOVIC E, GROSSMAN D. The costs and cost effectiveness of providing second-trimester medical and surgical safe abortion services in Western Cape Province, South Africa. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(6): e0197485, 16pages.
  25. MARAIS C, HALL DR, VAN WYK L, CONRADIE M. Randomized cross-over trial comparing the diagnosis of gestational diabetes by oral glucose tolerance test and a designed breakfast glucose profile. *International Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2018; **141**(1):85-90.
  26. MENEZES LJ, POKHAREL U, SUDENGA L, BOTHA MHH, ZEIER MD, ABRAHAMSEN ME, GLASHOFF RH, ENGELBRECHT S, VAN DER LOEFF MFS, VAN DER LAAN LE, KIPPING S, TAYLOR D, GIULIANO AR. Patterns of prevalent HPV and STI co-infections and associated factors among HIV-negative young Western Cape, South African women: the EVRI trial. *Sexually Transmitted Infections* 2018; **94**(1):55-61.
  27. NATHAN HL, BOENE H, MUNGUAMBE K, SEVENE E, AKEJU D, ADETORO OO, CHARANTHIMATH U, BELLAD MB, DE GREEFF A, ANTHONY J, HALL DR, STEYN DW, VIDLER M, VON DADELSZEN P, CHAPPELL LC, SANDALL J, SHENNAN AH. The CRADLE vital signs alert: qualitative evaluation of a novel device designed for use in pregnancy by healthcare workers in low-resource settings. *Reproductive Health* 2018; **15**(1):5, 11pages.
  28. NATHAN HL, SEED PT, HEZELGRAVE NL, DE GREEFF A, LAWLEY E, ANTHONY J, HALL DR, STEYN DW, CHAPPELL LC, SHENNAN AH. Early warning system hypertension thresholds to predict adverse outcomes in pre-eclampsia: A prospective cohort study. *Pregnancy Hypertension-An International Journal of Womens Cardiovascular Health* 2018; **12**:183-188.
  29. NATHAN HL, SEED PT, HEZELGRAVE NL, DE GREEFF A, LAWLEY E, CONTI-RAMSDEN F, ANTHONY J, STEYN DW, HALL DR, CHAPPELL LC, SHENNAN AH. Maternal and Perinatal adverse outcomes in women with pre-eclampsia cared for at facility-level in South Africa: a prospective cohort study. *Journal of Global Health* 2018; **8**(2):020401, 10pages.
  30. NIJAGAL MA, WISSIG S, STOWELL C, OLSON E, AMER-WAHLIN I, BONSEL G, BROOKS A, COLEMAN M, KARALASINGAM SD, DUFFY JMN, FLANAGAN T, GEBHARDT GS, GREENE ME, GROENENDAAL F, JEGANATHAN JRR, KOWALIW T, LAMAIN-DE-RUITER M, MAIN E, OWENS M, PETERSEN R, REISS I, SAKALA C, ET AL. Standardized outcome measures for pregnancy and childbirth, an ICHOM proposal. *BMC Health Services Research* 2018; **18**: 953, 12pages.
  31. ODENDAAL HJ, GEERTS LTGM, NEL DG, BRINK LT, HITCHCOCK E, GROENEWALD CA. Effects of alcohol, cigarettes, methamphetamine and marijuana exposure during pregnancy on maternal serum alpha-fetoprotein levels at 20-24 weeks' gestation. *Journal of Pediatrics and Neonatal Care* 2018; **8**(1):73-82.

32. PATTINSON C, VANNEVEL V, BARNARD D, BALOYI S, GEBHARDT GS, LE ROUX K, MORAN NF, MOODLEY J. Failure to perform assisted deliveries is resulting in an increased neonatal and maternal morbidity and mortality: An expert opinion. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(2):75-78.
33. RHODA NR, VELAPHI S, GEBHARDT GS, KAUCHALI S, BARRON P. Reducing neonatal deaths in South Africa: Progress and challenges. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **3**(1):9-16.
34. ROSSOUW JN, BRYAN MC, LANGENEGGER EJ, BURKE JL, VAN RENSBURG A, PECORARO AJK. The peripartum management of a 32-year-old patient presenting at 34 weeks gestation with unrepaired cyanotic heart disease. *South African Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2018; **24**(2):36-39.
35. SIMONDS HM, BOTHA MHH, NEUGUT AI, VAN DER MERWE F, JACOBSON JS. Five-year overall survival following chemoradiation among HIV-positive and HIV-negative patients with locally advanced cervical carcinoma in a South African cohort. *Gynecologic Oncology* 2018; **151**(2):215-220.
36. THERON GB. Caesarean sections in low and middle income countries - the allegory of Africa. *Obstetrics and Gynaecology Forum* 2018; **28**(1):1-2.
37. THERON GB. Management of postpartum hemorrhage with free-flow pressure controlled uterine balloon. *International Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2018; **142**(3):371-373.
38. TSUARI-MILLER M, SIEBERT I, SOETERS R. A rare case of a synchronous endometrioid adenocarcinoma of the ovary and of eutopic endometrium in a patient with endometriosis. *Journal of Endometriosis and Pelvic Pain Disorders* 2018; **10**(1):32-35.
39. VAN RENSBURG JA, CASSIM F. The non-neurogenic overactive bladder: an update. *Current Obstetrics & Gynecology Reports* 2018; **7**(4):139-145.
40. YEGANEH N, KERIN T, ANK B, WATTS DH, CAMARCA M, JOAO E, PILOTTO JH, VELOSO VG, BRYSON YJ, GRAY G, THERON GB, DICKOVER R, MORGADO MG, SANTOS B, KREITCHMANN R, MOFENSON LM, NIELSEN-SAINES K. Human Immunodeficiency Virus Antiretroviral Resistance and Transmission in Mother-Infant Pairs Enrolled in a Large Perinatal Study. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2018; **66**(11):1770-1777.
41. YEGANEH N, WATTS DH, XU J, KERIN T, JOAO E, PILOTTO JH, THERON GB, GRAY G, SANTOS B, FONSECA R, KREITCHMANN R, PINTO J, MUSSI-PINHATA MM, VELOSO VG, CAMARCA M, MOFENSON LM, MOYE J, NIELSEN-SAINES K. Infectious Morbidity, Mortality and Nutrition in HIV-exposed, Uninfected, Formula-fed Infants: Results from the HPTN 040/PACTG 1043 Trial. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2018; **37**(12):1271-1278.
42. ZARRABI AD, KRUGER TF. The challenges of supporting male infertility treatment in South Africa. *Nature Reviews Urology* 2018; **15**(12):719-720.

### Proceedings National

1. KIESER E, ODENDAAL HJ, VAN DEN HEEVER DJ. *Development of a signal processing and feature extraction framework for the safe passage study*. 3rd Biennial South African Biomedical Engineering Conference, (SAIBMEC 2018), Stellenbosch, Western Cape, South Africa, IEEE eXpress Conference Publishing 2018: 1-4.

### Chapters in Books

1. CLUVER CA, HOFMEYR GJ. Breech Presentation, Unstable Lie, Malpresentation, and Malpositions. In: James D, Steer P, Weiner C, Gonick B,

Robson S (eds.) High-Risk Pregnancy: Management Options, 5th Edition, Cambridge University Press, United Kingdom, 2017: 1675-1696.

## OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY / ARBEIDSTERAPIE

### Journal articles

1. ADEBIYI BO, MUKUMBANG FC, BEYTELL A, CLOETE LG. Exploring service providers' perspectives on the prevention and management of fetal alcohol spectrum disorders in South Africa: a qualitative study. *BMC Public Health* 2018; **18**:1238, 18pages.
2. CLOETE LG, JACOBS-NZUZI KHUABI LJ, VAN NIEKERK L. Screens or MP4s: Acquiring Clinical Competencies Through the Use of e-OSPEs in Occupational Therapy. *The Open Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2018; **6**(2):13, 13pages.
3. DE KLERK SM, BUCHANAN H, JEROSCH-HEROLD C. The validity and clinical utility of the Disabilities of the Arm Shoulder and Hand questionnaire for hand injuries in developing country contexts: A systematic review. *Journal of Hand Therapy* 2018; **31**:80-90.
4. PLASTOW NA, KEMP L, CHOTOO YR, NOWERS AC, GREEFF M, STRYDOM T, THERON M, DU TOIT E. The Immediate Effect of African Drumming on the Mental Well-Being of Adults with Mood Disorders: An Uncontrolled Pretest-Posttest Pilot Study. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy* 2018; **72**(5):1-6.

## OPHTHALMOLOGY / OOGHEELKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. CLARKE-FARR PC, PHILLIPS KC, MATSHA T, MEYER D. Biomarkers as a predictor for diabetic retinopathy risk and management: a review. *African Vision and Eye Health (Formerly South African Optometrist)* 2018; **77**(1):2413-3183.
2. KOZAK I, OYSTRECK DT, ABU-AMERO KK, NOWILATY S R, ALKHALIDI H, ELKHAMARY S M, MOHAMED S, HAMAD MHA, SALIH MA, BLAKELY EL, TAYLOR RW, BOSLEY TM. New Observations regarding retinopathy of genetically confirmed kearns-sayre syndrome. *Retinal Cases and Brief Reports* 2018; **12**(4):349-358.
3. MEYER D, SMIT DP, ESTERHUIZEN T. The prevalence of intraocular tuberculosis in HIV positive and HIV negative patients in South Africa using a revised classification system. *Ocular Immunology and Inflammation* 2018; **26**(6):830-837.
4. OYSTRECK DT. Ophthalmoplegia and Congenital Cranial Dysinnervation Disorders. *Journal of Binocular Vision and Ocular Motility* 2018; **68**(1):31-33.
5. RANDALL A, MOHAMED N, SMIT DP. Basic Ophthalmology for the primary healthcare practitioner: the red eye. *SA Pharmaceutical Journal* 2018; **85**(1):20-26.
6. RAUTENBACH RM, PILLAY K, MURRAY A, HECKMANN JM. Extraocular Muscle findings in myasthenia gravis associated treatment-resistant ophthalmoplegia. *Journal of Neuro-Ophthalmology* 2017; **37**:414-417.
7. SHAW JA, SMIT DP, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Utility of routine chest radiography in ocular tuberculosis and sarcoidosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(11):1374-1377.

9. SMIT DP, MEYER D. Classification of Intraocular tuberculosis: A South African

## ORTHOPAEDIC SURGERY / ORTOPEDIE

### Journal articles

1. BADENHORST DHS, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN CA, BRITZ E, BURGER MC, FERREIRA N. Lost to follow-up: Challenges to conducting orthopaedic research in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(11):917-921.
2. DECROIX L, LAMBERTS RP, MEEUSEN R. Can the Lamberts and Lambert Submaximal Cycle Test Reflect Overreaching in Professional Cyclists? *International Journal of Sports Physiology and Performance* 2018; **13**:23-28.
3. FERREIRA N. Common mistakes when writing the conclusion of a research manuscript. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2018; **17**(1):9.
4. KRUGER N, O'CONNOR M, FERREIRA N, MARAIS LC. HIV seroprevalence and its relation to bone infection, bone tumours and limb reconstruction patients in a South African tertiary hospital. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2017; **16**(4):20-23.
5. MANN TNC, SCHAAF HS, DUNN RN, DIX-PEEK S, DU PREEZ K, LAMBERTS RP, DU TOIT J, DAVIS JH. Child and adult spinal tuberculosis at tertiary hospitals in the Western Cape, South Africa 4-year burden and trend. *Epidemiology and Infection* 2018; **146**:2107-2115.
6. MARAIS LC, FERREIRA N. Circular external fixation in the management of tibial plateau fractures in patients over the age of 55 years. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2018; **17**(1):35-40.
7. PLENGE U, NORTJE MB, MARAIS LC, JORDAAN JD, PARKER R, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN N, VAN DER MERWE JF, MARAIS J, THERON A, ET AL. Optimising perioperative care for hip and knee arthroplasty in South Africa: a Delphi consensus study. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2018; **19**(1):140, 6pages.
8. TAM N, SANTOS-CONCEJERO J, TUCKER R, LAMBERTS RP, MICKLESFIELD L. Bone health in elite Kenyan runners. *Journal of Sports Sciences* 2018; **36**(4):456-461.
9. VAN DER WALT N, FERREIRA N. An audit of circular external fixation usage in a tertiary hospital in South Africa. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2018; **17**(4):14-21.

## PAEDIATRIC SURGERY / PEDIATRIESE CHIRURGIE

### Journal articles

1. ZBAIDA RAM, SCHUBERT P, BANIEGHBAL B. Pediatric Xanthogranulomatus cholangitis. *Journal of Pediatric Surgery Case Reports* 2018; **36**:58-61.

### Chapters in Books

1. MOORE SW. Epidemiology and genetic associations of neonatal tumors. In: Puri P (ed.) *Newborn Surgery 4th Edition*, CRC Press, United Kingdom, 2017: 833-848.

## PEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH / PEDIATRIE EN KINDERGESONDHEID

### Journal articles

1. ALLAM M, JOSEPH L, ISMAIL F, SAID H, ISMAIL N, ISMAIL A, MNYAMENI F, MTSHALI S, GOUSSARD P, PEKEUR JC, LOURENS A, OMAR SV. Whole-Genome Sequence of a Mycobacterium goodii Isolate from a Paediatric Patient in South Africa. *Genome Announcements* 2018; **6**(3):e01478-17, 2 pages.
2. ALLWOOD BW, GILLESPIE R, BATEMAN M, OLCKERS H, TABORDA-BARATA L, CALLIGARO G, VAN ZYL-SMIT RN, COOPER CB, BEYERS N, BATEMAN ED. Five-year follow-up of participants diagnosed with chronic airflow obstruction in a South African Burden of Obstructive Lung Disease (BOLD) survey. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(2):138-143.
3. ALLWOOD BW, MAARMAN GJ, KYRIAKAKIS CG, DOUBELL AF. Post-pulmonary tuberculosis complications in South Africa and a potential link with pulmonary hypertension: Premise for clinical and scientific investigations. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(7):529.
4. ARAUJO DA SILVA AR, MARQUES AF, BISCAIA DI BIASE C, ZINGG W, DRAMOWSKI A, SHARLAND M. Interventions to prevent urinary catheter-associated infections in children and neonates: a systematic review. *Journal of Pediatric Urology* 2018; **14**(6):556.e1-e6.
5. BARNARD BW, DU PLESSIS A, GOUSSARD P, PITCHER RD. Infantile intrathoracic large airway obstruction in a setting with a high prevalence of tuberculosis/HIV. *Paediatrics and International Child Health* 2018; **38**(2):106-112.
6. BOCK PA, FATTI G, FORD N, JENNINGS K, KRUGER J, GUNST C, LOUIS F, GROBBELAAR CJ, SHANAUBE K, FLOYD S, GRIMWOOD A, HAYES R, AYLES H, FIDLER S, BEYERS N. Attrition when providing antiretroviral treatment at CD4 counts >500cells/ $\mu$ L at three government clinics included in the HPTN 071 (PopART) trial in South Africa. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(4): e0195127, 12 pages.
7. BOCK PA, JENNINGS K, VERMAAK R, COX HS, MEINTJES G, FATTI G, KRUGER J, DE AZEVEDO V, MASCHILLA LS, LOUIS F, GUNST C, GROBBELAAR CJ, DUNBAR R, BEYERS N, ET AL. Incidence of Tuberculosis among HIV-positive individuals initiating antiretroviral treatment at higher CD4 counts in the HPTN071 (PopART) Trial in South Africa. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2018; **77**(1):93-101.
8. BOIVIN M, BARLOW-MOSHA L, CHERNOFF M, LAUGHTON B, ZIMMER B, JOYCE C, BWAKURA-DANGAREMBIZI M, RATSWANA M, ABRAHAMS N, FAIRLIE L, GOUS H, KAMTHUNZI P, MCCARTHY K, DU PLESSIS J, COTTON MF, ET AL. Neuropsychological performance in African children with HIV enrolled in a multisite antiretroviral clinical trial. *Aids* 2018; **32**:189-204.
9. BOND V, NGWENYA F, THOMAS A, SIMUYABA M, HODDINOTT G, FIDLER S, HAYES R, AYLES H, SEELEY J. Spinning plates: livelihood mobility, household responsibility and anti-retroviral treatment in an urban Zambian community during the HPTN 071 (PopART) study. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2018; **21**(s4):e25117, 13 pages.
10. BRADLEY J, FLOYD S, PIWOWAR-MANNING E, LAEYENDECKER O, YOUNG A, MANDLA NF, BWALYA J, BOCK PA, FIDLER S, AYLES H, HAYES RJ. Sexually Transmitted Bedfellows: Exquisite Association Between HIV and Herpes Simplex Virus Type 2 in 21 Communities in Southern Africa in the HIV Prevention Trials Network 071 (PopART) Study. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2018; **218**(3):443-452.

11. BYAMUNGU NL, DU PREEZ K, WALTERS E, NACHEGA JB, SCHAAF HS. Timing of HIV diagnosis in children with tuberculosis managed at a referral hospital in Cape Town, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(5):488-495.
12. CHABALA C, TURKOVA A, THOMASON MJ, WOBUDEYA E, HISSAR S, MAVE V, VAN DER ZALM MM, PALMER M, KAPASA M, BHAVANI PK, BALAJI S, RAICHUR PA, DEMERS A, HODDINOTT G, HESSELING AC, COTTON MF, ET AL. Shorter treatment for minimal tuberculosis (TB) in children (SHITE): a study protocol for a randomised controlled trial. *Trials* 2018; **19**:237, 12 pages.
13. CHERNOFF M, LAUGHTON B, RATSWANA M, FAMILIAR I, FAIRLIE L, VHEMBO T, KAMTHUNZI P, KABUGHO E, JOYCE C, ZIMMER B, ARIANSEN JL, JEAN-PHILIPPE P, BOIVIN M. Validity of Neuropsychological Testing in Young African Children Affected by HIV. *Journal of Pediatric Infectious Diseases* 2018; **13**(3):185-201.
14. COTTON MF, LIBERTY A, TORRES-ESCOBAR I, GONZALEZ-TOME MI, LISSENS J, ZARU L, KLAUCK I, CAMBILARGIU D, PIKORA C, CORRELL TA. Safety and efficacy of atazanavir powder and ritonavir in HIV-1-Infected infants and children from 3 months to <11 years of age. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2018; **37**(6):e149-e156.
15. CRANMER LM, DRAPER HR, MANDALAKAS A, KIM S, MCSHERRY GD, KRZESINSKI EI, DU PLESSIS J, MITCHELL C, NACHMAN S, VAN DER LINDE MV, COTTON MF, HESSELING AC. High incidence of tuberculosis infection in HIV-exposed children exiting an isoniazid preventive therapy trial. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2018; **37**(10):e254-e256.
16. CRICHTON H, O'CONNELL N, RABIE H, WHITELOW AC, DRAMOWSKI A. Neonatal and paediatric bloodstream infections: Pathogens, antimicrobial resistance patterns and prescribing practice at Khayelitsha District Hospital, Cape Town, South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(2):99-104.
17. CRUZ AT, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, FURIN J, SEDDON JA. Treatment of Multidrug-Resistant Tuberculosis Infection in Children. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2018; **37**(10):1061-1064.
18. DE WILDE C, DU PLESSIS A, GOUSSARD P. Unusual presentation of pulmonary hydatidosis mimicking thoracic malignancy in a paediatric South African patient. *Journal of the Belgian Society of Radiology* 2018; **102**(1):70, 4 pages.
19. DENTI P, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, DRAPER HR, WIESNER L, WINCKLER JL, THEE S, DOOLEY KE, SAVIC R M, MCILLERON H, SCHAAF HS, HESSELING AC. Levofloxacin Population Pharmacokinetics in South African Children treated for multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2018; **62**(2):e01521-17, 13 pages.
20. DHANSAY MN. Conventional Indicators of the Burden of Young Child Malnutrition: time for a rethink? *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2018; **31**(2):4-5.
21. DODD PJ, YUEN CM, BECERRA MC, REVILL P, JENKINS HE, SEDDON JA. Potential effect of household contact management on childhood tuberculosis: a mathematical modelling study. *Lancet Global Health* 2018; **6**(12): e1329-e1338.
22. DONALD PR, DIACON AH, LANGE C, DEMERS A, VON GROOTE-BIDLINGMAIER F, NARDELL EA. Droplets, dust and guinea pigs: an historical review of tuberculosis transmission research, 1878-1940. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(9):972-982.

23. DOWLING WB, VELDSMAN KA, KATUSIIME MGK, MARITZ J, BOCK PA, MEEHAN S, VAN SCHALKWYK M, COTTON MF, PREISER W, VAN ZYL GU. HIV-1 RNA testing of pooled dried blood spots is feasible to diagnose acute HIV infection in resource limited settings. *Southern African Journal of Infectious Diseases (Formerly Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection)* 2018; **33**(2):50-53.
24. DRAMOWSKI A, LLOYD LG, BEKKER A, HOLGATE SL, AUCAMP MC, REDDY K, FINLAYSON H. Neonatal listeriosis during a countrywide epidemic in South Africa: A tertiary hospital's experience. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(10):818-827.
25. DU PREEZ K, DU PLESSIS L, O'CONNELL N, HESSELING AC. Burden, spectrum and outcomes of children with tuberculosis diagnosed at a district-level hospital in South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(9):1037-1043.
26. DU PREEZ K, SCHAAF HS, DUNBAR R, WALTERS E, SWARTZ A, SOLOMONS RS, HESSELING AC. Complementary surveillance strategies are needed to better characterise the epidemiology, care pathways and treatment outcomes of tuberculosis in children. *BMC Public Health* 2018; **18**:397.
27. DUNBAR R, NAIDOO P, BEYERS N, LANGLEY I. Improving rifampicin-resistant tuberculosis diagnosis using Xpert® MTB/RIF: modelling interventions and costs. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(8):890-898.
28. DZIKITI M, ESSER MM, SLOGROVE AL, BETTINGER JA, MACHEKANO R, COTTON MF. Early Breastfeeding Cessation among HIV-Infected and HIV-Uninfected Women in Western Cape Province, South Africa. *AIDS and Behavior* 2018; **22**:S114-S120.
29. ENGELBRECHT JG, MUKINDA FK, GREEN BM, SKINNER D. How clinicians experience a simulated antiretroviral therapy adherence exercise: A qualitative study. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1): a1836, 7 pages.
30. FLOYD S, AYLES H, SCHAAP AB, SHANAUBE K, MACLEOD D, PHIRI M, GRIFFITH S, BOCK PA, BEYERS N, FIDLER S, HAYES R. Towards 90-90: Findings after two years of the HPTN 071 (PopART) cluster-randomized trial of a universal testing-and-treatment intervention in Zambia. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(8):e0197904, 22pages.
31. FREGONESE F, AHUJA SD, AKKERMAN OW, ARAKAKI-SANCHEZ D, AYAKAKA I, BAGHAEI P, BANG D, BASTOS M, BENEDETTI A, BONNET M, CATTAMANCHI A, CEGIELSKI P, CHIEN J-Y, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, SCHAAF HS, ET AL. Comparison of different treatments for isoniazid-resistant tuberculosis: an individual patient data meta-analysis. *Lancet Respiratory Medicine* 2018; **6**:265-275.
32. FRIGATI LJ, ARCHARY M, RABIE H, PENAZZATO M, FORD N. Priorities for Decreasing Morbidity and Mortality in Children with Advanced HIV disease. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2018; **66**(Suppl 2):S147-S151.
33. FRY S, BARNABAS SL, COTTON MF. Update on trends in childhood tuberculosis. *Current Opinion in Pediatrics* 2018; **30**(1):152-160.
34. FURIN J, TOMMASI M, GARCIA-PRATS AJ. Drug-resistant tuberculosis: will grand promises fail children and adolescents? *The Lancet Child & Adolescent Health* 2018; **2**(4):237-238.



35. GARCIA-BASTEIRO AL, SCHAAF HS, DIEL R, MIGLIORI GB. Adolescents and young adults: a neglected population group for tuberculosis surveillance. *European Respiratory Journal* 2018; **51**:1800176, 4 pages.
36. GARCIA-PRATS AJ, DRAPER HR, FINLAYSON H, WINCKLER JL, BURGER A, FOURIE B, THEE S, HESSELING AC, SCHAAF HS. Clinical and cardiac safety of long-term levofloxacin in children treated for multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2018; **67**(11):1777-1780.
37. GARCIA-PRATS AJ, ROSE PC, DRAPER HR, SEDDON JA, NORMAN J, MCILLERON HM, HESSELING AC, SCHAAF HS. Effect of Co-Administration of Lidocaine on the pain and pharmacokinetics of intramuscular amikacin in children with multidrug-resistant tuberculosis: A randomized crossover trial. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2018; **37**(12):1199-1203.
38. GARCIA-PRATS AJ, SVENSSON EM, WELD E, SCHAAF HS, HESSELING AC. Current status of pharmacokinetic and safety studies of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis treatment in children. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(5):s15-s23.
39. GLANZMANN B, ABRAHAM DR, MOLLER M, GLASHOFF RH, VAN COLLER A, UREN CP, DURRHEIM GA, URBAN MF, VAN HELDEN EG, ESSER MM, RICE GI, CROW YJ, KINNEAR CJ. Variable expression in SAMHD1-Associated familial aicardi-Goutieres syndromes. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2018; **31**(4):194-198.
40. GOUSSARD P. The role of bronchoscopy in wheezing preschool children. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2018; **31**(2):75-79.
41. GREEN L, GOUSSARD P, VAN ZYL A, KIDD M, KRUGER M. Predictive Indicators to Identify High-Risk Paediatric Febrile Neutropenia in Paediatric Oncology Patients in a Middle-Income Country. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2018; **64**(1):395-402.
42. GROBBELAAR M, VAN TOORN R, SOLOMONS RS. Lumbar cerebrospinal fluid evolution in childhood tuberculous meningitis. *Journal of Child Neurology* 2018; **33**(11):700-707.
43. HARAUSZ EP, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, LAW S, SCHAAF HS, KREDO T, SEDDON JA, MENZIES D, TURKOVA A, ACHAR J, AMANULLAH F, BARRY PM, BECERRA C, CHAN ED, HESSELING AC, ET AL. Treatment and outcomes in children with multidrug-resistant tuberculosis: A systematic review and individual patient data meta-analysis. *PLoS Medicine* 2018; **15**(7):e1002591, 26 pages.
44. HARGREAVES JR, KRISHNARATNE S, MATHEMA HT, LILLESTON PS, SIEVWRIGHT K, MANDLA NF, MAINGA T, VERMAAK R, PIWOWAR-MANNING E, SCHAAP AB, DONNELL D, AYLES H, HAYES R, HODDINOTT G, BOND V, STANGL A. Individual and community-level risk factors for HIV stigma in 21 Zambian and South African communities: analysis of data from the HPTN071 (PopART) study. *AIDS* 2018; **32**(6):783-793.
45. HESSELING PB, KOUYA F, KATAYI E, MBAH G, WHARIN P. Burkitt's lymphoma: The prevalence of HIV/AIDS and the outcome of treatment. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(2):84-85.
46. HESSELING PB, TAMANNAI M, LADAS EJ, AFUNGCHWI GM, KATAYI E, KOUYA F. Burkitt lymphoma - Nutritional support during induction treatment: Effect on anthropometric parameters and morbidity of treatment. *SA Journal of Oncology* 2018; **2**:a53, 5 pages.
47. HIRSCH-MOVERMAN Y, MANTELL JE, LEBELO L, WYNN C, HESSELING AC, HOWARD AA, NACHMAN S, FREDERIX K, MAAMA LB, EL-SADR W.

- Tuberculosis preventive treatment preferences among caregivers of children in Lesotho: a pilot study. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(8):858-862.
48. HODDINOTT G, HESSELING AC. Social science is needed to understand the impact of paediatric MDR-TB treatment on children and their families. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(1):4.
  49. HODDINOTT G, MYBURGH H, DE VILLIERS BL, NDUBANI R, MANTANTANA J, THOMAS A, MBEWE M, AYLES H, BOCK PA, SEELEY J, SHANAUBE K, HARGREAVES JR, BOND V, REYNOLDS LJ. Households, fluidity, and HIV service delivery in Zambia and South Africa - an exploratory analysis of longitudinal qualitative data from the HPTN 071 (PopART) trial. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2018; **21**(S4):45-52.
  50. HODDINOTT G, STAPLES S, BROWN RA, SIMWINGA M, MUBEKAPI-MUSADAIDZWA C, HESSELING AC, HENDRICKS GA, DE KOKER P, MCKENNA L. Community engagement for paediatric MDR-TB clinical trials: principles to support ethical trial implementation. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(5):s40-s45.
  51. INNES SEV, HARVEY J, COLLINS IJ, COTTON MF, JUDD A. Lipoatrophy/lipohypertrophy outcomes after antiretroviral therapy switch in children in the UK/Ireland. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(4):e0194132, 10 pages.
  52. INNES SEV, VAN DER LAAN LE, ANDERSON PL, COTTON MF, DENTI P. Can we improve stavudine's safety profile in children? Pharmacokinetics of intracellular stavudine triphosphate with reduced dosing. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2018; **62**(11):e00761-18, 10 pages.
  53. ISRAELS T, PAINTSIL V, NYIRENDA D, KOUYA F, AFUNGCHWI GM, HESSELING PB, TRUMP C, KASPERS G, BURNS L, ARORA RS, CHAGALUKA G, NANA P, RENNER L, MOLYNEUX E. Improved outcome at end of treatment in the collaborative Wilms tumour Africa project. *Pediatric Blood and Cancer* 2018; **65**(5):e26945.
  54. JACOBS CM, GOUSSARD P, GIE RP. Mycobacterium tuberculosis, a cause of necrotising pneumonia in childhood: a case series. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(6):614-616.
  55. KAMAT AS, GRETSCHEL A, VLOK AJ, SOLOMONS RS. CSF protein concentration associated with ventriculoperitoneal shunt obstruction in tuberculous meningitis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(7):788-792.
  56. KAMPMANN B, SEDDON JA, PATON J, NADEMI Z, KEANE D, RIDDELL A. Evaluating UK national guidance for screening of children for tuberculosis. A prospective multicenter study. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2018; **197**(8):1058-1064.
  57. KAY A, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, MANDALAKAS A. HIV-associated pediatric tuberculosis: prevention, diagnosis and treatment. *Current Opinion in HIV and AIDS* 2018; **13**(6):501-506.
  58. KIM S, SEDDON JA, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, MONTEPIEDRA G. Statistical considerations for pediatric multidrug-resistant tuberculosis efficacy trials. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(5):s34-s39.
  59. KLING S. Deciding for children at the end of life - whose decision? *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2018; **31**(3):166-169.
  60. KLING S. Disclosing medical error – changing the culture of medicine. *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2018; **31**(2):85-87.

61. KLING S. Is publishing children's medical information and photographs ethical? *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2018; **31**(1):41-44.
62. KOOPMANS LR, FINLAYSON H, WHITELOW AC, DECLOEDT EH, DRAMOWSKI A. Paediatric antimicrobial use at a South African hospital. *International Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2018; **74**:16-23.
63. KRUGER I, MARITZ J, FINLAYSON H. The impact of cerebrospinal fluid viral analysis on empiric antibiotic use in children admitted to Tygerberg Children's hospital with suspected meningitis. *Southern African Journal of Infectious Diseases (Formerly Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection)* 2018; **33**(4):101-105.
64. LACOURSE SM, CRANMER LM, BEKKER A, STEINGART KR, BLACK D, HORNE J, OREN E, PALS S, MODI S, MATHAD J. Symptom screening for active tuberculosis in pregnant women living with HIV. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018; **1**: Art. No.: CD012934 22pages.
65. LAUGHTON B, CORNELL M, KIDD M, SPRINGER PE, DOBBELS EFM, JANSE VAN RENSBURG A, OTWOMBE K, BABIKER A, GIBB D, VIOLARI A, KRUGER M, COTTON MF. Five year neurodevelopment outcomes of perinatally HIV-infected children on early limited or deferred continuous antiretroviral therapy. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2018; **21**(5):e25106, 11 pages.
66. LIU C, LYON CL, BU W, DENG Z, WALTERS E, LI Y, ZHANG L, HESSELING AC, GRAVISS EA, HU Y. Clinical Evaluation of a Blood Assay to Diagnose Paucibacillary Tuberculosis via Bacterial Antigens. *Clinical Chemistry* 2018; **64**(5):791-800.
67. MAARMAN GJ. Pulmonary arterial hypertension and the potential roles of metallothioneins: A focused review. *Life Sciences* 2018; **214**:77-83.
68. MADHI SA, RIVERA LM, SAEZ-LLORENS X, MENENDEZ C, CARRIM-GANEY N, COTTON MF, KATZMAN D, LUTTIG MM, CANDELARIO R, BAKER S, ROYCHOUDHURY M. Factors influencing access of pregnant women and their infants to their local healthcare system: a prospective, multi-centre, observational study. *BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth* 2018; **18**:29, 11pages.
69. MANN TNC, SCHAAF HS, DUNN RN, DIX-PEEK S, DU PREEZ K, LAMBERTS RP, DU TOIT J, DAVIS JH. Child and adult spinal tuberculosis at tertiary hospitals in the Western Cape, South Africa 4-year burden and trend. *Epidemiology and Infection* 2018; **146**:2107-2115.
70. MARX FM, YAESOUBI R, MENZIES NA, SALOMON JA, BILINSKI A, BEYERS N, COHEN T. Tuberculosis control interventions targeted to previously treated people in a high-incidence setting: a modelling study. *Lancet Global Health* 2018; **6**:e426-e435.
71. MASEKELA R, JEEVANATHRUM A, KLING S, GRAY TC, MORRISON J, VANKER A, PUTERMAN AS, RHODE D, ZÖLLNER EWA, DE WAAL P, MANJRA AI, LEVIN M, ZAR H, GREEN RJ, KRITZINGER FE. Asthma treatment in children: A pragmatic approach. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(8):612-618.
72. MASEKELA R, RISENGA SM, KITCHIN OP, WHITE DA, DAVIS G, GOUSSARD P, MANJRA AI, KRITZINGER FE, LEVIN M, ZAR H, GREEN RJ. The diagnosis of asthma in children: An evidence-based approach to a common clinical dilemma. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(7):540-545.
73. MBUAGBAW L, SLOGROVE AL, SAS J, MORFAW F, MUKONZO JK, CAO W, DZIKITI M, ONGOLO-ZOGO P, NANA PN, COCKCROFT A, ANDERSON N, COTTON MF, YOUNG TN, ET AL. Output from the CIHR Canadian HIV Trials

- Network international postdoctoral fellowship for capacity building in HIV clinical trials. *HIV/AIDS - Research and Palliative Care* 2018; **10**:151-155.
74. MEEHAN S, SLOOT R, DRAPER HR, NAIDOO P, BURGER R, BEYERS N. Factors associated with linkage to HIV care and TB treatment at community-based HIV testing services in Cape Town, South Africa. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(4):e0195208, 13 pages.
  75. MORRISON J, GIE RP. Are infant wheezing and childhood asthma risk factors for the development of COPD? *Current Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2018; **31**(2):65-69.
  76. MYBURGH H, CALITZ E, RAILTON JP, MALULEKE C, MASHAO E, KETELO P, JOBSON G, GROBBELAAR CJ, STRUTHERS H, PETERS RPH. Breaking down barriers to tell: A mixed methods study of health worker involvement in disclosing to children that they are living with HIV in rural South Africa. *Journal of the Association of Nurses in AIDS Care* 2018; **29**(6):902-913.
  77. NEL EDLR. Severe acute malnutrition. *Current Opinion in Clinical Nutrition and Metabolic Care* 2018; **21**(3):195-199.
  78. NEMES E, HESSELING AC, TAMERIS M, MAUFF K, DOWNING K, MULENGA H, ROSE PC, VAN DER ZALM MM, MBABA S, VAN AS A, HANEKOM W, WALZL G, SCRIBA T, MCSHANE H, HATHERILL M. Safety and Immunogenicity of Newborn MVA85A Vaccination and Selective, Delayed Bacille Calmette-Guerin for Infants of Human Immunodeficiency Virus-Infected Mothers: A Phase 2 Randomized, Controlled Trial. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2018; **66**(4):554-563.
  79. NWOSU EC, ROBERTSON FC, HOLMES MJ, COTTON MF, DOBBELS EFM, LITTLE F, LAUGHTON B, VAN DER KOUWE A, MEINTJES E. Altered brain morphometry in 7-year old HIV-infected children on early ART. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2018; **33**:523-535.
  80. OBIHARA NJ, WALTERS E, LAWRENSON J, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, HESSELING AC, SCHAAF HS. Tuberculous pericardial effusions in children. *Journal of the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society* 2018; **7**(4):346-349.
  81. OLIVIER CM, KUNNEKE H, O'CONNELL N, VON DELFT E, WATES M, DRAMOWSKI A. Healthcare-associated infections in paediatric and neonatal wards: A point prevalence survey at four South African hospitals. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(5):418-422.
  82. OPOLLO VS, WU X, HUGHES MD, SWINDELLS S, GUPTA A, HESSELING AC, CHURCHYARD G, KIM S, LANDO R, DAWSON R, MAVE V, MENDOZA A, GONZALES P, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, ET AL. HIV testing uptake among the household contacts of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis index cases in eight countries. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(12):1443-1449.
  83. OPPEL KB, HOLGATE SL, FINLAYSON H. A retrospective review of *Listeria monocytogenes* infection at Tygerberg Children's Hospital, Cape Town, South Africa, from 2006 to 2016: Is empirical ampicillin still indicated after the first month of life? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(11):937-943.
  84. PANAYIDOU K, DAVIES M-A, ANDEREGG N, EGGER M, FATTI GL, RABIE H, ET AL. Global temporal changes in the proportion of children with advanced disease at the start of combination antiretroviral therapy in an era of changing criteria for treatment initiation. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2018; **21**:e25200, 16 pages.

85. PATTEN G, BERNHEIMER J, FAIRLIE L, RABIE H, SAWRY S, TECHNAU K, ELEY B, DAVIES M-A. Lamivudine monotherapy as a holding regimen for HIV-positive children. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(10):e0205455, 12 pages.
86. PEPPER MS, POPE A, KLING S, ALESSANDRINI M, VAN STADEN W, GREEN RJ. Ethical considerations in the application of cell and gene therapies in children. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(12):1027-1029.
87. ROBERTSON FC, HOLMES MJ, COTTON MF, DOBBELS EFM, LITTLE F, LAUGHTON B, VAN DER KOUWE AJW, MEINTJES E. Perinatal HIV infection or exposure is associated with low N-Acetylaspartate and lutamate in basal ganglia at age 9 but not 7 years. *Frontiers in Human Neuroscience* 2018; **12**:a145, 10pages.
88. ROSSER A, MARX FM, PAREEK M. Recurrent tuberculosis in the pre-elimination era. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(2):139-150.
89. SABAPATHY K, MULUBWA C, MATHEMA HT, MUBEKAPI-MUSADAIDZWA C, SCHAAF AB, HODDINOTT G, HARGREAVES JR, FLOYD S, AYLES H, HAYES R. Is home-based HIV testing universally acceptable? Findings from a case control study nested within the HPTN 071 (Pop ART) trial. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2018; **23**(6):678-690.
90. SCHAAF HS, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, MCKENNA L, SEDDON JA. Challenges of using new and repurposed drugs for the treatment of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis in children. *Expert Review of Clinical Pharmacology* 2018; **11**(3):233-244.
91. SCHULTHEIß M, KLING S, LENKER U , VON BIBRA M, ROSENKRANZ BF, KLINKER H. Lopinavir serum concentrations of critically ill infants: a pharmacokinetic investigation in South Africa. *Medical Microbiology and Immunology* 2018; **207**(5-6):339-343.
92. SEDDON JA, CHIANG SS, ESMAIL H, COUSSENS K. The Wonder Years: What Can Primary School Children Teach Us about Immunity to Mycobacterium tuberculosis? *Frontiers in Immunology* 2018; **9**:2946, 20pages.
93. SEDDON JA, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, PURCHASE SE, OSMAN M, DEMERS A, HODDINOTT G, CROOK AM, OWEN-POWELL E, THOMASON MJ, TURKOVA A, GIBB DM, FAIRLIE L, MARTINSON N, SCHAAF HS, HESSELING AC. Levofloxacin versus placebo for the prevention of tuberculosis disease in child contacts of multidrug-resistant tuberculosis: study protocol for a phase III cluster randomised controlled trial (TB-CHAMP). *Trials* 2018; **19**:693, 11pages.
94. SEDDON JA, SCHAAF HS, MARAIS BJ, MCKENNA L, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, HESSELING AC, HUGHES JA, HOWELL P, DETJEN AK, AMANULLAH F, SINGH UB, MASTER I, PEREZ-VELEZ CM, MISRA N, BECERRA C, FURIN J. Time to act on injectable-free regimens for children with multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. *Lancet Respiratory Medicine* 2018; **6**:662-664.
95. SEDDON JA, WELD E, SCHAAF HS, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, KIM S, HESSELING AC. Conducting efficacy trials in children with MDR-TB: what is the rationale and how should they be done? *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(5):s24-s33.
96. SLOGROVE AL, POWIS KM, BETTINGER JA, COTTON MF. Considerations in evaluating infectious morbidity and mortality in HIV-exposed uninfected infants. *AIDS* 2018; **32**(18):2855-2856.
97. SLOOT R, MAARMAN GJ, OSMAN M, MARX FM. Variation in HIV prevalence and the population-level effects of antiretroviral therapy in reducing

- tuberculosis incidence in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(8):606.
98. SPRINGER PE, SLOGROVE AL, LAUGHTON B, BETTINGER JA, SAUNDERS HH, MOLTENO CD, KRUGER M. Neurodevelopmental outcome of HIV-exposed but uninfected infants in the Mother and Infants Health study, Cape Town, South Africa. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2018; **23**(1):69-78.
  99. SVENSSON EM, DU BOIS J, KITSHOFF R, DE JAGER V, WIESNER L, NORMAN J, NACHMAN S, SMITH B, DIACON AH, HESSELING AC, GARCIA-PRATS AJ. Relative bioavailability of bedaquiline tablets suspended in water: implications for dosing in children. *British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2018; **84**:2384-2392.
  100. SWINDELLS S, GUPTA A, KIM S, HUGHES MD, SANCHEZ J, MAVE V, DAWSON R, KUMARASAMY N, COMINS K, SMITH B, RUSTOMJEE R, NAINI L, SHAH NS, HESSELING AC, CHURCHYARD G. Resource utilization for multidrug-resistant tuberculosis household contact investigations (A5300/I2003). *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(9):1016-1022.
  101. THOMAS A, DOBBELS EFM, SPRINGER PE, ACKERMANN C, COTTON MF, LAUGHTON B. Favourable outcome in a child with symptomatic diagnosis of Glutaric aciduria type 1 despite vertical HIV infection and minor head trauma. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2018; **33**(2):537-544.
  102. THUBOY B, KELLERMANN T, CASTEL S, NORMAN J, JOUBERT A, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, HESSELING AC, WIESNER L. The determination of capreomycin in human plasma by LC-MS/MS using ion-pairing chromatography and solid-phase extraction. *Biomedical Chromatography* 2018; **32**(9):e4269, 8 pages.
  103. TOICH JTF, TAYLOR PA, HOLMES MJ, GOHEL S, COTTON MF, DOBBELS EFM, LAUGHTON B, LITTLE F, VAN DER KOUWE A, BISWAL B, MEINTJES E. Functional connectivity alterations between Networks and associations within networks in HIV infected children on early treatment: A study at 7 years. *Frontiers in Human Neuroscience* 2018; **11**: Article 635, 15pages.
  104. VAN DER LAAN LE, GARCIA-PRATS AJ, SCHAAF HS, TIKISO T, WIESNER L, DE KOCK M, WINCKLER JL, NORMAN J, MCILLERON H, DENTI P, HESSELING AC. Pharmacokinetics and drug-drug interactions of lopinavir/ritonavir administered with first and second-line antituberculosis drugs in HIV-infected children treated for multidrug-resistant tuberculosis. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2018; **62**(2):e00420-17, 14 pages.
  105. VAN ELSLAND SL, PETERS RPH, KOK MO, VAN TOORN R, SPRINGER PE, COTTON MF, GROBBELAAR CJ, AARNOUTSE R, VAN FURTH AM. A treatment-support intervention evaluated in South African paediatric populations with HIV infection or tuberculous meningitis. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2018; **23**(10):1129-1140.
  106. VAN ELSLAND SL, VAN DONGEN SI, BOSMANS JE, SCHAAF HS, VAN TOORN R, VAN FURTH AM. Cost-effectiveness of home-based vs. in-hospital treatment of paediatric tuberculosis meningitis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(10):1188-1195.
  107. VAN RENSBURG L, VAN ZYL JM, SMITH J. Deposition and transport of linezolid mediated by a synthetic surfactant Synsurf® within a pressurized metered dose inhaler: a Calu-3 model. *Drug Design, Development and Therapy* 2018; **12**:1107-1118.
  108. VELDSMAN KA, MARITZ J, ISAACS S, KATUSIIME MGK, JANSE VAN RENSBURG A, LAUGHTON B, MELLORS JW, COTTON MF, VAN ZYL GU.

- Rapid decline of HIV-1 DNA and RNA in infants starting very early ART may pose a diagnostic challenge. *AIDS* 2018; **32**:629-634.
109. VIVIAN L, COMITIS G, NAIDU C, HUNTER C, LAWRENSON J. A first qualitative snapshot: cardiac surgery and recovery in 10 children in the Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital, Cape Town, South Africa (2011-2016). *Cardiology in the Young* 2018; **28**(2):322-328.
  110. WALTERS E, DEMERS A, VAN DER ZALM MM, WHITELAW DA, PALMER M, BOSCH C, DRAPER HR, GIE RP, HESSELING AC. Reply to Drancourt, "Culturing stools to detect mycobacterium tuberculosis". *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2018; **56**(5):e00056-18, 2pages.
  111. WALTERS E, SCOTT L, NABETA P, DEMERS A, REUBENSON G, BOSCH C, DAVID A, VAN DER ZALM MM, HAVUMAKI J, PALMER M, HESSELING AC, NCAYIYANA J, STEVENS W, ALLAND D, DENKINGER CM, BANADA P. Molecular detection of mycobacterium tuberculosis from stools in young children by use of a novel centrifugation-free processing method. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2018; **56**(9):e00781-18, 13 pages.
  112. WOOD LF, BROWN BP, LENNARD K, KARAOZ U, HAVYARIMANA E, PASSMORE JS, HESSELING AC, EDLEFSEN PT, KUHN L, MULDER N, BRODIE EL, SODORA DL, JASPAN HB. Feeding-related gut microbial composition associates with peripheral t-cell activation and mucosal gene expression in African infants. *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 2018; **67**(8):1237-1246.
  113. YATES TA, AYLES H, LEACY FP, SCHAAP AB, BOCCIA D, BEYERS N, GODFREY-FAUSETT P, FLOYD S. Socio-economic gradients in prevalent tuberculosis in Zambia and the Western Cape of South Africa. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2018; **23**(4):375-390.
  114. ZÖLLNER EWA. Is adrenal suppression in asthmatic children reversible? A case series. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(6):502-505.

### Chapters in books

1. KRUGER M. Childhood Cancer and its warning signs. In: de Villiers M (ed.) *Handbook of Oncology*, MIMS, Saxonworld, South Africa, 2018: 119-122.
2. KRUGER M. Common Childhood Cancers. In: de Villiers M (ed.) *Handbook of Oncology*, MIMS, Saxonworld, South Africa, 2018: 123-127.
3. SCHAAF HS, MARAIS BJ, CARVALHO I, SEDDON JA. Challenges in childhood tuberculosis. In: Migliori GB (ed.) *Tuberculosis*, European Respiratory Society, Sheffield, United Kingdom, 2018: 234-262.

## PHYSIOTHERAPY / FISIOTERAPIE

### Journal articles

1. ADJENTI SK, LOUW G, JELSMA J, UNGER M. Ultrastructural revelation of the nature of pennation in the abdominal muscles of children with spastic type cerebral palsy (STCP); implications for force generation. *Journal of Musculoskeletal Research* 2018; **21**(2):1850008; 12 pages.
2. ADJENTI SK, LOUW G, JELSMA J, UNGER M. An ultrasonographic analysis of the activation patterns of abdominal muscles in children with spastic type cerebral palsy and in typically developing individuals: a comparative study. *Archives of Physiotherapy* 2018; **8**:9, 8 pages.

3. BOGGENPOEL BY, NEL SG, HANEKOM SD. The use of periodized exercise prescription in rehabilitation: a systematic scoping review of literature. *Clinical Rehabilitation* 2018; **32**(9):1235-1248.
4. BRINK Y, COCKCROFT SJ, SEEDAT S, MAY P, KALBERG WO, LOUW QA. The postural stability of children with foetal alcohol spectrum disorders during one-leg stance: A feasibility study. *African Journal of Disability* 2018; **7**:a319, 10 pages.
5. BRINK Y, LOUW QA, GRIMMER KA. The amount of postural change experienced by adolescent computer users developing seated -related upper quadrant musculoskeletal pain. *Journal of Bodywork and Movement Therapies* 2018; **22**(3):608-617.
6. BUCHBINDER R, VAN TULDER M, ÖBERG B, COSTA LM, WOOLF A, SCHOENE M, CROFT P, LOUW QA, ET AL. Low back pain: a call for action. *Lancet* 2018; **391**(10137):2384-2388.
7. BURGER M, DREYER DL, FISHER RL, FOOT D, O'CONNOR DH, GALANTE M, ZALGAONKIR S. The effectiveness of proprioceptive and neuromuscular training compared to bracing in reducing the recurrence rate of ankle sprains in athletes: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Journal of Back and Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation* 2018; **31**(2):221-229.
8. COLLETT KS, VON DER HEYDEN BP, POTT RW, STANDER J. A collaborative auto-ethnographic exploration of socially just practices by new academics in two South African higher education institutions. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(6):582-603.
9. FISHER DF, LOUW QA, COCKCROFT SJ, NDUNE NT. Three-dimensional kinematics of the thorax during over-ground running. *Journal of Bodywork and Movement Therapies* 2018; **22**(2):300-307.
10. FOSTER NE, ANEMA JR, CHERKIN D, CHOU R, COHEN SP, GROSS DP, FERREIRA PH, FRITZ JM, KOES BW, PEUL W, TURNER J, MAHER CG, LOUW QA, ET AL. Low back pain 2: Prevention and treatment of low back pain: evidence, challenges, and promising directions. *Lancet* 2018; **391**(10137):2368-2383.
11. GRIMMER KA, LOUW QA, DIZON JM, VAN NIEKERK S, ERNSTZEN DV, WIYSONGE C. Standardising evidence strength grading for recommendations from multiple clinical practice guidelines: a South African case study. *Implementation Science* 2018; **13**:117, 18 pages.
12. HARTVIGSEN J, HANCOCK MJ, KONGSTED A, LOUW QA, FERREIRA M, GENEVAY S, HOY D, KARPPINEN J, PRANSKY G, SIEPER J, SMEETS R, UNDERWOOD M. Low back pain 1: What low back pain is and why we need to pay attention. *Lancet* 2018; **391**(10137):2356-2367.
13. HOLTZHAUSEN ST, UNGER M, LUPTON-SMITH A, HANEKOM SD. An investigation into the use of ultrasound as a surrogate measure of diaphragm function. *Heart and Lung: Journal of Acute and Critical Care* 2018; **47**(4):418-424.
14. LEIBBRANDT DC, LOUW QA. Targeted functional movement retraining to improve pain, function, and biomechanics in subjects with anterior knee pain: A case series. *Journal of Sport Rehabilitation* 2018; **27**(3):218-223.
15. LEIBBRANDT DC, LOUW QA. The test retest reliability of gait outcomes in subjects with anterior knee pain. *Journal of Bodywork and Movement Therapies* 2018; **22**(2):476-481.
16. LOUW QA, GRIMMER KA, DIZON JM, MACHINGAIDZE S, PARKER H, ERNSTZEN DV. Building capacity in primary care rehabilitation clinical practice guidelines: a South African initiative. *Health Research Policy and Systems* 2018; **16**:96, 11 pages.



17. LUPTON-SMITH A. There's more to weaning than just the lungs! *Southern African Journal of Critical Care* 2018; **34**(2):35-36.
18. MACHINGAIDZE S, GRIMMER KA, LOUW QA, KREDO T, YOUNG TN, VOLMINK JA. Next generation clinical guidance for primary care in South Africa - credible, consistent and pragmatic. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(3):e0195025, 14 pages.
19. MORRIS LD, DANIELS KJ, GANGULI B, LOUW QA. An update on the prevalence of low back pain in Africa: a systematic review and meta-analyses. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders* 2018; **19**:196, 15 pages.
20. MORRIS LD, STANDER J, EBRAHIM W, EKSTEEN S, MEADEN OAN, RAS A, WESSELS A. Effect of exercise versus cognitive behavioural therapy or no intervention on anxiety, depression, fitness and quality of life in adults with previous methamphetamine dependency: a systematic review. *Addiction Science & Clinical Practice* 2018; **13**:4, 12 pages.
21. NDUNE NT, LOUW QA. Biomechanical factors associated with running economy and performance of elite Kenyan distance runners: A systematic review. *Journal of Bodywork and Movement Therapies* 2018; **22**(1):1-10.
22. PAINEIRAS-DOMINGOS LL, SA-CAPUTO D C, GUEDES-AGUIAR EO, MOREIRA-MARCONI E, MOURA-FERNANDES C, REIS A, MARIN P, STARK C, UNGER M, BERNARDO-FILHO M. Whole body vibration exercises on physiological and hemodynamic parameters of spinal cord injury individuals: A systematic review. *Journal of Spine* 2018; **7**(5):426, 11 pages.
23. PIETERSE A, HANEKOM SD. Criteria for enhancing mucus transport: a systematic scoping review. *Multidisciplinary Respiratory Medicine* 2018; **13**:22, 11 pages.
24. STANDER J, GRIMMER KA, BRINK Y. Training programmes to improve evidence uptake and utilisation by physiotherapists: a systematic scoping review. *BMC Medical Education* 2018; **18**:14, 12 pages.
25. TERHART MN, HANEKOM SD, LUPTON-SMITH A, MORROW B. Reliability of ultrasonic diaphragm thickness measurement in mechanically ventilated infants and children: A pilot study. *Southern African Journal of Critical Care* 2018; **34**(1):22-27.
26. TITUS AW, HILLIER SL, LOUW QA, INGLIS-JASSIEM G. An analysis of trunk kinematics and gait parameters in people with stroke. *African Journal of Disability* 2018; **7**:a310, 6 pages.
27. UNGER M, CARSTENS JP, FERNANDES N, OOSTHUIZEN R, PRONK S, ROBINSON A, SCHEEPERS K. The efficacy of kinesiology taping for improving gross motor function in children with cerebral palsy: A systematic review. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2018; **74**(1):a459, 8 pages.

## PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY / PLASTIESE EN REKONSTRUKTIEWE CHIRURGIE

### Journal articles

1. GAUTAM SR, ZÜHLKE AE. Case report: Unusual complications of severe hidradenitis suppurativa. *South African Journal of Plastic & Reconstructive Aesthetic Surgery & Burns* 2018; **1**(1):21-22.

## PSYCHIATRY / PSIGIATRIE

### Journal articles

1. ALONSO J, MORTIER P, AUERBACH R, LOCHNER C, ET AL. Severe role impairment associated with mental disorders: Results of the WHO World Mental Health Surveys International College Student Project. *Depression and Anxiety* 2018; **35**(9):802-814.
2. AUERBACH RP, MORTIER P, BRUFFAERTS R, ALONSO J, LOCHNER C, ROOS J, TALJAARD L. The WHO World Mental Health Surveys International College Student Project: Prevalence and Distribution of Mental Disorders. *Journal of Abnormal Psychology* 2018; **127**(7):623-638.
3. AUGUSTINE TN, CAIRNS CJ, CHETTY S, DANNATT LG, GRAVETT N, GREY G, GROBLER G, JAFTA Z, KAMERMAN P, LOPES J, PARRY CDH, VUONG E. Priority areas for cannabis and cannabinoid product research in South Africa. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1):a1711, 3 pages.
4. BIEDERMANN SV, MELISS S, SIMMONS CA, NOTHLING J, SULIMAN S, SEEDAT S. Sexual abuse but not posttraumatic stress disorder is associated with neurocognitive deficits in South African traumatized adolescents. *Child Abuse and Neglect* 2018; **80**:257-267.
5. BORRAGEIRO G, HAYLETT WL, SEEDAT S, KUIVANIEMI SH, BARDIEN S. A review of genome-wide transcriptomics studies in Parkinson's disease. *European Journal of Neuroscience* 2018; **47**(7):16.
6. BOTHA UA, COETZEE M, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH. An attempt to stem the tide: Exploring the effect of a 90-day transitional care intervention on readmissions to an acute male psychiatric unit in South Africa. *Archives of Psychiatric Nursing* 2018; **32**:384-389.
7. BOTHA UA, KOEN L, MAZINU M, JORDAAN E, NIEHAUS DJH. Brief Report: A randomized control trial assessing the influence of a telephone-based intervention on readmissions for patients with severe mental illness in a developing country. *Community Mental Health Journal* 2018; **54**(2):197-203.
8. BRINK Y, COCKCROFT SJ, SEEDAT S, MAY P, KALBERG WO, LOUW QA. The postural stability of children with foetal alcohol spectrum disorders during one-leg stance: A feasibility study. *African Journal of Disability* 2018; **7**:a319, 10 pages.
9. CARNEY T, WELLS J, PARRY CDH, MCGUINNESS P, HARRIS R, VAN HOUT MC. A comparative analysis of pharmacists' perspectives on codeine use and misuse - a three country survey. *Substance Abuse: Treatment, Prevention, and Policy* 2018; **13**:12, 8pages.
10. CASSWELL S, HUCKLE T, WALL M, PARKER K, CHAIYASONG S, PARRY CDH, CUONG P, GRAY-PHILLIP G, PIAZZA M. Policy-relevant behaviours predict heavier drinking and mediate the relationship with age, gender and education status: Analysis from the International Alcohol Control Study. *Drug and Alcohol Review* 2018; **37**(Suppl 2):S86-S95.
11. CASSWELL S, MOROJELE NK, PETERSEN WILLIAMS PM, CHAIYASONG S, GORDON R, GRAY-PHILLIP G, CUONG P, MACKINTOSH A, HALLIDAY S,

- RAILTON R, RANDERSON S, PARRY CDH. The Alcohol Environment Protocol: A new tool for alcohol policy. *Drug and Alcohol Review* 2018; **37**(Suppl 2):S18-S26.
12. CHAIYASONG S, HUCKLE T, MACKINTOSH A, MEIER P, PARRY CDH, CALLINAN S, CUONG P, KAZANTSEVA E, GRAY-PHILLIP G, PARKER K, CASSWELL S. Drinking patterns vary by gender, age and country-level income: Cross-country analysis of the International Alcohol Control Study. *Drug and Alcohol Review* 2018; **37**(2):S53-S62.
  13. CHAMBERLAIN R, HARRIES M, REDDEN A, KEUTHEN NJ, STEIN DJ, LOCHNER C, GRANT E. Cortical thickness abnormalities in trichotillomania: international multi-site analysis. *Brain Imaging and Behavior* 2018; **12**(3):823-828.
  14. DELL'OSSO B, BENATTI B, ARICI C, PALAZZO C, ALTAMURA CA, HOLLANDER R, FINEBERG NA, STEIN DJ, NICOLINI N, LANZAGORTA N, LOCHNER C, ET AL. Prevalence of suicide attempt and clinical characteristics of suicide attempters with obsessive-compulsive disorder: a report from the International College of Obsessive-Compulsive Spectrum Disorders (ICOCs). *CNS Spectrums* 2018; **23**(1):59-66.
  15. DENCKLA CA, MANCINI AD, CONSEDINE NS, MILANOVIC SM , BASU A, SEEDAT S, SPIES G, HENDERSON DC , BONANNO GA, KOENEN C. Distinguishing postpartum and antepartum depressive trajectories in a large population-based cohort: the impact of exposure to adversity and offspring gender. *Psychological Medicine* 2018; **48**(7):1139-1147.
  16. DOHERTY T, LEWIN S, KINNEY M, SANDERS D, MATHEWS C, DAVIAUD D, GOGA A, BHANA A, BESADA D, VANLEEUEW L, LOVEDAY M, ODENDAAL WA. Addressing the tensions and complexities involved in commissioning and undertaking implementation research in low- and middle- income countries. *BMJ Global Health* 2018; **3**:e000741, 5 pages.
  17. DORUYTER AGG, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ, LOCHNER C, WARWICK JM. Nuclear neuroimaging in social anxiety disorder: A review. *Journal of Nuclear Medicine* 2018; **59**(12):1794-1800.
  18. DORUYTER AGG, DUPONT P, TALJAARD L, STEIN DJ, LOCHNER C, WARWICK JM. Resting regional brain metabolism in social anxiety disorder and the effect of moclobemide therapy. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2018; **33**(2):569-581.
  19. DU PLESSIS S, BOSSERT M, VINK M, VAN DEN HEUVEL LL, BARDIEN S, EMSLEY RA, BUCKLE CJ, SEEDAT S, CARR JA. Reward processing dysfunction in ventral striatum and orbitofrontal cortex in Parkinson's disease. *Parkinsonism and Related Disorders* 2018; **48**:82-88.
  20. DU TOIT E, JORDAAN E, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, LEPPANEN J. Risk factors for unplanned pregnancy in women with mental illness living in a developing country. *Archives of Women's Mental Health* 2018; **21**:323-331.
  21. EMSLEY RA. Antipsychotic maintenance treatment in schizophrenia and the importance of preventing relapse. *World Psychiatry* 2018; **17**(2):168-169.
  22. EMSLEY RA. Discontinuing antipsychotic treatment after a first-episode of psychosis: Who, when and how? *Schizophrenia Research* 2018; **197**:59-60.

23. EMSLEY RA, KILIAN S. Efficacy and safety profile of paliperidone palmitate injections in the management of patients with schizophrenia: an evidence-based review. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment* 2018; **14**:205-223.
24. EMSLEY RA, NUAMAH I, GOPAL S, HOUGH D, FLEISCHHACKER W. Relapse after antipsychotic discontinuation in schizophrenia as a withdrawal phenomenon vs illness recurrence: A post hoc analysis of a randomized placebo-controlled study. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 2018; **79**(4): Article no 17m11874, 7 pages.
25. EMSLEY RA, PARELLADA E, BIOQUE M, HERRERA B, HERNANDO T, GARCIA-DORADO M. Real world data on paliperidone palmitate for the treatment of schizophrenia and other psychotic disorders: a systematic review of randomized and nonrandomized studies. *International Clinical Psychopharmacology* 2018; **33**(1):15-33.
26. FLETCHER O, MAY A, SEEDAT S, SIKKEMA KJ, WATT MH. Attitudes toward alcohol use during pregnancy among women recruited from alcohol-serving venues in Cape Town, South Africa: A mixed-methods study. *Social Science and Medicine* 2018; **215**:98-106.
27. GABRIELS CM, MACHARIA M, WEICH EM. Psychiatric comorbidity and quality of life in South African alcohol use disorder patients. *Quality of Life Research* 2018; **27**(11):2975-2981.
28. GBD SDG COLLABORATORS, PARRY CDH, SEEDAT S. Measuring progress from 1990 to 2017 and projecting attainment to 2030 of the health-related Sustainable Development Goals for 195 countries and territories: a systematic analysis for the Global. *Lancet* 2018; **392**:2019-2138.
29. GHOSN J, TAIWO B, SEEDAT S, AUTRAN B, KATLAMA C. HIV. *Lancet* 2018; **392**:685-697.
30. GRAY-PHILLIP G, HUCKLE T, CALLINAN S, PARRY CDH, CHAIYASONG S, CUONG P, MACKINTOSH A, MEIER P, KAZANTSEVA E, PIAZZA M, ET AL. Availability of alcohol: Location, time and ease of purchase in high-and middle-income countries: Data from the International Alcohol Control Study. *Drug and Alcohol Review* 2018; **37**(2):S36-S44.
31. GRISWOLD MG, FULLMAN N, HAWLEY C, PARRY CDH, ET AL. Alcohol use and burden for 195 countries and territories, 1990-2016: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2016. *Lancet* 2018; **392**(10152):P1015-1035.
32. HEAPS J, JOSKA J, CABEEN R, BAKER LM, SALMINEN LE, HOARE J, LAIDLAW DH, WAMSER-NANNEY R, PENG C, ENGELBRECHT S, SEEDAT S, PAUL RH, STEIN D. White matter fiber bundle lengths are shorter in cART naive HIV: an analysis of quantitative diffusion tractography in South Africa. *Brain Imaging and Behavior* 2018; **12**(5):1229-1238.
33. HEMMINGS SMJ, XULU KR, HINSBERGER M, SOMMER J, MALAN-MÜLLER S, TROMP GC, ELBERT T, WEIERSTALL R, SEEDAT S. Appetitive and reactive aggression are differentially associated with the STin2 genetic variant in the serotonin transporter gene. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**:6714, 9 pages.
34. HERBERT E, ENGEL-HILLS PC, HATTINGH CJ, FOUCHE J, KIDD M, LOCHNER C, KOTZE MJ, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S. Fractional anisotropy of

- white matter, disability and blood iron parameters in multiple sclerosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2018; **33**:545-557.
35. HOWELLS M, WOMERSLEY JS. Progress in neuroscience in Africa: editorial. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2018; **33**:357-358.
  36. IOANNIDIS K, TREDER S, CHAMBERLAIN R, KIRALY F, REDDEN A, STEIN DJ, LOCHNER C, GRANT E. Problematic internet use as an age-related multifaceted problem: Evidence from a two-site survey. *Addictive Behaviors* 2018; **81**:157-166.
  37. ISOBE M, REDDEN A, KEUTHEN NJ, STEIN DJ, LOCHNER C, GRANT E, CHAMBERLAIN R. Striatal abnormalities in trichotillomania: A multi-site MRI analysis. *Neuroimage* 2018; **17**:893-898.
  38. JACOBS S, MOXLEY K, WOMERSLEY JS, SPIES G, HEMMING SMJ, SEEDAT S. HPA-axis genes as potential risk variants for neurocognitive decline in trauma-exposed, HIV-positive females. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment* 2018; **14**:2497-2504.
  39. JAMES SL, ABATE D, ABATE KH, PARRY CDH, ET AL. Global, regional, and national incidence, prevalence, and years lived with disability for 354 diseases and injuries for 195 countries and territories, 1990–2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet* 2018; **392**(10159):1789-1858.
  40. KEKWALETWE C, NKOSI S, KITLELI NB, MYERS B, SHUPER P, PARRY CDH, MOROJELE NK. Acceptability of obtaining hair samples for assessing antiretroviral therapy (ART) exposure amongst alcohol drinking ART recipients in Tshwane, South Africa. *AIDS Care - Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2018; **30**(12):1498-1501.
  41. KELLY S, JAHANSHAD N, ZALESKY A, ROOS A, ET AL. Widespread white matter microstructural differences in schizophrenia across 4322 individuals: results from the ENIGMA Schizophrenia DTI Working Group. *Molecular Psychiatry* 2018; **23**:1261-1269.
  42. KILIAN S, ASMAL L, CHILIZA B, OLIVIER MR, PHAHLADIRA LS, SCHEFFLER F, SEEDAT S, MARDER SR, GREEN MF, EMSLEY RA. Childhood adversity and cognitive function in schizophrenia spectrum disorders and healthy controls: evidence for an association between neglect and social cognition. *Psychological Medicine* 2018; **48**:2186-2193.
  43. KINYANDA E, LEVIN J, NAKASUJJA N, BIRABWA H, NAKKU J, MPANGO R, GROSSKURTH H, SEEDAT S, ARAYA R, SHAHMANESH M, PATEL V. Major depressive disorder: Longitudinal analysis of impact on clinical and behavioral outcomes in Uganda. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2018; **78**(2):136-143.
  44. KNOWLES JA, NESTADT G, LOCHNER C, ET AL. Revealing the complex genetic architecture of obsessive-compulsive disorder using meta-analysis. *Molecular Psychiatry* 2018; **23**:1181-1188.
  45. KOHLER KC, COETZEE BJ, LOCHNER C. Living with obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD): a South African narrative. *International Journal of Mental Health Systems* 2018; **12**:73, 11 pages.

46. KWIATKOWSKI A, DONALD A, IPSEY JC, STEIN D, THOMAS K, ROOS A. Cognitive outcomes in prenatal methamphetamine exposed children aged six to seven years. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2018; **80**:24-33.
47. KYU H, ABATE D, ABATE KH, PARRY CDH, ET AL. Global, regional, and national disability-adjusted life-years (DALYs) for 359 diseases and injuries and healthy life expectancy (HALE) for 195 countries and territories, 1990-2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet* 2018; **392**(10159):1859-1922.
48. LESCH E, VAN DER WATT ASJ. Living single: A phenomenological study of a group of South African single women. *Feminism and Psychology* 2018; **28**(3):390-408.
49. LOCHNER C, STEIN DJ. Brain signatures of obsessive-compulsive profiles. *Mental Health Matters* 2018; **5**(5):26-28.
50. LOUW K. Substance use in pregnancy: The medical challenge. *Obstetric Medicine* 2018; **11**(2):54-66.
51. MADHOMBIRO M, MARIMBE-DUBE B, DUBE M, KAIYO-UTETE M, PARADZAI A, CHIBANDA D, RUSAKANIKO S, VAN DER WATT ASJ, SEEDAT S. Perceptions of alcohol use in the context of HIV treatment: a qualitative study. *HIV/AIDS - Research and Palliative Care* 2018; **10**:47-55.
52. MALAN-MÜLLER S, VALLES-COLOMER M, RAES J, LOWRY CA, SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ. The gut microbiome and mental health: Implications for anxiety- and trauma-related disorders. *OMICS-A Journal of Integrative Biology* 2018; **22**(2):90-107.
53. MALL S, MORTIER P, TALJAARD L, ROOS J, STEIN D, LOCHNER C. The relationship between childhood adversity, recent stressors, and depressive symptoms in college students attending a South African university. *BMC Psychiatry* 2018; **18**: Article 63, 10 pages.
54. MARTIN LI, HEMMINGS SMJ, KIDD M, SEEDAT S. No gene-by-environment interaction of BDNF Val66Met polymorphism and childhood maltreatment on anxiety sensitivity in a mixed race adolescent sample. *European Journal of Psychotraumatology* 2018; **9**:1472987, 11 pages.
55. MAY A, HASKEN M, DE VRIES MM, MARAIS AS, STEGALL JM, MARSDEN D, PARRY CDH, SEEDAT S, TABACHNICK B. A utilitarian comparison of two alcohol use biomarkers with self-reported drinking history collected in antenatal clinics. *Reproductive Toxicology* 2018; **77**:25-32.
56. MCGREGOR NW, DIMATELIS JJ, VAN ZYL PJ, HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR CJ, RUSSELL VA, LOCHNER C, STEIN D. A translational approach to the genetics of anxiety disorders. *Behavioural Brain Research* 2018; **341**(1):91-97.
57. MCGREGOR NW, THOMPSON NS, O'CONNELL KS, EMSLEY RA, VAN DER MERWE L, WARNICH L. Modification of the association between antipsychotic treatment response and childhood adversity by MMP9 gene variants in a first-episode schizophrenia cohort. *Psychiatry Research* 2018; **262**:141-148.
58. MOKDAD AH, KHALIL I, COLLISON M, SEEDAT S, ET AL. Neonatal, infant, and under-5 mortality and morbidity burden in the Eastern Mediterranean

- region: findings from the Global Burden of Disease 2015 study. *International Journal of Public Health* 2018; **63**(1):S63–S77.
59. MOROJELE NK, LOMBARD CJ, HARKER BURNHAMS N, PETERSEN WILLIAMS PM, NEL E, PARRY CDH. Alcohol marketing and adolescent alcohol consumption: Results from the International Alcohol Control study (South Africa). *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(9):782-788.
  60. MORTIER P, AUERBACH R, ALONSO J, BANTJES JR, CUIJPERS P, LOCHNER C, TALJAARD L, ROOS J, ET AL. Suicidal thoughts and behaviors among first-year college students: Results from the WMH-ICS Project. *Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry* 2018; **57**(4):263-273.
  61. MURRAY CJL, PARRY CDH, ET AL. Global, regional, and national age-sex-specific mortality and life expectancy, 1950-2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet* 2018; **392**:1684-1735.
  62. MYERS B, BOUTON TC, RAGAN EJ, WHITE LF, MCILLERON H, THERON D, PARRY CDH, HORSBURGH R, WARREN RM, JACOBSON KR. Impact of alcohol consumption on tuberculosis treatment outcomes: a prospective longitudinal cohort study protocol. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2018; **18**(1):488-497.
  63. NAGHAVI M, MARCZAK LB, SEEDAT S, ET AL. Global Mortality from Firearms, 1990-2016. *Journal of the American Medical Association (JAMA)* 2018; **320**(8):792-814.
  64. O'CONNELL KS, MCGREGOR NW, LOCHNER C, EMSLEY RA, WARNICH L. The genetic architecture of schizophrenia, bipolar disorder, obsessive compulsive disorder and autism spectrum disorder. *Molecular and Cellular Neurosciences* 2018; **88**:300-307.
  65. ODENDAAL WA, WARD K, UNEKE J, URO-CHUKWU H, CHITAMA D, BALAKRISHNA Y, KREDO T. Contracting out to improve the use of clinical health services and health outcomes in low- and middle-income countries (Review). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018; **4**: Art. No.: CD00813, 74 pages.
  66. OGLE Z, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH. The development of the visual screening tool for anxiety disorders and depression: Addressing barriers to screening for depression and anxiety disorders in hypertension and/or diabetes. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1):a1721, 6 pages.
  67. OJAGBEMI A, CHILIZA B, BELLO T, ASMAL L, ESAN B, EMSLEY RA, GUREJE O. Neurological soft signs, spontaneous and treatment emergent extrapyramidal syndromes in black Africans with first episode schizophrenia. *Frontiers in Psychiatry* 2018; **9**: Article 172, 7 pages.
  68. OJAGBEMI A, CHILIZA B, BELLO T, ASMAL L, ESAN B, EMSLEY RA, GUREJE O. The expression of neurological soft signs in two African populations with first-episode schizophrenia. *Transcultural Psychiatry* 2018; **55**(5):669-688.
  69. OVENDEN ES, MCGREGOR NW, EMSLEY RA, WARNICH L. DNA methylation and antipsychotic treatment mechanisms in schizophrenia: Progress and future directions. *Progress in Neuro-Psychopharmacology and Biological Psychiatry* 2018; **81**:38-49.

70. PARRY CDH, LONDANI M, ENKHTUYA P, HUCKLE T, PIAZZA M, GRAY-PHILLIP G, CHAIYASONG S, CUONG P, CASSWELL S. Support for alcohol policies among drinkers in Mongolia, New Zealand, Peru, South Africa, St Kitts and Nevis, Thailand and Vietnam: Data from the International Alcohol Control Study. *Drug and Alcohol Review* 2018; **37**(2):S72–S85.
71. PARRY CDH, TRANGENSTEIN P, LOMBARD CJ, JERNIGAN D, MOROJELE NK. Support for alcohol policies from drinkers in the City of Tshwane, South Africa: Data from the International Alcohol Control study. *Drug and Alcohol Review* 2018; **37**(2):S210-S217.
72. POZZA A, LOCHNER C, FERRETTI F, CUOMO A, COLUCCIA A. Does higher severity really correlate with a worse quality of life in obsessive compulsive disorder? A meta-regression. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment* 2018; **14**:1013-1023.
73. PROBST C, PARRY CDH, REHM J. HIV/AIDS mortality attributable to alcohol use in South Africa: a comparative risk assessment by socioeconomic status. *BMJ Open* 2018; **8**(2): e017955, 10pages.
74. PROBST C, PARRY CDH, WITTCHEH HU, REHM J. The socioeconomic profile of alcohol-attributable mortality in South Africa: a modelling study. *BMC Medicine* 2018; **16**:97, 11pages.
75. QI W, RATANATHARATHORN A, GEVONDEN M, BRYANT RA, DELAHANTY D, MATSUOKA Y, OLFF M, DEROON-CASSINI T, SCHNYDER U, SEEDAT S, ET AL. Application of data pooling to longitudinal studies of early post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD): the International Consortium to Predict PTSD (ICPP) project. *European Journal of Psychotraumatology* 2018; **9**(1):476442, 23pages.
76. ROSSOUW J, YADIN E, ALEXANDER AD, SEEDAT S. Prolonged exposure therapy and supportive counselling for post-traumatic stress disorder in adolescents: task-shifting randomised controlled trial. *British Journal of Psychiatry* 2018; **213**(4):587-594.
77. ROSSOUW J, YADIN E, ALEXANDER D, SEEDAT S. Prolonged exposure therapy and supportive counselling for posttraumatic stress disorder in adolescents in a community-based sample, including experiences of stakeholders: study protocol for a comparative randomized controlled trial using task-shifting. *BMC Psychiatry* 2018; **18**: Article 288, 16 pages.
78. ROTH GA, ABATE D, ABATE KH, PARRY CDH, ET AL. Global, regional, and national age-sex-specific mortality for 282 causes of death in 195 countries and territories, 1980-2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet* 2018; **392**(10159):1736-1788.
79. SCHEFFLER F, KILIAN S, CHILIZA B, ASMAL L, PHAHLADIRA LS, DU PLESSIS S, KIDD M, MURRAY RM, DI FORTI M, SEEDAT S, EMSLEY RA. Effects of cannabis use on body mass, fasting glucose and lipids during the first 12 months of treatment in schizophrenia spectrum disorders. *Schizophrenia Research* 2018; **199**:90-95.
80. SCHOEMAKER JH, KILIAN S, EMSLEY RA, VINGERHOETS AJJM. Factors associated with placebo response in depression trials: A systematic review of



- published meta-analyses (1990-2017). *Neurology Psychiatry and Brain Research* 2018; 30:12-21.
81. SPIES G, KONKIEWITZ C, SEEDAT S. Incidence and persistence of depression among women living with and without HIV in South Africa: A longitudinal study. *AIDS and Behavior* 2018; **22**:3155-3165.
  82. STANAWAY JD, AFSHIN A, GAKIDOU E, PARRY CDH, SEEDAT S, ET AL. Global, regional, and national comparative risk assessment of 84 behavioural, environmental and occupational, and metabolic risks or clusters of risks for 195 countries and territories, 1990-2017: a systematic analysis for the Global Burden of Disease Study 2017. *Lancet* 2018; **392**(10159):1923-1994.
  83. THACKWELL ND, CHILIZA B, SWARTZ L. Mentorship experiences during registrar training: reflections of Black African specialists in the Western Cape. *Race Ethnicity and Education* 2018; **21**(6):791-807.
  84. THUNGANA Y, MOXLEY K, LACHMAN A. Body dysmorphic disorder: A diagnostic challenge in adolescence. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2018; **24**:a1114, 4 pages.
  85. TRANGENSTEIN P, MOROJELE NK, LOMBARD C, JERNIGAN DH, PARRY CDH. Heavy drinking and contextual risk factors among adults in South Africa: findings from the International Alcohol Control study. *Substance Abuse: Treatment, Prevention, and Policy* 2018; **13**:43, 11pages.
  86. UHLMANN A, IPSEY JC, WILSON AB, STEIN DJ. Social cognition and aggression in methamphetamine dependence with and without a history of psychosis. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2018; **33**:559-568.
  87. VAN DE WATER T, ROSSOUW J, VAN DER WATT ASJ, YADIN E, SEEDAT S. Adolescents' experiences of stigma when accessing school-based PTSD interventions. *Qualitative Health Research* 2018; **28**(7):1088-1098.
  88. VAN DE WATER T, ROSSOUW J, YADIN E, SEEDAT S. Adolescent and nurse perspectives of psychotherapeutic interventions for PTSD delivered through task-shifting in a low resource setting. *PLoS One* 2018; 13(7):e0199816, 16 pages.
  89. VAN DER WATT ASJ, ROOS T, BEYER C, SEEDAT S. Participants' perspectives of weekly telephonic mood monitoring in South Africa: a feasibility study. *Pilot and Feasibility Studies* 2018; 4:56, 11 pages.
  90. VAN DER WATT ASJ, SURYAPRANATA APSP, SEEDAT S. Prospective interepisodic mood monitoring in patients with affective disorders: a feasibility study. *Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment* 2018; **14**:517-524.
  91. VAN DER WATT ASJ, VAN DE WATER T, NORTJE G, OLADEJI D, SEEDAT S, GUREJE O. The perceived effectiveness of traditional and faith healing in the treatment of mental illness: a systematic review of qualitative studies. *Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology* 2018; **53**(6):555-566.
  92. VERHEY RE, GIBSON L, BRAKARSH J, CHIBANDA D, SEEDAT S. Prevalence and correlates of probable posttraumatic stress disorder and common mental disorders in a population with a high prevalence of HIV in Zimbabwe. *European Journal of Psychotraumatology* 2018; **9**:1536286, 9 pages.
  93. VERHEY R, CHIBANDA D, GIBSON L, BRAKARSH J, SEEDAT S. Validation of the posttraumatic stress disorder checklist - 5 (PCL-5) in a primary care

- population with high HIV prevalence in Zimbabwe. *BMC Psychiatry* 2018; **18**:109, 8 pages.
94. VUONG E, HEMMINGS SMJ, SPIES G, NOTHLING J, SEEDAT S. Childhood trauma but not FKBP5 gene variants associated with peritraumatic dissociation in female rape survivors. *European Journal of Trauma & Dissociation* 2018; **2**(3):125-129.
  95. VUONG E, SEEDAT S. The diagnosis and management of depression in the era of the DSM-5. *South African Family Practice* 2018; **60**(1):22-28.
  96. WALL M, CASSWELL S, CALLINAN S, CHAIYASONG S, CUONG P, GRAY-PHILLIP G, PARRY CDH. Alcohol taxes' contribution to prices in high and middle-income countries: Data from the International Alcohol Control Study. *Drug and Alcohol Review* 2018; **37**(2):S27-S35.
  97. WICOMB RA, JACOBS L, EBRAHIM N, RENSBURG M, MACHARIA M. Illicit drug use and violence in acute psychosis among acute adult admissions at a South African psychiatric hospital. *African Health Sciences* 2018; **18**(1):132-136.
  98. WOMERSLEY JS, MARTIN LI, VAN DER MERWE L, SEEDAT S, HEMMINGS SMJ. Hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis variants and childhood trauma influence anxiety sensitivity in South African adolescents. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2018; **33**(2):601-613.
  99. YOUNG SY, KIDD M, VAN HOOFF JJJ, SEEDAT S. Prognostic value of motor timing in treatment outcome in patients with alcohol- and/or cocaine use disorder in a rehabilitation program. *Frontiers in Psychology* 2018; **9**:1945, 10 pages.
  100. ZOHAR J, FOSTICK L, JUVEN-WETZLER A, KAPLAN Z, SHALEV H, SCHREIBER G, MIROSHNIK N, SHALEV A, STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S, SULIMAN S, KLEIN E. Secondary prevention of chronic PTSD by early and short-term administration of escitalopram: a prospective randomized, placebo-controlled, double-blind trial. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 2018; **79**(2):48-54.

### Chapters in books

1. BERG AM, LACHMAN A, VOGES J. Infant mental health in Africa: Embracing cultural diversity. In: Hodes M, Shur-Fen Gau S, de Vries PJ (eds.) *Understanding Uniqueness and Diversity in Child and Adolescent Mental Health*, Academic Press, Elsevier, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 167-194.
2. MALAN-MÜLLER S, HEMMINGS SMJ. The big role of small RNAs in anxiety and stress-related disorders. In: Litwack G (ed.) *Vitamins and Hormones*, Elsevier, Burlington, USA, 2017: 85-129.
3. SULIMAN S, VAN DEN HEUVEL LL, SEEDAT S. Resilience in children and adolescents. In: Tomlinson MR, Hanlon C, Stevenson A (eds.) *Child and Adolescent Development: An Expanded Focus on Public Health in Africa*, UCT Press, South Africa, 2018: 271-297.

## RADIATION ONCOLOGY / STRALINGSONKOLOGIE

### Journal Articles

1. ANDERSON B, BALTER PA, BALTZ G, BRANCO D , CARDENAS CE , COURT LE , FOLLOWILL DS, GAY S, HOWELL R, KISLING KD, MCCARROLL RE, NELSON CL, STEINMANN A, YANG J, ZHANG L, DU TOIT M, SIMONDS HM, TRAUERNICHT CJ, BURGER H, PARKS J, BOJADOR M , MEJIA M, JHINGRAN A. Radiation Planning Assistant - A Streamlined, Fully Automated Radiotherapy Treatment Planning System. *Jove-Journal of Visualized Experiments* 2018; **134**:1-9.
2. BAILEY B, EEDES D, BURGER H. Chemotherapy administration standards and guidelines: The development of a resource document. *SA Journal of Oncology* 2018; **2**: a48, 6pages.
3. BALTER PA, CARDENAS CE, COURT LE , FOLLOWILL DS, KISLING KD, MCCARROLL RE, NELSON CL, PETERSON CB, YANG J, ZHANG L, BEADLE B, BURGER H, DALVIE S, WETTER J, NAIDOO K, VORSTER K, MEJIA M. Retrospective Validation and Clinical Implementation of Automated Contouring of Organs at Risk in the Head and Neck: A Step Toward Automated Radiation Treatment Planning for Low- and Middle-Income Countries. *Journal of Global Oncology* 2018; **4**:1-14.
4. BARNARDT P, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB. Ovarian germ cell tumour and bleomycin-induced lung injury. *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology (Formerly South African Society of Gynaecologic Oncology)* 2018; **10**(2):30-33.
5. BURGER H, BEZUIDENHOUT H, SHER-LOCKETZ C, BAATJES KJ, VAN WYK BJ, BONTUYS A. Malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumours and neurofibromatosis 1: A case series and recommendations for care. *South African Journal of Oncology* 2018; **2**:a46, 8 pages.
6. BURGER H, GWYTHYER L, KRAUSE R, RATSHIKANA-MOLOKO M, HELLENBERG D. Medical students' perceptions on the euthanasia and physician-assisted suicide: Are they fully informed? *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(9):705, 1pages.
7. BURGER H, ISMAIL Z, TALJAARD JJ. Establishing a multidisciplinary AIDS-associated Kaposi's sarcoma clinic: Patient characteristics, management and outcomes. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(12):1059-1065.
8. FOURIE I, SIMONDS HM. A retrospective analysis of the effect of planning tumour volume on survival in cervical carcinoma. *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology (Formerly South African Society of Gynaecologic Oncology)* 2018; **10**(2):25-29.
9. HEUNIS M, LOMBE DC, MCCAUL MG. Retrospective analysis of radiotherapy outcomes in breast cancer radiotherapy at a single institution. *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology (Formerly South African Society of Gynaecologic Oncology)* 2018; **10**(1):1-4.
10. HOPKINS K, POLO A, PRASAD RR, ROSENBLATT E, NDLOVU N, ZAGHLOUL M, PARIS GE, KOCHBATI L. Africa Radiation Oncology Network (AFRONET): An IAEA Telemedicine Pilot Project. *Journal of the International Society for Telemedicine and eHealth* 2018; **6**:e6, 7pages.
11. MORTEL M, ELLMANN A, WARWICK JM, SIMONDS HM. Evaluating the role of F-18 Fluorodeoxyglucose Positron Emission Tomography/Computed Tomography scanning in the staging of patients with stage IIIB cervical

- carcinoma and the impact on treatment decisions. *International Journal of Gynecological Cancer* 2018; **28**(2):379-384.
12. SIMONDS HM, BOTHA MHH, NEUGUT AI, VAN DER MERWE F, JACOBSON JS. Five-year overall survival following chemoradiation among HIV-positive and HIV-negative patients with locally advanced cervical carcinoma in a South African cohort. *Gynecologic Oncology* 2018; **151**(2):215-220.

## RADIODIAGNOSIS / RADIODIAGNOSE

### Journal Articles

1. BARNARD BW, DU PLESSIS A, GOUSSARD P, PITCHER RD. Infantile intrathoracic large airway obstruction in a setting with a high prevalence of tuberculosis/HIV. *Paediatrics and International Child Health* 2018; **38**(2):106-112.
2. BARNARDT P, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB. Ovarian germ cell tumour and bleomycin-induced lung injury. *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology (Formerly South African Society of Gynaecologic Oncology)* 2018; **10**(2):30-33.
3. DE WILDE C, DU PLESSIS A, GOUSSARD P. Unusual presentation of pulmonary hydatidosis mimicking thoracic malignancy in a paediatric South African patient. *Journal of the Belgian Society of Radiology* 2018; **102**(1):70, 1-4.
4. GREYLING AGW, PITCHER RD. Who PACS a Punch? The Role of the Picture Archiving and Communication System/Radiology Information System (PACS/RIS) in Quantifying Experiential Learning in Radiology Residency. *Journal of Digital Imaging* 2018; **31**:792-798.
5. HARVEY J, PRETORIUS EJ, ZARRABI AD, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, ACKERMANN HM, MEINTJES CM, CILLIERS WG, DZIKITI S, SZPYTKO AJ, PITCHER RD. Inter-rater reliability in the radiological classification of renal injuries. *World Journal of Urology* 2018; **36**(3):489-496.
6. MALHERBE ST, DUPONT P, KANT IMJ, AHLERS P, KRIEL M, LOXTON AG, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, ELLMANN A, RONACHER K, WALZL G, WARWICK JM. A semi-automatic technique to quantify complex tuberculous lung lesions on 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography/computerised tomography images. *EJNMMI Research* 2018; **8**(55):1-14.
7. SHAW JA, SMIT DP, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, KOEGELENBERG CFN. Utility of routine chest radiography in ocular tuberculosis and sarcoidosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(11):1374-1377.
8. THOMAS A, DOBBELS EFM, SPRINGER PE, ACKERMANN C, COTTON MF, LAUGHTON B. Favourable outcome in a child with symptomatic diagnosis of Glutaric aciduria type 1 despite vertical HIV infection and minor head trauma. *Metabolic Brain Disease* 2018; **33**(2):537-544.

## SPEECH-LANGUAGE AND HEARING THERAPY / SPRAAK- TAAL EN GEHOORTERAPIE

### Journal Articles

1. KLOP D, MARAIS L, MSINDWANA AA, DE WET F. Learning new words from an interactive electronic storybook intervention. *South African Journal of*

- Communication Disorders. Die Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Kommunikasieafwykings* 2018; **65**(1):a601, 8 pages.
2. PASCOE M, KLOP D, MDLALO T, NDHAMBI M. Beyond lip service: Towards human rights-driven guidelines for South African speech-language pathologists. *International Journal of Speech-Language Pathology* 2018; **20**:67-74.
  3. PENTECOST M, GERBER B, WAINWRIGHT M, COUSINS T. Critical orientations for humanising health sciences education in South Africa. *Medical Humanities* 2018; **44**:221-229.

## SURGERY / CHIRURGIE

### Journal Articles

1. BADENHORST DHS, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN CA, BRITZ E, BURGER MC, FERREIRA N. Lost to follow-up: Challenges to conducting orthopaedic research in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(11):917-921.
2. BERNON MM, SHAW J, BURMEISTER S, CHINNERY G, HOFMEYR S, KLOPPERS JC, JONAS E, KRIGE JEJ. Distal malignant biliary obstruction: a prospective randomised trial comparing plastic and uncovered self-expanding metal stents in the palliation of symptomatic jaundice. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2018; **56**(1):30-34.
3. BOTES SN, BURKE JL. Acute abdominal compartment syndrome in a severely burned patient: Lack of colloid fluid availability in acute resuscitation may play a role. *South African Journal of Plastic & Reconstructive Aesthetic Surgery & Burns* 2018; **1**(1):4-5.
4. BURGER H, BEZUIDENHOUT H, SHER-LOCKETZ C, BAATJES KJ, VAN WYK BJ, BONTUYS A. Malignant peripheral nerve sheath tumours and neurofibromatosis 1: A case series and recommendations for care. *South African Journal of Oncology* 2018; **2**:a46, 8 pages.
5. COETZEE WC, APFFELSTAEDT JP, ZEEMAN T, DU PLESSIS M. Disparities in Breast Cancer: Private Patients Have Better Outcomes Than Public Patients. *World Journal of Surgery* 2018; **42**:727-735.
6. EDGE J, ROODT L. Alternative modalities being promoted for breast screening. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(12):1010-1011.
7. GRAHAM SM, HARRISON WJ, LALLOO DG, SIMPSON AH, LAUBSCHER M, HELD M, FERREIRA N, MAQUNGO S. Host Study – HIV in Orthopaedic Skeletal Trauma Study: protocol for a multicentre case-cohort study. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2018; **17**(3):53-58.
8. KRUGER S, ACKERMANN HM, SPIES PV, CASSIM F, KEYSER Z, VAN DER MERWE A. Retained bullet in the kidney: Imaging and conservative management. *Urology* 2018; **113**(1):3-4.
9. LUBBE J. Obesity and Metabolic Surgery in South Africa. *South African Gastroenterology Review* 2018; **16**(1):23-28.
10. MALHERBE ST, DUPONT P, KANT IMJ, AHLERS P, KRIEL M, LOXTON AG, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, ELLMANN A, RONACHER K, WALZL G, WARWICK JM. A semi-automatic technique to quantify complex tuberculous lung lesions on 18F-fluorodeoxyglucose positron emission tomography/computerised tomography images. *EJNMMI Research* 2018; **8**(55):1-14.
11. MARSICANO D, HAUSER N, ROODT F, CLOETE E, CONRADIE W, MORFORD V, NEL D, BISHOP DG, MADIBA TE, BICCARD BM. Preoperative anaemia and

- clinical outcomes in the South African Surgical Outcomes Study. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(10):839-846.
12. O'CONNOR M, MARAIS LC, FERREIRA N. Outcomes of segmental tibia fractures treated with circular external fixation at a single centre in a developing world setting. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2018; **17**(3):41-46.
  13. YENDE T, SENOGÉ ME, FERREIRA N. Functional outcomes following surgical treatment of chronically unreduced simple elbow dislocations: a retrospective review. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2018; **17**(4):33-38.

## UKWANDA (CENTRE FOR RURAL HEALTH) / UKWANDA (SENTRUM VIR LANDELIKE GESONDHEID)

### Journal Articles

1. COUPER ID, RAY S, BLAAUW D, NGWENA G, MUCHIRI L, OYUNGU E, OMIGBODUN A, MORHASON-BELLO I, IBINGIRA C, TUMWINE J, CONCO D, FONN S. Curriculum and training needs of mid-level health workers in Africa: a situational review from Kenya, Nigeria, South Africa and Uganda. *BMC Health Services Research* 2018; **18**(553):1-12.
2. DE VILLIERS MR, CONRADIE HH, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Teaching Medical Students in a New Rural Longitudinal Clerkship: Opportunities and Constraints. *Annals of Global Health* 2018; **84**(1):58-65.
3. LIEBENBERG AR, COETZEE JF, CONRADIE HH, COETZEE JF. Burnout among rural hospital doctors in the Western Cape: Comparison with previous South African studies. *African Journal of Primary Health Care and Family Medicine* 2018; **10**(1):a1568, 7 pages.
4. MLAMBO MG, DREYER MS, DUBE R, MAPUKATA O, COUPER ID, COOKE R. Transformation of medical education through Decentralised Training Platforms a scoping review. *Rural and Remote Health* 2018; **18**(4337):1-18.
5. POTGIETER FR, KAPP PA, COETZEE JF. Factors influencing post-partum women's choice of an implantable contraceptive device in a rural district hospital in South Africa. *South African Family Practice* 2018; **60**(6):174-180.
6. REID SJ, CONRADIE HH, DANIELS-FELIX DK. The effect of undergraduate students on district health services delivery in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2018; **10**(1):56-60.
7. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, DE VILLIERS MR, LOURENS GMA, MULLER JV, VAN HEERDEN BB. Consequences, conditions and caveats: a qualitative exploration of the influence of undergraduate health professions students at distributed clinical training sites. *BMC Medical Education* 2018; **18**: 311, 9 pages.

## UROLOGY / UROLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. HARVEY J, PRETORIUS EJ, ZARRABI AD, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, ACKERMANN HM, MEINTJES CM, CILLIERS WG, DZIKITI S, SZPYTKO AJ, PITCHER RD. Inter-rater reliability in the radiological classification of renal injuries. *World Journal of Urology* 2018; **36**(3):489-496.

2. KRUGER S, ACKERMANN HM, SPIES PV, CASSIM F, KEYSER Z, VAN DER MERWE A. Retained bullet in the kidney: Imaging and conservative management. *Urology* 2018; **113**(1):e3-e4.
3. MANTICA G, ACKERMANN HM. Horseshoe kidney. *Pan African Medical Journal* 2018; **32**(44):299-310.
4. ODIAKA E, LOUNSBURY D, JALLOH M, ADUSEI B, DIALLO T, KANE P, MAKINDE OD, PETERSEN DC, MANTEL SK, IRUSEN PH, YEBOAH F K, QUINTANA MT, MCBRIDE J, POPOOLA OK, FERNANDEZ PW. Effective project management of a Pan -African cancer research network: Men of African descent and carcinoma of the prostate (madcap). *Journal of Global Oncology* 2018; **4**(1):1-14.
5. PACELLA M, MANTICA G, MAFFEZZINI M, JUSTICH M, TRAVERSO P, DE ANGELIS P, GALLO F, ACKERMANN HM, ZARAMELLA S, TERRONE C. Large bladder diverticula: a comparison between laparoscopic excision and endoscopic fulguration. *Scandinavian Journal of Urology* 2018; **52**(2):134-138.
6. PETERSEN DC, JARATLERDSIRI W, VAN WYK AC, CHAN EFK, FERNANDEZ PW, LYONS RJ, VAN DER MERWE A, VENTER P, BATES WD, BORNMAN MS, HAYES V. African KhoeSan Ancestry Linked to High-Risk Prostate Cancer. *Journal of Molecular Genetics* 2018; **1**(1):1-6.
7. SERAFIN AM, FERNANDEZ PW, CHINHENGO A, AKUDUGU JM. The malignancy index in plasma samples as a prostate cancer biomarker. *Discovery Medicine* 2018; **25**(139):1-9.
8. SZPYTKO AJ, TERRONE C, ACKERMANN HM, GIOVANNINI D. Cycling trauma as a cause of Arterial Priapism in children and teenagers. *Reviews in Urology* 2017; **19**(4):273-277.
9. VAN RENSBURG JA, CASSIM F. The non-neurogenic overactive bladder: an update. *Current Obstetrics & Gynecology Reports* 2018; **7**(4):139-145.
10. ZARRABI AD, KRUGER TF. The challenges of supporting male infertility treatment in South Africa. *Nature Reviews Urology* 2018; **15**(12):719-720.
11. ZARRABI AD, WESSELS G, VLOK AL, VAN DER MERWE A. Successful en bloc transplantation of a horseshoe kidney without division of the isthmus: first case reported in South Africa. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2018; **56**(1):43-45.

## CENTRE FOR EVIDENCE-BASED HEALTH CARE / SENTRUM VIR BEWYSGEBASEERDE GESONDHEIDSORG

### Journal articles

1. ABULFATHI AA, CHIREHWA MT, ROSENKRANZ BF, DECLOEDT EH. Evaluation of the Effectiveness of Dose Individualization to Achieve Therapeutic Vancomycin Concentrations. *Journal of Clinical Pharmacology* 2018; **58**(9):1134-1139.
2. ALBARQOUNI L, YOUNG TN, ET AL. Core Competencies in Evidence-Based Practice for Health Professionals. Consensus Statement Based on a Systematic Review and Delphi Survey. *JAMA Network Open* 2018; **1**(2):e180281, 12 pages.
3. AWOTIWON A, JOHNSON S, RUTHERFORD GW, MEINTJES G, ESHUN-WILSONOVA I. Primary antifungal prophylaxis for cryptococcal disease in HIV-positive people. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018; **8**: Art. No.: CD004773, 72 pages.

4. BAJUNIRWE F, MALING S, ADAMI HO, AJAYI I, VOLMINK JA, ADEBAMOWO C, LAURENCE C, REID TG, NANKYA-MUTYOBA J, CHIWANGA FS, DALAL S, NJELEKELA M, GUWATUDDE D, HOLMES MD. Burden of depressive symptoms and non-alcohol substance abuse; and their association with alcohol use and partner violence: a cross-sectional study in four sub-Saharan Africa countries. *Global Mental Health* 2018; **5**: e31, 11 pages.
5. BEYANGA M, KIDENYA BR, GERWING-ADIMA L, OCHODO EA, MSHANA SE, KASANG C. Investigation of household contacts of pulmonary tuberculosis patients increases case detection in Mwanza City, Tanzania. *BMC Infectious Diseases* 2018; **18**: 110, 8 pages.
6. BICCARD BM, MADIBA TE, KLUYTS H-L, MUNLEMVO DM, MADZIMBAMUTO FD, BASENERO A, GORDON CS, YOUSOUF C, ESTERHUIZEN T, ET AL. Perioperative patient outcomes in the African Surgical Outcomes Study: a 7-day prospective observational cohort study. *Lancet* 2018; **391**:1589-1598.
7. BLAKE P, DURAO S, NAUDE CE, BERO L. An analysis of methods used to synthesize evidence and grade recommendations in food-based dietary guidelines. *Nutrition Reviews* 2018; **76**(4):290-300.
8. BOTHA PJ, SCHOONEES A, PONTES CC. Mapping oral cancer research in South Africa. *South African Dental Journal (Journal of the Dental Association of South Africa)* 2018; **73**(6):384-394.
9. DE BUCK E, HANNES K, CARGO M, VAN REMOORTEL H, VANDEVEEGAETE A, MOSLER HJ, GOVENDER T, VANDERCKHOVE P, YOUNG TN. Engagement of stakeholders in the development of a Theory of Change for handwashing and sanitation behaviour change. *International Journal of Environmental Health Research* 2018; **28**(1):8-22.
10. ESHUN-WILSONOVA I, OKWEN MP, RICHARDSON M, BICANIC T. Early versus delayed antiretroviral treatment in HIV-positive people with cryptococcal meningitis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018; **7**: Art. No.: CD009012, 47 pages.
11. ESHUN-WILSONOVA I, SIEGFRIED NL, AKENA D, STEIN DJ, OBUKU EA, JOSKA JA. Antidepressants for depression in adults with HIV infection. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018; **18**: Art. No.: CD00852, 100 pages.
12. FAREBROTHER J, NAUDE CE, NICOL LA, SANG Z, YANG Z, JOOSTE P, ANDERSON M, ZIMMERMAN M. Effects of Iodized Salt and Iodine Supplements on Prenatal and Postnatal Growth: A Systematic Review. *Advances in Nutrition* 2018; **9**(3):219-237.
13. GOGELA NA, SONDERUP MW, REBE K, CHIVISE T, SPEARMAN CW. Hepatitis C prevalence in HIV-infected heterosexual men and men who have sex with men. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(7):568-572.
14. HARVEY J, PRETORIUS EJ, ZARRABI AD, GRIFFITH-RICHARDS SB, ACKERMANN HM, MEINTJES CM, CILLIERS WG, DZIKITI S, SZPYTKO AJ, PITCHER RD. Inter-rater reliability in the radiological classification of renal injuries. *World Journal of Urology* 2018; **36**(3):489-496.
15. HEUNIS M, LOMBE DC, MCCAUL MG. Retrospective analysis of radiotherapy outcomes in breast cancer radiotherapy at a single institution. *Southern African Journal of Gynaecological Oncology (Formerly South African Society of Gynaecologic Oncology)* 2018; **10**(1):1-4.
16. HINE P, HICKMAN R, ESHUN-WILSONOVA I, COHEN K, ORRELL C, LEEFLANG MMG, FORD N. Measures of antiretroviral adherence for detecting



- viral non-suppression in people living with HIV. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018; **7**: Art. No.: CD013080, 16 pages.
17. ISIGUZO G, DZIKITI M, CHIREHWA MT, MAYOSI BM, THABANE L. Quality of pilot trial abstracts in heart failure is suboptimal: a systematic survey. *Pilot and Feasibility Studies* 2018; **4**: Article number 107, 6 pages.
  18. JACA A, MATHEBULA L, IWEZE A, PIENAAR ED, WIYSONGE CSU. A systematic review of strategies for reducing missed opportunities for vaccination. *Vaccine* 2018; **36**(1):2921-2927.
  19. KASHANGURA R, JULLIEN S, GARNER P, YOUNG TN, JOHNSON S. MVA85A vaccine to enhance BCG for preventing tuberculosis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2019; **4**: Art. No.: CD012915, 79 pages.
  20. KATOTO PDMC, THIENEMANN F, BULABULA ANH, ESTERHUIZEN T, MURHULA AB, LUNJWIRE PPM, BIHEHE DM, NACHEGA JB. Prevalence and risk factors of metabolic syndrome in HIV-infected adults at three urban clinics in a post-conflict setting, eastern Democratic Republic of the Congo. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2018; **23**(7):795-805.
  21. KREDO T, COOPER S, ABRAMS AL, MULLER J, VOLMINK JA, ATKINS S. Using the behavior change wheel to identify barriers to and potential solutions for primary care clinical guideline use in four provinces in South Africa. *BMC Health Services Research* 2018; **18**: Article number 965, 12 pages.
  22. KREDO T, COOPER S, ABRAMS AL, DANIELS K, VOLMINK JA, ATKINS S. National stakeholders' perceptions of the processes that inform the development of national clinical practice guidelines for primary health care in South Africa. *Health Research Policy and Systems* 2018; **16**(68):1-14.
  23. MACHINGAIDZE S, GRIMMER KA, LOUW QA, KREDO T, YOUNG TN, VOLMINK JA. Next generation clinical guidance for primary care in South Africa - credible, consistent and pragmatic. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(3):e0195025, 14 pages.
  24. MANWANA E, MOKONE GG, KEBAETSE M, YOUNG TN. Epidemiology of traumatic orthopaedic injuries at Princess Marina Hospital, Botswana. *SA Orthopaedic Journal* 2018; **17**(1):41-46.
  25. MATEO-URDIALES A, JOHNSON S, NACHEGA JB, ESHUN-WILSONOVA I. Rapid initiation of antiretroviral therapy for people living with HIV (Protocol). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2019; **6**: Art. No.: CD012962, 80 pages.
  26. MBUAGBAW L, SLOGROVE AL, SAS J, MORFAW F, MUKONZO JK, CAO W, DZIKITI M, ONGOLO-ZOGO P, NANA PN, COCKCROFT A, ANDERSON N, COTTON MF, YOUNG TN, ET AL. Output from the CIHR Canadian HIV Trials Network international postdoctoral fellowship for capacity building in HIV clinical trials. *HIV/AIDS - Research and Palliative Care* 2018; **10**:151-155.
  27. MCCAUL MG, CLARKE M, BRUIJNS SR, HODKINSON P, DE WAAL B, PIGOGA J, WALLIS LA, YOUNG TN. Global emergency care clinical practice guidelines: A landscape analysis. *African Journal of Emergency Medicine* 2018; **8**(4):158-163.
  28. MCCAUL MG, DE WAAL B, HODKINSON P, PIGOGO JL, YOUNG TN, WALLIS LA. Developing prehospital clinical practise guidelines for resource limited settings: why re-invent the wheel. *BMC Research Notes* 2018; **11**(1):97, 5 pages.
  29. MEYER D, SMIT DP, ESTERHUIZEN T. The prevalence of intraocular tuberculosis in HIV positive and HIV negative patients in South Africa using a revised classification system. *Ocular Immunology and Inflammation* 2018; **26**(6):830-837.
  30. MILAMBO JPM, CHO K, OKWUNDU CI, OLOWOYEYE A, NDAYISABA L, CHAND S, CORDEN MH. Newborn follow-up after discharge from a tertiary care

- hospital in the Western Cape region of South Africa: a prospective observational cohort study. *Global Health Research and Policy* 2018; **3**(2):1-7.
31. NAUDE CE, VISSER ME, NGUYEN KA, DURAO S, SCHOONEES A. Effects of total fat intake on bodyweight in children. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018; **7**: Art. No.: CD012960. , 250 pages.
  32. NDWANDWE D, UTHMAN O, ADAMU AA, SAMBALA EZ, WIYEH AB, OLUKADE T, BISHWAJIT G, YAYA S, OKWO-BELE J, WIYSONGE CSU. Decomposing the gap in missed opportunities for vaccination between poor and non-poor in sub-Saharan Africa: A multicountry analyses. *Human Vaccines and Immunotherapeutics* 2018; **14**(10):2358-2364.
  33. NICOL LA, DURAO S, VAN DER MERWE SM, WESSELS J, NAUDE CE. Nutritional supplements for people being treated for active tuberculosis: A technical summary. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(1):16-18.
  34. NOOR F, KOEGELEBERG CFN, ESTERHUIZEN T, IRUSEN EM. Predictors of treatment success in smoking cessation with varenicline combined with nicotine replacement therapy v. varenicline alone. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(1):45-49.
  35. OCHODO EA, KAKOUROU A, MALLETT S, DEEKS JJ. Point-of-care tests detecting HIV nucleic acids for diagnosis of HIV infection in infants and children aged 18 months or less. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018; **11**: Art. No.: CD013207, 14 pages.
  36. OCHODO EA, KAKOUROU A, MALLETT S, DEEKS JJ. Point-of-care viral load tests to detect high HIV viral load levels in HIV-positive people on antiretroviral therapy. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018; **11**: Art. No.: CD013208, 17 pages.
  37. OLOWOYEYE A, OKWUNDU CI. Gene therapy for sickle cell disease. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018; **11**: Art. No.: CD007652, 10 pages.
  38. PHEIFFER C, PILLAY-VAN WYK V, JOUBERT JD, LEVITT N, NGLAZI M, BRADSHAW D. The prevalence of type 2 diabetes in South Africa: a systematic review protocol. *BMJ Open* 2018; **8**: e021029, 4 pages.
  39. ROHWER AC, WAGER E, YOUNG TN, GARNER P. Plagiarism in research: a survey of African medical journals. *BMJ Open* 2018; **8**: e024777, 8 pages.
  40. SAMBALA EZ, UTHMAN O, ADAMU AA, NDWANDWE D, WIYEH AB, OLUKADE T, BISHWAJIT G, YAYA S, OKWO-BELE J, WIYSONGE CSU. Mind the Gap: What explains the education-related inequality in missed opportunities for vaccination in sub-Saharan Africa? Compositional and structural characteristics. *Human Vaccines and Immunotherapeutics* 2018; **14**(10):2365-2372.
  41. TELFORD LH, ABDULLAHI LH, OCHODO EA, ZUHLKE L, ENGEL ME. Standard echocardiography versus handheld echocardiography for the detection of subclinical rheumatic heart disease: protocol for a systematic review. *BMJ Open* 2018; **8**(2): e020140, 5 pages.
  42. TENFORDE MW, SHAPIRO AE, ROUSE B, JARVIS JN, LI T, ESHUN-WILSONOVA I, FORD N. Treatment for HIV-associated cryptococcal meningitis. *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2018; **7**: Art. No.: CD00564, 159 pages.
  43. UWIMANA-NICOL J, ROHWER AC, YOUNG TN, BAVUMA CM, MEERPHOL JJ. Integrated models of care for diabetes and hypertension in low- and middle-income countries (LMICs): Protocol for a systematic review. *Systematic Reviews* 2018; **7**:203, 9 pages.
  44. VOLMINK JA. Reconceptualising health professions education in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2018; **114**(78):1-2.

45. VON PRESSENTIN KB, MASH R, BALDWIN-RAGAVEN L, BOTHA RPG, GOVENDER I, STEINBERG WJ, ESTERHUIZEN T. The Influence of Family Physicians within the South African District Health System: A Cross-Sectional Study. *Annals of Family Medicine* 2018; **16**(1):28-39.
46. VON PRESSENTIN KB, MASH R, BALDWIN-RAGAVEN L, BOTHA RPG, GOVENDER I, STEINBERG WJ, ESTERHUIZEN T. The perceived impact of family physicians on the district health system in South Africa: a cross-sectional survey. *BMC Family Practice* 2018; **19**:24, 10 pages.
47. WIYEH AB, OCHODO EA, WIYSONGE C, KAKIA A, AWOTEDU AA, RISTIC A, MAYOSI BM. A systematic review of the efficacy and safety of intrapericardial fibrinolysis in patients with pericardial effusion. *International Journal of Cardiology* 2018; **250**:223-228.
48. WOOD EM, ZANI B, ESTERHUIZEN T, YOUNG TN. Nurse led home-based care for people with HIV/AIDS. *BMC Health Services Research* 2018; **18**: 219, 13 pages.
49. YIU KC, ROHWER AC, YOUNG TN. Integration of care for hypertension and diabetes: a scoping review assessing the evidence from systematic reviews and evaluating reporting. *BMC Health Services Research* 2018; **18**: 481, 17 pages.
50. YOUNG TN, SHEARER JC, NAUDE CE, KREDO T, WIYSONGE CSU, GARNER P. Researcher and policymaker dialogue: the Policy BUDDIES Project in Western Cape Province, South Africa. *BMJ Global Health* 2018; **2018**(3):e001130, 8 pages.

**CENTRE FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION /  
SENTRUM VIR GESONDHEIDSBEROEPE ONDERWYS**

**Journal articles**

1. ARCHER E, MEYER IS. Interventions aimed towards the development of patient-centredness in undergraduate medical curricula: A scoping review. *African Journal of Health Professions Education* 2018; **10**(3):171-175.
2. ARCHER E, MEYER IS. Teaching empathy to undergraduate medical students: 'one glove does not fit all'. *Medical Education* 2018; **52**(11):1191-1191.
3. BLITZ J, DE VILLIERS MR, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Implications for faculty development for emerging clinical teachers at distant sites: a qualitative interpretivist study. *Rural and Remote Health* 2018; **18**(2):4482, 12 pages.
4. CLELAND J, CILLIERS F, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. The learning environment in remediation: a review. *Clinical Teacher* 2018; **15**(1):13-18.
5. DE VILLIERS MR, CONRADIE HH, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Teaching Medical Students in a New Rural Longitudinal Clerkship: Opportunities and Constraints. *Annals of Global Health* 2018; **84**(1):58-65.
6. DE VILLIERS MR, VAN HEERDEN BB, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. 'Going the extra mile': supervisors' perspectives on what makes a 'good' intern. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(10):852-857.
7. DECLOEDT EH, VAN SCHALKWYK SC. Students shooting videos to learn pharmacology. *Clinical Teacher* 2019; **16**(5): 490-496.
8. DRAMOWSKI A, LLOYD LG, BEKKER A, HOLGATE SL, AUCAMP MC, REDDY K, FINLAYSON H. Neonatal listeriosis during a countrywide epidemic in South Africa: A tertiary hospital's experience. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(10):818-827.
9. PELUSO MJ, VAN SCHALKWYK SC, ET AL. A comparison of the expectations and experiences of medical students from high, middle and low income countries

- participating in global health clinical electives. *Teaching and Learning in Medicine* 2018; **30**(1):45-56.
10. VAN SCHALKWYK SC, BLITZ J, COUPER ID, DE VILLIERS MR, LOURENS GMA, MULLER JV, VAN HEERDEN BB. Consequences, conditions and caveats: a qualitative exploration of the influence of undergraduate health professions students at distributed clinical training sites. *BMC Medical Education* 2018; **18**: 311, 9 pages.

## CENTRE FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASES (CID) / SENTRUM VIR INFEKSIE SIEKTES (SIS)

### Journal articles

1. MATEO-URDIALES A, JOHNSON S, NACHEGA JB, ESHUN-WILSONOVA I. Rapid initiation of antiretroviral therapy for people living with HIV (Protocol). *Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews* 2019; **6**: Art. No.: CD012962, 80 pages.

## CENTRE FOR MEDICAL ETHICS & LAW / SENTRUM VIR MEDIESE ETIEK EN REG

### Journal articles

1. CHINGARANDE GR, MOODLEY K. Disparate compensation policies for research related injury in an era of multinational trials: A case study of Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa. *BMC Medical Ethics* 2018; **19**: 8, 12 pages.
2. HENDRICKS ML, NAIR G, STAUNTON CL, PATHER M, GARRETT NJ, BAATJIES DC, KIDD M, MOODLEY K. Impact of an educational video as a consent tool on knowledge about cure research among patients and caregivers at HIV clinics in South Africa. *Journal of Virus Eradication* 2018; **4**(2):e25-e29.
3. JACOBS RK, HENDRICKS ML. Medical students' perspectives on euthanasia and physician-assisted suicide and their views on legalising these practices in South Africa. *SAMJ South African Medical Journal* 2018; **108**(6):484-489.
4. PEPPER MS, DANDARA C, DE VRIES J, DHAI A, LABUSCHAIGNE M, MNYONGANI F, MOODLEY K, OLCKERS A, POPE A, RAMESAR R, RAMSAY M, SOODYALL H, TOWERS W. ASSAf consensus study on the ethical, legal and social implications of genetics and genomics in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2018; **114**(11/12):1-3.
5. STAUNTON CL, DE ROUBAIX JAM, BAATJIES DC, BLACK G, HENDRICKS ML, ROSSOUW T, MOODLEY K. Ethical challenges in developing an educational video to empower potential participants during consent processes in HIV cure research in South Africa. *Journal of Virus Eradication* 2018; **4**:99-102.
6. STAUNTON CL, TINDANA P, HENDRICKS ML, MOODLEY K. Rules of engagement: stakeholder perspectives on community engagement for genomic biobanking research in South Africa. *BMC Medical Ethics* 2018; **19**:13, 10 pages.

**CENTRE FOR REHABILITATION STUDY / SENTRUM VIR  
REHABILITASIESTUDIES**

**Journal articles**

1. BULLEN A, GEIGER M, PRUDHOMME D, LUGER R. Simple ideas that work: celebrating development in persons with profound intellectual and multiple disabilities. *African Journal of Disability* 2018; 7:a273, 10 pages.
2. MDUZANA LL, VISAGIE SJ, MJI G. Suitability of "Guidelines for Screening of Prosthetic Candidates: Lower Limb" for the Eastern Cape, South Africa: A qualitative study. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2018; 74(1):a396, 9 pages.
3. OHAJUNWA CO, MJI G. The African Indigenous lens of understanding Spirituality: Reflection on key emerging concepts from a reviewed literature. *Journal of Religion and Health* 2018; 57(6):1-17.
4. PETA C. Deafening Silence on a vital issue: The World Health Organization has ignored the Sexuality of Persons with Disabilities. *African Journal of Disability* 2018; 7:a474, 3 pages.
5. VISAGIE SJ, MATTER R, KAYANGA GM, CHIWAULA M, HARNISS M, MJI G, SCHEFFLER ES. Lessons from the pilot of a mobile application to map-assistive technology suppliers in Africa. *African Journal of Disability* 2018; 7:422, 4 pages.
6. VISAGIE SJ, SWARTZ L. "There is nothing wrong with me": disability invisibility in a rural South African town. *Disability and Rehabilitation* 2018; 40(15):1799-1807.

**Chapters in books**

1. PETA C. Personal reflections of disabled women on access to early childhood education in Zimbabwe. In: Chataika T (ed.) *Routledge Handbook of Disability in Southern Africa*, Routledge, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 85-96.
2. PETA C. Sexuality education in Zimbabwe: Why leave disabled girls and disabled women behind? In: Chappell P, de Beer M (eds.) *Diverse voices of disabled sexualities in the Global South*, Palgrave MacMillan, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 257-275.

---

## FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE / FAKULTEIT VAN KRYGSKUNDE

---

### DEAN'S OFFICE (MILITARY SCIENCE) / DEKAANSAFDELING: KRYGSKUNDE

#### Journal articles

1. MAKINDE OD, MAHANTHESH B, GIREESHA BJ, SHASHIKUMAR NS, MONALEDI RL, TSHEHLA MS. MHD Nanofluid Flow Past a Rotating Disk with Thermal Radiation in the Presence of Aluminium and Titanium Alloy Nanoparticles. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **384**:69-79.
2. MAKINDE OD, OMOJOLA MT, MAHANTHESH B, ALAO FI, ADEGBIE KS, ANIMASAUN IL, WAKIF A, SIVARAJ R, TSHEHLA MS. Significance of Buoyancy, Velocity Index and Thickness of an Upper Horizontal Surface of a Paraboloid of Revolution: The Case of Non-Newtonian Carreau Fluid. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:550-561.

### ECONOMICS (MIL.) / EKONOMIE (MIL.)

#### Journal articles

1. DE WET HF, LIEBENBERG JCR. Food security, wheat production and policy in South Africa: Reflections on food sustainability and challenges for the market economy. *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa* 2018; **14**(1):1817-4434.

#### Chapters in books

1. MKHIZE MC, MADUMI P, MANONA WW. Community participation: A Catalyst for sustainable development? Pitfalls and opportunities for post-apartheid South Africa. In: Alemu KT, Alebachew MA (eds.) *Handbook of Research on Sustainable development and Governance Strategies for Economic Growth in Africa*, IGI Global, Hersey, Pennsylvania, USA, 2018: 222-243.
2. MKHIZE MC, MANONA WW, MADUMI P. The Role of Civil Society organisations in the pursuit of sustainable development agenda in South Africa: The present and the future. In: Alemu KT, Alebachew MA (eds.) *Handbook of Research on Sustainable Development and Governance Strategies for Economic Growth in Africa*, IGI Global, Hershey, Pennsylvania, USA, 2018: 203-221.

## EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY (EDUTECH) / OPVOEDKUNDIGE TEGNOLOGIE (EDUTECH)

### Proceedings international

1. KHOZA LM. *Reflection: Usage of the Learning Management at the Faculty of Military Science*. 13th International Conference on e-Learning (ICEL) 2018, United Kingdom, Academic Conferences and Publishing International Limited 2018: 161-170.

## INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (MIL.) / BEDRYFSIELKUNDE (MIL.)

### Journal articles

1. BELL C, DODD NM, MJOLI TM. The Effect of Participative and Directive Leadership on Team Effectiveness among Administrative Employees in a South African Tertiary Institution. *Journal of Social Psychology* 2018; **55**(1-3):81-91.
2. LUZIPO PY, VAN DYK GAJ. Organisation climate mediation of the relationship between hardiness, self-efficacy, and job satisfaction among military followers. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2018; **28**(3):192-195.
3. MAKHATHINI TN, VAN DYK GAJ. Organisational climate, job satisfaction and leadership style influences on organisational commitment among South African soldiers. *Journal of Psychology in Africa* 2018; **28**(1):21-25.

### Chapters in Books

1. DODD NM, VAN DER MERWE JDS. Modernity meets Tradition: Managing the Work-Family Interface in South Africa. In: Shockley KM, Shen W, Johnson RC (eds.) *The Cambridge Handbook of Global Work-Family Interface*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2018: 436-453.

## MATHEMATICS (MIL.) / WISKUNDE (MIL.)

### Journal articles

1. ABIODUN GJ, OKOSUN KO, MAKINDE OD. A Cancer and Hepatitis Co-Infection Model. *International Journal of Ecological Economics and Statistics* 2018; **39**(3):1-14.
2. AFRIDI MI, QASIM M, KHAN NA, MAKINDE OD. Minimization of Entropy Generation in MHD Mixed Convection Flow with Energy Dissipation and Joule Heating: Utilization of Sparrow-Quack-Boerner Local Non-Similarity Method. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:63-77.
3. AFRIDI MI, QASIM M, MAKINDE OD. Minimization of Entropy Production in Three Dimensional Dissipative Flow of Nanofluid with Graphene Nanoparticles: A Numerical Study. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:157-165.
4. AFRIDI MI, QASIM M, SHAFIE S, MAKINDE OD. Entropy Generation Analysis of Spherical and Non-Spherical Ag-Water Nanofluids in a Porous Medium with Magnetic and Porous Dissipation. *Journal of Nanofluids* 2018; **7**(5):951-960.
5. ATHIRA PR, MAHANTHESH B, GIREESHA BJ, MAKINDE OD. Non-Linear Convection in Chemically Reacting Fluid with an Induced Magnetic Field across

- a Vertical Porous Plate in the Presence of Heat Source/Sink. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:428-441.
6. AWATI VB, MAKINDE OD, JYOTI M. Computer extended series solution for laminar flow between a fixed impermeable disk and a porous rotating disk. *Engineering Computations* 2018; **35**(4):1655-1674.
  7. BABU RS, KUMAR BR, MAKINDE OD. Chemical Reaction and Thermal Radiation Effects on MHD Mixed Convection over a Vertical Plate with Variable Fluid Properties. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:332-342.
  8. BANO N, MAKINDE OD, SINGH BB, SAYYED SR. Radiation Effect on Heat and Mass Transfer by Natural Convection from a Horizontal Surface Embedded in a Porous Medium. *Diffusion Foundations* 2018; **16**:140-157.
  9. BASHA HT, GUNAKALA SR, MAKINDE OD, SIVARAJ R. Chemically Reacting Unsteady Flow of Nanofluid over a Cone and Plate with Activation Energy. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:343-351.
  10. BASHA HT, MAKINDE OD, ARORA A, SINGH A, SIVARAJ R. Unsteady Flow of Chemically Reacting Nanofluid over a Cone and Plate with Heat Source/Sink. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:615-624.
  11. BASHA HT, SIVARAJ R, ANIMASAUN IL, MAKINDE OD. Influence of Non-Uniform Heat Source/Sink on Unsteady Chemically Reacting Nanofluid Flow over a Cone and Plate. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **389**:50-59.
  12. BERHE HW, MAKINDE OD, THEURI DM. Optimal Control and Cost-Effectiveness Analysis for Dysentery Epidemic Model. *Applied Mathematics and Information Sciences* 2018; **12**(6):1-13.
  13. DAS S, CHAKRABORTY S, MAKINDE OD, JANA RN. Entropy Analysis of MHD Variable Thermal Conductivity Fluid Flow Past a Convectively Heated Stretching Cylinder. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:244-259.
  14. DAS S, PAL TK, JANA RN, MAKINDE OD. Temperature Response in Living Skin Tissue Subject to Convective Heat Flux. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:1-9.
  15. DAS S, TARAFDAR B, JANA RN, MAKINDE OD. Influence of Wall Conductivities on a Fully Developed Mixed-Convection Magnetohydrodynamic Nanofluid Flow in a Vertical Channel. *Journal of Engineering Physics and Thermophysics* 2018; **91**(3):784-796.
  16. DAS S, TARAFDAR B, MAKINDE OD, JANA RN. Rotating Slip Flow in a Shrinking Permeable Channel Considering Hall Current Effects. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:534-549.
  17. DOGONCHI AS, GANJI DD, MAKINDE OD. Impact of Stretching and Penetration of Walls on Nanofluid Flow and Heat Transfer in a Rotating System. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:37-50.
  18. EID MR, MAKINDE OD. Solar Radiation Effect on a Magneto Nanofluid Flow in a Porous Medium with Chemically Reactive Species. *International Journal of Chemical Reactor Engineering* 2018; **16**(9):20170212, 14 pages.
  19. ENDALEW MF, SARKAR S, SETH GS, MAKINDE OD. Dual-phase-lag heat transfer model in hydromagnetic second grade flow through a microchannel filled with porous material: A time-bound analysis. *Revue des Composites et des Matériaux Avances* 2018; **28**(2):173-194.
  20. ESWARAMOORTHY S, BHUVANESWARI M, SIVASANKARAN S, MAKINDE OD. Heterogeneous and Homogeneous Reaction Analysis on MHD Oldroyd-B Fluid with Cattaneo-Christov Heat Flux Model and Convective Heating. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:194-206.



21. ETWIRE CJ, SEINI IY, MUSAH R, MAKINDE OD. Effects of Viscoelastic Oil-Based Nanofluids on a Porous Nonlinear Stretching Surface with Variable Heat Source/Sink. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:260-272.
22. ETWIRE CJ, SEINI IY, MUSAH R, MAKINDE OD. Combined Effects of Variable Viscosity and Thermal Conductivity on Dissipative Flow of Oil-Based Nanofluid over a Permeable Vertical Surface. *Diffusion Foundations* 2018; **16**:158-176.
23. FALLO N, MOITSHEKI RJ, MAKINDE OD. Analysis of Heat Transfer in a Cylindrical Spine Fin with Variable Thermal Properties. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:10-22.
24. GANGADHAR K, BABU PRS, MAKINDE OD. Spectral Relaxation Method for Powell-Eyring Fluid Flow past a Radially Stretching Heated Disk Surface in a Porous Medium. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:575-586.
25. GANGADHAR K, KUMAR DV, IBRAHIM MS, MAKINDE OD. On Spectral Relaxation Approach to Radiating Powell-Eyring Fluid Flow over a Stretching Disk with Newtonian Heating. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:461-473.
26. GANGADHAR K, RAMANA KV, IBRAHIM MS, MAKINDE OD. Slip Flow of an Unsteady Nanofluid Past a Stretching Surface in a Transverse Magnetic Field Using SRM. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:562-574.
27. GANGADHAR K, VENKATA KR, MAKINDE OD, KUMAR BR. MHD Flow of a Carreau Fluid Past a Stretching Cylinder with Cattaneo-Christov Heat Flux Using Spectral Relaxation Method. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:91-105.
28. GIREESHA BJ, MAHANTHESH B, MAKINDE OD, MUHAMMAD T. Effects of Hall Current on Transient Flow of Dusty Fluid with Nonlinear Radiation Past a Convectively Heated Stretching Plate. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:352-363.
29. GIRISH N, MAKINDE OD, SANKAR M. Numerical Investigation of Developing Natural Convection in Vertical Double-Passage Porous Annuli. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:442-460.
30. HARI KRISHNA Y, RAMANA REDDY GV, MAKINDE OD. Chemical Reaction Effect on MHD Flow of Casson Fluid with Porous Stretching Sheet. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **389**:100-109.
31. IBRAHIM MS, KUMAR PV, MAKINDE OD. Chemical Reaction and Radiation Effects on Non-Newtonian Fluid Flow over a Stretching Sheet with Non-Uniform Thickness and Heat Source. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:319-331.
32. JAGAN K, SIVASANKARAN S, BHUVANESWARI M, RAJAN S, MAKINDE OD. Soret and Dufour Effect on MHD Jeffrey Nanofluid Flow towards a Stretching Cylinder with Triple Stratification, Radiation and Slip. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:523-533.
33. JAYAKAR R, KUMAR BR, MAKINDE OD. Thermo Diffusion Effects on MHD Chemically Reacting Fluid Flow Past an Inclined Porous Plate in a Slip Flow Regime. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:587-599.
34. KHAMLICHE T, KHAMLICH S, DOYLE TB, MAKINDE OD, MAAZA M. Thermal conductivity enhancement of nano-silver particles dispersed ethylene glycol based nanofluids. *Materials Research Express* 2018; **5**(3):035020, 12 pages.
35. KHAN ZH, MAKINDE OD, AHMAD R, KHAN WA. Numerical Study of Unsteady MHD Flow and Entropy Generation in a Rotating Permeable Channel with Slip and Hall Effects. *Communications in Theoretical Physics* 2018; **70**(5):641-650.
36. KUMAR SG, VARMA SVK, PRASAD PD, RAJU CSK, MAKINDE OD, SHARMA R. MHD Reacting and Radiating 3-D Flow of Maxwell Fluid Past a Stretching Sheet with Heat Source/Sink and Soret Effects in a Porous Medium. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:145-156.

37. KUMAR TS, KUMAR BR, MAKINDE OD, KUMAR AGV. Magneto-Convective Heat Transfer in Micropolar Nanofluid over a Stretching Sheet with Non-Uniform Heat Source/Sink. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:78-90.
38. KUMARAN G, MAKINDE OD, SIVARAJ R. Unsteady Magnetohydrodynamic Flow Past a Slendering Stretching Surface with Thermophoresis and Brownian Motion. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:653-665.
39. LAIDOUDI H, MAKINDE OD. Mixed Convection Heat Transfer around a Tandem Circular Cylinders in Incompressible Downward Flow. *Diffusion Foundations* 2018; **16**:12-20.
40. LATHA R, KUMAR BR, MAKINDE OD. Effects of Heat Dissipation on the Peristaltic Flow of Jeffery and Newtonian Fluid through an Asymmetric Channel with Porous Medium. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:218-243.
41. LATHA R, KUMAR BR, MAKINDE OD. Peristaltic Flow of Couple Stress Fluid in an Asymmetric Channel with Partial Slip. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:385-402.
42. LOURENCO M, MOITSHEKI RJ, FAREO AG, MAKINDE OD. Heat Transfer in Plane with Temperature Dependent Thermal Variables. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:23-36.
43. MAHAJAN A, RAM P, MAKINDE OD. Penetrative Internally Heated Convection in Magnetic Fluids. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:373-384.
44. MAHANTHESH B, GIREESHA BJ, GORLA R, MAKINDE OD. Magnetohydrodynamic Three-Dimensional Flow of Nanofluids with Slip and Thermal Radiation over a Nonlinear Stretching Sheet: A Numerical Study. *Neural Computing and Applications* 2018; **30**(5):1557-1567.
45. MAHANTHESH B, MAKINDE OD, GIREESHA BJ, KRUPALAKSHMI KL, ANIMASAUN IL. Two-Phase Flow of Dusty Casson Fluid with Cattaneo-Christov Heat Flux and Heat Source past a Cone, Wedge and Plate. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:625-639.
46. MAHESHA M, UPADHYA SM, RAMESH GK, MAKINDE OD. MHD Flow of Dusty Fluid Past a Stretching Sheet with Slip Effect Using Carreau Model. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:135-144.
47. MAKINDE OD. Heat Transfer in Variable Viscosity Micro-Channel Flow of EG-Water/Ag Nanofluids with Convective Cooling. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:182-193.
48. MAKINDE OD. Stagnation Point Flow with Heat Transfer and Temporal Stability of Ferrofluid Past a Permeable Stretching/Shrinking Sheet. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:510-522.
49. MAKINDE OD, EEGUNJOBI AS. Entropy Analysis in MHD Flow with Heat Source and Thermal Radiation past a Stretching Sheet in a Porous Medium. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:364-372.
50. MAKINDE OD, EEGUNJOBI AS, SHUUNGULA O, NEOSSI-NGUETCHUE SN. Hydromagnetic Chemically Reacting and Radiating Unsteady Mixed Convection Blasius Flow past Surface Flat in a Porous Medium. *International Journal of Computing Science and Mathematics* 2018; **9**(6):525-538.
51. MAKINDE OD, KHAN ZH, AHMAD R, KHAN WA. Numerical Study of Unsteady Hydromagnetic Radiating Fluid Flow past a Slippery Stretching Sheet Embedded in a Porous Medium. *Physics of Fluids* 2018; **30**(8):083601, 7 pages.
52. MAKINDE OD, MABOOD F, IBRAHIM MS. Chemically Reacting on MHD Boundary-Layer Flow of Nanofluids over a Non-Linear Stretching Sheet with Heat Source/Sink and Thermal Radiation. *Thermal Science* 2018; **22**(1B):495-506.

53. MAKINDE OD, MAHANTHESH B, GIREESHA BJ, SHASHIKUMAR NS, MONALEDI RL, TSHEHLA MS. MHD Nanofluid Flow Past a Rotating Disk with Thermal Radiation in the Presence of Aluminum and Titanium Alloy Nanoparticles. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **384**:69-79.
54. MAKINDE OD, OMOJOLA MT, MAHANTHESH B, ALAO FI, ADEGBIE KS, ANIMASAUN IL, WAKIF A, SIVARAJ R, TSHEHLA MS. Significance of Buoyancy, Velocity Index and Thickness of an Upper Horizontal Surface of a Paraboloid of Revolution: The Case of Non-Newtonian Carreau Fluid. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:550-561.
55. MAKINDE OD, PRASANNAKUMARA BC, RAMESH GK, GIREESHA BJ. Simultaneous Convection of Carreau Fluid with Radiation past a Convectively Heated Moving Plate. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **389**:60-70.
56. MAKINDE OD, SANDEEP N, AJAYI TM, ANIMASAUN IL. Numerical Exploration of Heat Transfer and Lorentz Force Effects on the Flow of MHD Casson Fluid over an Upper Horizontal Surface of a Thermally Stratified Melting Surface of a Paraboloid of Revolution. *International Journal of Nonlinear Sciences and Numerical Simulation* 2018; **19**(2/3):93-106.
57. MAKINDE OD, VENKATESWARLU M., MONALEDI RL. Unsteady MHD Flow of Radiating and Rotating Fluid with Hall Current and Thermal Diffusion Past a Moving Plate in a Porous Medium. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **389**:71-85.
58. MAMATHA SU, RAJU CSK, MAHESHA M, MAKINDE OD. Radiative and Viscous Ohmic Dissipation on MHD Tangent Hyperbolic Fluid over a Convectively Heated Sheet in a Suspension of Dust Particles. *Diffusion Foundations* 2018; **16**:177-190.
59. MAMATHA SU, RAJU CSK, PRASAD PD, AJMATH KA, MAHESHA M, MAKINDE OD. Exponentially Decaying Heat Source on MHD Tangent Hyperbolic Two-Phase Flows over a Flat Surface with Convective Conditions. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:286-295.
60. MEBAREK-UDINA F, MAKINDE OD. Numerical Simulation of Oscillatory MHD Natural Convection in Cylindrical Annulus: Prandtl Number Effect. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:417-427.
61. MONALEDI RL, MAKINDE OD. Entropy Analysis of a Radiating Variable Viscosity EG/Ag Nanofluid Flow in Microchannels with Buoyancy Force and Convective Cooling. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:273-285.
62. NARAYAN PVS, TARAKARAMU N, MAKINDE OD, VENKATESWARLU B, SAROJAMMA G. MHD Stagnation Point Flow of Viscoelastic Nanofluid Past a Convectively Heated Stretching Surface. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:106-120.
63. NAYAK MK, BHATTI MM, MAKINDE OD, AKBAR NS. Transient Magneto-Squeezing Flow of NaCl-CNP Nanofluid over a Sensor Surface Inspired by Temperature Dependent Viscosity. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:600-614.
64. NAYAK MK, HAKEEM AKA, MAKINDE OD. Influence of Cattaneo-Christov Heat Flux Model on Mixed Convection Flow of Third Grade Nanofluid over an Inclined Stretched Riga Plate. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:121-134.
65. NAYAK MK, SHAW S., MAKINDE OD. Chemically Reacting and Radiating Nanofluid Flow past an Exponentially Stretching Sheet in a Porous Medium. *Indian Journal of Pure and Applied Physics* 2018; **56**:773-786.
66. NAYAK MK, SHAW S, MAKINDE OD, CHAMKHA AJ. Effects of Homogenous–Heterogeneous Reactions on Radiative NaCl-CNP Nanofluid Flow past a Convectively Heated Vertical Riga Plate. *Journal of Nanofluids* 2018; **7**(4):657-667.

67. OSMAN S, MAKINDE OD. A Mathematical Model for Coinfection of Listeriosis and Anthrax Diseases. *International Journal of Mathematics and Mathematical Sciences* 2018; **2018**:1725671, 14 pages.
68. OSMAN S, MAKINDE OD, THEURI DM. Stability Analysis and Modelling of Listeriosis Dynamics in Human and Animal Populations. *Global Journal of Pure and Applied Mathematics* 2018; **14**(1):115-137.
69. RAM P, JOSHI VK, MAKINDE OD, KUMAR A. Convective Boundary Layer Flow of Magnetic Nanofluids under the Influence of Geothermal Viscosity. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:296-307.
70. REDDY KV, MAKINDE OD, REDDY MG. Thermal analysis of MHD electro-osmotic peristaltic pumping of Casson fluid through a rotating asymmetric micro-channel. *Indian Journal of Physics* 2018; **92**(11):1439-1448.
71. REHMAN KU, MALIK AA, MAKINDE OD. Parabolic curve fitting study subject to Joule heating in MHD thermally stratified mixed convection stagnation point flow of Eyring-Powell fluid induced by an inclined cylindrical surface. *Journal of King Saud University - Science* 2018; **30**:440-449.
72. REZA J, MEBAREK-LOUDINA F, MAKINDE OD. MHD Slip Flow of Cu-Kerosene Nanofluid in a Channel with Stretching Walls Using 3-Stage Lobatto IIIA formula. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:51-62.
73. RUNDORA L, MAKINDE OD. Buoyancy Effects on Unsteady Reactive Variable Properties Fluid Flow in a Channel Filled with a Porous Medium. *Journal of Porous Media* 2018; **21**(8):721-737.
74. RUNDORA L, MAKINDE OD. Unsteady MHD Flow of Non-Newtonian Fluid in a Channel Filled with a Saturated Porous Medium with Asymmetric Navier Slip and Convective Heating. *Applied Mathematics and Information Sciences* 2018; **12**(3):483-493.
75. SANTOSH HB, MAHESHA M, RAJU CSK, MAKINDE OD. The Flow of Radiated Carreau Dusty Fluid over Exponentially Stretching Sheet with Partial Slip at the Wall. *Diffusion Foundations* 2018; **16**:96-108.
76. SAROJAMMA G, LAKSHMI RV, NARAYANA PVS, MAKINDE OD. Non Linear Radiative Flow of a Micropolar Nanofluid through a Vertical Channel with Porous Collapsible Walls. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:498-509.
77. SEKHAR KR, REDDY GV, RAJU CSK, IBRAHIM MS, MAKINDE OD. Multiple slip effects on magnetohydrodynamic boundary layer flow over a stretching sheet embedded in a porous medium with radiation and Joule heating. *Special Topics and Reviews in Porous Media* 2018; **9**(2):117-132.
78. SELVAMANI R, MAKINDE OD. Influence of Rotation on Transversely Isotropic Piezoelectric Rod Coated with a Thin Film. *Engineering Transactions* 2018; **66**(3):211-227.
79. SHARMA MK, MANJEET C., MAKINDE OD. Flow and Heat Transfer in Nanofluid Flow through a Cylinder Filled with Foam Porous Medium under Radial Injection. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:166-181.
80. SHARMA RP, MAKINDE OD, ANIMASAUN IL. Buoyancy Effects on MHD Unsteady Convection of a Radiating Chemically Reacting Fluid past a Moving Porous Vertical Plate in a Binary Mixture. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:308-318.
81. SHASHIKUMAR NS, PRASANNAKUMARA BC, GIREESHA BJ, MAKINDE OD. Thermodynamics Analysis of MHD Casson Fluid Slip Flow in a Porous Microchannel with Thermal Radiation. *Diffusion Foundations* 2018; **16**:120-139.

82. SHAW S, NAYAK MK, MAKINDE OD. Transient Rotational Flow of Radiative Nanofluids over an Impermeable Riga Plate with Variable Properties. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:640-652.
83. SREEDEVI G, RAO DRV, MAKINDE OD. Hydromagnetic-oscillatory flow of a nanofluid with Hall Effect and Thermal Radiation Past Vertical Plate in a Rotating Porous Medium. *Multidiscipline Modeling in Materials and Structures* 2018; **14**(2):360-386.
84. SREELAKSHMI K, SAROJAMMA G, MAKINDE OD. Dual Stratification on the Darcy-Forchheimer Flow of a Maxwell Nanofluid over a Stretching Surface. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **387**:207-217.
85. TILAHUN GT, MAKINDE OD, MALONZA DM. Co-dynamics of Pneumonia and Typhoid fever diseases with cost-effective optimal control analysis. *Applied Mathematics and Computation* 2018; **316**:438-459.
86. VENKATESWARLU M., MAKINDE OD. Unsteady MHD slip flow with radiative heat and mass transfer over an inclined plate embedded in a porous medium. *Defect and Diffusion Forum* 2018; **384**:31-48.

## MILITARY GEOGRAPHY / MILITÈRE GEOGRAFIE

### Journal articles

1. ABBÀ T, BRENDA A, MASSIRONI M, PRETO N, BONDESAN A, CARTON A, FONTANA A, MOZZI P, SURIAN N, ZANONER T, ZAMPIERI D. Pre-Alpine and Alpine deformation at San Pellegrino pass (Dolomites, Italy). *Journal of Maps* 2018; **14**(2):671-679.
2. LATERZA V, ROS V, TURETTA C, GABRIELI J, CAIRNS WRI, BALLIANA E, BARONI C, CRISTINA SM, BONDESAN A, BARBANTE C. Chemical and Lead Isotope Characterisation of First World War Shrapnel Balls and Bullets Used on the Alpine Austrian / Italian Front. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2018; **46**(1):163-187.
3. SMIT HAP. How green is your Army? The military environmental narrative of the South African Army. *South African Geographical Journal* 2018; **100**(3):308-325.
4. SMIT HAP, VAN DER MERWE JH. Military Environmental Literacy in the South African Army. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2018; **46**(1):59-77.

### Proceedings national

1. MTSHAWU B, RAMOTSIE TJ. *An Optimised Bare Soil Index based on existing indices using LANDSAT 8 data at surface reflectance*. In: Van Der Walt A, Kotze N, Barker C (eds.) Proceedings of the Biennial Conference of the Society of South African Geographers (SSAG2018), Bloemfontein, South Africa, Taylor & Francis 2018: 713-733.
2. SMIT HAP. *A Military Environmental Literacy Model for the South African Army*. In: Van Der Walt A, Kotze N, Barker C (eds.) Proceedings of the Biennial Conference of the Society of South African Geographers (SSAG2018), Bloemfontein, South Africa, Taylor & Francis 2018: 647-666.
3. SMIT HAP, SHAAMHULA VL. *A Military Environmental Literacy Questionnaire for Use in South Africa and Namibia*. Proceedings of the Biennial

Conference of the Society of South African Geographers (SSAG2018), Bloemfontein, South Africa, Taylor & Francis 2018: 667-683.

### Chapters in books

1. POTGIETER TD, SMIT HAP. Wasted Geography: The British annexation of the Cape in 1795. In: Bezuidenhout J, Smit HAP (eds.) *African Military Geosciences: Military history and the Physical Environment*, SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 79-106.
2. SHAAMHULA VL, HIPONDOKA M. The Cuvelai-Etосha basin: An environmental and climatic linkage to the operations of the warring parties in the 1966-1989 war for Namibian independence. In: Bezuidenhout J, Smit HAP (eds.) *African Military Geosciences: Military history and the Physical Environment*, SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 211-225.

## MILITARY HISTORY / KRYGSGESKIEDENIS

### Journal articles

1. GARCIA A. United Nations Peacekeeping Offensive Operations: Concepts and Command Centres. *Small Wars Journal*, 2018 **February**: 1-4.
2. KLEYNHANS EP. The apostles of terror: South Africa, the East African campaign, and the Battle of El Wak. *Historia: Journal of the Historical Association of South Africa* 2018; **63**(2):112-137.
3. KLEYNHANS EP. The South African Offensive Operations in Southern Abyssinia, 1940 – 1941. *International Journal of Military History and Historiography* 2018; **38**(1):34-66.
4. MKHIZE MC, MAKAU KL. Is Xenophobic Violence and Criminality Systemic in Post-Apartheid South Africa? A Critical analysis of growing Denialism to 2015 incidents. *Politeia* 2018; **37**(1):1-21.

### Proceedings international

1. VAN DER WAAG IJ. *The First World War in Africa: Impact and Consequences. A Grande Guerra e a Construcao do Mundo Moderno*, Lisbon, Portugal, Academia Militar 2017: 143-157.

### Books

1. GARCIA A. *South Africa and United Nations Peacekeeping Offensive Operations: Conceptual Models*. Mwanaka Media and Publishing, Chitungwiza, Zimbabwe 2018:117 pp.
2. KATZ DB. *South Africans versus Rommel: The Untold Story of the Desert War in World War II*. Stackpole Books, Guilford, USA 2018:258 pp.
3. VAN DER WAAG IJ. *A Military History of Modern South Africa*. Casemate, Philadelphia and Oxford, United Kingdom 2018:388 pp.

### Chapters in Books

1. KLEYNHANS EP. A Historical Analysis of the Influence of Climate and Terrain on the South African Military Operations in East Africa, 1940-1941. In: Bezuidenhout J, Smit HAP (eds.) *African Military Geosciences: Military History and the Physical Environment*, SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 107-129.

2. VAN DER WAAG IJ. South Africa and the making of military officers, 1902-1945. In: Delaney DE, Engen RC, Fitzpatrick M (eds.) *Military Education and the British Empire, 1815-1949*, UBC Press, Vancouver, Canada, 2018: 85-107.
3. VAN DER WAAG IJ. The influence of terrain and climate on military operations in South Africa. In: Bezuidenhout J, Smit HAP (eds.) *African Military Geosciences: Military History and the Physical Environment*, SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 7-45.
4. VAN DER WAAG NM, VAN DER WAAG IJ. Military Science. In: Grundlingh AM, Oosthuizen HF (eds.) *Stellenbosch University 100 1918-2018*, Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 451-467.

## MILITARY MANAGEMENT / MILITÈRE BESTUUR

### Journal articles

1. BREAKFAST NB, MEKOA I, THELETSANE KI. Teetering on Africa's Development Trajectories a Search for an African Alternative. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2018; 10(2):17-34.

### Proceedings national

1. RAMOKGADI SB, THELETSANE KI. *Reconfiguring Military Capabilities into the 21st Century: Reflections on Selected Operational Activities for Development*. In: Sebola MP, Tsheola JP (eds.) International Conference on Public Administration and Development Alternatives (IPADA), Polokwane, University of Limpopo 2018: 715-727.

## MILITARY STRATEGY / MILITÈRE STRATEGIE

### Journal articles

1. ESTERHUYSE AJ, LOUW G. The Practice of Strategy: South African Defence in Stasis. *Defense and Security Analysis* 2018; 34(1):53-72.
3. ESTERHUYSE AJ, MOKOENA BPO. The Need for Progress in an Era of Transformation: South African Professional Military Education and Military Effectiveness. *Stability* 2018; 7(1): 6, 17 pages.
4. JORDAAN E. South African defence policy: the rationale and impact of the SANDF's primary role and conventional force design. *Defence Studies* 2018; 18(2):188-206.
5. VREY F. Security through good governance: South Africa's governance indicators. *South African Futures* 2018; 2(22):1-8.

### Chapters in books

1. VAN DER WAAG NM, VAN DER WAAG IJ. Military Science. In: GRUNDLINGH AM, OOSTHUIZEN HF (eds.) *Stellenbosch University 100 1918-2018*, Stellenbosch University, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 451-467.

## PHYSICS (MIL.) / FISIKA (MIL.)

## Journal articles

1. MRÓZ T, SZUFA K, FRONTASYEVA M, TSELMOVICH V, OSTROVNAJA T, KORNAK A, OLECH MA, MIETELSKI JW, BRUDECKI R. Determination of element composition and extra-terrestrial material occurrence in moss and lichen samples from King George Island (Antarctica) using reactor neutron activation analysis and SEM microscopy. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* 2018; **25**(1):436-446.
2. ZINICOVSCAIA I, PAVLOV SS, FRONTASYEVA M. Accumulation of silver nanoparticles in mice tissues studied by neutron activation analysis. *Nuclear Technology and Radiation Protection* 2018; **318**(2):985-989.
3. BADAWY W.M., DULIU OG, FRONTASYEVA M, EL SAMMAN H, FAANHOF A. Environmental radioactivity of soils and sediments: Egyptian sector of the Nile valley. *Isotopes in Environmental and Health Studies* 2018; **54**(5):535-547.
4. BADAWY WM, EL-TAHER A, FRONTASYEVA M, KHATER AEM. Assessment of anthropogenic and geogenic impacts on marine sediments along the coastal areas of Egyptian Red Sea. *Applied Radiation and Isotopes* 2018; **140**:314-326.
5. BETSOU CH, TSAKIRI E, KAZAKIS N, HANSMAN J, KRMAR M, FRONTASYEVA M, IOANNIDOU A. Heavy metals and radioactive nuclide concentrations in mosses in Greece. *Radiation Effects and Defects in Solids* 2018; **173**(9-10):851-856.
6. BEZUIDENHOUT J. The mapping and investigation of radionuclide pollution in the processing plant of a spent phosphate mine by using GIS techniques. *South African Journal of Geomatics (formerly South African Journal of Surveying and Geo-Information)* 2018; **7**(3):345-359.
7. DIAZ RIZO O, BARRIOS COSSIO J, GONZALEZ HERNANDEZ P, SUAREZ MUNOZ M, D'ALESSANDRO RODRIGUEZ K, MELIAN RODRIGUEZ CM, BADAWY WM, FRONTASYEVA M. Instrumental neutron activation analysis of peloids from main Cuban spas. *Journal of Radioanalytical and Nuclear Chemistry* 2018; **317**:1079-1087.
8. KAMANIN DV, PYATKOV YV, STREKALOVSKY AO, ALEXANDROV AA, ALEXANDROVA IA, GORYAINOVA Z, MKAZA NM, KUZNETSOVA EA, MALAZA VD, STREKALOVSKY OV, ZHUCHKO VE. Manifestation of clustering in low energy fission - new results. *Izvestiya Rossiiskoi Akademii Nauk. Seriya Fizicheskaya* 2018; **82**(6):719-722.
9. KAMANIN DV, PYATKOV YV, STREKALOVSKY AO, ZHUCHKO VE, GORYAINOVA Z, NAUMOV PY, ALEXANDROV AA, ALEXANDROVA IA, MKAZA NM, KUZNETSOVA EA, MALAZA VD, STREKALOVSKY OV. New approaches to determination of the heavy ion's mass in measurements with PIN diodes. *Izvestiya Rossiiskoi Akademii Nauk. Seriya Fizicheskaya* 2018; **82**(6):804-807.
10. LAZO P, STEINNES E, QARRI F, ALLAJBEU S, KANE S, STAFILOV T, FRONTASYEVA M, HARMENS H. Origin and spatial distribution of metals in moss samples in Albania: A hotspot of heavy metal contamination in Europe. *Chemosphere* 2018; **190**:337-349.
11. SAFONOV A, TREGUBOVA V, ILIN V, BOLDYREV K, ZINICOVSCAIA I, FRONTASYEVA M, KHIJNIAK T. Comparative study of lanthanum, vanadium and uranium bio removal using different types of microorganisms. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 2018; **229**(3):82, 12 pages.



12. SHETEKARI S, CHALIGAVA O, SHETEKARI T, KVLIVIDZE A, KALABEGISHVILI T, KIRKESALI E, FRONTASYEVA M, CHEPURCHENKO OE, TSELMOVICH VA. Biomonitoring air pollution with moss in Georgia. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies* 2018; **27**(5):2259-2266.
13. ZINICOVSCAIA I, DULIU OG, CULICOV O, FRONTASYEVA M. Major and trace element distribution in soil of two Moldavian vineyards: Romanesti and Cricova. *Romanian Reports on Physics* 2018; **70**(701):1-9.
14. ZINICOVSCAIA I, YUSHIN N, GUNDORINA S, DEMČÁK S, FRONTASYEVA M, KAMANINA I. Biosorption of nickel from model solutions and electroplating industrial effluent using cyanobacteria *Spirulina platensis*. *Desalination and Water Treatment* 2018; **190**:158-165.
15. ZINICOVSCAIA I, YUSHIN N, SHVETSOVA M, FRONTASYEVA M. Zinc removal from model solution and wastewater by *Spirulina platensis* biomass. *International Aquatic Research* 2018; **20**(9):901-908.

### Proceedings international

1. FRONTASYEVA M. *Assessment of Some Trace Chemical Elements in Cajío Beach Peloid Using Nuclear Analytical Techniques*. XIII International Youth Scientific and Practical Conference "Future Of Atomic Energy - Atomfuture 2017", KnE Engineering 2018: 89-100.
2. PYATKOV YV, KAMANIN DV, ALEXANDROV AA, ALEXANDROVA IA, GORYAINOVA Z, MALAZA VD, KUZNETSOVA EA, STREKALOVSKY AO, STREKALOVSKY OV, ZHUCHKO VE. *Scission point calculations and physical treating of the "Ni-bump" in <sup>252</sup>Cf(sf)*. In: Pavel Z, Selyuzhenkov I, Et Al (eds.) 3rd International Conference on Particle Physics and Astrophysics (ICPPA-2017), KnE Energy & Physics 2018: 71-77.
3. PYATKOV YV, KAMANIN DV, ALEXANDROV AA, ALEXANDROVA IA, GORYAINOVA Z, MALAZA VD, KUZNETSOVA EA, STREKALOVSKY AO, STREKALOVSKY OV, ZHUCHKO VE. *To the question of verification of collinear cluster tri-partition (CCT)*. Proceedings of the 25th International Seminar on Interaction of Neutrons with Nuclei, Dubna, Russia, 22-26 May 2017, Dubna, Russian Federation, JINR 2018: 409-414.

### Proceedings national

1. MALAZA VD, MKAZA NM, WYNGAARDT SM, KAMANIN DV, PYATKOV YV, STREKALOVSKY AO, ZHUCHKO VE. *Data processing procedure for the Time-Off-Flight Spectrometer of the heavy ions in the wide range of energies*. The 63rd Annual Conference of the SA Institute of Physics, Bloemfontein, South Africa, UFS 2018: 210-213.

### Chapters in Books

1. BEZUIDENHOUT J, POTGIETER TD. Saldanha Bay, The influence of underlying geology on military and naval history in the age of sail. In: Bezuidenhout J, Smit HAP (eds.) *African Military Geosciences: Military History and the Physical Environment*, SUN Press, South Africa, 2018: 47-78.
2. POTGIETER TD, BEZUIDENHOUT J. The influence of geography on the development of the Second World War defences of Saldanha bay harbour. In: Bezuidenhout J, Smit HAP (eds.) *African Military Geosciences: Military History and the Physical Environment*, SUN Press, South Africa, 2018: 185-210.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE (MIL) / POLITIEKE WETENSKAP (MIL.)

**Journal articles**

1. BRADSHAW G, BREAKFAST NB. Searching for Common Ground: A Proposal for Managing Land Reform-Related Conflict in South Africa. *Journal of Public Administration* 2018; **53**(2.1):376-394.
2. BREAKFAST NB, BRADSHAW G, HAINES R. Attacks on South African monuments: Mediating heritage in post-conflict society. *Africa's Public Service Delivery and Performance Review* 2018; **6**(1): a184, 12 pages.
3. BREAKFAST NB, MEKOA I, THELETSANE KI. Teetering on Africa's Development Trajectories A Search for an African Alternative. *African Journal of Public Affairs* 2018; **10**(2):17-34.
4. ESTERHUYSE AJ, MOKOENA BPO. The Need for Progress in an Era of Transformation: South African Professional Military Education and Military Effectiveness. *Stability* 2018; **7**(1):6, 17 pages.

**Proceedings international**

1. BREAKFAST NB, NKOSI RM. *South Africa's Foreign Policy since 2009: A Case Study of the South African National Defence Force*. In: Sebola MP, Tsheola JP (eds.) International Conference on Public Administration and Development Alternatives (IPADA), Sovenga, South Africa, International Conference on Public Administration and Development Alternatives 2018: 523-532.

**Chapters in Books**

1. BREAKFAST NB. The Effects of Racism on Social Cohesion. In: Mekoa I (ed.) *The Battle for the Soul of South African Universities: Institutional Cultures, Racism and Ideologies*, The Incwadi Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 27-47.

PUBLIC AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT (MIL). /  
OPENBARE EN ONTWIKKELINGSBESTUUR (MIL)**Chapters in Books**

1. MKHIZE MC, MADUMI P, MANONA WW. Community participation: A Catalyst for sustainable development? Pitfalls and opportunities for post-apartheid South Africa. In: Alemu KT, Alebachew MA (eds.) *Handbook of Research on Sustainable Development and Governance Strategies for Economic Growth in Africa*, IGI Global, Hersey, Pennsylvania, USA, 2018: 222-243.
2. MKHIZE MC, MANONA WW, MADUMI P. The Role of Civil Society organisations in the pursuit of sustainable development agenda in South Africa: The present and the future. In: Alemu KT, Alebachew MA (eds.) *Handbook of Research on Sustainable Development and Governance Strategies for Economic Growth in Africa*, IGI Global, Hershey, Pennsylvania, USA, 2018: 203-221.

## SECURITY INSTITUTE FOR GOVERNANCE & LEADERSHIP IN AFRICA / SEKERHEIDINSTITUUT VIR STAATSBEHEER & LEIERSKAP IN AFRIKA

### Journal articles

1. BASER B. Homeland Calling: Kurdish diaspora and state-building in the Kurdish region of Iraq. *Middle East Critique* 2018; **27**(1):77-94.
2. BUEGER CM. Territory, authority, expertise: Global governance and the counter-piracy assemblage. *European Journal of International Relations* 2018; **24**(3):614-637.
3. BUEGER CM, WIVEL A. How do small island states maximize influence? Creole diplomacy and the smart state foreign policy of the Seychelles. *Journal of the Indian Ocean Region* 2018; **14**(2):170-188.
4. MANDRUP T. An uncertain future: South Africa's national defence force caught between foreign-policy ambitions and domestic development. *Journal of Eastern African Studies* 2018; **12**(1):136-153.
5. MANDRUP T. Reforming the *bras tendus*? The Congolese National Police reforms, 2003-2016. *African Security Review* 2018; **27**(2):109-128.

### Proceedings international

1. VAN DER WAAG NM. *South Africa and the cyber war threat - A strategic overview*. Civil Military Cooperation and International Collaboration in Cyber Operations, Dahlonga, USA, University of North Georgia Press 2018: 22-51.

### Chapters in Books

1. BUEGER CM. Actor-network theory: Objects and actants, networks and narratives. In: McCarthy DR (ed.) *Technology and World Politics: An Introduction*, Routledge, Abingdon, United Kingdom, 2018: 42-59.
2. BUEGER CM. Experts in an adventure with pirates: A story of Somali piracy expertise. In: Leander A, Waever O (eds.) *Assembling Exclusive Expertise. Knowledge, Ignorance and Conflict Resolution in the South*, Routledge, Oxon New York, United Kingdom, 2018: 40-56.
3. BUEGER CM. From community to practice: International Relations as a practical configuration. In: Hamati-Ataya I, Onuf N (eds.) *The SAGE Handbook of the History, Philosophy and Sociology of International Relations*, SAGE Publications, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 359-371.

## CENTRE FOR MILITARY STUDIES / SEMIS

### Journal articles

1. DE WET HF, LIEBENBERG JCR. Food security, wheat production and policy in South Africa: Reflections on food sustainability and challenges for the market economy. *Journal for Transdisciplinary Research in Southern Africa* 2018; **14**(1):1817-4434.
2. MKHIZE MC, MAKAU KL. Is Xenophobic Violence and Criminality Systemic in Post-Apartheid South Africa? A Critical analysis of growing Denialism to 2015 incidents. *Politeia* 2018; **37**(1):1-21.

3. PAPHITI A, BACHMANN SOV. Syria: A legacy of Western Foreign-policy failure. *Middle East policy* 2018; **25**(2):136-162.
4. SHUBIN VG. Rise and fall of Jacob Zuma. *Austral: Brazilian Journal of Strategy and International Relations* 2018; **7**(13):48-63.

### Proceedings international

1. RAMOKGADI SB, THELETSANE KI. *Reconfiguring Military Capabilities into the 21st Century: Reflections on Selected Operational Activities for Development*. In: Sebola MP, Tsheola JP (eds.) International Conference on Public Administration and Development Alternatives (IPADA), Polokwane, University of Limpopo 2018: 715-727.

### Books

1. LARA JB, LEON TC, KRUIJT D, GARCIA DLL. *Cuba: Periodo Especial*. Edicion Universitaria, Havana, Cuba 2018:186 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BEZUIDENHOUT J, POTGIETER TD. Saldanha Bay, The influence of underlying geology on military and naval history in the age of sail. In: Bezuidenhout J, Smit HAP (eds.) *African Military Geosciences: Military history and the Physical Environment*, SUN Press, South Africa, 2018: 47-78.
2. DODD NM, VAN DER MERWE JDS. Modernity meets Tradition: Managing the Work-Family Interface in South Africa. In: Shockley K.M, Shen W, Johnson R.C (eds.) *The Cambridge Handbook of Global Work-Family Interface*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2018: 436-453.
3. MKHIZE MC, MADUMI P, MANONA WW. Community participation: A Catalyst for sustainable development? Pitfalls and opportunities for post-apartheid South Africa. In: Alemu KT, Alebachew MA (eds.) *Handbook of Research on Sustainable development and Governance Strategies for economic growth in Africa*, IGI Global, Hersey, Pennsylvania, USA, 2018: 222-243.
4. MKHIZE MC, MANONA WW, MADUMI P. The Role of Civil Society organisations in the pursuit of sustainable development agenda in South Africa: The present and the future. In: Alemu KT, Alebachew MA (eds.) *Handbook of Research on Sustainable Development and Governance Strategies for Economic Growth in Africa*, IGI Global, Hershey, Pennsylvania, USA, 2018: 203-221.
5. POTGIETER TD, BEZUIDENHOUT J. The influence of geography on the development of the Second World War defences of Saldanha bay harbour. In: Bezuidenhout J, Smit HAP (eds.) *African Military Geosciences: Military History and the Physical Environment*, SUN Press, South Africa, 2018: 185-210.
6. POTGIETER TD, SMIT HAP. Wasted Geography: The British annexation of the Cape in 1795. In: Bezuidenhout J, Smit HAP (eds.) *African Military Geosciences: Military history and the Physical Environment*, SUN Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 79-106.
7. SHUBIN VG. Uncle Alf. In: SHUBIN VG, Zelenova D.A (eds.) *South Africa: Pages of History and contemporary politics*, Institute for African Studies, Moscow, Russian Federation, 2018: 42-48.

---

# FACULTY OF SCIENCE / FAKULTEIT NATUURWETENSKAPPE

---

AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES (AIMS)  
/ AFRIKA INSTITUUT VIR WISKUNDIGE WETENSKAPPE  
(AIMS)

## Journal Articles

1. GILL Z, NIEUWOUDT MJ, NDIFON WN. The Hayflick Limit and Age-Related Adaptive Immune Deficiency. *Gerontology* 2018; **64**:135-139.

## APPLIED MATHEMATICS / TOEGEPASTE WISKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. ANDREOTTI S, HOLTZHAUSEN PJ, RUTZEN M, MEYER M, VAN DER WALT SJ, HERBST BM, MATTHEE CA. Semi-automated software for dorsal fin photographic identification of marine species: application to *Carcharodon carcharias*. *Marine Biodiversity* 2018; **48**:1655-1660.
2. BAH B, TANNER J. On the Construction of Sparse Matrices from Expander Graphs. *Frontiers in Applied Mathematics & Statistics* 2018; **4**(39):2297-4687.
3. DIEDERICKS GPJ, TROCH CNA, SMIT GJF. Incipient Motion of Shells and Shell Gravel. *Journal of Hydraulic Engineering* 2018; **144**(3):060170301-060170309.
4. FASONDINI M, FORNBERG B, WEIDEMAN JAC. A computational exploration of the McCoy-Tracy-Wu solutions of the third Painlevé equation. *Physica D-Nonlinear Phenomena* 2018; **363**:18-43.
5. FIDDER-WOUDBERG S, LE COQ L, THERON F, LYS E. Investigating the influence of local porosity variations and anisotropy effects on the permeability of fibrous media for air filtration. *Chemical Engineering Science* 2018; **180**:70-78.
6. HALE NP. An ultraspherical method for linear Fredholm and Volterra integro-differential equations of convolution type. *IMA Journal of Numerical Analysis* 2018; **00**:1-20.
7. HALE NP, OLVER S. A Fast and Spectrally convergent algorithm for rational-order fractional integral and differential equations. *SIAM Journal on Scientific Computing* 2018; **40**(4):2456-2491.
8. REDDY BD, DE VILLIERS AM, MCBRIDE AT, FRANZ T, SPOTTISWOODE BS. A validated patient-specific FSI model for vascular access in haemodialysis. *Biomechanics and Modeling in Mechanobiology* 2018; **17**(2):479-497.
9. TSOBGNI NYAWO P, TOUCHETTE H. Dynamical phase transition of drifted Brownian motion. *Physical Review E* 2018; **98**:1-11.

## BIOCHEMISTRY / BIOCHEMIE

## Journal articles

1. ABIDIN MZ, SARAVANAN T, ZHANG J, TEPPER PG, STRAUSS E, POELARENDIS GJ. Modular enzymatic cascade synthesis of vitamin B<sub>5</sub> and its derivatives. *Chemistry-A European Journal* 2018; **24**:17434-17438.
2. AFRICANDER DJ, STORBECK K. Steroid metabolism in breast cancer: Where are we and what are we missing? *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2018; **466**:86-97.
3. ANECK-HAHN NH, VAN ZIJL MC, SWART P, TRUEBODY BE, GENTHE B, CHARMIER J, DE JAGER C. Estrogenic activity, selected plasticizers and potential health risks associated with bottled water in South Africa. *Journal of Water and Health* 2018; **16**(2):253-262.
4. BARNARD L, MOSTERT KJ, VAN OTTERLO WAL, STRAUSS E. Developing pantetheinase-resistant pantothenamide antibacterials: Structural modification impacts on PanK interaction and mode of action. *ACS Infectious Diseases* 2018; **4**(5):736-743.
5. BARNARD M, QUANSON J, MOSTAGHEL E, PRETORIUS E, SNOEP JL, STORBECK K. 11-Oxygenated androgen precursors are the preferred substrates for aldo-keto reductase 1C3 (AKR1C3): Implications for castration resistant prostate cancer. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2018; **183**:192-201.
6. BURGER H-M, ABEL S, GELDERBLOM WCA. Modulation of key lipid raft constituents in primary rat hepatocytes by fumonisin B<sub>1</sub> - Implications for cancer promotion in the liver. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* 2018; **115**:34-41.
7. CHRISTENSEN C, HOFMEYR JS, ROHWER JM. Delving deeper: Relating the behaviour of a metabolic system to the properties of its components using symbolic metabolic control analysis. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(11):e0207983 (24 pages).
8. CHRISTENSEN C, HOFMEYR JS, ROHWER JM. PySCeSToolbox: a collection of metabolic pathway analysis tools. *Bioinformatics* 2018; **34**(1):124-125.
9. DE BEER DM, BOTES M, CLOETE TE. The microbial community of a biofilm contact reactor for the treatment of winery wastewater. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2018; **124**(2):598-610.
10. DU TOIT A, DE WET S, HOFMEYR JS, MULLER-NEDEBOCK KK, LOOS B. The Precision Control of Autophagic Flux and Vesicle Dynamics - A Micropattern Approach. *Cells* 2018; **7**(8):94, 17 pages.
11. DU TOIT A, HOFMEYR JS, GNIADK TJ, LOOS B. Measuring autophagosome flux. *Autophagy* 2018; **14**(6):1060-1071.
12. DU TOIT T, FINKEN MJJ, HAMER HM, HEIJBOER AC, SWART AC. C<sub>11</sub>-oxy C<sub>19</sub> and C<sub>11</sub>-oxy C<sub>21</sub> steroids in neonates: UPC<sup>2</sup>-MS/MS quantification of plasma 11 $\alpha$ -hydroxyandrostenedione, 11-ketotestosterone and 11-ketoprogesterone. *Steroids* 2018; **138**:1-5.
13. DU TOIT T, STANDER MA, SWART AC. A high-throughput UPC<sup>2</sup>-MS/MS method for the separation and quantification of C<sub>19</sub> and C<sub>21</sub> steroids and their C<sub>11</sub>-oxy steroid metabolites in the classical, alternative, backdoor and 11OHA4 steroid pathways. *Journal of Chromatography B-Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences* 2018; **1080**:71-81.
14. DU TOIT T, SWART AC. Inefficient UGT-conjugation of adrenal 11 $\beta$ -hydroxyandrostenedione metabolites highlights C<sub>11</sub>-oxy C<sub>19</sub> steroids as the predominant androgens in prostate cancer. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2018; **461**:265-276.

15. GIESSNER C, MILLET V, MOSTERT KJ, GENSOLLEN T, VU MANH T-P, GARIBAL M, DIEME B, ATTAFF-BOUABDALLAH N, CHASSON L, BROUILLY N, LAPRIE C, LESLUYES T, BLAY JY, SHINTU L, MARTIN JC, STRAUSS E, GALLAND F, NAQUET P. Vnn1 pantetheinase limits the Warburg effect and sarcoma growth by rescuing mitochondrial activity. *Life Science Alliance* 2018; **1**(4):e201800073 (16 pages).
16. GUAN J, BARNARD L, CRESSON J, HOEGL A, CHANG JH, STRAUSS E, AUCLAIR K. Probing the ligand preferences of the three types of bacterial pantothenate kinase. *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry* 2018; **26**:5896-5902.
17. HALLING PJ, FITZPATRICK PF, RAUSHEL FM, ROHWER JM, SCHNELL S, WITTIG U, WOHLGEMUTH R, KETTNER C. An empirical analysis of enzyme function reporting for experimental reproducibility: Missing/incomplete information in published papers. *Biophysical Chemistry* 2018; **242**:22-27.
18. HAMER HM, FINKEN MJJ, VAN HERWAARDEN AE, DU TOIT T, SWART AC, HEIJBOER AC. Falsely elevated plasma testosterone concentrations in neonates: Importance of LC-MS/MS measurements. *Clinical Chemistry and Laboratory Medicine* 2018; **56**(6):e141-e143.
19. HOFMEYR JS. Causation, constructors and codes. *Biosystems* 2018; **164**:121-127.
20. HOFMEYR JS. The first special issue on code biology - A bird's-eye view. *Biosystems* 2018; **164**:11-15.
21. JENKINSON C, TAYLOR AE, STORBECK K, HEWISON M. Analysis of multiple vitamin D metabolites by ultra-performance supercritical fluid chromatography-tandem mass spectrometry (UPSFC-MS/MS). *Journal of Chromatography B-Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences* 2018; **1087-1088**:43-48.
22. JENKINSON C, TAYLOR AE, STORBECK K, HEWISON M. Data comparing the separation and elution of vitamin D metabolites on an ultra performance supercritical fluid chromatography tandem-mass spectrometer (UPSFC-MS/MS) compared to liquid chromatography (LC) and data presenting approaches to UPSFC method optimization. *Data in Brief* 2018; **20**:426-435.
23. MAGANGANA TP, STANDER MA, MAKUNGA NP. Effect of nitrogen and phosphate on in vitro growth and metabolite profiles of *Stevia rebaudiana* Bertoni (Asteraceae). *Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture* 2018; **134**(1):141-151.
24. NAGHILOO S, BELLSTEDT DU, CLAßEN-BOCKHOFF R. Nectar protection in arid-adapted flowers of Zygophyllaceae-Zygophylloideae. *Perspectives in Plant Ecology, Evolution and Systematics* 2018; **34**:37-50.
25. OYENIHI OR, KRYGSMAN A, VERHOOG NJD, DE BEER D, SAAYMAN M, MOUTON M, LOUW A. Chemoprevention of LA7-induced mammary tumor growth by SM6Met, a well-characterized *Cyclopia* extract. *Frontiers in Pharmacology* 2018; **9**: Article 650, 18 pages.
26. PERKINS MS, LOUW-DU TOIT R, AFRICANDER DJ. Hormone therapy and breast cancer: emerging steroid receptor mechanisms. *Journal of Molecular Endocrinology* 2018; **61**(4):R133-R160.
27. SANTOLARIA C, VELÁZQUEZ D, STRAUSS E, ARIÑO J. Mutations at the hydrophobic core affect Hal3 trimer stability, reducing its Ppz1 inhibitory capacity but not its PPCDC moonlighting function. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**:14701, 12 pages.
28. SCHIFFER L, ARLT W, STORBECK K. Intracrine androgen biosynthesis, metabolism and action revisited. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2018; **465**:4-26.

29. SMITH C, SWART AC. *Aspalathus linearis* (Rooibos) - a functional food targeting cardiovascular disease. *Food & Function* 2018; **9**:5041-5058.
30. STORBECK K, GILLIGAN L, JENKINSON C, BARANOWSKI ES, QUANSON J, ARLT W, TAYLOR AE. The utility of ultra-high performance supercritical fluid chromatography–tandem mass spectrometry (UHPSFC-MS/MS) for clinically relevant steroid analysis. *Journal of Chromatography B-Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences* 2018; **1085**:36-41.
31. SWAINSTON N, BAICI A, BAKKER BM, CORNISH-BOWDEN A, FITZPATRICK PF, HALLING PJ, LEYH TS, O'DONOVAN C, RAUSHEL FM, RESCHEL U, ROHWER JM, SCHNELL S, SCHOMBURG D, TIPTON K, TSAI M-D, WESTERHOFF HV, WITTIG U, WOHLGEMUTH R, KETTNER C, STREND A. STREND A: enabling the validation and sharing of enzyme kinetics data. *FEBS Journal* 2018; **285**:2193-2204.
32. TJHIN ET, SPRY C, SEWELL AL, HOEGL A, BARNARD L, SEXTON AE, SIDDIQUI G, HOWIESON VM, MAIER AG, CREEK DJ, STRAUSS E, MARQUEZ R, AUCLAIR K, SALIBA KJ. Mutations in the pantothenate kinase of *Plasmodium falciparum* confer diverse sensitivity profiles to antiparasitic pantothenate analogues. *PLoS Pathogens* 2018; **14**(4):e1006918 (30 pages).
33. VAN ROOYEN D, GENT R, BARNARD L, SWART AC. The in vitro metabolism of 11 $\alpha$ -hydroxyprogesterone and 11-ketoprogesterone to 11-ketodihydrotestosterone in the backdoor pathway. *Journal of Steroid Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 2018; **178**:203-212.
34. VENTER PB, MULLER MM, VESTNER J, STANDER MA, TREDoux AGJ, PASCH H, DE VILLIERS AJ. Comprehensive three-dimensional LC x LC x ion mobility spectrometry separation combined with high-resolution MS for the analysis of complex samples. *Analytical Chemistry* 2018; **90**(19):11643-11650.
35. WEGER M, DIOTEL N, WEGER BD, BEIL T, ZAUCKER A, EACHUS H, OAKES JA, DO REGO JL, STORBECK K, GUT P, STRÄHLE U, RASTEGAR S, MÜLLER F, KRONE N. Expression and activity profiling of the steroidogenic enzymes of glucocorticoid biosynthesis and the fdx1 co-factors in zebrafish. *Journal of Neuroendocrinology* 2018; **30**:e12586 (15 pages).
36. WENZEL M, RAUTENBACH M, VOSLOO JA, SIERSMA T, AISENBREY CHM, ZAITSEVA E, LAUBSCHER WE, VAN RENSBURG W, BEHRENDTS JC, BECHINGER B, HAMOEN LW. The multifaceted antibacterial mechanisms of the pioneering peptide antibiotics Tyrocidine and Gramicidin S. *mBio* 2018; **9**(5):e00802-18, 20 pages.
37. WILKINSON L, VERHOOG NJD, LOUW A. Disease- and treatment-associated acquired glucocorticoid resistance. *Endocrine Connections* 2018; **7**:R328-R349.
38. WILKINSON L, VERHOOG NJD, LOUW A. Novel role for receptor dimerization in post-translational processing and turnover of the GR. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**:14266, 17 pages.

## BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY / PLANT- EN DIERKUNDE

### Journal articles

1. LINDER HP, LEHMANN CER, ARCHIBALD M, OSBORNE CP, RICHARDSON DM. Global grass (Poaceae) success underpinned by traits facilitating colonization, persistence and habitat transformation. *Biological Reviews* 2018; **93**:1125-1144.



2. ANDREOTTI S, HOLTZHAUSEN PJ, RUTZEN M, MEYER M, VAN DER WALT SJ, HERBST BM, MATTHEE CA. Semi-automated software for dorsal fin photographic identification of marine species: application to *Carcharodon carcharias*. *Marine Biodiversity* 2018; **48**:1655-1660.
3. ARCHER E, CASTRIGNANO E, KASPRZYK-HORDERN B, WOLFAARDT GM. Wastewater-based epidemiology and enantiomeric profiling for drugs of abuse in South African wastewaters. *Science of the Total Environment* 2018; **625**:792-800.
4. ASHWORTH L, KINNAIRD JA, NEX PAM, ERASMUS RM, PRZYBYLOWICZ WJ. Characterization of fluid inclusions from mineralized pegmatites of the Damara Belt, Namibia: insight into late-stage fluid evolution and implications for mineralization. *Mineralogy and Petrology* 2018; **112**(2018):753-765.
5. AYLWARD J, WINGFIELD BD, DREYER LL, ROETS F, WINGFIELD MJ, STEENKAMP ET. Genomic overview of closely related fungi with different *Protea* host ranges. *Fungal Biology* 2018; **122**:1201-1214.
6. BABALOLA OO, VAN WYK JH. Comparative Early Life Stage Toxicity of the African Clawed Frog, *Xenopus laevis* Following Exposure to Selected Herbicide Formulations Applied to Eradicate Alien Plants in South Africa. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 2018; **75**:8-16.
7. BACHER M, BLACKBURN T, ESSL F, GENOVESI P, HEIKKILÄ J, JESCHKE JM, JONES G, KELLER RP, KENIS M, KÜFFER C, MARTINOU AF, NENTWIG W, PERGLOVÁ I, PYŠEK P, RABITSCH W, RICHARDSON DM, SAUL WC, SCALERA I, VILÀ M, WILSON JR, ROY HE, KUMSCHICK S. Socio-economic impact classification of alien taxa (SEICAT). *Methods in Ecology and Evolution* 2018; **9**(1):159-168.
8. BARRA PJ, VISCARDI S, JORQUERA MA, DURAN PA, VALENTINE AJ, MORA ML. Understanding the strategies to overcome phosphorus-deficiency and aluminum-toxicity by ryegrass endophytic and rhizosphere phosphobacteria. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2018; **9**: Article number 1155, 12 pages.
9. BARTON M, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, TERBLANCHE JS. Spatial scale, topography and thermoregulatory behaviour interact when modelling species' thermal niches. *Ecography* 2019; **42**(2): 376-389.
10. BECKER FS, TOLLEY KA, MEASEY GJ, ALTWEGG R. Extreme Climate-Induced Life-History Plasticity in an Amphibian. *American Naturalist* 2018; **191**(2):250-258.
11. BENADI G, PAUW CA. Frequency dependence of pollinator visitation rates suggests that pollination niches can allow plant species coexistence. *Journal of Ecology* 2018; **106**(5):1892-1901.
12. BENNETT JM, CALOSI P, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S, MARTÍNEZ B, SUNDAY J, ALGAR AC, ARAÚJO MB, HAWKINS BA, KEITH S, KÜHN I, RAHBEEK C, RODRÍGUEZ L, ET AL. GlobTherm, a global database on thermal tolerances for aquatic and terrestrial organisms. *Scientific Data* 2018; **5**: Article number 180022, 7 pages.
13. BENNETT JM, STEETS JA, BURNS J, DURKA W, VAMOSI JC, ARCEO-GOMEZ G, BURD M, BURKLE LA, ELLIS AG, LI H, RODGER JG, ET AL. GloPL, a global database on pollen limitation of plant reproduction. *Scientific Data* 2018; **249**:e180249, 9 pages.
14. BONEBRAKE TC, BROWN CJ, BELL JD, BLANCHARD JL, CHAUVENET A, CHAMPION C, CHEN I, CLARK TD, COLWELL RK, DANIELSEN F, DELL AI, GARCIA R, ET AL. Managing consequences of climate-driven species

- redistribution requires integration of ecology, conservation and social science. *Biological Reviews* 2018; **93**(1):284-305.
15. BOSCH C, ROETS F, HUI C, PAUW CA. Interactions among predators and plant specificity protect herbivores from top predators. *Ecology* 2018; **99**(7):1602-1609.
  16. BOUCHER FC, DÉMERY V, CONTI E, HARMON LJ, UYEDA J. A General Model for Estimating Macroevolutionary Landscapes. *Systematic Biology* 2018; **67**(2):304-319.
  17. BROECKHOVEN C, DE KOCK C, HUI C. Sexual dimorphism in the dermal armour of cordyline lizards (Squamata: Cordylinae). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2018; **125**(1):30-36.
  18. BROECKHOVEN C, EL ADAK Y, HUI C, VAN DAMME R, STANKOWICH T. On dangerous ground: the evolution of body armour in cordyline lizards. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 2018; **285**:1-9.
  19. BROECKHOVEN C, MOUTON PLN, HUI C. Proximate causes of variation in dermal armour: insights from armadillo lizards. *Oikos* 2018; **127**:1449-1458.
  20. BUCZKOWSKI G, MOTHAPO NP, WOSSLER TC. Let them eat termites—prey-baiting provides effective control of Argentine ants, *Linepithema humile*, in a biodiversity hotspot. *Journal of Applied Entomology* 2018; **142**(5):504-512.
  21. CAMPOY JG, ACOSTA ATR, AFFRE L, BARREIRO R, BRUNDU G, BUISSON E, GONZÁLEZ L, LEMA M, NOVOA PEREZ A, RETUERTO R, ROILLOA SR, FAGÚNDEZ J. Monographs of invasive plants in Europe: Carpobrotus. *Botany Letters* 2018; **165**(3-4):440-475.
  22. CHARLES-DOMINIQUE T, MIDGLEY GF, TOMLINSON KW, BOND WJ. Steal the light: shade vs fire adapted vegetation in forest-savanna mosaics. *New Phytologist* 2018; **218**(4):1419-1429.
  23. CHEN L, XU M, GONG Z, ZONYANE S, XU S, MAKUNGA NP. Comparative cardio and developmental toxicity induced by the popular medicinal extract of *Sutherlandia frutescens* (L.) R.Br. detected using a zebrafish Tuebingen embryo model. *BMC Complementary and Alternative Medicine* 2018; **18**(1):18, 11 pages.
  24. CHENEY CC, ESLER KJ, FOXCROFT LC, VAN WILGEN NJ, MCGEOCH MA. The impact of data precision on the effectiveness of alien plant control programmes: a case study from a protected area. *Biological Invasions* 2018; **20**(11):3227-3243.
  25. CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S. All-in-one: physics, chemistry and ecology are essential fields to thermal ecologists. *Frontiers of Biogeography* 2018; **10**(3-4):e3938, 3 pages.
  26. COETZEE A, BARNARD PB, PAUW CA. Urban nectarivorous bird communities in Cape Town, South Africa, are structured by ecological generalization and resource distribution. *Journal of Avian Biology* 2018; **2018**:e01526.
  27. CONRADIE W, BUSSCHAU T, EDWARDS S. Two new species of Acontias (Acontinae, Scincidae) from the Mpumalanga Highveld escarpment of South Africa. *Zootaxa* 2018; **1**:89-106.
  28. COWLING RM, GALLIEN L, RICHARDSON DM, OJEDA F. What predicts the richness of seeder and resprouter species in fire-prone Cape fynbos: Rainfall reliability or vegetation density? *Austral Ecology* 2018; **43**(6):614-622.
  29. CUMBERLIDGE N, DANIELS SR. A new species of Potamonautes from São Tomé Island, Central Africa, with redescriptions of *P. margaritarius* (A. Milne-Edwards, 1869) from São Tomé, and *P. princeps* Cumberlidge, Clark and Baillie, 2002, from Príncipe (Decapoda: Potamonautidae). *Contributions to Zoology* 2018; **87**(4):287-303.

30. DA SILVA JM, TOLLEY KA. Conservation genetics of an endemic and threatened amphibian (*Capensibufo rosei*): a leap towards establishing a genetic monitoring framework. *Conservation Genetics* 2018; **19**:349-363.
31. DAMAS-MOREIRA I, OLIVEIRA D, SANTOS JL, RILEY J, HARRIS DJ, WHITING MJ. Learning from others: an invasive lizard uses social information from both conspecifics and heterospecifics. *Biology Letters* 2018; **14**(10): Article number 20180532, 5 pages.
32. DANIELS SR, KLAUS S. Divergent evolutionary origins and biogeographic histories of two freshwater crabs (Brachyura: Potamonautes) on the West African conveyor belt islands of São Tomé and Príncipe. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2018; **127**:119-128.
33. DE KOCK C, MINNAAR C, LUNAU K, WESTER P, VERHOEVEN C, SCHULZE MJ, RANDLE MR, ROBSON CA, BOLUS RH, ANDERSON BC. The functional role of the keel crest in *Polygala myrtifolia* (Polygalaceae) and its effects on pollinator visitation success. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **118**:105-111.
34. DE LA VEGA C, HORN S, BAIRD D, HINES TL, BORRETT S, JENSEN LF, SCHWEMMER P, ASMUS R, SIEBERT U, ASMUS H. Seasonal dynamics and functioning of the Sylt-Rømø Bight, northern Wadden Sea. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 2018; **203**:100-118.
35. DIEDERICKS G, HENRIQUES RP, VON DER HEYDEN S, WEYL OLF, HUI C. Sleeping with the enemy: introgressive hybridization in two invasive centrarchids. *Journal of Fish Biology* 2018; **93**(2):405-410.
36. DIEDERICKS G, HENRIQUES RP, VON DER HEYDEN S, WEYL OLF, HUI C. The ghost of introduction past: Spatial and temporal variability in the genetic diversity of invasive smallmouth bass. *Evolutionary Applications* 2018; **11**(9):1609-1629.
37. DIVÍŠEK J, CHYTRÝ M, BECKAGE B, GOTELLI NJ, LOSOSOVÁ Z, PYŠEK P, RICHARDSON DM, MOLOFSKY J. Similarity of introduced plant species to native ones facilitates naturalization, but differences enhance invasion success. *Nature Communications* 2018; **9**(1): Article number 4631, 10 pages.
38. DREYER LL, OBERLANDER KC, KLOPPER RR. Nomenclatural notes on southern African Oxalis species. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2018; **48**(1): a2318, 4 pages.
39. DU PLESSIS A, BROECKHOVEN C, LE ROUX SG. Snake fangs: 3D morphological and mechanical analysis by microCT, simulation, and physical compression testing. *GigaScience* 2018; **7**:1-8.
40. DU PREEZ B, DREYER LL, SCHMICKL R, SUDA J, OBERLANDER KC. Plastid capture and resultant fitness costs of hybridization in the *Hirta* clade of Southern African Oxalis. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **118**:329-341.
41. DUDLEY N, HOCKINGS M, STOLTON S, AMEND T, BADOLA R, BIANCO M, CHETTRI N, COOK C, DAY JC, DEARDEN P, EDWARDS M, FERRARO P, FODEN WB, ET AL. Priorities for protected area research. *Parks* 2018; **24**(1):35-50.
42. ESSL F, BACHER S, GENOVESI P, HULME PE, JESCHKE JM, KATSANEVAKIS S, KOWARIK I, KÜHN I, PYŠEK P, RABITSCH W, SCHINDLER S, VAN KLEUNEN M, VILÀ M, WILSON JR, RICHARDSON DM. Which taxa are alien? Criteria, applications, and uncertainties. *Bioscience* 2018; **68**(7):496-509.
43. EVANS T, KUMSCHICK S, EKERCIO LU CH, BLACKBURN TM. Identifying the factors that determine the severity and type of alien bird impacts. *Diversity and Distributions* 2018; **24**(6):800-810.

44. EVANS T, PIGOT A, KUMSCHICK S, EKERCIO LU CH, BLACKBURN TM. Determinants of data deficiency in the impacts of alien bird species. *Ecography* 2018; **41**(8):1401-1410.
45. FHATUWANI MN, MAKUNGA NP. Effect of seasonal variations and growth conditions on carbohydrate partitioning in different organs and the quality of bush tea. *Hortscience* 2018; **53**(7):999-1005.
46. FILL JM, KRITZINGER-KLOPPER S, VAN WILGEN BW. Short-term vegetation recovery after alien plant clearing along the Rondegat River, South Africa. *Restoration Ecology* 2018; **26**(3):434-438.
47. FODEN WB, YOUNG B, AKÇAKAYA HR, GARCIA R, HOFFMANN AA, STEIN BA, THOMAS CD, WHEATLEY C, CARR J, HOLE DG, ET AL. Climate change vulnerability assessment of species. *WIREs Climate Change* 2018; **2018**:e551, 36 pages.
48. FRENCH GCA, RIZZUTO S, STÜRUP M, INGER R, BARKER S, VAN WYK JH, TOWNER AV, HUGHES WOH. Sex, size and isotopes: cryptic trophic ecology of an apex predator, the white shark *Carcharodon carcharias*. *Marine Biology* 2018; **165**(6): 102, 11 pages.
49. FREUND DM, SAMMONS KA, MAKUNGA NP, COHEN JD, HEGEMAN AD. Leaf spray mass spectrometry: A rapid ambient ionization technique to directly assess metabolites from plant tissues. *Jove-Journal of Visualized Experiments* 2018; 136: e57949, 9 pages.
50. GALLIEN L, LANDI P, HUI C, RICHARDSON DM. Emergence of weak intransitive competition through adaptive diversification and eco evolutionary feedbacks. *Journal of Ecology* 2018; **106**(3):877-889.
51. GALLIEN L, ZURELL D, ZIMMERMANN NE. Frequency and intensity of facilitation reveal opposing patterns along a stress gradient. *Ecology and Evolution* 2018; **8**:2171-2181.
52. GALLOWAY CJ, CONRADIE B, PROZESKY HE, ESLER KJ. Are private and social goals aligned in pasture-based dairy production? *Journal of Cleaner Production* 2018; **178**:402-408.
53. GILIOME JH, MILLAR IM, VISSER D. New Alien Aphid Discovered in South Africa: The Woolly Hackberry Aphid *Shivaphis celti* das (Hemiptera: Aphididae). *African Entomology* 2018; **26**(1):242-243.
54. GIRIBET G, BUCKMAN-YOUNG RS, COSTA CS, BAKER C, BENAVIDES LR, BRANSTETTER MG, DANIELS SR, PINTO-DA-ROCHA R. The Peripatos in Eurogondwana? Lack of evidence that south-east Asian onychophorans walked through Europe. *Invertebrate Systematics* 2018; **32**:842-865.
55. GOUWS G, DANIELS SR, MACDONALD AH, CHAKONA A, BARKER NP. Development and characterization of a microsatellite library for the freshwater crab *Potamonautes danielsi* Peer, Gouws, Lazo-Wasem, Perissinotto & Miranda, 2017 (Brachyura: Potamonautidae) and its transferability across three congeneric species. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 2018; **38**(6):765-771.
56. HAGEN BL, KUMSCHICK S. The relevance of using various scoring schemes revealed by an impact assessment of feral mammals. *NeoBiota* 2018; **38**:37-75.
57. HAIDER S, KÜFFER C, BRUELHEIDE H, SEIPEL T, ALEXANDER JM, REW LJ, ARÉVALO JR, CAVIERES LA, MCDUGALL KL, MILBAU A, NAYLOR BJ, SPEZIALE KL, PAUCHARD A. Mountain roads and non-native species modify elevational patterns of plant diversity. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2018; **27**(6):667-678.
58. HEINRICH M, LARDOS A, LEONTI M, WECKERLE CS, WILLCOX M, APPLEQUIST W, LADIO A, LONG CL, MUKHERJEE P, STAFFORD GI. Best

- practice in research: Consensus Statement on Ethnopharmacological Field Studies ConSEFS. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2018; **211**:329-339.
59. HENRIQUES RP, POTTS WM, SANTOS CV, SAUER WH, SHAW PW. Population connectivity of an overexploited coastal fish, *Argyrosomus coronus* (Sciaenidae), in an ocean-warming hotspot. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2018; **40**(1):13-24.
  60. HIRSCH H, RICHARDSON DM, IMPSON FAC, KLEINJAN C, LE ROUX JJ. Historical range contraction, and not taxonomy, explains the contemporary genetic structure of the Australian tree *Acacia dealbata* Link. *Tree Genetics and Genomes* 2018; **14**(4): 49, 12 pages.
  61. HOLMES PM, REBELO AG, IRLICH UM. Invasive potential and management of naturalized ornamentals across an urban environmental gradient with a focus on *Centranthus ruber*. *Bothalia - African Biodiversity & Conservation* 2018; **48**(1):a2345.
  62. HOWARD BR, BARRIOS-O'NEILL D, ALEXANDER ME, DICK JT, THERRIAULT TW, ROBINSON T, COTE IM. Functional responses of a cosmopolitan invader demonstrate intraspecific variability in consumer-resource dynamics. *PeerJ* 2018; **6**:e5634, 22 pages.
  63. HUISAMEN EJ, CHERRY MI, MAKUNGA NP. Community harvesting of trees used as dens and for food by the tree hyrax (*Dendrohyrax arboreus*) in the Pirie forest, South Africa. *Koedoe: Research Journal of the South African National Parks* 2018; **60**(1):a1481, 9 pages.
  64. HULME PE, BRUNDU G, CARBONI M, DEHNEN-SCHMUTZ K, DULLINGER S, EARLY R, ESSL F, GONZÁLEZ-MORENO P, GROOM Q, KÜFFER C, KÜHN I, MAUREL N, NOVOA PEREZ A, ET AL. Integrating invasive species policies across ornamental horticulture supply chains to prevent plant invasions. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 2018; **55**(1):92-98.
  65. JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, LEE JE, CONVEY P, CHOWN SL. Conservation implications of spatial genetic structure in two species of oribatid mites from the Antarctic Peninsula and the Scotia Arc. *Antarctic Science* 2018; **30**(2):105-114.
  66. KAHNT B, THEODOROU P, SORO A, HOLLENS-KUHR H, KUHLMANN MT, PAUW CA, PAXTON RJ. Small and genetically highly structured populations in a long-legged bee, *Rediviva longimanus*, as inferred by pooled RAD-seq. *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2018; **18**(1): Article number 196, 12 pages.
  67. KARA JA, MACDONALD AH, SIMON CA. Integrative taxonomic methods reveal an incorrect synonymisation of the South African *Pseudonereis podocirra* (Schmarda) as the widespread *Pseudonereis variegata* (Grube) from Chile. *Invertebrate Systematics* 2018; **32**:1282-1297.
  68. KELLER RP, MASOODI A, SHACKLETON RT. The impact of invasive aquatic plants on ecosystem services and human well-being in Wular Lake, India. *Regional Environmental Change* 2018; **18**(3):847-857.
  69. KELSTRUP HCP, HARTFELDER K, LOPES R, WOSSLER TC. The behavior and reproductive physiology of a solitary progressive provisioning vespine wasp: Evidence for a solitary-cycle origin of reproductive castes. *American Naturalist* 2018; **191**(2):E27-E39.
  70. KEMP JE, LOTTER J, MEYER AH, KLEINERT A, PÉREZ-FERNÁNDEZ MA, VALENTINE AJ. Variation in rhizosphere nutrient cycling affects the source of nitrogen acquisition in wild and cultivated *Aspalathus linearis* (N.L.Burm.) R.Dahlgren plants. *Applied Soil Ecology* 2018; **130**:26-33.
  71. KERR TJ, MATTHEE S, GOVENDER D, TROMP GC, ENGELBRECHT S, MATTHEE CA. Viruses as indicators of contemporary host dispersal and

- phylogeography: an example of feline immunodeficiency virus (FIVP le) in free-ranging African lion (*Panthera leo*). *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 2018; **31**(10):1529-1543.
72. KESNER D, KUMSCHICK S. Gastropods alien to South Africa cause severe environmental harm in their global alien ranges across habitats. *Ecology and Evolution* 2018; **8**:8273-8285.
  73. KOEN EL, MINNAAR C, ROEVER CL, BOYLES JG. Emerging threat of the 21st century lightscape to global biodiversity. *Global Change Biology* 2018; **24**(6):2315-2324.
  74. KRAAIJ T, BAARD J, ARNDT J, VHENGANI L, VAN WILGEN BW. An assessment of climate, weather, and fuel factors influencing a large, destructive wildfire in the Knysna region, South Africa. *Fire Ecology* 2018; **4**:4, 14 pages.
  75. KULL CA, KÜFFER C, RICHARDSON DM, VAZ AS, VICENTE J, HONRADO J. Using the regime shift concept in addressing social, ecological change. *Geographical research* 2018; **56**(1):26-41.
  76. LANDI P, VONESH J, HUI C. Variability in life-history switch points across and within populations explained by Adaptive Dynamics. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface* 2018; **15**(148): Article number 20180371, 14 pages.
  77. LATOMBE GFR, RICHARDSON DM, PYŠEK P, KUČERA T, HUI C. Drivers of species turnover vary with species commonness for native and alien plants with different residence times. *Ecology* 2018; **99**(12):2763-2775.
  78. LE ROUX JJ, ELLIS AG, VAN ZYL L, HOSKING ND, KEET J, YANNELLI LUCERO FA. Importance of soil legacy effects and successful mutualistic interactions during Australian acacia invasions in nutrient-poor environments. *Journal of Ecology* 2018; **106**(5):2071-2081.
  79. LEE A, SIMON CA. Publication incentives based on journal rankings disadvantage local publications. *South African Journal of Science* 2018; **114**: a0289, 3 pages.
  80. LEIHY RI, DUFFY GA, NORTJE E, CHOWN SL. High resolution temperature data for ecological research and management on the Southern Ocean Islands. *Scientific Data* 2018; **5**:e180177, 13 pages.
  81. LIEBHOLD AM, YAMANAKA T, ROQUES A, AUGUSTIN T, CHOWN SL, BROCKERHOFF EG, PYCEK P. Plant diversity drives global patterns of insect invasions. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**: Article number 12095, 5 pages.
  82. LOIOLA PP, DE BELLO F, CHYTRÝ M, GÖTZENBERGER L, CARMONA CP, PYCEK P, LOSOSOVÁ Z. Invaders among locals: Alien species decrease phylogenetic and functional diversity while increasing dissimilarity among native community members. *Journal of Ecology* 2018; **106**(6):2230-2241.
  83. LUVUNO LB, BIGGS R, STEVENS N, ESLER KJ. Woody encroachment as a social-ecological regime shift. *Sustainability* 2018; **10**(7): Article number 2221, 16 pages.
  84. MACFADYEN S, ZAMBATIS N, VAN TEEFFELEN AJA, HUI C. Long-term rainfall regression surfaces for the Kruger National Park, South Africa: a spatio-temporal review of patterns from 1981 to 2015. *International Journal of Climatology* 2018; **38**(5):2506-2519.
  85. MADUNA SN, VAN WYK JH, DA SILVA C, GENNARI E, VAN DER MERWE AE. Evidence for sperm storage in common smoothhound shark *Mustelus mustelus* and paternity assessment in a single litter from South Africa. *Journal of Fish Biology* 2018; **92**(4):1183-1191.

86. MAGANGANA TP, STANDER MA, MAKUNGA NP. Effect of nitrogen and phosphate on in vitro growth and metabolite profiles of *Stevia rebaudiana* Bertoni (Asteraceae). *Plant Cell, Tissue and Organ Culture* 2018; **134**(1):141-151.
87. MAGONA N, RICHARDSON DM, LE ROUX JJ, KRITZINGER-KLOPPER S, WILSON JR. Even well-studied groups of alien species might be poorly inventoried: Australian Acacia species in South Africa as a case study. *NeoBiota* 2018; **39**: 1-29.
88. MAIRAL PISA M, CAUJAPÉ-CASTELLS J, PELLISSIER L, JAÉN-MOLINA R, ÁLVAREZ N, HEUERTZ M, SANMARTÍN I. A tale of two forests: ongoing aridification drives population decline and genetic diversity loss at continental scale in Afro-Macaronesian evergreen-forest archipelago endemics. *Annals of Botany* 2018; **122**:1005-1017.
89. MAIRAL PISA M, ŠURINOVÁ M, CASTRO S, MÜNZBERGOVÁ Z. Unmasking cryptic biodiversity in polyploids: origin and diversification of *Aster amellus* aggregate. *Annals of Botany* 2018; **122**:1047-1059.
90. MAKHAYE N, VALENTINE AJ, TSVUURA Z, AREMU AO, MAGADLELA A. Variable soil phosphorus effects on nitrogen nutrition, abundance and associated carbon costs of a savanna legume, *Vachellia sieberiana* grown in soils from varying altitudes. *Australian Journal of Botany* 2018; **66**(4):347-353.
91. MANG T, ESSL F, MOSER D, DULLINGER S. Climate warming drives invasion history of *Ambrosia artemisiifolia* in central Europe. *Preslia* 2018; **90**:59-81.
92. MANG T, ESSL F, MOSER D, KLEINBAUER I, DULLINGER S. An integrated, spatio-temporal modelling framework for analyzing biological invasions. *Diversity and Distributions* 2018; **24**:652-665.
93. MASIA ND, STEVENS N, ARCHIBALD S. Identifying phenological functional types in savanna trees. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2018; **35**(2):81-88.
94. MATTHEE CA, ENGELBRECHT A, MATTHEE S. Comparative phylogeography of parasitic Laelaps mites contribute new insights into the specialist-generalist variation hypothesis (SGVH). *BMC Evolutionary Biology* 2018; **18**(1):18, 11 pages.
95. MBANYANA N, GARCIA H, ROBERTSON HG, LE ROUX JJ. A taxonomic revision of seed harvester ants of the tetramorium solidum group (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) in southern Africa. *European Journal of Taxonomy* 2018; **454**:1-59.
96. MCCLELLAND GTW, ALTWEGG R, VAN AARDE A, FERREIRA S, BURGER AE, CHOWN SL. Climate change leads to increasing population density and impacts of a key island invader. *Ecological Applications* 2018; **28**(1):212-224.
97. MCLEAN P, WILSON JR, GAERTNER M, KRITZINGER-KLOPPER S, RICHARDSON DM. The distribution and status of alien plants in a small South African town. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **117**:71-78.
98. MENZEL A, HEMPEL S, DAVISON J, MOORA M, PYCEK P, RILLIG MC, ZOBEL M, KÜHN I. Widely distributed native and alien plant species differ in arbuscular mycorrhizal associations and related functional trait interactions. *Ecography* 2018; **41**:1-11.
99. MERTENS L, TREML EA, VON DER HEYDEN S. Genetic and biophysical models help define marine conservation focus areas. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 2018; **5**: 268, 10 pages.
100. MIDGLEY GF. Narrowing pathways to a sustainable future. *Science* 2018; **360**(6390):714-715.
101. MOHANTY NP, MEASEY GJ. What's for dinner? Diet and potential trophic impact of an invasive anuran *Hoplobatrachus tigerinus* on the *Andaman archipelago*. *PeerJ* 2018; 10:e5698, 15 pages.

102. MOSTERT E, GAERTNER M, HOLMES PM, O'FARRELL PJ, RICHARDSON DM. A multi-criterion approach for prioritizing areas in urban ecosystems for active restoration following invasive plant control. *Environmental Management* 2018; **62**:1150-1167.
103. MOUTON PLN, FLEMMING AF, BATES MF, BROECKHOVEN C. The relationship between generation gland morphology and armour in Dragon Lizards (Smaug): a reassessment of ancestral states for the Cordylidae. *Amphibia - Reptilia* 2018; **39**:457-470.
104. MUSA SM, CZACHUR MV, SHIELS HA. Oviparous elasmobranch development inside the egg case in 7 key stages. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(11): e0206984, 29 pages.
105. NACKLEY LL, BETZELBERGER A, SKOWNO A, WEST AG, RIPLEY B, BOND WJ, MIDGLEY GF. CO<sub>2</sub> enrichment does not entirely ameliorate *Vachellia karroo* drought inhibition: A missing mechanism explaining savanna bush encroachment. *Environmental and Experimental Botany* 2018; **155**:98-106.
106. NACKLEY LL, MIDGLEY GF, BÖSENBERG J, DONALDSON JS. A cycad's non-saturating response to carbon dioxide enrichment indicates Cenozoic carbon limitation in pre-historic plants. *Austral Ecology* 2018; **43**(4):447-455.
107. NDLELA LL, OBERHOLSTER PJ, VAN WYK JH, CHENG PH. Bacteria as biological control agents of freshwater cyanobacteria: is it feasible beyond the laboratory? *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2018; **102**:9911-9923.
108. NENTWIG W, BACHER S, KUMSCHICK S, PYŠEK P, VILÀ M. More than "100 worst" alien species in Europe. *Biological Invasions* 2018; **20**(6):1611-1621.
109. NG PKL, DANIELS SR. A new species of troglolacine crab of the genus *Australocarcinus* Davie, 1988 from a freshwater stream in Mahé, Seychelles (Crustacea, Brachyura, Chasmocarcinidae) Peter. *ZooKeys* 2018; **738**:27-35.
110. NGUBANE N, DREYER LL, OBERLANDER KC, ROETS F. Two new *Sporothrix* species from *Protea* flower heads in South African Grassland and Savanna. *Antonie van Leeuwenhoek, International Journal of General and Molecular Microbiology* 2018; **111**(6):965-979.
111. NIELSEN ES, HENRIQUES RP, TOONEN RJ, KNAPP ISS, GUO B, VON DER HEYDEN S. Complex signatures of genomic variation of two non-model marine species in a homogeneous environment. *BMC Genomics* 2018; **19**:19, 16 pages.
112. NIELSEN SV, DANIELS SR, CONRADIE W, HEINICKE MP, NOONAN BP. *Multilocus phylogenetics* in a widespread African anuran lineage (Brevicipitidae: Breviceps) reveals patterns of diversity reflecting geoclimatic change. *Journal of Biogeography* 2018; **45**(9):2067-2079.
113. NKUNA KV, VISSER V, WILSON JR, KUMSCHICK S. Global environmental and socio-economic impacts of selected alien grasses as a basis for ranking threats to South Africa. *NeoBiota* 2018; **41**:19-65.
114. NOVOA PEREZ A, SHACKLETON RT, CANAVAN S, CYBELE C, DAVIES SJ, DEHNEN-SCHMUTZ K, FRIED J, GAERTNER M, GEERTS S, GRIFFITHS CL, KAPLAN H, KUMSCHICK S, LE MAITRE D, MEASEY GJ, NUNES AN, RICHARDSON DM, ROBINSON T, TOUZA M, WILSON JR. A framework for engaging stakeholders on the management of alien species. *Journal of Environmental Management* 2018; **205**:286-297.
115. NSIKANI MM, VAN WILGEN BW, BACHER M, GAERTNER M. Re-establishment of *Protea repens* after clearing invasive *Acacia saligna*: Consequences of soil legacy effects and a native nitrophilic weedy species. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **116**:103-109.
116. NSIKANI MM, VAN WILGEN BW, GAERTNER M. Barriers to ecosystem restoration presented by soil legacy effects of invasive alien N<sub>2</sub>-fixing woody



- species: implications for ecological restoration. *Restoration Ecology* 2018; **26**(2):235-244.
117. OBERHOLSTER PJ, CHENG PH, OBERHOLSTER A, HOBBS P, HILL L. Assessment of selected macroalgae for use in a biological hybrid system for treating sulphur in acid mine drainage (AMD). *Journal of Applied Phycology* 2018; **30**(1):1367-1370.
  118. O'CONNELL CP, ANDREOTTI S, RUTZEN M, MEYER M, MATTHEE CA. Testing the exclusion capabilities and durability of the Sharksafe Barrier to determine its viability as an eco-friendly alternative to current shark culling methodologies. *Aquatic Conservation-Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 2018; **28**(1):252-258.
  119. OSBORNE CP, CHARLES-DOMINIQUE T, STEVENS N, BOND WJ, MIDGLEY GF, LEHMANN CER. Human impacts in African savannas are mediated by plant functional traits. *New Phytologist* 2018; **220**(1):10-24.
  120. PAUCHARD A, MEYERSON LA, BACHER S, BLACKBURN TM, BRUNDU G, CADOTTE MW, COURCHAMP F, ESSL F, GENOVESI P, HAIDER S, HULME PE, RICHARDSON DM, VAN WILGEN BW, WILSON JR, ET AL. Biodiversity assessments: Origin matters. *PLoS Biology* 2018; **16**(11):e2006686.
  121. PAUW CA, JOHNSON CM. Mutualism between co-occurring plant species in South Africa's Mediterranean climate heathland is mediated by birds. *Plant Biology* 2018; **20**:224-230.
  122. PAUW MJ, ESLER KJ, LE MAITRE DC. Assessing the success of experimental rehabilitation on a coastal mineral sands mine in Namaqualand, South Africa. *African Journal of Range and Forage Science* 2018; **35**:363-373.
  123. PETERS K, ROBINSON T. From Chile to the South African west coast: First reports of the Chilean stone crab *Homalaspis plana* (H. Milne Edwards, 1834) and the South American sunstar *Heliaster helianthus* (Lamarck, 1816) outside their natural. *BioInvasions Records* 2018; **7**(4):421-426.
  124. PHILLIPS RA, COOPER J, BURG TM. Breeding-site vagrancy and hybridization in albatrosses *IBIS* 2018; **160**:907-913.
  125. POOL-STANVLIET R, STOLL-KLEEMANN S, GILIOME E JH. Criteria for selection and evaluation of biosphere reserves in support of the UNESCO MAB programme in South Africa. *Land Use Policy* 2018; **76**:654-663.
  126. POTGIETER LJ, GAERTNER M, IRLICH UM, O'FARRELL PJ, STAFFORD L, VOGT H, RICHARDSON DM. Managing Urban Plant Invasions: a Multi-Criteria Prioritization Approach. *Environmental Management* 2018; **62**(6):1168-1185.
  127. POTGIETER LJ, GAERTNER M, IRLICH UM, O'FARRELL PJ, STAFFORD W, VOGT H, RICHARDSON DM. Correction to: Managing Urban Plant Invasions: a Multi-Criteria Prioritization Approach (*Environmental Management*, (2018), 10.1007/s00267-018-1088-4). *Environmental Management* 2018; **62**(1):1186-1189.
  128. RABITSCH W, HEGER T, JESCHKE JM, SAUL W. Prioritising pathways of unintentional introduction and spread of invasive alien species in Germany. *Natur und Landschaft* 2018; **93**(9-10):416-422.
  129. RANDLE MR, STEVENS N, MIDGLEY GF. Comparing the differential effects of canopy shading by *Dichrostachys cinerea* and *Terminalia sericea* on grass biomass. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **119**:271-277.
  130. REINECKE AJ, REINECKE SA. Bedreig antropogeniese omgewingsveranderinge grondbiodiversiteit? - oorpronklike navorsing. *South African Journal for Science and Technology / Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 2018; **37**(1):1-12.

131. ROSCHE C, SCHRIEBER K, LACHMUTH S, DURKA W, HIRSCH H, WAGNER V, SCHLEUNING M, HENSEN I. Sex ratio rather than population size affects genetic diversity in *Antennaria dioica*. *Plant Biology* 2018; **20**(4):789-798.
132. ROY HE, RABITSCH W, SCALERA I, STEWART A, GALLARDO B, GENOVESI P, ESSL F, ADRIAENS T, BACHER M, BOOY O, BRANQUART E, BRUNEL S, ET AL. Developing a framework of minimum standards for the risk assessment of alien species. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 2018; **55**(2):526-538.
133. RUBOW J, CHERRY MI, SHARPE LL. A comparison of individual distinctiveness in three vocalizations of the dwarf mongoose (*Helogale parvula*). *Ethology* 2018; **124**:45-53.
134. RUWANZA S, GAERTNER M, ESLER KJ, RICHARDSON DM. Medium-term vegetation recovery after removal of invasive *Eucalyptus camaldulensis* stands along a South African river. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **119**:63-68.
135. SADCHATHEESWARAN S, BRANCH GM, MOLONEY C, ROBINSON T. Impacts of alien 'ecosystem engineers' overwhelm interannual and seasonal shifts in rocky-shore community composition on Marcus Island, South Africa. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2018; **40**(2):137-147.
136. SCHULZE MJ, HENRIQUES RP, FELDHEIM KA, BOWIE RCK, VON DER HEYDEN S. How many daddies: microsatellite genotyping reveals polyandry in a live-bearing clinid fish *Muraenoclinus dorsalis*. *Journal of Fish Biology* 2018; **92**(5):1435-1445.
137. SEEBENS H, BLACKBURN M, DYER EE, GENOVESI P, HULME PE, JESCHKE JM, PAGAD S, PYŠEK P, VAN KLEUNEN M, WINTER M, ANSONG M, ARIANOUTSOU M, ET AL. Global rise in emerging alien species results from increased accessibility of new source pools. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 2018; **115**(10):E2264-E2273.
138. SHACKLETON RT, BIGGS R, RICHARDSON DM, LARSON B. Social-ecological drivers and impacts of invasion-related regime shifts: consequences for ecosystem services and human wellbeing. *Environmental Science & Policy* 2018; **89**:300-314.
139. SHACKLETON SE, SHACKLETON RT. Local knowledge regarding ecosystem services and disservices from invasive alien plants in the arid Kalahari, South Africa. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2018; **159**:22-33.
140. SIMON CA. Correct procedure for citing taxonomic works in non-taxonomic scientific papers. *African Zoology* 2018; **53**(3): 3, 2 pages.
141. SINGH SP, INDERJIT INDERJIT, SINGH JS, MAJUMDAR S, MOYANO J, NUÑEZ MA, RICHARDSON DM. Insights on the persistence of pines (*Pinus* species) in the Late Cretaceous and their increasing dominance in the Anthropocene. *Ecology and Evolution* 2018; **8**(20):10345-10359.
142. SKEIN L, ALEXANDER ME, ROBINSON T. Contrasting Invasion Patterns in Intertidal and Subtidal Mussel Communities. *African Zoology* 2018; **53**(1):47-52.
143. SKEIN L, ROBINSON T, ALEXANDER ME. Impacts of mussel invasions on the prey preference of two native predators. *Behavioral Ecology* 2018; **29**(2):353-359.
144. SKUBEL SA, DUSHENKOV V, GRAF BL, NIU Q, POULEV A, KALARIYA HM, FOXCROFT LC, RASKIN I. Rapid, field-deployable method for collecting and preserving plant metabolome for biochemical and functional characterization. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(9): e0203569, 19 pages.
145. SMID J, ENGELBRECHT HM, TAFT JM, TELFORD NS, MAKHUBO B, BAUER AM, TOLLEY KA. A contribution to the phylogeny and taxonomy of the *Pachydactylus weberi* group (Squamata: Gekkonidae): a case of intraspecific

- colour polymorphism confounding taxonomy. *African Journal of Herpetology* 2018; **67**(2):113-126.
146. STAEBE K, BOTES A, MADLALA T, OBERHOLSTER PJ, CLOETE TE. Microbial Community Diversity as a Potential Bioindicator of AMD and Steel Plant Effluent in a Channelled Valley Bottom Wetland. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 2018; **229**(12): 397, 15 pages.
  147. STEVENS N, ARCHIBALD S, BOND WJ. Transplant experiments point to fire regime as limiting savanna tree distribution. *Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution* 2018; **6**: 137, 13 pages.
  148. SWART C, VISSER V, ROBINSON T. Patterns and traits associated with invasions by predatory marine crabs. *NeoBiota* 2018; **39**:79-102.
  149. TESKE P, GOLLA TR, SANDOVAL-CASTILLO J, EMAMI-KHOYI, A, VAN DER LINGEN CD, VON DER HEYDEN S, CHIAZZARI B, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B, BEHEREGARAY LB. Mitochondrial DNA is unsuitable to test for isolation by distance. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**:8448, 13 pages.
  150. THERON-DE BRUIN N, DREYER LL, UECKERMANN EA, WINGFIELD MJ, ROETS F. Birds Mediate a Fungus-Mite Mutualism. *Microbial Ecology* 2018; **75**:863-874.
  151. THORP C, ALEXANDER ME, VONESH J, MEASEY GJ. Size-dependent functional response of *Xenopus laevis* feeding on mosquito larvae. *PeerJ* 2018; **6**: 5813, 16 pages.
  152. TOLEDO FILHO RD, MEASEY GJ. Invasive frogs in São Paulo display a substantial invasion lag. *BioInvasions Records* 2018; **7**(3):325-328.
  153. TOLLEY KA, CONRADIE W, HARVEY J, MEASEY GJ, BLACKBURN DC. Molecular phylogenetics reveals a complex history underlying cryptic diversity in the bush squeaker frog (*Arthroleptis wahlbergii*) in Southern Africa. *African Zoology* 2018; **53**(3):83-97.
  154. TONNABEL J, SCHURR FM, BOUCHER FC, THULLER W, RENAUD J, DOUZERY EJP, RONCE O. Life-history traits evolved jointly with climatic niche and disturbance regime in the genus *Leucadendron* (Proteaceae). *American Naturalist* 2018; **191**(2):191, 11 pages.
  155. TSHIVHANDEKANO I, NGEZIMANA W, TSHIKALANGE TE, MAKUNGA NP, MUDAU FN. Nitrogen application influences quality, pharmacological activities and metabolite profiles of *Athrixia phyllicoides* DC. (Bush tea) cultivated under greenhouse and field conditions. *Acta Agriculturae Scandinavica - Section B Soil and Plant Science* 2018; **68**(5):388-400.
  156. TYABJI Z, MOHANTY NP, YOUNG E, KHAN T. The terrestrial life of sea kraits: insights from a long-term study on two *Laticauda* species (Reptilia: Squamata: Elapidae) in the Andaman Islands, India. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* 2018; **10**(11):12443-12450.
  157. UYI OO, ZACHARIADES C, MARAIS E, HILL MP. Reduced mobility but high survival: thermal tolerance and locomotor response of the specialist herbivore, *Pareuchaetes insulata* (Walker) (Lepidoptera: Erebidae), to low temperatures. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 2017; **107**:448-457.
  158. VAN BERKEL J, CLUSELLA-TRULLAS S. Behavioral thermoregulation is highly repeatable and unaffected by digestive status in *Agama atra*. *Integrative Zoology* 2018; **13**:482-493.
  159. VAN KLEUNEN M, ESSL F, PERGL J, BRUNDU G, CARBONI M, DULLINGER S, EARLY R, GONZÁLEZ-MORENO P, GROOM QJ, HULME PE, KÜFFER C, NOVOA PEREZ A, ET AL. The changing role of ornamental horticulture in alien plant invasions. *Biological Reviews* 2018; **93**(3):1421-1437.

160. VAN RENSBURG H, VAN WILGEN BW, RICHARDSON DM. Reconstructing the spread of invasive alien plants on privately-owned land in the Cape Floristic Region: Vergelegen Wine Estate as a case study. *South African Geographical Journal* 2018; **100**(2):180-195.
161. VAN WILGEN BW. The management of invasive alien plants in South Africa: strategy, progress and challenges. *Outlooks on Pest Management* 2018; **29**:13-17.
162. VAN WILGEN NJ, GILLESPIE MS, RICHARDSON DM, MEASEY GJ. A taxonomically and geographically constrained information base limits non-native reptile and amphibian risk assessment: a systematic review. *PeerJ* 2018; **6**:e5850, 25 pages.
163. VIMERCATI G, DAVIES SJ, MEASEY GJ. Rapid adaptive response to a Mediterranean environment reduces phenotypic mismatch in a recent amphibian invader. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2018; **221**:jeb174797, 9 pages.
164. WHITTAKER RJ, HORTA J, SAX DF, CURRIE DJ, RICHARDSON DM, STIGALL AL, DAWSON MN. Frontiers of Biogeography: Taking its place as a journal of choice for the publication of high quality biogeographical research articles. *Frontiers of Biogeography* 2018; **10**(1-2):e40499, 3 pages.
165. WILSON JR, FAULKNER KT, RAHLAO SJ, RICHARDSON DM, ZENGEYA TA, VAN WILGEN BW. Indicators for monitoring biological invasions at a national level. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 2018; **55**(6):2612-2620.
166. WITT ABR, BEALE T, VAN WILGEN BW. An assessment of the distribution and potential ecological impacts of invasive alien plant species in Eastern Africa. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 2018; **73**(3):217-236.
167. WOOD LE, DANIELS SR, DE GRAVE S. *Caridina susuroflabra* Richard & Clark, 2009 is a junior synonym of the widespread *Caridina africana* Kingsley, 1882 (Decapoda, Atyidae). *Crustaceana* 2018; **91**(2):243-249.
168. ZURELL D, GALLIEN L, GRAHAM C, ZIMMERMANN NE. Do long-distance migratory birds track their niche through seasons? *Journal of Biogeography* 2018; **45**(7):1459-1468.

### Chapters in books

1. HONZA M, CHERRY MI. Egg Characteristics Affecting Egg Rejection. In: Soler M (ed.) *Avian Brood Parasitism*, Springer International Publishing, Cham, Switzerland, 2017: 401-419.

## CHEMISTRY & POLYMER SCIENCE / CHEMIE & POLIMEERWETENSKAP

### Journal articles

1. ALIMI LO, LAMA P, SMITH VJ, BARBOUR LJ. Hand-twistable plastically deformable crystals of a rigid small organic molecule. *Chemical Communications* 2018; **54**(24):2994-2997.
2. ALIMI LO, LAMA P, SMITH VJ, BARBOUR LJ. Large volumetric thermal expansion of a novel organic cocrystal over a wide temperature range. *CrystEngComm* 2018; **20**(5):631-635.
3. ALIMI LO, VAN HEERDEN DP, LAMA P, SMITH VJ, BARBOUR LJ. Reversible thermosaliency of 4-aminobenzonitrile. *Chemical Communications* 2018; **54**(48):6208-6211.

4. ARNOTT GE. Inherently chiral calixarenes: Synthesis and applications. *Chemistry - a European Journal* 2018; **24**(8):1744-1754.
5. BAERT M, MARTENS S, DESMET G, DE VILLIERS AJ, DU PREZ F, LYNEN F. Enhancing the possibilities of comprehensive two-dimensional liquid chromatography through hyphenation of purely aqueous temperature-responsive and reversed-phase liquid chromatography. *Analytical Chemistry* 2018; **90**(8):4961-4967.
6. BARBOUR LJ. *EwaldSphere*: an interactive approach to teaching the Ewald sphere construction. *Journal of Applied Crystallography* 2018; **51**(6):1734-1738.
7. BARNARD L, MOSTERT KJ, VAN OTTERLO WAL, STRAUSS E. Developing pantetheinase-resistant pantothenamide antibacterials: Structural modification impacts on PanK interaction and mode of action. *ACS Infectious Diseases* 2018; **4**(5):736-743.
8. BLANCKENBERG A, KOTZE G, SWARTS AJ, MALGAS-ENUS R. Effect of nanoparticle metal composition: mono- and bimetallic gold/copper dendrimer stabilized nanoparticles as solvent-free styrene oxidation catalysts. *Journal of Nanoparticle Research* 2018; **20**(2):44: 15.
9. BOTHA CB, KUNTZ J-F, MOIRE C, FARCET C, PFUKWA H, PASCH H. Molar mass analysis of hydrophobically modified hyaluronic acid by SEC-MALLS: Facing the challenges of amphiphilic biomacromolecules. *Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics* 2018; **219**(19):1800233, 10 pages.
10. BOTHA CB, VIKTOR Z, MOIRE C, FARCET C, BROTHIER F, PFUKWA H, PASCH H. Separation of hydrophobically modified hyaluronic acid according to the degree of substitution by gradient elution high performance liquid chromatography. *Analytical and Bioanalytical Chemistry* 2018; **410**(18):4259-4273.
11. BURGER BV, POSTA M, LIGHT ME, KULKARNI MG, VIVIERS MZ, VAN STADEN J. More butenolides from plant-derived smoke with germination inhibitory activity against karrikinolide. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **115**:256-263.
12. CLAASSENS IE, NIKOLAYENKO VI, HAYNES DA, BARBOUR LJ. Solvent-mediated synthesis of cyclobutane isomers in a photoactive cadmium(II) porous coordination polymer. *Angewandte Chemie - International Edition* 2018; **57**(47):15563-15566.
13. COSTANDIUS E, NELL IA, ALEXANDER N, MCKAY MA, BLACKIE MAL, MALGAS RR, SETATI ME. #Feesmustfall and decolonising the curriculum: Stellenbosch University students' and lecturers' reactions. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(2):65-85.
14. DAS D, BARBOUR LJ. Uniaxial negative thermal expansion induced by moiety twisting in an organic crystal. *CrystEngComm* 2018; **20**(35):5123-5126.
15. DU PLESSIS M, NIKOLAYENKO VI, BARBOUR LJ. Single-crystal to single-crystal uptake of volatile solids and associated chromatic response in a porous metallocycle. *Inorganic Chemistry* 2018; **57**(19):12331-12337.
16. EBESSA V, TIANI GLM, TCHAMGOUE J, KOUAM SF, NGADJUI BT, GREEN IR, CHOUDHARY MI, TANE P. Alchornoic acid derivatives from the fruits of *Alchornea cordifolia* (Schumach. & Thonn.) Muell. Arg. (Euphorbiaceae). *Phytochemistry Letters* 2018; **23**:62-65.
17. EFFAH B, VAN REENEN AJ, MEINCKEN M. Mechanical properties of wood-plastic composites made from various wood species with different compatibilisers. *European Journal of Wood and Wood Products/Holz als Roh- und Werkstoff* 2018; **2018**(76):57-68.

18. ENGELBRECHT L, MOCCI F, LAAKSONEN A, KOCH KR. <sup>195</sup>Pt NMR and molecular dynamics simulation study of the solvation of [PtCl<sub>6</sub>]<sup>2-</sup> in water methanol and water-dimethoxyethane binary mixtures. *Inorganic Chemistry* 2018; **57**(19):12025-12037.
19. ESELEM BUNGU PS, PASCH H. Branching and molar mass analysis of low density polyethylene using the multiple preparative fractionation concept. *Polymer Chemistry* 2018; **9**(9):1116-1131.
20. ESELEM BUNGU PS, PFLUG K, BUSCH M, PASCH H. Comprehensive analysis of novel grafted polyethylenes using multidimensional fractionation methods. *Polymer Chemistry* 2018; **9**(40):5051-5065.
21. ESELEM BUNGU PS, PFLUG K, PASCH H. Combination of preparative and two-dimensional chromatographic fractionation with thermal analysis for the branching analysis of polyethylene. *Polymer Chemistry* 2018; **9**(22):3142-3157.
22. FONG RJ, ROBERTSON A, MALLON PE, THOMPSON RL. The impact of plasticizer and degree of hydrolysis on free volume of poly(vinyl alcohol) films. *Polymers* 2018; **10**:1036, 15 pages.
23. GREYLING GH, LEDERER A, PASCH H. Thermal field-flow fractionation for the investigation of the thermoresponsive nature of star and linear polystyrene. *Macromolecular Chemistry and Physics* 2018; **219**(24):1800417, 8 pages.
24. GREYLING GH, PASCH H. Characterization of charged polymer self-assemblies by multidetector thermal field-flow fractionation in aqueous mobile phases. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2018; **1532**:175-181.
25. GROENEWALD FG, DILLEN JLM, ESTERHUYSEN C. Ligand-driven formation of halogen bonds involving Au(I) complexes. *New Journal of Chemistry* 2018; **42**(13):10529-10538.
26. HALL SCL, TOGNOLONI C, PRICE GJ, KLUMPERMAN L, EDLER KJ, DAFFORN TR, ARNOLD T. Influence of poly(styrene-*co*-maleic acid) copolymer structure on the properties and self-assembly of SMALP nanodiscs. *Biomacromolecules* 2018; **19**(3):761-772.
27. HAYNES DA, RAWSON JM. Molecular electrostatic potential as a predictor of supramolecular synthons in non-hydrogen-bonded systems: Application to heavier p-block systems. *European Journal of Inorganic Chemistry* 2018; **31**:3554-3564.
28. HUSSAIN H, CSUK R, GREEN IR, REHMAN NU, ABBAS G, HUSSAIN W. Journey describing the cytotoxic potential of withanolides: A patent review. *Recent Patents on Anti-Cancer Drug Discovery* 2018; **13**(4):411-421.
29. HUSSAIN H, GREEN IR, AHMED I. Addition and correction to journey describing applications of oxone in synthetic chemistry. *Chemical Reviews* 2018; **118**(7):4114-4115.
30. HUSSAIN H, GREEN IR, SHAMRAIZ U, SALEEM M, BADSHAH A, ABBAS G, REHMAN NU, IRSHAD M. Therapeutic potential of glycyrrhetic acids: a patent review (2010-2017). *Expert Opinion on Therapeutic Patents* 2018; **28**(5):383-398.
31. HUSSAIN W, MALIK H, BAHADUR A, HUSSAIN RA, SHOAIB M, IQBAL S, HUSSAIN H, GREEN IR, BADSHAH A, LI H. Synthesis and Characterization of CdS Photocatalyst with Different Morphologies: Visible Light Activated Dyes Degradation Study. *Kinetics and Catalysis* 2018; **59**(6):710-719.
32. JACOBS L, DE KOCK C, TAYLOR D, PELLY SC, BLACKIE MAL. Synthesis of five libraries of 6,5-fused heterocycles to establish the importance of the heterocyclic core for antiplasmodial activity. *Bioorganic and Medicinal Chemistry* 2018; **26**(21):5730-5741.

33. JANIAC A, ESTERHUYSEN C, BARBOUR LJ. A thermo-responsive structural switch and colossal anisotropic thermal expansion in a chiral organic solid. *Chemical Communications* 2018; **54**(30):3727-3730.
34. JANIAC A, KWIT M, BARBOUR LJ. An unexpected relationship between solvent inclusion and gas sorption properties of chiral calixsalen solids. *Supramolecular Chemistry* 2018; **30**(5-6):479-487.
35. JOSEPH MC, SWARTS AJ, MAPOLIE SF. Phenylacetylene polymerisation mediated by cationic cyclometallated palladium(II) complexes bearing benzylidene 2,6-diisopropylphenylamine and its derivatives as ligands. *Dalton Transactions* 2018; **47**:12209-12217.
36. KEMP R, KLUMPERMAN L, GULE NP. Novel core-sheath antimicrobial nanofibrous mats. *Journal of Applied Polymer Science* 2018; **135**(22):46303, 10 pages.
37. KOLOTI LE, GULE NP, AROTIBA OA, MALINGA SP. Laccase-immobilized dendritic nanofibrous membranes as a novel approach towards the removal of bisphenol A. *Environmental Technology* 2018; **39**(3):392-404.
38. KRIEL JA, MULLER-NEDEBOCK KK, MAARMAN G, MBIZANA S, OJUKA E, KLUMPERMAN L, LOOS B. Coordinated autophagy modulation overcomes glioblastoma chemoresistance through disruption of mitochondrial bioenergetics. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**(10348):1-13.
39. LABBATE FP, MÜLLER R, OPENSHAW R, COMBRINCK JM, DE VILLIERS K, HUNTER R, EGAN TJ. Hemozoin inhibiting 2-phenylbenzimidazoles active against malaria parasites. *European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry* 2018; **159**:243-254.
40. LAMA P, BARBOUR LJ. Distinctive three-step hysteretic sorption of ethane with in situ crystallographic visualization of the pore forms in a soft porous crystal. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 2018; **140**:2145-2150.
41. LAMA P, DAS RK, SMITH VJ, BARBOUR LJ. Correction: A combined stretching-tilting mechanism produces negative, zero and positive linear thermal expansion in a semi-flexible Cd(II)-MOF. *Chemical Communications* 2018; **54**(78):11052.
42. LECKIE L, MAPOLIE SF. Mesoporous silica as phase transfer agent in the biphasic oxidative cleavage of alkenes using triazole complexes of ruthenium as catalyst precursors. *Applied Catalysis A: General* 2018; **565**:76-86.
43. LOMBARD J, LOOTS L, LE ROEX T, HAYNES DA. Formation of multi-component crystals with a series of pyridinium-carboxyacrylate zwitterions. *CrystEngComm* 2018; **20**(1):25-34.
44. LUTZ M, ENGELBRECHT L, COETZER A, DYAYIYA NA. Using CLEM to investigate the distribution of nanosized antimicrobial agents within an EVOH matrix. *International Journal of Polymer Analysis and Characterization* 2018; **23**(4):300-312.
45. MAFAUNE AT, ARNOTT GE. A calix[4]arene based boronic acid catalyst for amide bond formation: proof of principle study. *ARKIVOC* 2018; **v**: 221-229.
46. MASI M, MUBAIWA B, CIMMINO A, VAN OTTERLO WAL, GREEN IR, EVIDENTE A. First isolation of acetovanillone and piceol from *Crinum buphanoides* and *Crinum graminicola* (l. Verd.) Amaryllidaceae. *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **114**:37-39.
47. MASI M, MUBAIWA B, MABANK T, KARAKOYUN C, CIMMINO A, VAN OTTERLO WAL, GREEN IR, EVIDENTE A. Alkaloids isolated from indigenous South African Amaryllidaceae: *Crinum buphanoides* (Welw. ex Baker), *Crinum*

- graminicola* (I. Verd.), *Cyrtanthus mackenii* (Hook. f) and *Brunsvigia grandiflora* (Lindl). *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **118**:188-191.
48. MBIZANA S, HLALELE L, PFUKWA R, DU TOIT A, LUMKWANA D, LOOS B, KLUMPERMAN L. Synthesis and cell interaction of statistical L-arginine-glycine-L-aspartic acid terpolypeptides. *Biomacromolecules* 2018; **19**(7):3058-3066.
  49. MORGANS GL, FERNANDES MA, VAN OTTERLO WAL, MICHAEL JP. Base-mediated cyclization of 3-[2-(2-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-1-pyrrolidinyl]propanenitrile to 7-phenyl-1,2,3,7,8,8a-hexahydroindolizine-6-carbonitrile: What lies between? *European Journal of Organic Chemistry* 2018; **2018**:1902-1909.
  50. MOROENG O.M, WAGNER NJ, BRAND DJ, ROBERTS RJ. A nuclear magnetic resonance study: Implications for coal formation in the Witbank coalfield, South Africa. *International Journal of Coal Geology* 2018; **188**:145-155.
  51. MOUNTESSOU BYG, TCHAMGOUE J, DZOYEM JP, TCHUENGUEM RT, SURUP F, CHOUDHARY MI, GREEN IR, KOUAM SF. Two xanthenes and two rotameric (3-8) biflavonoids from the Cameroonian medicinal plant *Allanblackia floribunda* Oliv. (Guttiferae). *Tetrahedron Letters* 2018; **59**:4545-4550.
  52. MOUTHÉ HAPPI G, TCHALEU NGADJUI B, GREEN IR, FOGUÉ KOUAM S. Phytochemistry and pharmacology of the genus *Entandrophragma* over the 50 years from 1967 to 2018: a 'golden' overview. *Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmacology* 2018; **70**(11):1431-1460.
  53. MULLER MM, TREDoux AGJ, DE VILLIERS AJ. Predictive kinetic optimisation of hydrophilic interaction chromatography x reversed phase liquid chromatography separations: Experimental verification and application to phenolic analysis. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2018; **1571**:107-120.
  54. MUNHUWEYI K, CALEB OJ, VAN REENEN AJ, OPARA UL. Physical and antifungal properties of beta-cyclodextrin microcapsules and nanofibre films containing cinnamon and oregano essential oils. *LWT-Food Science and Technology* 2018; **87**:413-422.
  55. MUZA UL, GREYLING GH, PASCH H. Core microstructure, morphology and chain arrangement of block copolymer self-assemblies as investigated by thermal field-flow fractionation. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2018; **1562**:87-95.
  56. MUZA UL, GREYLING GH, PASCH H. Stereocomplexation of polymers in micelle nanoreactors as studied by multiple detection thermal field-flow fractionation. *Analytical Chemistry* 2018; **90**(23):13987-13995.
  57. MYBURGH DC, VON BERG SRC, DILLEN JLM. A comparison of energetic criteria to probe the stabilizing interaction resulting from a bond path between congested atoms. *Journal of Computational Chemistry* 2018; **39**(27):2273-2282.
  58. NDIRIPO A, ALBRECHT A, MONRABAL B, WANG J, PASCH H. Chemical composition fractionation of olefin plastomers/elastomers by solvent and thermal gradient interaction chromatography. *Macromolecular Rapid Communications* 2018; **39**(6):1700703, 6 pages.
  59. NDIRIPO A, PASCH H. A multidimensional fractionation protocol for the oligomer analysis of oxidized waxes. *Analytica Chimica Acta* 2018; **1027**:137-148.
  60. NDIRIPO A, PASCH H. Comprehensive analysis of oxidized waxes by solvent and thermal gradient interaction chromatography and two-dimensional liquid chromatography. *Analytical Chemistry* 2018; **90**:7626-7634.
  61. NIKOLAYENKO VI, CASTELL DC, VAN HEERDEN DP, BARBOUR LJ. Guest-induced structural transformations in a porous halogen-bonded framework. *Angewandte Chemie - International Edition* 2018; **57**(37):12086-12091.



62. NIKOLAYENKO VI, VAN WYK LM, MUNRO OQ, BARBOUR LJ. Supramolecular solvatochromism: mechanistic insight from crystallography, spectroscopy and theory. *Chemical Communications* 2018; **54**(51):6975-6978.
63. NKABYO HA, KOCH KR. New *trans*-[Pd(L-KS,O)<sub>2</sub>] complexes from *N,N*-dialkyl-*N*-aroylthioureas prepared by photo-induced isomerization of their *cis*-[Pd(L-KS,O)<sub>2</sub>] counterparts and their thermal *trans-cis* isomerization. *Inorganica Chimica Acta* 2018; **483**:440-447.
64. NTLHOKWE GE, MULLER M, JOUBERT E, TREDoux AGJ, DE VILLIERS AJ. Detailed qualitative analysis of honeybush tea (*Cyclopia* spp.) volatiles by comprehensive two-dimensional gas chromatography coupled to time-of-flight mass spectrometry and relation with sensory data. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2018; **1536**:137-150.
65. O'KENNEDY SJ, DE VILLIERS AJ, BRAND DJ, GERBER WJ. A variable temperature <sup>1</sup>H NMR and DFT study of procyanidin B2 conformational interchange. *Structural Chemistry* 2018; **29**(5):1551-1564.
66. PELLEGRINO S, MEYER M, ZORBAS C, BOUCHTA SA, SARAF K, PELLY SC, YUSUPOVA G, EVIDENTE A, MATHIEU V, KORNIENKO A, LAFONTAINE DLJ, YUSUPOV M. The Amaryllidaceae alkaloid haemanthamine binds the eukaryotic ribosome to repress cancer cell growth. *Structure* 2018; **26**(3):416-425.
67. PETRYK M, JANIĄK A, BARBOUR LJ, KWIT M. Awkwardly-shaped dimers, capsules and tetramers: Molecular and supramolecular motifs in C5-acrylated chiral calixsalens. *European Journal of Organic Chemistry* 2018; **2018**(16):1916-1923.
68. PHIRI MM, HADASHA WA, PFUKWA R, KLUMPERMAN L. Synthesis and characterization of liquid molecular brush binder for coating applications. *European Polymer Journal* 2018; **102**:178-186.
69. REHMAN NU, HUSSAIN H, AL-RIYAMI SA, GREEN IR, AL-HARRASI A. Chemical constituents isolated from *Lycium shawii* and their chemotaxonomic significance. *Records of Natural Products* 2018; **12**(4):380-384.
70. ROOTMAN-LE GRANGE I, BLACKIE MAL. Assessing assessment: In pursuit of meaningful learning. *Chemistry Education Research and Practice* 2018; **19**(2):484-490.
71. SARRO M, GULE NP, LAURENTI E, GAMBERINI R, PAGANINI MC, MALLON PE, CALZA P. ZnO-based materials and enzymes hybrid systems as highly efficient catalysts for recalcitrant pollutants abatement. *Chemical Engineering Journal* 2018; **334**:2530-2538.
72. SOQAKA AA, ESTERHUYSEN C, LEMMERER A. Prevalent polymorphism in benzophenones. *Acta Crystallographica. Section C, Structural Chemistry* 2018; **74**:465-471.
73. TELLA AC, OWALUDE SO, OLATUNJI SJ, ADIMULA VO, ELAIGWU SE, ALIMILO, AJIBADE PA, OLUWAFEMI OS. Synthesis of zinc-carboxylate metal-organic frameworks for the removal of emerging drug contaminant (amodiaquine) from aqueous solution. *Journal of Environmental Sciences* 2018; **64**:264-275.
74. TELLA AC, OWALUDE SO, OMOTOSO MF, OLATUNJI SJ, OGUNLAJA AS, ALIMILO, POPOOLA OK, BOURNE SA. Synthesis, crystal structures and luminescence properties of new multi-component co-crystals of isostructural Co(II) and Zn(II) complexes. *Journal of Molecular Structure* 2018; **1157**:450-456.
75. VAN DEVENTER N, MALLON PE. Electrospun nanocomposite nanofibres with magnetic nanoparticle decorated carbon nanotubes. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2018; **378**(1):1600140, 10 pages.

76. VAN NIEKERK DME, GERBER WJ. A DFT mechanistic study of the trans-[Os<sup>VI</sup>O<sub>2</sub>(OH)<sub>4</sub>]<sup>2-</sup> and [Os<sup>VIII</sup>O<sub>4</sub>(OH)<sub>*n*</sub>]<sup>*n-*</sup> (*n* = 1, 2 *cis*) comproportionation proton-coupled electron transfer reaction. *Inorganic Chemistry* 2018; **57**(15):8909-8922.
77. VAN OTTERLO WAL, GREEN IR. A review on recent syntheses of amaryllidaceae alkaloids and isocarbostryls (Time period mid-2016 to 2017). *Natural Product Communications* 2018; **13**(3):255-277.
78. VENTER PB, MULLER MM, VESTNER J, STANDER MA, TREDoux AGJ, PASCH H, DE VILLIERS AJ. Comprehensive three-dimensional LC × LC × ion mobility spectrometry separation combined with high-resolution MS for the analysis of complex samples. *Analytical Chemistry* 2018; **90**(19):11643-11650.
79. WAHL H, HAYNES DA, LE ROEX T. Selectivity behavior of a robust porous organic salt based on the pamoate ion. *Crystal Growth and Design* 2018; **18**(2):944-953.
80. WILLIAMS C, FERREIRA M, MONFLIER E, MAPOLIE SF, SMITH GS. Synthesis and hydroformylation evaluation of Fréchet-type organometallic dendrons with *N,O*-salicylaldimine Rh(I) complexes at the focal point. *Dalton Transactions* 2018; **47**:9418-9429.
81. YANG H, GUO F, LAMA P, GAO WY, WU H, BARBOUR LJ, ZHOU W, ZHANG J, AGUILA B, MA S. Visualizing structural transformation and guest binding in a flexible metal-organic framework under high pressure and room temperature. *ACS Central Science* 2018; **9**:1194-1200.
82. YANG Q-Y, LAMA P, SEN S, LUSI M, CHEN K-J, GAO W-Y, SHIVANNA M, PHAM T, HOSONO N, KUSAKA S, PERRY JJ, MA S, SPACE B, BARBOUR LJ, KITAGAWA S, ZAWOROTKO MJ. Reversible switching between highly porous and nonporous phases of an interpenetrated diamondoid coordination network that exhibits gate-opening at methane storage pressures. *Angewandte Chemie - International Edition* 2018; **57**(20):5684-5689.
83. ZHANG Q, HEYNS IM, KLUMPERMAN L, PFUKWA R, KELLAND MA. Improving the kinetic hydrate inhibition performance of 3-methylene-2-pyrrolidone polymers by N-alkylation, ring expansion, and copolymerization. *Energy and Fuels* 2018; **32**(12):12337-12344.

## COMPUTER SCIENCE / REKENAARWETENSKAP

### Journal articles

1. BAI G, YE Q, WU Y, BOTHA H, SUN J, LIU Y, DONG JS, VISSER WC. Towards Model Checking Android Applications. *IEEE Transactions on Software Engineering* 2018; **44**(6):595-612.
2. BERGLUND PM, BESTER WHK, VAN DER MERWE AB. Formalising Boost POSIX Regular Expression Matching. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2018; **11187**:99-115.
3. BERGLUND PM, DREWES F, VAN DER MERWE AB. The Output Size Problem for String-To-Tree Transducers. *Journal of Automata, Languages and Combinatorics* 2018; **23**(1-3):19-38.
4. CAMILO F, SCHOLZ P, SERYLAK M, BUCHNER S, MERRYFIELD M, KASPI VM, ARCHIBALD RF, BAILES M, DAVIDSON DB, DE VILLIERS DIL, GROBLER TL, READER HC, ET AL. Revival of the Magnetar PSR J1622-4950: Observations with MeerKAT, Parkes, XMM-Newton, Swift, Chandra and NuSTAR. *Astrophysical Journal* 2018; **856**:180, 11 pages.

5. DUNAISKI MP, GELDENHUYS J, VISSER WC. Author Ranking Evaluation at Scale. *Journal of Informetrics* 2018; **12**(3):679-702.
6. DUNAISKI MP, GELDENHUYS J, VISSER WC. How to Evaluate Rankings of Academic Entities Using Test Data. *Journal of Informetrics* 2018; **12**(3):631-655.
7. GRECH N, FISCHER B, RATHKE J. Preemptive Type Checking. *Journal of Logical and Algebraic Methods in Programming* 2018; **101**(2018):151-181.
8. GROBLER TL, BERNARDI G, KENYON JS, PARSONS A, SMIRNOV OM. Redundant Interferometric Calibration as a Complex Optimization Problem. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society* 2018; **476**:2410-2420.
9. KENYON JS, SMIRNOV OM, GROBLER TL, PERKINS SJ. Cubical - Fast Radio Interferometric Calibration Suite Exploiting Complex Optimization. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society* 2018; **478**:2399-2415.
10. LUCKOW K, PASAREANU CS, VISSER WC. Monte Carlo Tree Search for Finding Costly Paths in Programs. *Lecture Notes in Computer Science* 2018; **10886**:123-138.
11. MCCOY JT, KROON RS, AURET L. Variational autoencoders for missing data imputation with application to a simulated milling circuit. *IFAC-PapersOnLine* 2018; **51**(21):141-146.
12. NEL PJC, BOOYSEN MJ, VAN DER MERWE AB. A Computationally Inexpensive Energy Model for Horizontal Electric Water Heaters with Scheduling. *IEEE Transactions on Smart Grid* 2018; **9**(1):48-56.

#### Proceedings international

1. BERGLUND PM, DREWES F, VAN DER MERWE AB. *On Regular Expressions with Backreferences and Transducers*. In: Freund R, Hospodár M, Jirásková G, Pighizzini G (eds.) 10th Workshop on Non-Classical Models of Automata and Applications (NCMA 2018), Košice, Slovakia (Slovak Republic), Österreichische Computer Gesellschaft 2018: 49-64.
2. BERNDT J, FISCHER B, BRITZ K. *Scaling the ConceptCloud Browser to Large Semi-Structured Data Sets*. In: Gmati N, Badouel E, Watson BW (eds.) CARI 2018 (African Conference on Research in Computer Science and Applied Mathematics), Stellenbosch, South Africa, HAL 2018: 276-283.
3. GADELHA MR, MONTEIRO FR, MORSE J, CORDEIRO LC, FISCHER B, NICOLE D. *ESBMC 5.0*. Proceedings of the 33rd ACM/IEEE International Conference on Automated Software Engineering, Montpellier, France, ACM 2018: 888-891.
4. PRETORIUS A, KROON RS, KAMPER H. *Learning Dynamics of Linear Denoising Autoencoders*. ICML 2018, Stockholm, Sweden, PMLR 2018: 4141-4150.

#### Proceedings national

1. ADAMS RC, VAN ZIJL L. *Ant Sorting Based on Cellular Automata with Clustering*. SAICSIT 2018, Port Elizabeth, South Africa, ACM 2018: 29-38.
2. MARAIS L, VAN ZIJL L. *The State Complexity of Language Operations on XNFA-succinct Unary Regular Languages*. SAICSIT 2018, Port Elizabeth, South Africa, ACM 2018: 20-28.

## EARTH SCIENCES / AARDWETENSKAPPE

## Journal articles

1. BAKER A, ROUTH J, ROYCHOUDHURY AN. n-Alkan-2-one biomarkers as a proxy for palaeoclimate reconstruction in the Mfabeni Fen, South Africa. *Organic Geochemistry* 2018; **120**:75-85.
2. BASSON IJ, MCCALL MJ, ANDREW J, DAWETI E. Structural controls on mineralisation at the Namib Lead and Zinc Mine, Damara Belt, Namibia. *Ore Geology Reviews* 2018; **95**:931-944.
3. BASSON IJ, RAVASAN R, MAHDAVI F, HEMMATI Y, SABZEPARVAR M, MASOODI M, WOOLDRIDGE A, ANDREW J, DOYLE G, KING J. Structural interpretation of new high-resolution aeromagnetic and radiometric data over central Iran: Block definition and rotational tectonics. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 2018; **147**:585-602.
4. BASSON IJ, THOMAS SAJ, STOCH B, ANTHONISSEN CJ, MCCALL MJ, BRITZ J, MACGREGOR S, VILJOEN S, NEL D, VIETZE M, STANDER C, HORN J, BEZUIDENHOUT J, SEKOERE T, GOUS C, BOUCHER H. The structural setting of mineralisation at Kolomela Mine, Northern Cape, South Africa, based on fully-constrained, implicit 3D modelling. *Ore Geology Reviews* 2018; **95**:306-324.
5. CLEMENS JD. Granitic magmas with I-type affinities, from mainly metasedimentary sources: the Harcourt batholith of southeastern Australia. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 2018; **173**:93, 20pp.
6. COETZEE A, KISTERS AFM. The elusive feeders of the Karoo Large Igneous Province and their structural controls. *Tectonophysics* 2018; **747-748**:146-162.
7. COLLETT KS, VON DER HEYDEN BP, POTT RW, STANDER J. A collaborative auto-ethnographic exploration of socially just practices by new academics in two South African higher education institutions. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(6):582-603.
8. CREUS PK, BASSON IJ, STOCH B, MOGOROSI O, GABANAKGOSI K, GAEGOPOLWE P, RAMSDEN F. Structural analysis and implicit 3D modelling of Jwaneng Mine: Insights into deformation of the Transvaal Supergroup in SE Botswana. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 2018; **137**:9-21.
9. EYMOLD WK, SWANA KA, MOORE MT, WHYTE CJ, HARKNESS JS, TALMA S, MURRAY R, MOORTGAT JB, MILLER JA, VENGOSH A, DARRAH TH. Hydrocarbon-Rich Groundwater above Shale-Gas Formations: A Karoo Basin Case Study. *Groundwater* 2018; **56**(2):204-224.
10. FOUGEROUSE D, REDDY SM, SAXEY DW, ERICKSON TM, KIRKLAND CL, RICKARD WDA, SEYDOUX-GUILLAUME AM, CLARK C, BUICK IS. Nanoscale distribution of common Pb in monazite revealed by atom probe microscopy. *Chemical Geology* 2018; **479**:251-258.
11. GARDE AA, KLAUSEN MB. Comments on "The impact pseudotachylitic breccia controversy: Insights from first isotope analysis of Vredefort impact-generated melt rocks" by Reimold et al. 2017 (GCA 214, 266-282). *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 2018; **233**:187-190.
12. GIPPOLITI S, COTTERILL FPD, ZINNER D, GROVES CP. Impacts of taxonomic inertia for the conservation of African ungulate diversity: an overview. *Biological Reviews* 2018; **93**:115-130.
13. GLOYN-JONES JN, KISTERS AFM. Regional folding, low-angle thrusting and permeability networks: Structural controls of gold mineralization in the Hope reef at Fairview Mine, Barberton Greenstone Belt, South Africa. *Ore Geology Reviews* 2018; **102**:585-603.

14. GONÇALVES GO, LANA C, SCHOLZ R, BUICK IS, GERDES A, KAMO SL, CORFU F, RUBATTO D, WIEDENBECK M, NALINI JR HA, OLIVEIRA LCA. The Diamantina monazite: a new low-Th reference material for microanalysis. *Geostandards and Geoanalytical Research* 2018; **42**(1):25-47.
15. GREANEY AT, RUDNICK RL, GASCHING RM, WHALEN JB, LUAIS B, CLEMENS JD. Geochemistry of molybdenum in the continental crust. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 2018; **238**:36-54.
16. HARKNESS JS, SWANA KA, EYMOLD WK, MILLER JA, MURRAY R, TALMA S, WHYTE CJ, MOORE MT, MALETIC EL, VENGOSH A, DARRAH TH. Pre-drill Groundwater Geochemistry in the Karoo Basin, South Africa. *Groundwater* 2018; **56**(2):187-203.
17. HOLNESS MB, CLEMENS JD, VERNON RH. How deceptive are microstructures in granitic rocks? Answers from integrated physical theory, phase equilibrium, and direct observations. *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology* 2018; **173**:62, 18pp.
18. HUGUET C, ROUTH J, FIETZ S, LONE MA, KALPANA MS, GHOSH P, MANGINI A, KUMAR V, RANGARAJAN R. Temperature and monsoon tango in a tropical stalagmite: Last glacial-interglacial climate dynamics. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**:5386, 10pp.
19. KITT S, KISTERS AFM, BUICK IS, KRAMERS JD. Structural, geochronological and P-T constraints on subduction-accretion processes in a Pan-African accretionary wedge - The Deep Level Southern Zone of the Damara Belt in Namibia. *Precambrian Research* 2018; **310**:39-62.
20. KITT S, KISTERS AFM, VENNEMANN T, STEVEN N. Orebody geometry, fluid and metal sources of the Omitiomire Cu deposit in the Ekuja Dome of the Damara Belt in Namibia. *Mineralium Deposita* 2018; **53**:261-276.
21. MACEY PH, ABRAHAMS Y, MILLER JA. Lithostratigraphy of the Mesoproterozoic Stolzenfels Enderbite (Komsberg Suite), South Africa and Namibia. *South African Journal of Geology* 2018; **121**(2):217-226.
22. MACEY PH, BAILIE R, MILLER JA, THOMAS RJ, DE BEER C, FREI D, LE ROUX PJ. Implications of the distribution, age and origins of the granites of the Mesoproterozoic Spektakel Suite for the timing of the Namaqua Orogeny in the Bushmanland Subprovince of the Namaqua-Natal Metamorphic Province, South Africa. *Precambrian Research* 2018; **312**:68-98.
23. MADLAKANA N, STEVENS G. Plagioclase disequilibrium induced during fluid-absent biotite-breakdown melting in metapelites. *Journal of Metamorphic Geology* 2018; **36**:1097-1116.
24. ROZENDAAL A, LE ROUX SG, DU PLESSIS A. Application of microCT scanning in the recovery of endo-skarn associated scheelite from the Riviera Deposit, South Africa. *Minerals Engineering* 2018; **116**:163-178.
25. ROZENDAAL A, LE ROUX SG, DU PLESSIS A, PHILANDER C. Grade and product quality control by microCT scanning of the world class Namakwa Sands Ti-Zr placer deposit West Coast, South Africa: An orientation study. *Minerals Engineering* 2018; **116**:152-162.
26. RYAN-KEOGH TJ, THOMALLA S, MTSHALI TN, VAN HORSTEN NR, LITTLE HJ. Seasonal development of iron limitation in the sub-Antarctic zone. *Biogeosciences* 2018; **15**:4647-4660.
27. SARTHOU G, LHERMINIER P, ACHTERBERG EP, ALONSO-PEREZ F, BUCCIARELLI E, BOUTORH J, BOUVIER V, BOYLE EA, MENZEL J, ET AL. Introduction to the French GEOTRACES North Atlantic Transect (GA01): Divide cruise. *Biogeosciences* 2018; **15**:7097-7109.

28. SIEGESMUND S, LÓPEZ-DONCEL R, SIECK P, WILKE H, WEMMER K, FREI D, ORIOLO S. Geochronological and geochemical constraints on the genesis of Cu-Au skarn deposits of the Santa María de la Paz district (Sierra del Fraile, Mexico). *Ore Geology Reviews* 2018; **94**:310-325.
29. SMART S, REN H, FAWCETT S, SCHIEBEL R, CONTE M, RAFTER PA, ELLIS K, WEIGAND MA, OLEYNIK S, HAUG GH, SIGMAN DM. Ground-truthing the planktic foraminifer-bound nitrogen isotope paleo-proxy in the Sargasso Sea. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 2018; **235**:463-482.
30. STOCH B, ANTHONISSEN CJ, MCCALL MJ, BASSON IJ, DEACON J, CLOETE E, BOTHA J, BRITZ J, STRYDOM M, NEL D, BESTER M. 3D implicit modeling of the Sishen Mine: new resolution of the geometry and origin of Fe mineralization. *Mineralium Deposita* 2018; **53**:835-853.
31. VAN HINSBERG V, CROTTY C, ROOZEN S, SZILAS K, KISTERS AFM. Pressure-Temperature history of the >3 Ga Tartoq Greenstone Belt in Southwest Greenland and its implications for Archaean Tectonics. *Geosciences (Switzerland)* 2018; **8**:367, 21pp.
32. VASCONCELOS AD, GONÇALVES GO, LANA C, BUICK IS, KAMO SL, CORFU F, SCHOLZ R, ALKMIN A, QUEIROGA G, NALINI JR HA. Characterization of xenotime from Datas (Brazil) as a potential reference material for in-situ U-Pb geochronology. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems* 2018; **19**:pp21.
33. VEZINET AJC, MOYEN J-F, STEVENS G, NICOLI G, LAURENT O, COUZINIÉ SG, FREI D. A record of 0.5 Ga of evolution of the continental crust along the northern edge of the Kaapvaal Craton, South Africa: Consequences for the understanding of Archean geodynamic processes. *Precambrian Research* 2018; **310**:310-326.
34. VILJOEN JJ, PHILIBERT MCR, VAN HORSTEN NR, MTSHALI T, ROYCHOUDHURY AN, THOMALLA S, FIETZ S. Phytoplankton response in growth, photophysiology and community structure to iron and light in the Polar Frontal Zone and Antarctic waters. *Deep-Sea Research Part I-Oceanographic Research Papers* 2018; **141**:118-129.
35. VON DER HEYDEN BP, FRITH MG, BERNASEK SL, TYLISZCZAK T, ROYCHOUDHURY AN, MYNENI SCB. Geochemistry of Al and Fe in freshwater and coastal water colloids from the west coast of Southern Africa. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 2018; **241**:56-68.
36. WALLIS GL, CLEMENS JD. Geology and field relations of the Wilsons Promontory batholith, Victoria: multiple, shallow-dipping, S-type, granitic sheets. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* 2018; **65**(6):769-785.
37. WATSON A, MILLER JA, FLEISCHER M, DE CLERCQ WP. Estimation of groundwater recharge via percolation outputs from a rainfall/runoff model for the Verlorenvlei estuarine system, west coast, South Africa. *Journal of Hydrology* 2018; **558**:238-254.
38. WILMSEN M, STORM M, FUERSICH FT, MAJIDIFARD MR, SCHLAGINTWEIT F, HART M. The mid-Cretaceous Debarsu Formation (Upper Albian-Middle Turonian) of Central Iran: depositional environment, palaeogeography, and sequence stratigraphic significance. *Facies* 2018; **64**:29, 29pp.

### Proceedings international

1. BABEDI L, TADIE M, NEETHLING PH, VON DER HEYDEN BP. *Impact of cation substitution (Cd, Co) on the geometallurgical response of sphalerite*. In: Chanturiya V (ed.) IMPC 2018, 17-21 September 2018, Moscow, Russia, Moscow, Russian Federation, International Mineral Processing Council 2018: 1-10.

**Proceedings national**

1. BABEDI L, VON DER HEYDEN BP, NEETHLING PH, TADIE M. *Mineral chemistry as a critical parameter in geometallurgical models: a case study using trace element-substituted sphalerite*. In: Becker M (ed.) SAIMM Geometallurgy Conference 2018, Cape Town, The Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy 2018: 179-191.
2. GORDON HJ, MILLER JA, BECKER M. *Using mineralogy for early stage geometallurgical domain definition: a case study of the Swartberg polymetallic sulphide deposit*. In: Becker M (ed.) SAIMM Geometallurgy Conference 2018, Cape Town, South Africa, The Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy 2018: 121-132.
3. VOIGT MJ, MILLER JA, BBOSA L, GOVENDER RA, BRADSHAW D, MAINZA A, BECKER M. *Developing a 3D mineral texture quantification method of drill core for Geometallurgy*. In: Becker M (ed.) SAIMM Geometallurgy Conference 2018, Cape Town, South Africa, The Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy 2018: 97-107.

**Chapters in books**

1. KISTERS AFM, BELCHER R. The stratigraphy and structure of the Western Saldania Belt, South Africa and geodynamic implications. In: Siegesmund S, Basei MAS, Oyhantcabal P, Oriolo S (eds.) *Geology of Southwest Gondwana*, Springer International Publishing AG, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 387-409.
2. MILLER JA, WATSON A, FLEISCHER M, EILERS A, SIGIDI NT, VAN GEND J, VAN ROOYEN JD, CLARKE CE, DE CLERCQ WP. Groundwater quality, quantity, and recharge estimation on the west coast of South Africa. In: Revermann R, Krewenka KM, Schmiedel U, Olwoch JM, Helmschrot J, Jürgens N (eds.) *Climate Change and Adaptive Land Management in Southern Africa*, Klaus Hess Verlag, Göttingen, Germany, 2018: 86-96.
3. OLIVIER G, HELMSCHROT J, DE CLERCQ WP. Are large classical gully systems inactive remnants of the past? A field-based case study investigating sediment movement. In: Revermann R, Krewenka KM, Schmiedel U, Olwoch JM, Helmschrot J, Jürgens N (eds.) *Climate Change and Adaptive Land Management in Southern Africa*, Klaus Hess Verlag, Göttingen, Germany, 2018: 146-154.

**MATHEMATICS / WISKUNDE****Journal articles**

1. ABDALLA A, JANELIDZE Z. An order-theoretic perspective on categorial closure operators. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2018; **41**(4):529-539.
2. ALZER H, PRODINGER H. On Ruehr's identities. *ARS Combinatoria* 2018; **139**:247-254.
3. BENJAMIN RAM. Spectral mapping theorems for the upper Weyl and upper Browder spectra. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2018; **41**(7):951-961.
4. BENJAMIN RAM, MOUTON S. A note on the lower Weyl and Lozanovsky spectra of a positive element. *Positivity* 2018; **22**:533-549.
5. BOSCH C, ROETS F, HUI C, PAUW CA. Interactions among predators and plant specificity protect herbivores from top predators. *Ecology* 2018; **99**(7):1602-1609.
6. BOXALL GJ, KESTNER C. The definable (P,Q)-theorem for distal theories. *Journal of Symbolic Logic (JSL)* 2018; **83**(1):123-127.

7. BROECKHOVEN C, DE KOCK C, HUI C. Sexual dimorphism in the dermal armour of cordyline lizards (Squamata: Cordylinae). *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 2018; **125**(1):30-36.
8. BROECKHOVEN C, EL ADAK Y, HUI C, VAN DAMME R, STANKOWICH T. On dangerous ground: the evolution of body armour in cordyline lizards. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 2018; **285**:1-9.
9. BROECKHOVEN C, MOUTON PLN, HUI C. Proximate causes of variation in dermal armour: insights from armadillo lizards. *Oikos* 2018; **127**:1449-1458.
10. CZABARKA É, SZEKELY L, WAGNER S. On the Number of Nonisomorphic Subtrees of a Tree. *Journal of Graph Theory* 2018; **87**(1):89-95.
11. DE KLERK BE, MEYER JH, SZIGETI J, VAN WYK L. Functions realizing as Abelian group automorphisms. *Communications in Algebra* 2018; **46**(2):467-479.
12. DIEDERICKS G, HENRIQUES RP, VON DER HEYDEN S, WEYL OLF, HUI C. Sleeping with the enemy: introgressive hybridization in two invasive centrarchids. *Journal of Fish Biology* 2018; **93**(2):405-410.
13. DIEDERICKS G, HENRIQUES RP, VON DER HEYDEN S, WEYL OLF, HUI C. The ghost of introduction past: Spatial and temporal variability in the genetic diversity of invasive smallmouth bass. *Evolutionary Applications* 2018; **11**(9):1609-1629.
14. DORFLING S, HOWELL K, SANON SP. The decomposition of finite-dimensional near-vector spaces. *Communications in Algebra* 2018; **46**(7):3033-3046.
15. GALLIEN L, LANDI P, HUI C, RICHARDSON DM. Emergence of weak  $\square$  intransitive competition through adaptive diversification and eco  $\square$  evolutionary feedbacks. *Journal of Ecology* 2018; **106**(3):877-889.
16. GEORGAKOPOULOS A, WAGNER S. Subcritical Graph Classes Containing All Planar Graphs. *Combinatorics Probability and Computing* 2018; **27**:763-773.
17. GRANTZ KH, CHABAARI WW, RAMOLOTJA KS, BURI G, BLUM L, WORDEN L, ACKLEY SF, LIU F, LIETMAN TM, GALVANI AP, PRAJNA L, PORCO TC. Spatial distribution of leprosy in India: an ecological study. *Infectious Diseases of Poverty* 2018; **7**:20, 9 pages.
18. GRAY JRA. ACTION REPRESENTABILITY VIA SPANS AND PREFIBRATIONS. *Theory and Applications of Categories* 2017; **32**(43):1501-1521.
19. GRAY JRA, MARTINS-FERREIRA N. NEW EXACTNESS CONDITIONS INVOLVING SPLIT CUBES IN PROTOMODULAR CATEGORIES. *Theory and Applications of Categories* 2018; **33**(33):1031-1058.
20. HACKL B, HEUBERGER C, KROPF S, PRODINGER H. Fringe analysis of plane trees related to cutting and pruning. *Aequationes Mathematicae* 2018; **92**:311-353.
21. HACKL B, HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H. Reductions of binary trees and lattice paths induced by the register function. *Theoretical Computer Science* 2018; **705**:31-57.
22. HACKL B, PRODINGER H. Growing and Destroying Catalan-Stanley Trees. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2018; **20**(1):14.
23. HACKL B, PRODINGER H. The necklace process: A generating function approach. *Statistics and Probability Letters* 2018; **142**:57-61.
24. HOWELL K, CHISTYAKOV DS. Affine Near-Rings and Related Structures. *Mathematical Notes* 2018; **103**(6):997-1006.
25. HOWELL K, CHISTYAKOV DS. ON THE THEORY OF NEAR-VECTOR SPACES. *Journal of Mathematical Sciences* 2018; **230**(3):484-487.
26. HOWELL K, SANON SP. Near-Vector Spaces Constructed From Near Domains. *Miskolc Mathematical Notes* 2018; **19**(2):883-897.



27. HOWELL K, SANON SP. On spanning sets and generators of near-vector spaces. *Turkish Journal of Mathematics* 2018; **42**:3232-3241.
28. HUI C, MINOARIVELO HO, LANDI P. Modelling coevolution in ecological networks with adaptive dynamics. *Mathematical Methods in the Applied Sciences* 2018; **41**:8407-8422.
29. HUI C, VERMEULEN WJ, DURRHEIM G. Quantifying multiple-site compositional turnover in an Afrotropical forest, using zeta diversity. *Forest Ecosystems* 2018; **5**: Article 15, 9 pages.
30. KAMPER F, DU PREEZ JA, STEEL SJ, WAGNER S. Regularized Gaussian belief propagation. *Statistics and Computing* 2018; **28**(3):653-672.
31. KNOPFMACHER A, MA SM, MANSOUR T, WAGNER S. Geometrically distributed Stirling words and Stirling compositions. *Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications* 2018; **460**(1):98-120.
32. KRZYWKOWSKI M, WAGNER S. Graphs with few total dominating sets. *Discrete Mathematics* 2018; **341**(4):997-1009.
33. KUNIN WE, HARTE J, HE F, HUI C, JOBE RT, OSTLING A, POLCE C, SIZLING A, SMITH AB, SMITH K, SMART SM, STORCH D, TJORVE E, UGLAND KI, ULRICH W, VARMA V. Upscaling biodiversity: estimating the species-area relationship from small samples. *Ecological Monographs* 2018; **88**(2):170-187.
34. LANDI P, MINOARIVELO HO, BRANNSTROM A, HUI C, DIECKMANN U. Complexity and stability of ecological networks: a review of the theory. *Population Ecology* 2018; **60**:319-345.
35. LANDI P, VONESH J, HUI C. Variability in life-history switch points across and within populations explained by Adaptive Dynamics. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface* 2018; **15**(148): Article number 20180371, 14 pages.
36. LATOMBE GFR, RICHARDSON DM, PYŠEK P, KUČERA T, HUI C. Drivers of species turnover vary with species commonness for native and alien plants with different residence times. *Ecology* 2018; **99**(12):2763-2775.
37. LIN S, SHAO L, HUI C, SANDHU HS, FAN T, LI F, ZHANG L, DING Y, SHI P. The effect of temperature on the developmental rates of seedling emergence and leaf-unfolding in two dwarf bamboo species. *Trees - Structure and Function* 2018; **32**:751-763.
38. LIN S, SHAO L, HUI C, SONG Y, REDDY GVP, GIELIS J, LI F, DING Y, WEI Q, SHI P. Why Does Not the Leaf Weight-Area Allometry of Bamboos Follow the 3/2-Power Law? *Frontiers in Plant Science* 2018; **9**: Article 583, 9 pages.
39. MACFADYEN S, ZAMBATIS N, VAN TEEFFELLEN AJA, HUI C. Long-term rainfall regression surfaces for the Kruger National Park, South Africa: a spatio-temporal review of patterns from 1981 to 2015. *International Journal of Climatology* 2018; **38**(5):2506-2519.
40. MINOARIVELO HO, HUI C. Alternative assembly processes from trait-mediated co-evolution in mutualistic communities. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 2018; **454**:146-153.
41. MOHAMMED MMA, LANDI P, MINOARIVELO HO, HUI C. Frugivory and seed dispersal: Extended bi-stable persistence and reduced clustering of plants. *Ecological Modelling* 2018; **380**:31-39.
42. MULLER MA. Combining Uncertainties in a Court of Law using Bayesian Networks. *Obiter* 2017; **38**(3):505-516.
43. OMONDI EO, NYABADZA F, SMITH RJ. Modelling the impact of mass administration of ivermectin in the treatment of onchocerciasis (river blindness). *Cogent Mathematics & Statistics* 2018; **5**(1):1429700, 26 pages.

44. OMONDI EO, ORWA TO, NYABADZA F. Application of optimal control to the onchocerciasis transmission model with treatment. *Mathematical Biosciences* 2018; **297**(2018):43-57.
45. OUVRY S, WAGNER S, WU S. Hofstadter point spectrum trace and the almost Mathieu operator. *Journal of Mathematical Physics* 2018; **59**(7):19.
46. PORST HE. Hopf monoids in varieties. *Algebra Universalis* 2018; **79**(18):1-28.
47. PRODINGER H. Finite Rogers-Ramanujan type continued fractions. *Journal of Algebraic Combinatorics* 2018; **5**(3):137-142.
48. PRODINGER H. Visibility problems related to skip lists. *Australasian Journal of Combinatorics* 2018; **72**(3):509-515.
49. PRODINGER H. Ternary Smirnov words and generating functions. *Integers* 2018; **18**: #A69, 6 pages.
50. RALAIVAOSAONA D, WAGNER S. On the distribution of subtree orders of a tree. *ARS Mathematica Contemporanea* 2018; **14**(1):129-156.
51. REIHER C, WAGNER S. Maximum star densities. *Studia Scientiarum Mathematicarum Hungarica* 2018; **55**(2):238-259.
52. RODGER JG, LANDI P, HUI C. Heterogeneity in local density allows a positive evolutionary relationship between self-fertilization and dispersal. *Evolution; International Journal of Organic Evolution* 2018; **72**(9):1784-1800.
53. SHI P, GAO J, SONG Z, LIU Y, HUI C. Spatial Segregation Facilitates the Coexistence of Tree Species in Temperate Forests. *Forests* 2018; **9**(12):1-15.
54. SOUFBAF M, FATHIPOUR Y, HARVEY JA, HUI C. Finish line plant-insect interactions mediated by insect feeding mode and plant interference: a case study of Brassica interactions with diamondback moth and turnip aphid. *Insect Science* 2018; **25**:690-702.
55. WILD MMW. Tight embedding of modular lattices into partition lattices: progress and program. *Algebra Universalis* 2018; **79**(79):1-49.
56. XIAO-ZHUO H, HUI C, FENG L, MENG-XING L. Continuously stable strategy of pathogen evolution in a classic epidemiological SIR model. *Journal of Lanzhou University* 2018; **54**(4):517-524.

### Proceedings International

1. HACKL B, HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H. *Counting Ascents in Generalized Dyck Paths*. In: Fill JA, Ward MD (eds.) 29th International Conference on Probabilistic, Combinatorial and Asymptotic Methods for the Analysis of Algorithms (AofA 2018), Uppsala, Sweden, Leibniz-Zentrum für Informatik 2018: 1-15.
2. HEUBERGER C, KRENN D, PRODINGER H. *Analysis of Summatory Functions of Regular Sequences: Transducer and Pascal's Rhombus*. In: Fill JA, Ward MD (eds.) 29th International Conference on Probabilistic, Combinatorial and Asymptotic Methods for the Analysis of Algorithms, Uppsala, Sweden, Leibniz-Zentrum für Informatik 2018: 1-18.
3. RALAIVAOSAONA D, RAVELOMANANA JB, WAGNER S. *Counting Planar Tanglegrams*. In: Fill JA, Ward MD (eds.) 29th International Conference on Probabilistic, Combinatorial and Asymptotic Methods for the Analysis of Algorithms (AofA 2018), Uppsala, Sweden, Leibniz-Zentrum für Informatik 2018: 1-18.
4. RALAIVAOSAONA D, SILEIKIS M, WAGNER S. *Asymptotic Normality of Almost Local Functionals in Conditioned Galton-Watson Trees*. In: Fill JA, Ward MD (eds.) 29th International Conference on Probabilistic, Combinatorial and

Asymptotic Methods for the Analysis of Algorithms (AofA 2018), Uppsala, Sweden, Leibniz-Zentrum für Informatik 2018: 1-17.

### Books

1. HUI C, LANDI P, MINOARIVELO HO, RAMANANTOANINA A. *Ecological and Evolutionary Modelling*. Springer, Cham, Switzerland 2018:86 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. LANDI P, MINOARIVELO HO, BRANNSTROM A, HUI C, DIECKMANN U. Complexity and Stability of Adaptive Ecological Networks: A Survey of the Theory in Community Ecology. In: Mensah P, Hachigonta S, Katerere D, Roodt A (eds.) *Systems analysis approach for complex global challenges*, Springer, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 209-248.

## MICROBIOLOGY / MIKROBIOLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. AHIRE J, NEVELING D, DICKS LMT. Polyacrylonitrile (PAN) nanofibres spun with copper nanoparticles: an anti-*Escherichia coli* membrane for water treatment. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2018; **102**(16):7171-7181.
2. ARCHER E, CASTRIGNANO E, KASPRZYK-HORDERN B, WOLFAARDT GM. Wastewater-based epidemiology and enantiomeric profiling for drugs of abuse in South African wastewaters. *Science of the Total Environment* 2018; **625**:792-800.
3. BEZUIDENHOUT MB, BOOYSEN E, VAN STADEN ADP, UHEIDA EH, HUGO PA, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DIMITROV DM, DICKS LMT. Selective Laser Melting of Integrated Ti6Al4V ELI Permeable Walls for Controlled Drug Delivery of Vancomycin. *ACS Biomaterials Science & Engineering* 2018; **2018**(4):4412-4424.
4. BREDELL WJ, SMITH JJ, GORGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH. Expression of unique chimeric human papilloma virus type 16 (HPV-16) L1-L2 proteins in *Pichia pastoris* and *Hansenula polymorpha*. *Yeast* 2018; **35**:519-529.
5. CHIKINDAS ML, WEEKS R, DRIDER D, CHISTYAKOV VA, DICKS LMT. Functions and emerging applications of bacteriocins. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology* 2018; **49**:23-28.
6. CONRADIE TA, PIETERSE E, JACOBS K. Application of *Paracoccus marcusii* as a potential feed additive for laying hens. *Poultry Science* 2018; **97**(3):986-994.
7. CULLIS C, ROSSOUW N, DU TOIT G, PETRI D, WOLFAARDT GM, DE CLERCQ WP, HORN AM. Economic risks due to declining water quality in the Breede River catchment. *Water SA* 2018; **44**(3):464-473.
8. DE BEER DM, BOTES M, CLOETE TE. The microbial community of a biofilm contact reactor for the treatment of winery wastewater. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2018; **124**(2):598-610.
9. DICKS LMT, DREYER L, SMITH C, VAN STADEN ADP. A Review: The fate of Bacteriocins in the human gastro-intestinal tract: Do they cross the gut-blood barrier? *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2018; **9**: Article 2297, 13 pages.
10. DICKS LMT, GELDENHUYS J, MIKKELSEN LS, BRANDSBORG E, MARCOTTE H. Our gut microbiota: A long walk to homeostasis. *Beneficial Microbes* 2018; **9**(1):3-20.

11. DREYER J, MALAN AP, DICKS LMT. Bacteria of the genus *Xenorhabdus*, a novel source of bioactive compounds. *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2018; **9**:3177, 14 pages.
12. DREYER J, MALAN AP, DICKS LMT. First report of a symbiotic relationship between *Xenorhabdus griffiniae* and an unknown *Steinernema* from South Africa. *Archives of Microbiology* 2018; **200**:349-353.
13. DU PLESSIS IL, DRUZHININA IS, ATANASOVA L, YARDEN O, JACOBS K. The diversity of *trichoderma* species from soil in South Africa, with five new additions. *Mycologia* 2018; **110**(3):559-583.
14. ENDO A, MAENO S, TANIZAWA Y, KNEIFEL W, ARITA M, DICKS LMT, SALMINEN S. *Fructophilic* lactic acid bacteria, a unique group of fructose-fermenting microbes. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2018; **84**:e01290-18, 14 pages.
15. GRIGORYAN AA, JALIQUE DR, MEDIHALA P, STROES-GASCOYNE S, WOLFAARDT GM, MCKELVIE J, KORBER DR. Bacterial diversity and production of sulphide in microcosms containing uncompacted bentonites. *Heliyon* 2018; **4**(8): e00722.
16. HAMILTON KA, WASO M, REYNEKE B, SAEIDI N, LEVINE A, LALANCETTE C, BESNER MC, KHAN W, AHMED W. *Cryptosporidium* and *Giardia* in wastewater and surface water environments. *Journal of Environmental Quality* 2018; **47**(5):1006-1023.
17. JANSEN T, HOFF JW, JOLLY N, VAN ZYL WH. Mating of natural *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains for improved glucose fermentation and lignocellulosic inhibitor tolerance. *Folia Microbiologica* 2018; **63**(2):155-168.
18. KLOPPER KB, DEANE SM, DICKS LMT. Aciduric strains of *Lactobacillus reuteri* and *Lactobacillus rhamnosus*, isolated from faeces, have strong adhesion and aggregation properties. *Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins* 2018; **10**(1):89-97.
19. KROUKAMP H, DEN HAAN R, VAN ZYL JHDV, VAN ZYL WH. Rational strain engineering interventions to enhance cellulase secretion by *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Biofuels, Bioproducts and Biorefining* 2018; **12**:108-124.
20. LAUBSCHER MR, BEUKES CE, MARAIS GJ, JACOBS K. The occurrence of mycotoxigenic fungi in abalone feed in South Africa. *African Journal of Marine Science* 2018; **40**(4):383-394.
21. LERM B, KENYON C, SCHWARTZ I, KROUKAMP H, DE WITT RN, GOVENDER NP, DE HOOG GS, BOTHA A. First report of urease activity in the novel systemic fungal pathogen *Emergomyces africanus*: a comparison with the neurotrope *Cryptococcus neoformans*. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2017; **17**(7):fox069, 10 pages.
22. MAAS MB, BRISCHWEIN M, PEROLD WJ, LOS P, DICKS LMT. Evaluating nonlinear impedance excitation as detection method for biosensors. *IEEE Transactions on Nanotechnology* 2018; **17**(5):1069-1076.
23. MAAS MB, MAWIRE TP, PEROLD WJ, NEVELING D, DICKS LMT. Borosilicate glass fiber-optic biosensor for the detection of *Escherichia coli*. *Current Microbiology* 2018; **75**:150-155.
24. REYNEKE B, CLOETE TE, KHAN S, KHAN W. Rainwater harvesting solar pasteurization treatment systems for the provision of an alternative water source in peri-urban informal settlements. *Environmental Science-Water Research & Technology* 2018; **4**:291-302.
25. REYNOLDS-CLAUSEN KA, SURRIDGE AKJ, BOTES M, CLOETE TE. Bacterial species diversity as an indicator of dibromonitrilopropionamide (DBNPA) biocide efficacy. *Water Science and Technology* 2018; **78**(2):320-328.

26. SAKWA L, CRIPWELL RA, ROSE SH, VILJOEN-BLOOM M. Consolidated bioprocessing of raw starch with *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains expressing fungal *alpha-amylase* and *glucoamylase* combinations. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2018; **18**(7):foy085, 10 pages.
27. SCHWARTZ I, LERM B, HOVING JC, KENYON C, HORSNELL W, BASSON WJ, OTIENO-ODHIAMBO P, GOVENDER NP, COLEBUNDERS R, BOTHA A. *Emergomyces africanus* in Soil, South Africa. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 2018; **24**(2):377-380.
28. SCHWARTZ IS, MCLOUD JD, BERMAN D, BOTHA A, LERM B, COLEBUNDERS R, LEVETIN E, KENYON C. Molecular detection of airborne *Emergomyces africanus*, a thermally dimorphic fungal pathogen, in Cape Town, South Africa. *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* 2018; **12**(1):e0006174, 12 pages.
29. SMITH JFN, BOTHA A, HARDIE AG. Role of Soil quality in declining rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) tea yields in the Clanwilliam area, South Africa. *Soil Research* 2018; **56**(2018):252-263.
30. STAEBE K, BOTES A, MADLALA T, OBERHOLSTER PJ, CLOETE TE. Microbial Community Diversity as a Potential Bioindicator of AMD and Steel Plant Effluent in a Channelled Valley Bottom Wetland. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 2018; **229**(12): 397, 15 pages.
31. STRAUSS A, REYNEKE B, WASO M, KHAN W. Compound parabolic collector solar disinfection system for the treatment of harvested rainwater. *Environmental Science-Water Research & Technology* 2018; **4**:976-991.
32. SUN J, TIAN K, WANG J, DONG Z, LIU X, PERMAUL K, SINGH S, PRIOR BA, WANG Z. Improved ethanol productivity from lignocellulosic hydrolysates by *Escherichia coli* with regulated glucose utilization. *Microbial Cell Factories* 2018; **17**(1):66, 8 pages.
33. SUN J, WANG J, TIAN K, DONG Z, LIU X, PERMAUL K, SINGH S, PRIOR BA, WANG Z. A novel strategy for production of ethanol and recovery of xylose from simulated corn cob hydrolysate. *Biotechnology Letters* 2018; **40**(5):781-788.
34. TROLLOPE KM, NEL DWA, VOLSCHENK H. The heterologous expression potential of an acid-tolerant *Talaromyces pinophilus*  $\beta$ -glucosidase in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Folia Microbiologica* 2018; **63**(6):725-734.
35. VAN ZYL WF, DEANE SM, DICKS LMT. In vivo bioluminescence imaging of the spatial and temporal colonization of *Lactobacillus plantarum* 423 and *Enterococcus mundtii* ST4SA in the intestinal tract of mice. *BMC Microbiology* 2018; **18**: Article number: 171, 16 pages.
36. WASO M, DOBROWSKY PH, HAMILTON KA, PUZON G, MILLER H, KHAN W, AHMED W. Abundance of *Naegleria fowleri* in roof-harvested rainwater tank samples from two continents. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research* 2018; **25**:5700-5710.
37. WASO M, KHAN S, KHAN W. Development and Small-Scale Validation of a Novel Pigeon-Associated Mitochondrial DNA Source Tracking Marker for the Detection of Fecal Contamination in Harvested Rainwater. *Science of the Total Environment* 2018; **615**:99-106.
38. WASO M, KHAN S, KHAN W. Microbial Source Tracking Markers Associated with Domestic Rainwater Harvesting Systems: Correlation to Indicator Organisms. *Environmental Research* 2018; **161**:446-455.

### Proceedings international

1. BEZUIDENHOUT MB, BOOYSEN E, HUGO PA, VAN STADEN ADP, DIMITROV DM, OOSTHUIZEN GA, DICKS LMT. *Enabling Drug Delivery from Ti6Al4V ELI*

*Reservoirs through Direct Fabrication of Parts with Integrated Permeable Structure.* In: Mueller B (ed.) Fraunhofer Direct Digital Manufacturing Conference (DDMC 2018), Berlin, Germany, Fraunhofer / DDM 2018: 1-6.

### Chapters in books

1. ROSE SH, WARBURG L, LEROES-HILL M, KHAN N, PLETSCHE BI, VAN ZYL WH. Integrated bioremediation and beneficiation of bio-based waste streams. In: Gorgens JF (ed.) *Opportunities for biomass and organic waste valorization – finding alternative solutions to disposal in South Africa*, Unisa Press, Pretoria, South Africa, 2018: 108-120.
2. STONE W, WOLFAARDT GM. Measuring microbial metabolism in atypical environments. In: Trevors J, Gurtler V (eds.) *Microbiology of Atypical Environments*, Elsevier, United Kingdom, 2018: 123-144.
3. VAN ZYL WH. Can Sugarcane Bring about a Bioenergy Transformation in Sub-Saharan Africa? In: Cortez LAB, Nogueira LAH, Leal LAB (eds.) *Sugarcane Bioenergy for Sustainable Development: Expanding Production in Latin America and Africa*, Routledge, Taylor & Francis Group, London, 2018: 388-399.

## PHYSICS / FISIKA

### Journal articles

1. ADSLEY P, BRUMMER JW, FAESTERMANN T, FOX SP, HAMMACHE F, HERTENBERGER R, MEYER A, NEVELING R, SEILER D, DE SÉRÉVILLE N, WIRTH H-F. High-resolution study of levels in the astrophysically important nucleus  $^{26}\text{Mg}$  and resulting updated level assignments. *Physical Review C* 2018; **97**:1-11.
2. BABAFEMI AJ, DU PLESSIS A, BOSHOFF WP. Pull-out creep mechanism of synthetic macro fibres under a sustained load. *Construction and Building Materials* 2018; **174**:466-473.
3. BOTHA R, LABUSCHAGNE C, WILLIAMS AG, BOSMAN GW, BRUNKE E-G, ROSSOUW A, LINDSAY R. Radon- 222 measurements at Cape Point: A characterization of a 15-year time series. *Clean Air Journal* 2018; **28**(2):19-20.
4. BROECKHOVEN C, DU PLESSIS A. X-ray microtomography in herpetological research: a review. *Amphibia - Reptilia* 2018; **39**:377-401.
5. CHEN FQ, MENG J. Understanding the chiral geometry with  $k$ -plot and azimuthal-plot. *Acta Physica Polonica B, Proceedings Supplement* 2018; **11**(1):117-125.
6. CHEN FQ, MENG J, ZHANG SQ. Chiral geometry and rotational structure for  $^{130}\text{Cs}$  in the projected shell model. *Physics Letters, Section B: Nuclear, Elementary Particle and High-Energy Physics* 2018; **785**:211-216.
7. CHEN QB, KAISER N, MEI□NER UG, MENG J. Effective field theory for collective rotations and vibrations of triaxially deformed nuclei. *Physical Review C* 2018; **97**:1-13.
8. CHEN QB, LV BF, PETRACHE CM, MENG J. Multiple chiral doublets in four-jshells particle rotor model: Five possible chiral doublets in  $^{136}_{60}\text{Nd}_{76}$ . *Physics Letters, Section B: Nuclear, Elementary Particle and High-Energy Physics* 2018; **782**:744-749.
9. CHEN QB, MENG J. Reexamining nuclear chiral geometry from the orientation of the angular momentum. *Physical Review C* 2018; **98**:1-6.

10. DIMITROVA SS, COWLEY AA, ZEMLYANAYA EV, LUKYANOV KV. Reaction mechanism of proton-induced pre-equilibrium  $\alpha$ -particle emission from medium-mass nuclei at incident energies between 65 and 160 MeV. *International Journal of Modern Physics E-Nuclear Physics* 2018; **27**(11):1-15.
11. DONALDSON LM, BERTULANI CA, CARTER J, VON NEUMANN-COSEL P, NEVELING R, PONOMAREV VY, REINHARD P-G, USMAN I, ADSLEY P, BRUMMER JW, BUTHELEZI EZ, COOPER G.R.J, FEARICK RW, FÖRTSCH S.V, FUJITA H, FUJITA Y, JINGO M, KUREBA CO, KVASIL J, LATIF M, LI KCW, MI. Deformation dependence of the isovector giant dipole resonance: The neodymium isotopic chain revisited. *Physics Letters, Section B: Nuclear, Elementary Particle and High-Energy Physics* 2018; **776**:133-138.
12. DONALDSON PM, GREETHAM GM, SHAW DJ, PARKER AW, TOWRIE M. A 100 kHz Pulse Shaping 2D-IR Spectrometer Based on Dual Yb: KGW Amplifiers. *Journal of Physical Chemistry A* 2018; **122**:780-787.
13. DU PLESSIS A, BROECKHOVEN C, LE ROUX SG. Snake fangs: 3D morphological and mechanical analysis by microCT, simulation, and physical compression testing. *GigaScience* 2018; **7**:1-8.
14. DU PLESSIS A, BROECKHOVEN C, YADROITSEV I, YADROITSAVA I, LE ROUX SG. Analyzing nature's protective design: The glyptodont body armor. *Journal of the Mechanical Behavior of Biomedical Materials* 2018; **82**:218-223.
15. DU PLESSIS A, KROUPRIANOFF DP, YADROITSAVA I, YADROITSEV I. Mechanical Properties and In Situ Deformation Imaging of Microlattices Manufactured by Laser Based Powder Bed Fusion. *Materials* 2018; **11**(9): 1663, 10 pages.
16. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG. Standardized X-ray tomography testing of additively manufactured parts: A round robin test. *Additive Manufacturing* 2018; **24**:125-136.
17. DU PLESSIS A, SPERLING P, BEERLINK A, DU PREEZ WB, LE ROUX SG. Standard method for microCT-based additive manufacturing quality control 4: Metal powder analysis. *MethodsX* 2018; **5**:1336-1345.
18. DU PLESSIS A, SPERLING P, BEERLINK A, KRUGER O, TSHABALALA L, HOOSAIN S, LE ROUX SG. Standard method for microCT-based additive manufacturing quality control 3: Surface roughness. *MethodsX* 2018; **5**:1111-1116.
19. DU PLESSIS A, SPERLING P, BEERLINK A, TSHABALALA L, HOOSAIN S., MATHE N, LE ROUX SG. Standard method for microCT-based additive manufacturing quality control 1: Porosity analysis. *MethodsX* 2018; **5**:1102-1110.
20. DU PLESSIS A, SPERLING P, BEERLINK A, TSHABALALA L, HOOSAIN S, MATHE N, LE ROUX SG. Standard method for microCT-based additive manufacturing quality control 2: Density measurement. *MethodsX* 2018; **5**:1117-1123.
21. DU PLESSIS A, YADROITSAVA I, YADROITSEV I. Ti6Al4V lightweight lattice structures manufactured by laser powder bed fusion for load-bearing applications. *Optics and Laser Technology* 2018; **108**:521-528.
22. DU PLESSIS A, YADROITSAVA I, YADROITSEV I, LE ROUX SG. X-Ray Microcomputed Tomography in Additive Manufacturing: A Review of the Current Technology and Applications. *3D Printing and Additive Manufacturing* 2018; **5**(3):227-244.
23. DU PLESSIS A, YADROITSAVA I, YADROITSEV I, LE ROUX SG, BLAINE DC. Numerical comparison of lattice unit cell designs for medical implants by additive manufacturing. *Virtual and Physical Prototyping* 2018; **13**(4):226-281.

24. DU PREEZ G, DU PLESSIS A, DE BEER D, FORTI P. Non-destructive, high-resolution X-ray micro-CT of a Hairy Stalagmite: investigating the structural details of a biogenic speleothem. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology* 2018; **15**:1843-1850.
25. DU TOIT A, DE WET S, HOFMEYR JS, MULLER-NEDEBOCK KK, LOOS B. The Precision Control of Autophagic Flux and Vesicle Dynamics - A Micropattern Approach. *Cells* 2018; **7**(8):94, 17 pages.
26. FRITZSCH R, DONALDSON PM, GREETHAM GM, TOWRIE M, PARKER AW, BAKER MJ, HUNT NT. Rapid Screening of DNA-Ligand Complexes via 2D-IR Spectroscopy and ANOVA-PCA. *Analytical Chemistry* 2018; **90**:2732-2740.
27. GALMED AH, DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, HARTNICK EK, VON BERGMANN HM, MAAZA M. Three dimensional characterization of laser ablation craters using high resolution X-ray computed tomography. *Spectrochimica Acta Part B-Atomic Spectroscopy* 2018; **139**:75-82.
28. GALMED AH, STEENKAMP CM, AHMED I, DU PLESSIS A, VON BERGMANN HM, HARITH MA, MAAZA M. Using laser-induced breakdown spectroscopy to monitor the surface hardness of titanium samples bombarded by carbon ions. *Applied Physics B: Lasers and Optics* 2018; **124**: 225, 7 pages.
29. HITHELL G, DONALDSON PM, GREETHAM GM, TOWRIE M, PARKER AW, BURLEY GA, HUNT NT. Effect of oligomer length on vibrational coupling and energy relaxation in double-stranded DNA. *Chemical Physics* 2018; **512**:154-164.
30. HORN J, MINDA I, SCHWOERER HPH, SCHLETTWEIN D. Direct Observation of Charge Injection from  $\text{CH}_3\text{NH}_3\text{PbI}_{3-x}\text{Cl}_x$  to Organic Semiconductors Monitored With Sub-ps Transient Absorption Spectroscopy. *Physica Status Solidi B-Basic Solid State Physics* 2019; **256**(3): 1800265, 7 pages.
31. JINGO M, BUTHELEZI EZ, CARTER J, COOPER G.R.J, FEARICK RW, FÖRTSCH S.V, KUREBA CO, KRUMBOLZ AM, VON NEUMANN-COSEL P, NEVELING R, PAPKA P, POLTORATSKA I, PONOMAREV V.YU, RICHTER A, SIDERAS-HADDAD E, SMIT FD, SWARTZ JA, TAMII A, USMAN I. Studies of the Giant Dipole Resonance in  $^{27}\text{Al}$ ,  $^{40}\text{Ca}$ ,  $^{56}\text{Fe}$ ,  $^{58}\text{Ni}$  and  $^{208}\text{Pb}$  with high energy-resolution inelastic proton scattering under  $0^\circ$ . *European Physical Journal A* 2018; **54**(234):1-14.
32. KIMENE KAYA BDC, WYNGAARDT SM, IBRAHIM TT, YAHYA WA. Comparison of double-folding effective interactions within the cluster model. *Physical Review C* 2018; **98**(4): 044308, 9 pages.
33. KRIEL JA, MULLER-NEDEBOCK KK, MAARMAN G, MBIZANA S, OJUKA E, KLUMPERMAN L, LOOS B. Coordinated autophagy modulation overcomes glioblastoma chemoresistance through disruption of mitochondrial bioenergetics. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**: 10348, 13 pages.
34. KUREBA CO, BUTHELEZI EZ, CARTER J, COOPER GRJ, FEARICK RW, FÖRTSCH SV, JINGO M, KLEINIG W, KRUGMANN A, KRUMBOLZ AM, KVASIL J, MABIALA J, MIRA JP, VON NEUMANN-COSEL P, NEVELING R, PAPKA P, REINHARD P.-G, RICHTER A, SIDERAS-HADDAD E, SMIT FD, STEYN GF. Wavelet signatures of  $K$ -splitting of the Isoscalar Giant Quadrupole Resonance in deformed nuclei from high-resolution (p,p') scattering off  $^{146, 148, 150}\text{Nd}$ . *Physics Letters, Section B: Nuclear, Elementary Particle and High-Energy Physics* 2018; **779**:269-274.
35. LANDSCHOFF J, DU PLESSIS A, GRIFFITHS CL. A micro X-ray computed tomography dataset of South African hermit crabs (Crustacea: Decapoda: Anomura: Paguroidea) containing scans of two rare specimens and three recently described species. *GigaScience* 2018; **7**(4):1-7.



36. LANDSCHOFF J, KOMAI T, DU PLESSIS A, GOUWS G, GRIFFITHS CL. MicroCT Imaging applied to description of a new species of *Pagurus fabricius*, 1775 (Crustacea: Decapoda: Anomura: Paguridae), with selection of three-dimensional type data. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(9): e0203107, 26 pages.
37. LAWRIE EA, NDAYISHIMYE J, MASITENG PL, SHIRINDA O. Near-Degenerate Rotational Bands In The Tl Isotopes. *Acta Physica Polonica B, Proceedings Supplement* 2018; **11**(1):81-87.
38. LI J, MENG J. Nuclear magnetic moments in covariant density functional theory. *Frontiers of Physics* 2018; **13**(6): 132109, 18 pages.
39. LIU L, WANG SY, WANG S, HUA H, ZHANG SQ, MENG J, BARK RA, WYNGAARDT SM, QI B, SUN DP, LIU C, LI ZQ, JIA H, LI XQ, XU C, LI ZH, SUN JJ, ZHU LH, JONES P, LAWRIE EA, LAWRIE JJ, WIEDEKING M, BUCHER TD, DINOKO TRS, MAKHATHINI LM, MAJOLA SNT, NONCOLELA S P, SHI. Evolution from quasivibrational to quasirotational structure in  $^{155}\text{Tm}$  and yrast  $27/2^-$  to  $25/2^-$  energy anomaly in the  $A \approx 150$  mass region. *Physical Review C* 2018; **97**:1-6.
40. LONGFELLOW B, GADE A, BROWN BA, RICHTER WA, BAZIN D, BENDER PC, BOWRY M, ELMAN B, LUNDERBERG E, WEISSHAAR D, WILLIAMS SJ. Measurement of key resonances for the  $^{24}\text{Al}(p, \gamma)^{25}\text{Si}$  reaction rate using in-beam  $\gamma$ -ray spectroscopy. *Physical Review C* 2018; **97**:1-8.
41. MALEFANE LB, DU PREEZ W.B., MARINGA M, DU PLESSIS A. Tensile and high cycle fatigue properties of annealed Ti6Al4V (ELI) Specimens produced by direct metal laser sintering. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2018; **39**(3):299-311.
42. MANWELL S, PARIKH UM, CHEN AA, DE SÉRÉVILLE N, ADSLEY P, IRVINE D, HAMMACHE F, STEFAN I, LONGLAND RF, TOMLINSON J, MORFUACE P, LE CROM B. Effectiveness of using a magnetic spectrograph with the Trojan Horse method. *Physical Review C* 2018; **94**:1-3.
43. MARUCCI G, BEEBY A, PARKER AW, NICHOLSON C. Raman spectroscopic library of medieval pigments collected with five different wavelengths for investigation of illuminated manuscripts†. *Analytical Methods* 2018; **10**:1219-1236.
44. MDLETSHÉ L, NTSHANGASE SS, SHARPEY-SCHAFFER JF, MAJOLA SNT, DINOKO T.R.S, KHUMALO NA, LAWRIE EA, BARK RA, BUCHER TD, ERASMUS N, JONES P, JONGILE S, KHESWA B, LAWRIE JJ, MAKHATHINI LM, MALATJI K, MAQABUKA B, NDAYISHIMYE J, NONCOLELA S P, SHIRINDA O, SITHOL. Low-Lying positive parity bands in  $^{162}\text{Yb}$ . *European Physical Journal A* 2018; **54**(176):1-10.
45. MINDA I, HORN J, AHMED ETM, SCHLETTWEIN D, SCHWOERER HPH. Ultrafast Charge Dynamics in Mixed Cation - Mixed Halide Perovskite Thin Films. *ChemPhysChem* 2018; **19**:3010-3017.
46. MUKWEVHO NJ, REBEIRO B, MARÍN-LÁMBARRI D.J, TRIAMBAK S, ADSLEY P, KHESWA NY, NEVELING R, PELLEGGRI L, PESUDO V, SMIT FD, AKAKPO EH, BRUMMER JW, JONGILE S, KAMIL M, MABIKA PZ, NEMULODI F, ORCE JN, PAPKA P, STEYN GF, YAHIA-CHERIF W. Second  $T=3/2$  state in  $^9\text{B}$  and the isobaric multiplet mass equation. *Physical Review C* 2018; **98**:1-5.
47. NIU CY, DAI AC, XU C, HUA H, ZHANG SQ, WANG SY, BARK RA, MENG J, WANG CG, LI XQ, LI ZH, WYNGAARDT SM, ZANG HL, CHEN ZQ, WU HY, XU FR, YE YL, JIANG DX, BUCHER TD, MAKHATHINI LM, ET AL. Spectroscopic study of the possibly triaxial transitional nucleus  $^{75}\text{Ge}$ . *Physical Review C* 2018; **97**:1-6.

48. NIU Z, LIANG HZ, SUN B, NIU YF, GUO J, MENG J. High precision nuclear mass predictions towards a hundred kilo-electron-volt accuracy. *Science Bulletin* 2018; **63**:759-764.
49. POLS S, DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, VRIES F. Comparison and quality testing of polymer non-woven postharvest preservation sheets using X-ray tomography. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**(49):363-370.
50. QUAN S, LI ZP, VRETENAR D, MENG J. Nuclear quantum shape-phase transitions in odd-mass systems. *Physical Review C* 2018; **97**:1-6.
51. REBEIRO B, TRIAMBAK S, GARRETT PE, LINDSAY R, ADSLEY P, BALL G, BILDSTEIN V, BURBADGE C, DIAZ-VARELA A, FAESTERMANN T, HERTENBERGER R, JIGMEDDORJ B, KAMIL M, LEACH KG, MABIKA PZ, NZOBADILA JC, ORCE JN, RADICH AJ, RAND E, WIRTH H-F. Nuclear structure studies relevant to  $^{136}\text{Xe}$   $\beta\beta$  decay. *Journal of Physics: Conference Series* 2018; **1056**:1-6.
52. ROZENDAAL A, LE ROUX SG, DU PLESSIS A. Application of microCT scanning in the recovery of endo-skarn associated scheelite from the Riviera Deposit, South Africa. *Minerals Engineering* 2018; **116**:163-178.
53. SHEN S, LIANG HZ, MENG J, RING P, ZHANG SQ. Effects of tensor forces in nuclear spin-orbit splittings from ab initio calculations. *Physics Letters, Section B: Nuclear, Elementary Particle and High-Energy Physics* 2018; **778**:334-348.
54. SHEN S, LIANG HZ, MENG J, RING P, ZHANG SQ. Relativistic Brueckner-Hartree-Fock theory for neutron drops. *Physical Review C* 2018; **97**:1-12.
55. SHEN S, LIANG HZ, MENG J, RING P, ZHANG SQ. Spin symmetry in the Dirac sea derived from the bare nucleon-nucleon interaction. *Physics Letters, Section B: Nuclear, Elementary Particle and High-Energy Physics* 2018; **781**:227-231.
56. SHIRINDA O, LAWRIE EA. Multiple Chiral Bands built on the same many-particle nucleon configuration in the 100 mass region. *Acta Physica Polonica B, Proceedings Supplement* 2018; **11**(1):149-156.
57. STEFANI I, LEONI S, AZAIEZ F, PORTAIL C, THOMAS JC, ET AL. Neutron-rich nuclei produced at zero degree in damped collisions induced by a beam of  $^{18}\text{O}$  on a  $^{238}\text{U}$  target. *Physics Letters, Section B: Nuclear, Elementary Particle and High-Energy Physics* 2018; **779**:456-459.
58. TEGEGNE NA, ABDISSA Z, MAMMO W, ANDERSSON MR, SCHLETTWEIN D, SCHWOERER HPH. Ultrafast Excited State Dynamics of a Bithiophene-Isoindigo Copolymer Obtained by Direct Arylation Polycondensation and its Application in Indium Tin Oxide-Free Solar Cells. *Journal of Polymer Science, Part B: Polymer Physics* 2018; **56**:1475-1483.
59. TONG H, REN X, RING P, SHEN S, WANG S, MENG J. Relativistic Brueckner-Hartree-Fock theory in nuclear matter without the average momentum approximation. *Physical Review C* 2018; **98**:1-12.
60. TSIGE AA, ARENDSE E, DU PLESSIS A, OPARA UL. Analysis of the 3D microstructure of pomegranate peel tissue using X-ray micro-CT. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**:197-204.
61. TSOBGNI NYAWO P, TOUCHETTE H. Dynamical phase transition of drifted Brownian motion. *Physical Review E* 2018; **98**:1-11.
62. UYS H, BASSA H, DU TOIT P, GHOSH S, KONRAD T. Quantum control through measurement feedback. *Physical Review A* 2018; **97**:1-5.
63. YADROITSEV I, KRAKHMALOV P, YADROITSAVA I, DU PLESSIS A. Qualification of Ti6Al4V ELI Alloy Produced by Laser Powder Bed Fusion for Biomedical Applications. *JOM* 2018; **70**(3):372-377.

64. YAHYA WA, VAN DER VENDEL BIS, KIMENE KAYA BDC, BARK RA. Calculation of a complete set of spin observables for proton elastic scattering from stable and unstable nuclei. *Physical Review C* 2018; **98**:1-14.
65. ZIMBA GL, BVUMBI SP, MASITENG PL, JONES P, SHARPEY-SCHAFFER JF, MAJOLA SNT, DINOKO TRS, SHIRINDA O, LAWRIE JJ, EASTON J, KHUMALO NA, MSEBI L, MASHITA PI, PAPKA P, ROUX DG, NEGI D. Yrare low-spin positive-parity states in  $N = 88$   $^{154/66}\text{Dy}$ . *European Physical Journal A* 2018; **54**(59):2-8.

#### Proceedings international

1. BABEDI L, TADIE M, NEETHLING PH, VON DER HEYDEN BP. *Impact of cation substitution (Cd, Co) on the geometallurgical response of sphalerite*. In: Chanturiya V (ed.) IMPC 2018, International Mineral Processing Council 2018: 1-10.
2. COWLEY AA. *Proton-Induced pre-equilibrium composite-particle emission*. International Conference on Nuclear Structure and Related Topics (NSRT18), Burgas, Bulgaria, EPJ Web of Conference 2018: 070001.
3. DU PLESSIS A, YADROITSAVA I, KROUPRIANOFF DP, YADROITSEV I. *Numerical and Experimental study of the effect of artificial porosity in a lattice structure manufactured by laser based powder bed fusion*. Annual International Solid Freeform Fabrication Symposium, Austin, Texas, USA, TMS 2018: 808-820.
4. DU PLESSIS A, YADROITSAVA I, YADROITSEV I. *Nondestructive Micro-Ct Inspections Of Addictive Parts: How To Beat The Bottlenecks*. Annual International Solid Freeform Fabrication Symposium, Austin, Texas, USA, TMS 2018: 227-240.
5. DWAPANYIN GO, BOSMAN GW, NEETHLING PH, ROHWER EG. *Pulse Shaping and its Influence on Contrast Enhancement in Nonlinear Optical Imaging*. Laser Science 2018, Washington, USA, OSA Publishing 2018: 1-2.
6. NEVELING R, KHESWA B, PAPKA P. *The Target vacuum storage facility at iThemba LABS*. AIP Conference Proceedings, Stellenbosch, South Africa, AIP Publishing 2018: 010001.

#### Proceedings national

1. BABEDI L, VON DER HEYDEN BP, NEETHLING PH, TADIE M. *Mineral chemistry as a critical parameter in geometallurgical models: a case study using trace element-substituted sphalerite*. In: Becker M (ed.) SAIMM Geometallurgy Conference 2018, Cape Town, The Southern African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy 2018: 179-191.
2. MALAZA VD, MKAZA NM, WYNGAARDT SM, KAMANIN DV, PYATKOV YV, STREKALOVSKY AO, ZHUCHKO VE. *Data processing procedure for the Time-Off-Flight Spectrometer of the heavy ions in the wide range of energies*. The 63rd Annual Conference of the SA Institute of Physics, Bloemfontein, South Africa, UFS 2018: 210-213.

## PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCE / FISILOGIESE WETENSKAPPE

## Journal Articles

1. BENNETT AC, SMITH C. Immunomodulatory effects of *Sceletium tortuosum* (Trimesemine) elucidated *in vitro*: Implications for chronic disease. *Journal of Ethnopharmacology* 2018; **214**:134-140.
2. BENNETT AC, VAN CAMP A, LOPEZ V, SMITH C. *Sceletium tortuosum* may delay chronic disease progression via alkaloid-dependent antioxidant or anti-inflammatory action. *Journal of Physiology and Biochemistry* 2018; **74**:539-547.
3. BESTER J, MATSHAILWE C, PRETORIUS E. Simultaneous presence of hypercoagulation and increased clot lysis time due to IL-1 $\beta$ , IL-6 and IL8. *Cytokine* 2018; **110**:237-242.
4. BHAT P, KRIEL JA, PRIYA BS, SHIVANANJU NS, LOOS B. Modulating autophagy in cancer therapy: Advancements and challenges for cancer cell death sensitization. *Biochemical Pharmacology* 2018; **147**:170-182.
5. CÁSEDAS G, BENNETT AC, GONZALEZ-BURGOS E, GOMEZ-SERRANILLOS MP, LOPEZ V, SMITH C. Polyphenol-associated oxidative stress and inflammation in a model of LPS-induced inflammation in glial cells: do we know enough for responsible compounding? *Inflammopharmacology* 2018; **13**:9 pages.
6. CÁSEDAS G, GONZALEZ-BURGOS E, SMITH C, LOPEZ V, GOMEZ-SERRANILLOS MP. Regulation of redox status in neuronal SH-SY5Y cells by blueberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus* L.) juice, cranberry (*Vaccinium macrocarpon* A.) juice and cyanidin. *Food and Chemical Toxicology* 2018; **118**:572-580.
7. CÁSEDAS G, GONZALEZ-BURGOS E, SMITH C, LOPEZ V, GOMEZ-SERRANILLOS MP. Sour cherry (*Prunus cerasus* L.) juice protects against hydrogen peroxide-induced neurotoxicity by modulating the antioxidant response. *Journal of Functional Foods* 2018; **46**:243-249.
8. DAVIS TA, VAN NIEKERK G, PERES J, PRINCE S, LOOS B, ENGELBRECHT AM. Doxorubicin resistance in breast cancer: A novel role for the human protein AHNAK. *Biochemical Pharmacology* 2018; **148**:174-183.
9. DE WAAL GM, ENGELBRECHT L, DAVIS TA, DE VILLIERS WJS, KELL DB, PRETORIUS E. Correlative light-electron microscopy detects lipopolysaccharide and its association with fibrin fibres in Parkinson's Disease, Alzheimer's Disease and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**:16798; 12 pages.
10. DICKS LMT, DREYER L, SMITH C, VAN STADEN ADP. A Review: The fate of Bacteriocins in the human gastro-intestinal tract: Do they cross the gut-blood barrier? *Frontiers in Microbiology* 2018; **9**:2297, 13 pages.
11. DORSEMANS A-C, ESSOP MF, BOURDON E. No stress - better results? *Advances in Physiology Education* 2018; **42**:720-722.
12. DU PLOOY JN, BESTER J, PRETORIUS E. Eryptosis in Haemochromatosis: implications for rheology. *Clinical Hemorheology and Microcirculation* 2018; **69**:457-469.
13. DU TOIT A, DE WET S, HOFMEYR JS, MULLER-NEDEBOCK KK, LOOS B. The Precision Control of Autophagic Flux and Vesicle Dynamics - A Micropattern Approach. *Cells* 2018; **7**(8):94, 17 pages.
14. DU TOIT A, HOFMEYR JS, GNIADZEK TJ, LOOS B. Measuring autophagosome flux. *Autophagy* 2018; **14**(6):1060-1071.
15. GOVENDER Y, LOOS B, MARAIS E, ENGELBRECHT AM. Melatonin improves cardiac and mitochondrial function during doxorubicin-induced cardiotoxicity: A possible role for peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma

- coactivator 1-alpha and sirtuin activity. *Toxicology and Applied Pharmacology* 2018; **358**:86-101.
16. KELL DB, PRETORIUS E. No effects without causes: the Iron Dysregulation and Dormant Microbes hypothesis for chronic, inflammatory diseases. *Biological Reviews* 2018; **93**:1518-1557.
  18. KELL DB, PRETORIUS E. To what extent are the terminal stages of sepsis, septic shock, systemic inflammatory response syndrome and multiple organ dysfunction syndrome actually driven by a prion/amyloid form of fibrin? *Seminars in Thrombosis and Hemostasis* 2018; **44**(3):224-238.
  19. KRIEL JA, MULLER-NEDEBOCK KK, MAARMAN G, MBIZANA S, OJUKA E, KLUMPERMAN L, LOOS B. Coordinated autophagy modulation overcomes glioblastoma chemoresistance through disruption of mitochondrial bioenergetics. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**: 10348, 13 pages.
  20. KUMAR VS, PRETORIUS E, RAJANIKANT GK. The Synergistic combination of everolimus and paroxetine exerts Post-ischemic Neuroprotection in vitro. *Cellular and Molecular Neurobiology* 2018; **38**:1383-1397.
  21. LOVETT JAC, DURCAN PJ, MYBURGH KH. Investigation of circulating extracellular vesicle MicroRNA following two consecutive bouts of muscle-damaging exercise. *Frontiers in Physiology* 2018; **9**: 1149, 8 pages.
  22. MBIZANA S, HLALELE L, PFUKWA R, DU TOIT A, LUMKWANA D, LOOS B, KLUMPERMAN L. Synthesis and cell interaction of statistical L-arginine-glycine-L-aspartic acid terpolypeptides. *Biomacromolecules* 2018; **19**(7):3058-3066.
  23. MENTOOR IL, ENGELBRECHT AM, VAN JAARSVELD PJ, NELL TA. Chemoresistance: Intricate interplay between breast tumor cells and adipocytes in the tumor microenvironment. *Frontiers in Endocrinology* 2018; **9**:758, 16 pages.
  24. MENTOOR IL, KRUGER MJ, NELL TA. Metabolic syndrome and body shape predict differences in health parameters in farm working women. *BMC Public Health* 2018; **18**:453, 11 pages.
  25. MOFO MATO EP, GUEWO-FOKENG M, ESSOP MF, OWIRA PM. Genetic polymorphisms of organic cation transporter 1 (OCT1) and responses to metformin therapy in individuals with type 2 diabetes. *Medicine* 2018; **97**(27):1-10.
  26. MOFO MATO EP, GUEWO-FOKENG M, ESSOP MF, OWIRA PM. Genetic polymorphisms of organic cation transporters 1 (OCT1) and responses to metformin therapy in individuals with type 2 diabetes mellitus; a systematic review protocol. *Systematic Reviews* 2018; **7**:105, 6 pages.
  27. OYENIHI OR, KRYGSMAN A, VERHOOG NJD, DE BEER D, SAAYMAN M, MOUTON M, LOUW A. Chemoprevention of LA7-induced mammary tumor growth by SM6Met, a well-characterized *Cyclopia* extract. *Frontiers in Pharmacology* 2018; **9**: Article 650, 18 pages.
  28. PAGE MJ, BESTER J, PRETORIUS E. Interleukin-12 and its procoagulant effect on erythrocytes, platelets and fibrin(ogen): the lesser known side of inflammation. 2018; **180**:110-117.
  29. PAGE MJ, BESTER J, PRETORIUS E. The inflammatory effects of TNF- $\alpha$  and complement component 3 on coagulation. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**:1812, 9 pages.
  30. PETERSEN KS, MARNEWICK JL, SMITH C. Grape polyphenols corrects ageing-related detriments in neutrophil functionality via modulation of specific molecular targets. *Inflammopharmacology* 2018; **26**(5):1349-1358.

31. POTGIETER S, WRIGHT HH, SMITH C. Caffeine Improves Triathlon Performance: A Field Study in Males and Females. *International Journal of Sport Nutrition and Exercise Metabolism* 2018; **28**(3):228-237.
32. POWRIE YSL, SMITH C. Central intracrine DHEA synthesis in ageing-related neuroinflammation and neurodegeneration: therapeutic potential? *Journal of Neuroinflammation* 2018; **15**:289; 21 pages.
33. PRETORIUS E. Erythrocyte deformability and eryptosis during inflammation, and impaired blood rheology. *Clinical Hemorheology and Microcirculation* 2018; **69**:545-550.
34. PRETORIUS E, BESTER J, PAGE MJ, KELL DB. The potential of LPS-binding protein to reverse amyloid formation in plasma fibrin of individuals with Alzheimer-type dementia. *Frontiers in Aging Neuroscience* 2018; **10**(257):1-10.
35. PRETORIUS E, PAGE MJ, HENDRICKS L, NKOSI NB, BENSON SR, KELL DB. Both lipopolysaccharide and pipeteichoic acids potently induce anomalous fibrin amyloid formation: assessment with novel Amytracker stains. *Journal of the Royal Society Interface* 2018; **15**:20170941; 12 pages.
36. PRETORIUS E, PAGE MJ, MBOTWE S, KELL DB. Lipopolysaccharide-binding protein (LBP) can reverse the amyloid state of fibrin seen or induced in Parkinson's disease. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**:3; 16 pages.
37. PRETORIUS L, KELL DB, PRETORIUS E. Iron dysregulation and dormant microbes as causative agents for impaired blood rheology and pathological clotting in Alzheimer's type Dementia. *Frontiers in Neuroscience* 2018; **12**(851):1-17.
38. PRETORIUS L, THOMSON GJA, ADAMS RCM, NELL TA, LAUBSCHER WA, PRETORIUS E. Platelet activity and hypercoagulation in type 2 diabetes. *Cardiovascular Diabetology* 2018; **17**:141; 11 pages.
39. SMITH C. Natural antioxidants in prevention of accelerated ageing: a departure from conventional paradigms required. *Journal of Physiology and Biochemistry* 2018; **74**:549-558.
40. SMITH C, SWART AC. *Aspalathus linearis* (Rooibos) - a functional food targeting cardiovascular disease. *Food & Function* 2018; **9**:5041-5058.
41. SMITH T, ENGELBRECHT L, SMITH C. Anti-inflammatory cellular targets on neutrophils elucidated using a novel cell migration model and confocal microscopy: a clinical supplementation study. *Journal of Inflammation Research* 2018; **15**:2, 10 pages.
42. TEER E, ESSOP MF. HIV and Cardiovascular Disease: role of immunometabolic perturbations. *Physiology* 2018; **33**:74-82.
43. THEART RP, LOOS B, POWRIE YSL, NIESLER TR. Improved region of interest selection and colocalization analysis in three-dimensional fluorescence microscopy samples using virtual reality. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**:8; 19 pages.
44. THOMAS MP, DAVIS TA, LOOS B, SISHI BJN, HUISAMEN B, STRIJDOM JG, ENGELBRECHT AM. Autophagy is essential for the maintenance of amino acids and ATP levels during acute amino acid starvation in MDAMB231 cells. *Cell Biochemistry and Function* 2018; **36**:65-79.
45. VAN DER WATT ASJ, ROOS T, BEYER C, SEEDAT S. Participants' perspectives of weekly telephonic mood monitoring in South Africa: a feasibility study. *Pilot and Feasibility Studies* 2018; **4**: Article 56, 11 pages.
46. VAN NIEKERK G, DAVIS TA, DE VILLIERS WJS, ENGELBRECHT AM. The role of bile acids in nutritional support. *Critical Care* 2018; **22**:231, 6 pages.

47. VAN NIEKERK G, DU TOIT A, LOOS B, ENGELBRECHT AM. Nutrient excess and autophagic deficiency: explaining metabolic diseases in obesity. *Metabolism-Clinical and Experimental* 2018; **82**:14-21.
48. VAN NIEKERK G, ENGELBRECHT AM. Inflammation-induced metabolic derangement or adaptation: An immunometabolic perspective. *Cytokine and Growth Factor Reviews* 2018; **43**:47-53.
49. VAN NIEKERK G, ENGELBRECHT AM. Role of PKM2 in directing the metabolic fate of glucose in cancer: a potential therapeutic target. *Cellular Oncology* 2018; **41**:343-351.
50. VAN NIEKERK G, MITCHELL MI, ENGELBRECHT AM. Bone resorption: supporting immunometabolism. *Biology Letters* 2018; **14**:6 pages.
51. VISSER JG, SMITH C. Development of a transendothelial shuttle by macrophage modification. *Journal of Tissue Engineering and Regenerative Medicine* 2018; **12**(4): e1889-e1898.

## CENTRAL ANALYTICAL FACILITY / SENTRALE ANALITIESE FASILITEIT

### Journal articles

1. CHANG E, PATEL CB, POHLING C, YOUNG C, SONG J, FLORES TA, ZENG Y, JOUBERT L, ARAMI H, NATARAJAN A, SINCLAIR R, GAMBHIR SS. Tumor treating fields increases membrane permeability in glioblastoma cells. *Cell Death and Differentiation* 2018; **4**:113, 13 pages.
2. CHUKWUMA K., BORDY EM, COETZER A. Evolution of porosity and pore geometry in the Permian Whitehill Formation of South Africa – A FE-SEM image analysis study. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* 2018; **91**:262-278.
3. CLUVER CA, HANNAN N, VAN PAPENDORP E, HISCOCK R, BEARD S, MOL BW, THERON GB, HALL DR, DECLOEDT EH, STANDER MA, ADAMS KT, RENSBURG M, SCHUBERT P, WALKER SP, TONG S. Esomeprazole to treat women with preterm preeclampsia: a randomized placebo controlled trial. *American Journal of Obstetrics and Gynecology* 2018; **219**(4): 388.e1–388.e17.
4. CLUVER CA, HANNAN N, VAN PAPENDORP E, HISCOCK R, BEARD S, MOL BW, THERON GB, HALL DR, DECLOEDT EH, STANDER MA, ADAMS KT, RENSBURG M, SCHUBERT P, WALKER SP, TONG S. Esomeprazole to treat women with preterm preeclampsia: a randomised placebo controlled trial. *American Journal of Obstetrics & Gynecology* 2018; **388**:e1-e17.
5. DE WAAL GM, ENGELBRECHT L, DAVIS TA, DE VILLIERS WJS, KELL DB, PRETORIUS E. Correlative light-electron microscopy detects lipopolysaccharide and its association with fibrin fibres in Parkinson's Disease, Alzheimer's Disease and Type 2 Diabetes Mellitus. *Scientific Reports* 2018; **8**:16798, 12 pages.
6. DU PLESSIS A, BROECKHOVEN C, LE ROUX SG. Snake fangs: 3D morphological and mechanical analysis by microCT, simulation, and physical compression testing. *GigaScience* 2018; **7**(1):1-8.
7. DU PLESSIS A, BROECKHOVEN C., YADROITSEV I, YADROITSAVA I, LE ROUX SG. Analyzing nature's protective design: The glyptodont body armor. *Journal of the Mechanical Behavior of Biomedical Materials* 2018; **82**:218-223.
8. DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG. Standardized X-ray tomography testing of additively manufactured parts: A round robin test. *Additive Manufacturing* 2018; **24**:125-136.

9. DU PLESSIS A, SPERLING P, BEERLINK A, DU PREEZ WB, LE ROUX SG. Standard method for microCT-based additive manufacturing quality control 4: Metal powder analysis. *MethodsX* 2018; **5**:1336-1345.
10. DU PLESSIS A, SPERLING P., BEERLINK A, KRUGER O, TSHABALALA L, HOOSAIN S, LE ROUX SG. Standard method for microCT-based additive manufacturing quality control 3: Surface roughness. *MethodsX* 2018; **5**:1111-1116.
11. DU PLESSIS A, SPERLING P, BEERLINK A, TSHABALALA L, HOOSAIN S, MATHE N, LE ROUX SG. Standard method for microCT-based additive manufacturing quality control 1: Porosity analysis. *MethodsX* 2018; **5**:1102-1110.
12. DU PLESSIS A, SPERLING P, BEERLINK A, TSHABALALA L, HOOSAIN S, MATHE N, LE ROUX SG. Standard method for microCT-based additive manufacturing quality control 2: Density measurement. *MethodsX* 2018; **5**:1117-1123.
13. DU PLESSIS A, YADROITSAVA I, YADROITSEV I, LE ROUX SG. X-Ray Microcomputed Tomography in Additive Manufacturing: A Review of the Current Technology and Applications. *3D Printing and Additive Manufacturing* 2018; **5**(3):227-244.
14. DU PLESSIS A, YADROITSAVA I, YADROITSEV I, LE ROUX SG, BLAINE DC. Numerical comparison of lattice unit cell designs for medical implants by additive manufacturing. *Virtual and Physical Prototyping* 2018; **13**(4):226-281.
15. DU TOIT T, STANDER MA, SWART AC. A high-throughput UPC<sup>2</sup>-MS/MS method for the separation and quantification of C<sub>19</sub> and C<sub>21</sub> steroids and their C11-oxy steroid metabolites in the classical, alternative, backdoor and 11OHA4 steroid pathways. *Journal of Chromatography B-Analytical Technologies in the Biomedical and Life Sciences* 2018; **1080**:71-81.
16. GALMED AH, DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, HARTNICK EK, VON BERGMANN HM, MAAZA M. Three dimensional characterization of laser ablation craters using high resolution X-ray computed tomography. *Spectrochimica Acta Part B-Atomic Spectroscopy* 2018; **139**:75-82.
17. GOOSEN NJ, OOSTHUIZEN D, STANDER MA, DABAI AI, PEDAVOAH M-M, USMAN GO. Phenolics, organic acids and minerals in the fruit juice of the indigenous African sourplum (*Ximenia caffra*, Olacaceae). *South African Journal of Botany* 2018; **119**:11-16.
18. LIU Q, YANG T, ZHANG Y, PENG CS, JOUBERT L, CHU S. Single up-conversion nanoparticle imaging at sub-10 W cm<sup>-2</sup> irradiance. *Nature Photonics* 2018; **12**:548-553.
19. LUTZ M, ENGELBRECHT L, COETZER A, DYAYIYA NA. Using CLEM to investigate the distribution of nanosized antimicrobial agents within an EVOH matrix. *International Journal of Polymer Analysis and Characterization* 2018; **23**(4):300-312.
20. MAFATA M, STANDER MA, THOMACHOT B, BUICA AS. Measuring Thiols in Single Cultivar South African Red Wines Using 4,4-Dithiodipyridine (DTDP) Derivatization and Ultraperformance Convergence Chromatography-Tandem Mass Spectrometry. *Foods* 2018; **7**:138, 10 pages.
21. MCLEOD A, MASIKANE SL, NOVELA P, MA J, MOHALE P, NYONI M, STANDER MA, WESSELS JPB, PIETERSE P. Quantification of root phosphite concentrations for evaluating the potential of foliar phosphonate sprays for the management of avocado root rot. *Crop Protection* 2018; **103**:87-97.
22. O'KENNEDY SJ, DE VILLIERS AJ, BRAND DJ, GERBER WJ. A variable temperature <sup>1</sup>H NMR and DFT study of procyanidin B2 conformational interchange. *Structural Chemistry* 2018; **29**(5):1551-1564.



23. OOSTHUIZEN D, GOOSEN NJ, STANDER MA, IBRAHIM AD, PEDAVOAH M-M, USMAN GO, ADERINOLA T. Solvent extraction of polyphenolics from the indigenous African fruit *Ximenia caffra* and characterization by LC-HRMS. *Antioxidants* 2018; **7**(8): Art. No.: 103, 13 pages.
24. POLS S, DU PLESSIS A, LE ROUX SG, VRIES F. Comparison and quality testing of polymer non-woven postharvest preservation sheets using X-ray tomography. *Acta Horticulturae* 2018; **1201**(49):363-370.
25. ROZENDAAL A, LE ROUX SG, DU PLESSIS A. Application of microCT scanning in the recovery of endo-skarn associated scheelite from the Riviera Deposit, South Africa. *Minerals Engineering* 2018; **116**:163-178.
26. ROZENDAAL A, LE ROUX SG, DU PLESSIS A, PHILANDER C. Grade and product quality control by microCT scanning of the world class Namakwa Sands Ti-Zr placer deposit West Coast, South Africa: An orientation study. *Minerals Engineering* 2018; **116**:152-162.
27. SAO EMANI C, WILLIAMS MJ, VAN HELDEN PD, TAYLOR MJC, CAROLIS C, WIID IJF, BAKER B. Data Descriptor: Generation and characterization of thiol-deficient *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* mutants. *Scientific Data* 2018; **5**: Article 180184, 14 pages.
28. SAO EMANI C, WILLIAMS MJ, VAN HELDEN PD, TAYLOR MJC, WIID IJF, BAKER B. Gamma-glutamylcysteine protects ergothioneine-deficient *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* mutants against oxidative and nitrosative stress. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 2018; **495**(1):174-178.
29. SMITH T, ENGELBRECHT L, SMITH C. Anti-inflammatory cellular targets on neutrophils elucidated using a novel cell migration model and confocal microscopy: a clinical supplementation study. *Journal of Inflammation Research* 2018; **15**:2, 10 pages.
30. SWART PC, RUSSELL VA, VLOK NM, DIMATELIS JJ. Early-Ethanol Exposure Induced Region-Specific Changes in Metabolic Proteins in the Rat Brain: A Proteomics Study. *Journal of Molecular Neuroscience* 2018; **65**(3):277-288.

## CENTRE FOR HUMAN PERFORMANCE SCIENCE / SENTRUM VIR MENSLIKE PRESTASIEWETENSKAPPE

### Journal articles

1. SHOKO R, MANASA J, MAPHOSA M, MBANGA J, MUDZIWAPASI R, NEMBAWARE V, SANYIKA WT, TINAGO T, CHIKWAMBI Z, MAWERE C, MATIMBA A, MUGUMBATE G, MUFANDAEDZA J, MULDER N, PATTERTON H. Strategies and opportunities for promoting bioinformatics in Zimbabwe. *PLoS Computational Biology* 2018; **14**(11): e1006480, 12 pages.

## CENTRE FOR HUMAN PERFORMANCE SCIENCE / SENTRUM VIR MENSLIKE PRESTASIEWETENSKAPPE

### Journal articles

1. HEUWINKEL KG, VENTER GB. Applying the tourist area life cycle within sport tourism: the case of Stellenbosch and German athletes. *Journal of Sport and Tourism* 2018; **22**(3):247-263.

INSTITUTE OF THEORETICAL PHYSICS / INSTITUUT VIR  
TEORETIESE FISIKA

**Journal articles**

1. BEAUJEAN F, EGGERS HC, KERZENDORF WE. Bayesian modelling of uncertainties of Monte Carlo radiative-transfer simulations. *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society* 2018; **477**:3425-3432.
2. DEFENU N, ENSS T, KASTNER M, MORIGI G. Dynamical Critical Scaling of Long-Range Interacting Quantum Magnets. *Physical Review Letters* 2018; **121**:1-6.
3. DEVI YC, KUMAR K, CHAKRABORTY B, SCHOLTZ FG. Revisiting Connes' finite spectral distance on noncommutative spaces: Moyal plane and fuzzy sphere. *International Journal of Geometric Methods in Modern Physics* 2018; **15**(12):1-56.
4. FERRÉ G, TOUCHETTE H. Adaptive Sampling of Large Deviations. *Journal of Statistical Physics* 2018; **172**:1525-1544.
5. INDEKEU JO, MULLER-NEDEBOCK KK. Blues function method in computational physics. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and Theoretical* 2018; **51**:1-14.
6. KASTNER M, UHRICH PJ. Reducing back action when measuring temporal correlations in quantum systems. *European Physical Journal-Special Topics* 2018; **227**:365-378.
7. MATEYISI MJ, SOMMER J, MULLER-NEDEBOCK KK, HEINRICH G. Influence of weak reversible cross-linkers on entangled polymer melt dynamics. *Journal of Chemical Physics* 2018; **148**:1-9.
8. NARDINI C, TOUCHETTE H. Process interpretation of current entropic bounds. *European Physical Journal B* 2018; **91**:16, 6 pages.
9. NICKELSEN D, TOUCHETTE H. Anomalous Scaling of Dynamical Large Deviations. *Physical Review Letters* 2018; **121**(9):090602, 9 pages.
10. REINKE N, FUCHS A, NICKELSEN D, PEINKE J. On universal features of the turbulent cascade in terms of non-equilibrium thermodynamics. *Journal of Fluid Mechanics* 2018; **848**:117-153.
11. ROSE DC, TOUCHETTE H, LESANOVSKY I, GARRAHAN JP. Spectral properties of simple classical and quantum reset process. *Physical Review E* 2018; **98**(2):1-10.
12. SCHOLTZ FG. Classical dynamics on three-dimensional fuzzy space. *Physical Review D* 2018; **98**:1-17.
13. TOUCHETTE H. Asymptotic Equivalence of Probability Measures and Stochastic Processes. *Journal of Statistical Physics* 2018; **170**:962-978.
14. TOUCHETTE H. Introduction to dynamical large deviations of Markov processes. *Physica A-Statistical Mechanics and Its Applications* 2018; **504**:5-19.
15. WEBSTER JR, KASTNER M. Subexponentially Growing Hilbert Space and Nonconcentrating Distributions in a Constrained Spin Model. *Journal of Statistical Physics* 2018; **171**:449-461.
16. WEIGEL H. Exotic Baryons in Chiral Soliton Models. *Universe* 2018; **4**(12):1-11.
17. WEIGEL H, GRAHAM N. Vacuum polarization energy of the Shifman-Voloshin Soliton. *Physics Letters, Section B: Nuclear, Elementary Particle and High-Energy Physics* 2018; **783**:434-439.
18. WEIGEL H, QUANDT M, GRAHAM N. Spectral methods for coupled channels with a mass gap. *Physical Review D* 2018; **97**(3):1-14.

SACEMA  
(SA CENTRE FOR EPIDEMIOLOGICAL MODELLING  
AND ANALYSIS) / SACEMA (SUID-AFRIKAANSE  
SENTRUM VIR EPIDEMIOLOGIESE MODELLERING EN  
ANALISE)

**Journal articles**

1. GARCIA-BASTEIRO AL, BREW J, WILLIAMS BG, BORGDORFF M, COBELENS F. What is the true tuberculosis mortality burden? Differences in estimates by the World Health Organization and the Global Burden of Disease study. *International Journal of Epidemiology* 2018; **47**(5):1549-1560.
2. BARCLAY HJ, HARGROVE J, STEACY R, VAN DEN DRIESSCHE P. Modelling optimal timing and frequency of insecticide sprays for knockdown in preparation for other control measures. *International Journal of Pest Management* 2018; **2018**:1-16.
3. BEAUCLAIR RN, DUSHOFF J, DELVA W. Partner age differences and associated sexual risk behaviours among adolescent girls and young women in a cash transfer programme for schooling in Malawi. *BMC Public Health* 2018; **18**:403, 12 pages.
4. BEAUCLAIR RN, HENS N, DELVA W. The role of age-mixing patterns in HIV transmission dynamics: Novel hypotheses from a field study in Cape Town, South Africa. *Epidemics* 2018; **25**:61-71.
5. BECK EJ, SHIELDS JM, TANNA G, HENNING G, DE VEGA I, ANDREWS G, BOUCHER P, BENTING L, GARCIA CALLEJA JM, CUTLER J, EWING W, KIJSANAYOTIN B, KUJINGA T, MAHY M, MAKOFANE K, MARSH K, NACHEEVA C, RANGANA N, VEGA MFR, SABIN K, VARETSKA O, WANYEE SM, WATITI . Development and implementing national health identifiers in resource limited countries: why, what, who, when and how? *Global Health Action* 2018; **11**: 440782, 15 pages.
6. BLOHM GM, PANIZ-MONDOLFI AE, MARQUEZ MC, LOEB JC, PACHECO C, LEDNICKY JA, PULLIAM J, MORRIS JG. Complete Genome Sequence of Dengue Virus Serotype 2, Asian/American Genotype, Isolated from the Urine of a Venezuelan Child with Haemorrhagic Fever in 2016. *Genome Announcements* 2018; **6**(24):e00529-18, 2 pages.
7. FACENTE SN, GREBE EE, BURK K, MORRIS MD, MURPHY EL, MIRZAZADEH A, SMITH AA, SANCHEZ MA, EVANS JL, NISHIMURA A, RAYMOND HF. Estimated hepatitis C prevalence and key population sizes in San Francisco: A foundation for elimination. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(4):e0195575, 14 pages.
8. FATTI GL, JACKSON D, GOGA A, SHAIKH N, ELEY B, NACHEGA JB, GRIMWOOD A. The effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of community-based support for adolescents receiving antiretroviral treatment: an operational research study in South Africa. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2018; **21**(S1):23-34.
9. GEFFEN N, WELTE A. Modelling the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) epidemic: A review of the substance and role of models in South Africa. *Southern African Journal of HIV Medicine* 2018; **19**(1):a756, 15 pages.
10. GHYS P, WILLIAMS BG, OVER M, HALLETT TB, GODFREY-FAUSSETT P. Epidemiological metrics and benchmarks for a transition in the HIV epidemic. *PLoS Medicine* 2018; **15**(10):e1002678, 15 pages.

11. GILL Z, NIEUWOUDT MJ, NDIFON WN. The Hayflick Limit and Age-Related Adaptive Immune Deficiency. *Gerontology* 2018; **64**:135-139.
12. GRANICH R, GUPTA S, WILLIAMS BG. 90-90-90, Epidemic Control and Ending AIDS: Global Situation and Recommendations. *International Journal of Virology and AIDS* 2018; **5**:043, 10 pages.
13. GRANICH R, GUPTA S, WILLIAMS BG. HIV, 95-95-95 and the allocative efficiency fallacy: why treating everyone makes sense from a humanitarian, clinical, economic and disease control perspective. *Journal of the International AIDS Society* 2018; **21**:e25191, 2 pages.
14. GRANICH R, GUPTA S, WOLLMERS M, RUFFNER M, WILLIAMS BG. Modeling the HIV Epidemic: Why the 95-95-95 Target and ART Effectiveness Parameters Matter. *International Journal of Virology and AIDS* 2018; **5**(1):1-9.
15. GRANTZ KH, CHABAARI WW, RAMOLOTJA KS, BURI G, BLUM L, WORDEN L, ACKLEY SF, LIU F, LIETMAN TM, GALVANI AP, PRAJNA L, PORCO TC. Spatial distribution of leprosy in India: an ecological study. *Infectious Diseases of Poverty* 2018; **7**:20, 9 pages.
16. GREBE EE, WELTE A, JOHNSON LF, VAN CUTSEM G, PUREN A, ELLMAN T, ETARD J, HUERGA H. Population-level HIV incidence estimates using a combination of synthetic cohort and recency biomarker approaches in KwaZulu-Natal, South Africa. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(9): e0203638, 16 pages.
17. HARGROVE J, MUZARI MO, ENGLISH S. How maternal investment varies with environmental factors and the age and physiological state of wild tsetse *Glossina pallidipes* and *Glossina morsitans morsitans*. *Royal Society Open Science* 2018; **5**(2):171739, 12 pages.
18. KWEZA PF, VAN SCHALKWYK C, ABRAHAM N, UYS M, CLAASSENS MM, MEDINA-MARINO A. Estimating the magnitude of pulmonary tuberculosis patients missed by primary health care clinics in South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2018; **22**(3):264-272.
19. LAFORT Y, GREENER L, LESSITALA F, CHABEDA S, GREENER R, BEKSINSKA M, GICHANGI P, GRIFFIN S, SMIT JA, CHERSICH M, DELVA W. Effect of a 'diagonal' intervention on uptake of HIV and reproductive health services by female sex workers in three sub-Saharan African cities. *Tropical Medicine and International Health* 2018; **23**(7):774-784.
20. LAFORT Y, ISMAEL DE MELO MS, LESSITALA F, GRIFFIN S, CHERSICH M, DELVA W. Feasibility, acceptability and potential sustainability of a 'diagonal' approach to health services for female sex workers in Mozambique. *BMC Health Services Research* 2018; **18**(1):752, 11 pages.
21. LAFORT Y, LESSITALA F, DE MELO MSI, GRIFFIN S, CHERSICH M, DELVA W. Impact of a "Diagonal" Intervention on Uptake of Sexual and Reproductive Health Services by Female Sex Workers in Mozambique: A Mixed-Methods Implementation Study. *Frontiers in Public Health* 2018; **6**:109, 12 pages.
22. LORD JS, HARGROVE J, TORR SJ, VALE GA. Climate change and *African trypanosomiasis* vector populations in Zimbabwe's Zambezi Valley: A mathematical modelling study. *PLoS Medicine* 2018; **15**(10):e1002675, 18 pages.
23. LORD JS, TORR SJ, AUTY H, BROCK PM, BYAMUNGU M, HARGROVE J, MORRISON LJ, MRAMBA F, VALE GA, STANTON MC. Geostatistical models using remotely-sensed data predict savanna tsetse decline across the interface between protected and unprotected areas in Serengeti, Tanzania. *Journal of Applied Ecology* 2018; **55**:1997-2007.
24. MAYAPHI SH, MARTIN DJ, OLORUNJU SAS, WILLIAMS BG, QUINN TC, STOLTZ AC. High risk exposure to HIV among sexually active individuals who

- tested negative on rapid HIV Tests in the Tshwane District of South Africa - The importance of behavioural prevention measures. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(2):e0192357, 14 pages.
25. MBULAWA ZZA, VAN SCHALKWYK C, HU N, MEIRING TL, BARNABAS S, DABEE S, JASPAN HB, KRIEK J, JAUMDALLY SZ, MULLER E, BEKKER L, LEWIS DA, DIETRICH J, GRAY G, PASSMORE JS, WILLIAMSON A. High human papillomavirus (HPV) prevalence in South African adolescents and young women encourages expanded HPV vaccination campaigns. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(1):e0190166, 15 pages.
  26. NAGELKERKE N, ABU-RADDAD LJ, AWAD SF, BLACK V, WILLIAMS BG. A signature for biological heterogeneity in susceptibility to HIV infection? *Infectious Disease Modelling* 2018; **3**:139-144.
  27. NASCIMENTO EJM, HULEATT JW, CORDEIRO MT, CASTANHA PMS, GEORGE JK, GREBE EE, WELTE A, BROWN M, BURKE DS, MARQUES ETA. Development of antibody biomarkers of long term and recent dengue virus infections. *Journal of Virological Methods* 2018; **257**:62-68.
  28. OMONDI EO, NYABADZA F, SMITH RJ. Modelling the impact of mass administration of ivermectin in the treatment of onchocerciasis (river blindness). *Cogent Mathematics & Statistics* 2018; **5**(1):1429700, 26 pages.
  29. OMONDI EO, ORWA TO, NYABADZA F. Application of optimal control to the onchocerciasis transmission model with treatment. *Mathematical Biosciences* 2018; **297**(2018):43-57.
  30. SEATON KE, VANDERGRIFT NA, DEAL AW, ROUNTREE W, BAINBRIDGE J, GREBE EE, ANDERSON DA, SAWANT S, SHEN X, YATES NL, DENNY TN, LIAO H, HAYNES BF, ROBB ML, PARKIN N, SANTOS B, GARRETT NJ, PRICE MA, NANICHE D, DUERR AC, KEATING SM, HAMPTON D, FACENTE SN, MARS. Computational analysis of antibody dynamics identifies recent HIV-1 infection. *JCI Insights* 2018; **2**(24):e94355, 12 pages.
  31. WILLIAMS BG. Tuberculosis control: recalling past insights. *Lancet* 2018; **6**:e1066, 1 page.
  32. WILLIAMS BG, DYE C. Dynamics and control of infections on social networks of population types. *Epidemics* 2018; **23**:11-18.

**UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH WATER INSTITUTE /  
UNIVERSITEIT STELLENBOSCH WATERINSTITUUT**

**Journal Articles**

1. HORN AM, SEELIGER L, KUNNEKE M, HOFFMANN WH, CULLIS JDS, ROSSOUW N, FISHER-JEFFES L, KLOPPERS W. Berg River Study Points to Importance of Monitoring in Managing Catchments. *Water Wheel* 2018; **17**:33-35.
2. REYNOLDS-CLAUSEN KA, SURRIDGE AKJ, BOTES M, CLOETE TE. Bacterial species diversity as an indicator of dibromonitrilopropionamide (DBNPA) biocide efficacy. *Water Science and Technology* 2018; **78**(2):320-328.
3. SEELIGER L, DE CLERCQ WP, HOFFMANN WH, CULLIS C, HORN AM, DE WITT M. Applying the water-energy-food nexus to farm profitability in the Middle Breede Catchment, South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2018; **114**(11/12): Art. #5062, 10 pages.
4. SEELIGER L, HORN AM, KLOPPERS W. Breede River Environment Plan Taking Shape. *Water Wheel* 2018; **17**:22-25.

5. WATSON A, MILLER JA, FLEISCHER M, DE CLERCQ WP. Estimation of groundwater recharge via percolation outputs from a rainfall/runoff model for the Verlorenvlei estuarine system, west coast, South Africa. *Journal of Hydrology* 2018; **558**:238-254.

#### **Chapters in Books**

1. DE CLERCQ WP, HELMSCHROT J, DE WITT M, HIMMELSBACH T, KENABATHO P, KRALISCH S, LIEHR S, BAPTISTA LF, MOGOBE O, MUFETI M, MUELLER I, NYAMBE IA, SICHINGABULA HM, TEIXEIRA-PINTO A, TEIXEIRA GJP, HIPONDOKA M, WANKE H. Water research in Southern Africa: Data collection and innovative approaches towards climate change adaptation in the water sector. In: Revermann R, Krewenka KM, Schmiedel U, Olwoch JM, Helmschrot J, Jurgens N (eds.) *Climate Change And Adaptive Land Management In Southern Africa*, Klaus Hess Verlag, Göttingen, Namibia, 2018: 54-65.

---

# FACULTY OF THEOLOGY / FAKULTEIT TEOLOGIE

---

## OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT / OU EN NUWE TESTAMENT

### Journal articles

1. ADAMO D. Reading Psalm 100 from an African (Yoruba) Perspective. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek* 2018; **27**(2):#4186, 23 pages.
2. AGBIJI OM, ETUKUMANA GA. Leadership, Violent Conflict and Reconciliation in Africa: The Theological-Sociocultural Engagement of Luke's Gospel in Social Transformation. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(1):11-37.
3. AJAH M. Deuteronomic Tithe Laws and Their Humanitarian Implications among Believing Communities in Africa. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(2):335-358.
4. BOSMAN HL. Jeremiah 8:8: Why are Scribes Accused of Corrupting the Torah? *Acta Theologica* 2018; **38**(Supplementum 26):118-135.
5. BOSMAN HL. Loving the Neighbour and the Stranger in Leviticus 19: Redefining Holiness in the Light of the Vulnerable Other. *Old Testament Essays* 2018; **31**(3):571-590.
6. BREYTENBACH JC. Epigraphic Evidence for the Impact of Paul in Central Asia Minor. *Beihefte zur Zeitschrift für die neutestamentliche Wissenschaft und die Kunde der älteren Kirche* 2018; **234**:825-838.
7. CEZULA NS. The Concept of "the Holy Seed" as a Coping Strategy in Ezra-Nehemiah and Its Implications for South Africa. *Acta Theologica* 2018; **38**(1):15-36.
8. CLAASSENS LJM. From Traumatic to Narrative Memories: The Rhetorical Function of Birth Metaphors in Micah 4-5. *Acta Theologica* 2018; **38**(Supplementum 26):221-236.
9. CLAASSENS LJM. The Hidden Wounds of Structural Violence: Exploring an Intersectional Understanding of Violence in Jeremiah 4-6. *Old Testament Essays* 2018; **31**(3):613-629.
10. ETUKUMANA GA. How Does One Interpret the Synoptic Gospels? Warning Passages While Affirming the Irrevocable Nature of Salvation? *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2018; **74**(3):a5107, 7 pages.
11. HOLTER K. The Question of an Ethics of Bible Translation: Some Reflections in Relation to Septuagint Isaiah 6:1 and 19:25. *Old Testament Essays* 2018; **31**(3):651-662.
12. JACOBS SM. Social Conflict in Early Roman Palestine: A Heuristic Model. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of Southern Africa (NTSSA)* 2018; **52**(1):115-139.
13. JONKER LC. Anything New under the Sun?! Exploring further Avenues for Writing another Commentary on Chronicles. *Acta Theologica* 2018; **38**(Supplementum 26):325-348.
14. JONKER LC. Chronicles in an (Un)changing World: The 'Persian Context' in Biblical Studies. *Journal for the Study of the Old Testament* 2018; **42**(3):267-283.

15. MICHAEL M. Narrative Conjuring or the Tales of Two Unrelated Sisters? The Representations of Hannah and the Witch of Endor in 1 Samuel. *Journal for the Study of the Old Testament* 2018; **42**(4):469-489.
16. MICHAEL M. Stolen Gods & Stolen Blessings? The Narrative Significance of Rachel's Theft in Jacob Cycle. *Journal for Semitics/Tydskrif vir Semitistiek* 2018; **27**(2):#4146, 22 pages.
17. MICHAEL M. The Dead Trickster and His Shrewd Children? The Persuasive Use of the Double Quotations of a Dead Patriarch in Genesis 49:29-50:21. *Journal for the Study of the Old Testament* 2018; **43**(2):179-190.
18. OLOJEDE FO. What of the Night? Conceptions and Theology of Night in Isaiah and the Book of the Twelve. *Old Testament Essays* 2018; **31**(3):719-736.
19. PUNT J. (Southern) African Postcolonial Biblical Interpretation: A White African Perspective. *Journal of Early Christian History: A journal for the Study of Early Christianity and Late Antiquity (Formerly known as Acta Patristica et Byzantina)* 2017; **7**(3):4-24.
20. PUNT J. Gender Studies and Biblical Interpretation: (How) Does Theory Matter? *Journal of Constructive Theology: Gender, Religion and Theology in Africa (Journal of Gender and Religion in Africa)* 2018; **24**(2):68-94.
21. PUNT J. Paul the Jew, Power of Evil in Rome. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2018; **117**(1):1-17.
22. PUNT J. Postcolonial Perspectives on Religion and Nation, and Its Relevance for Biblical Studies? *Berliner Theologische Zeitschrift* 2018; **35**(1):77-94.
23. SCHOLTZ JJ. Mark 4:1-34: A Simple Structure for the Mystery of the Kingdom. *In die Skriflig* 2018; **52**(1):a2326, 8 pages.
24. WILSON MW. The 'Upper Regions' and the Route of Paul's Third Journey from Apamea to Ephesus. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2018; **117**(1):1-21.
25. WILSON MW. The Denouement of Claudian Pamphylia-Lycia and Its Implications for the Audience of Galatians. *Novum Testamentum* 2018; **60**(4):337-360.
26. ZAMFIR E. Returning Women to Their Place? Religious Fundamentalism, Gender Bias and Violence against Women. *Journal for the Study of Religions and Ideologies* 2018; **17**(51):3-20.

### Proceedings international

1. BREYTENBACH JC. *Incomprehension en route to Jerusalem (Mk 8:22-10:52)*. In: Ferella C, Breytenbach JC (eds.) *Paths of Knowledge: Interconnection(s) Between Knowledge and Journey in the Graeco-Roman World*, Berlin, Germany, TOPOI 2018: 135-148.

### Books

1. BRENNER A. *Women in the Bible: Social Functions and Literary Patterns*. The Haim Rubin Tel Aviv University Press, Tel Aviv, Israel 2018:176 pp.
2. BREYTENBACH JC, ZIMMERMANN C. *Early Christianity in Lycaonia and Adjacent Areas: From Paul to Amphilochius of Iconium*. Brill, Leiden, Netherlands 2018:327 pp.
3. DRAGUTINOVIC P. *Interpretation of Scripture in the Orthodox Church: Engaging Contextual Hermeneutics in Orthodox Biblical Studies*. Christian Cultural Centre, Belgrade, Serbia 2018:91 pp.



### Chapters in books

1. ADAMO D. The Life of King David as a Model of Reconstruction. In: Bongmba EK (ed.) *Religion and Social Reconstruction in Africa: Studies in World Christianity and Interreligious Relations*, Routledge, Abingdon, USA, 2018: 25-34.
2. BRENNER A. Lamentations as Musical Performance, Its Origins and Life Occasions: Some Reflections. In: Brenner A, Lee ACC (eds.) *The Five Scrolls*, Bloomsbury T & T Clark, London, United Kingdom, 2018: 174-185.
3. BREYTENBACH JC. Das Markusevangelium. In: Becker E, Horn FW, Koch D (eds.) *Der > Kritisch-exegetische Kommentar < in Seiner Geschichte: H.A.W. Meyers KEK von seiner Gründung 1829 bis heute*, Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, Göttingen, Germany, 2018: 106-123.
4. BREYTENBACH JC. Relational Identity and Roman Name-Giving among Lycaonian Christians. In: Breytenbach JC, Ogereau JM (eds.) *Authority and Identity in Emerging Christianities in Asia Minor and Greece*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: 144-167.
5. CEZULA NS. "...Then Towards the Rebuilding of Our Societies now in Ruins". In: Bongmba EK (ed.) *Religion and Social Reconstruction in Africa: Studies in World Christianity and Interreligious Relations*, Routledge, Abingdon, USA, 2018: 171-182.
6. CLAASSENS LJM. Cultivating Compassion? Abigail's Story (1 Samuel 25) as Space for Teaching Concern for Others. In: De Lange F, Claassens LJM (eds.) *Considering Compassion: Global Ethics, Human Dignity, and the Compassionate God*, Wipf and Stock, Eugene, USA, 2018: 157-169.
7. CLAASSENS LJM. Jeremiah. In: Enrique Aguilar Chiu J, Clifford RJ, Dempsey CJ, Schuller EM, Stegman TD, Witherup RD (eds.) *The Paulist Biblical Commentary*, Paulist Press, Mahwah, USA, 2018: 667-714.
8. DE KOCK-MALAN AS. Living with Integrity and Wisdom? The Rhetorical Situation of the Letter of James. In: Punt J, Nel MJ (eds.) *Reading Writing Right: Essays presented in honour of Prof Elna Mouton*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 155-167.
9. DE LANGE F, CLAASSENS LJM. Introduction. In: De Lange F, Claassens LJM (eds.) *Considering Compassion: Global Ethics, Human Dignity, and the Compassionate God*, Wipf and Stock, Eugene, USA, 2018: xiii-xxvii.
10. HOLTER K. Texts of Affirmation rather than Negation: Jesse N.K. Mugambi and African Biblical Studies. In: Bongmba EK (ed.) *Religion and Social Reconstruction in Africa: Studies in World Christianity and Interreligious Relations*, Routledge, Abingdon, USA, 2018: 17-24.
11. JONKER LC. Further Interrogation of the Comparative Paradigm in African Biblical Scholarship: Towards an Analogical Hermeneutics for Interpreting the Old Testament in Africa. In: Punt J, Nel MJ (eds.) *Reading Writing Right: Essays presented in honour of Prof Elna Mouton*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 73-97.
12. LEMON J, STRAWN BA. Religion in Eighth-Century Judah: The Case of Kuntillet 'Ajrud (and Beyond). In: Farber ZI, Wright JL (eds.) *Archaeology and History of Eighth-Century Judah*, SBL Press, Atlanta, USA, 2018: 379-400.
13. MOUTON AEJ. Reimagining Household Ethos (in Africa) in Light of the Implied Rhetorical Effect of Ephesians 5:21-33? In: Masenya (Ngwan'a Mphahlele) M, Ngwa KN (eds.) *Navigating African Biblical Hermeneutics: Trends and Themes from our Pots and our Calabashes*, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, Newcastle upon Tyne, United Kingdom, 2018: 157-177.

14. MÜLLER VAN VELDEN NE. Questioning the “Natural Given”: Reading John 12:1-8 with a Gender-Critical Lens. In: Punt J, Nel MJ (eds.) *Reading Writing Right: Essays presented in honour of Prof Elna Mouton*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 127-142.
15. NEL MJ. The Pathos of New Testament Interpretation: Reproof and Reconciliation in Matthew 18:15-20. In: Punt J, Nel MJ (eds.) *Reading Writing Right: Essays presented in honour of Prof Elna Mouton*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 217-231.
16. OLOJEDE FO. A Gender-Sensitive Methodology in African Biblical Interpretation: Insights from the Book of Proverbs. In: Masenya (Ngwan'a Mphahlele) M, Ngwa KN (eds.) *Navigating African Biblical Hermeneutics: Trends and Themes from our Pots and our Calabashes*, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, Newcastle upon Tyne, United Kingdom, 2018: 40-56.
17. OLOJEDE FO. Cultural Violence or a Culture of Violence? An Ethical Unmasking of (Sexual) Violence in South Africa. In: Jones C (ed.) *Justice-Based Ethics: Challenging South African Perspectives*, AOSIS, Durbanville, South Africa, 2018: 247-267.
18. PUNT J. Plotting Pauline Travels in an Imperial Setting. In: Punt J, Nel MJ (eds.) *Reading Writing Right: Essays presented in honour of Prof Elna Mouton*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 273-289.
19. ROJAS YAURI B. Epístola aos Romanos: sua importância. In: Paroschi W (ed.) *Romanos: Estudos introdutórios à justificação pela fé*, Unaspres, Sao Paulo, Brazil, 2018: 23-36.
20. ROJAS YAURI B. Protología y Escatología: Su Relación en la Epístola a los Hebreos. In: Rodriguez AF, Graf RE (eds.) *Porque Cerca Está el Día de YHWH: Estudios en Escatología*, Fondo Editorial UPeU, Lima, Peru, 2018: 159-175.
21. THABEDE SB. Reading the Tamar Story through the Postcolonial Lens: Reflections from Zulu Women’s Perspective. In: Punt J, Nel MJ (eds.) *Reading Writing Right: Essays presented in honour of Prof Elna Mouton*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 169-189.
22. VAN DEVENTER C. Experiencing the Fourth Gospel: Towards a Methodology of Biblical Drama Criticism. In: Punt J, Nel MJ (eds.) *Reading Writing Right: Essays presented in honour of Prof Elna Mouton*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 99-113.
23. VAN HENTEN JW. Josephus on the Temple from a Post-70 Perspective. In: Schwartz J, Tomson PJ (eds.) *Jews and Christians in the First and Second Centuries: The Interbellum 70-132 CE*, BRILL, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: 357-377.
24. VAN HENTEN JW. Self-sacrifice and Substitution in Greek and Roman Literature. In: Hüttenhoff M, Kraus W, Meyer K (eds.) *“Mein Blut für Euch ...” Theologische Perspektiven zum Verständnis des Todes Jesu Heute*, Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, Göttingen, Germany, 2018: 61-89.
25. VAN HENTEN JW, HUITINK L. Josephus. In: De Temmerman K, Van Emde Boas E (eds.) *Characterization in Ancient Greek Literature: Studies in Ancient Greek Narrative*, BRILL, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: 251-270.
26. VISSER JMH. The Perfect Believer in Manly Religion (James 1): Ancient Notions and Modern Effects. In: Punt J, Nel MJ (eds.) *Reading Writing Right: Essays presented in honour of Prof Elna Mouton*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 191-202.

## PRACTICAL THEOLOGY AND MISSIOLOGY / PRAKTIESE TEOLOGIE EN MISSIOLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. ANTHONY I. 'New Nigeria': A socioreligious dimension of prophetic envisioning. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2018; **74**(2):a4861, 7 pages.
2. BARTELINK B E, LE ROUX E. Navigating states, Religion and gender: A case study of ABAAD's gender activism in Lebanon. *Politeia* 2018; **37**(2):#4653, 22 pages.
3. BEUKES JW, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN MA. Moving from faith-based concerns to demarginalising youths through the circle of courage. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2018; **74**(3):a5013, 9 pages.
4. BOWERS-DU TOIT NF. Decolonising development? Re-claiming Biko and a Black Theology of Liberation within the context of Faith based organisations in South Africa. *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society* 2018; **46**(1):24-35.
5. BURROWS SV, CILLIERS JH. Etiese prediking in post-apartheid Suid-Afrika? Enkele homiletiese oorwegings. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(2):379-399.
6. CARNOW JJ, THESNAAR CH. 'n Teologiese pastorale ondersoek na die sosio-ekonomiese situasie van die bruin staatspensionarisse in die Redeemed African Methodist church. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(2):401-419.
7. CILLIERS JH. "Poverty and Privilege" Re-hearing sermons of Beyers Naude on religion and justice. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(2):421-440.
8. CILLIERS JH. The Kairos of karos: Revisiting notions of temporality in Africa. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(1):113-132.
9. COSTANDIUS E, NELL IA, ALEXANDER N, MCKAY MA, BLACKIE MAL, MALGAS RR, SETATI ME. #Feesmustfall and decolonising the curriculum: Stellenbosch University students' and lecturers' reactions. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(2):65-85.
10. DENEULIN SMP, SANCHEZ-ANCOCHEA D. Urban inequality, youth and social policy in Latin America: introduction to special section. *Oxford Development Studies* 2018; **46**(1):3-9.
11. EURICH J. Diakonia and the Stranger: Reflections on Diaconal challenges through religious pluralism from a European perspective. *Religion & Theology: A Journal of Contemporary Religious Discourse* 2018; **25**:31-45.
12. EURICH J. Reciprocity for all? Remarks concerning the notion of Justice for marginalized people from a Philosophical and theological perspective. *Teologinen Aikakauskirja* 2018; **2**:124-133.
13. EURICH J. Social impulses of the Reformation and their importance for the development of the welfare state: Comments from the perspective of the study of Diaconia. *Diaconia* 2018; **2**(1):2-14.
14. GIBSON L, LOUW DJ. A practical theology of bereavement care: Re-ritualization within a paradigm of "comforting presence". *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(2):521-551.
15. JONES C. Morele leierskap noodsaaklik vir versoening - toegepas op die Israel-Palestina konflik. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2018; **58**(3):1-18.

16. LE ROUX E, HANKELA E, MCDONALD Z. Social justice required: Youth at the margins, churches and social cohesion in South Africa. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2018; **74**(3):a5046, 8 pages.
17. LOUW DJ. The 'Frail Researcher' in dialogue with existential phenomenology: The threat of empiricism within the quest for sound methodology in practical theology research. *In die Skriflig* 2018; **52**(1):1-10.
18. LOUW DJ. Wholeness and human well-being in a Pastoral Anthropology within the Theoretic paradigm of stereometric thinking. *Tidsskrift for Sjelesorg* 2018; **3**(4):342-376.
19. LOUWRENS C, HENDRIKS HJ. Geloofsonderskeiding in die Oostelike Sinode van die NG Kerk tydens besluitnemingsprosesse oor die wysiging van Artikel 1 van die Kerkorde. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**:297-319.
20. MITCHELL A, DEL MONTE P, DENEULIN SMP. School completion in urban Latin America: the voices of young people from an informal settlement. *Oxford Development Studies* 2018; **46**(1):45-56.
21. MSABAH AB. Horizons in transformational development and transnational migration: Does hope matter? *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2018; **117**(1):1-14.
22. NELL IA. We know to whom we belong? The drama of ministerial practice I a postcolonial African context. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2018; **39**(1):a1822, 8 pages.
23. NIEMANDT CJP, MARAIS F, SCHOEMAN WJ, VAN DER WALT PJ, SIMPSON N. 'n Navorsingstrategie vir missionale transformasie. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2018; **39**(1): a1893, 12 pages.
24. WEBER SM, BOWERS-DU TOIT NF. Sexual violence against children and youth: Exploring the role of congregations in addressing the protection of young girls on the Cape Flats. *HTS Theological Studies/ Teologiese Studies* 2018; **74**(3):a5089, 8 pages.

### Proceedings international

1. LOUW DJ. *Wholeness in Spiritual Healing and Helping: Towards a base Anthropology for a Pastoral Hermeneutics of Hope Care*. In: de la Porte A, Joubert N, Oberholzer A (eds.) Proceedings of the 2nd Biennial South African Conference On Spirituality And Healthcare, Newcastle, United Kingdom, Cambridge scholars publishing 2018: 16-35.

### Books

1. GRAB W. *Vom Menschsein und der Religion: Eine praktische Kulturtheologie*. Mohr Siebeck Tübingen, Tübingen, Germany 2018:320 pp.
2. MBAYA H. *Resistance to and Acquiescence in Apartheid: St. Paul's Theological College, Grahamstown, 1965-92*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa 2018:240 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BOWERS-DU TOIT NF. Health and Gender: Key intersections in African "Faith and Development". In: Charbonnier L, Cilliers JH, Mader M, Wepener C, Weyel B (eds.) *Pluralisation and social change: Dynamics of lived religion in South Africa and in Germany*, Walter de Gruyter GmbH, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 7-24.
2. BOWERS-DU TOIT NF. Poverty and Inequality in South Africa: What's Compassion Got to Do with It? In: Claassens LJM, De Lange F (eds.) *Considering*

- Compassion: Global Ethics, Human Dignity, and the Compassionate God*, Wipf and Stock, Eugene, Origen, USA, 2018: 129-144.
3. CLOETE AL. Resources for Theological education in Africa. In: Charbonnier L, Cilliers JH, Mader M, Wepener C, Weyel B (eds.) *Pluralisation and social change: Dynamics of lived religion in South Africa and in Germany*, Walter de Gruyter GmbH, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 31-44.
  4. EURICH J. The influence of Religious traditions on social welfare development. Observations from the perspective of comparative welfare state research. In: Stievermann J, Zachman R (eds.) *Multiple reformations? The many faces and legacies of the reformation*, Mohr Siebeck Tübingen, Tübingen, Germany, 2018: 313-324.
  5. GCAZA MP. Redefining self-identity as Militaryex-combatant in the post-apartheid era. In: Kusa K (ed.) *Identities in Flux: Globalisation, trauma and reconciliation*, Kritika & Kontext, Bratislava, Slovakia (Slovak Republic), 2018: 145-151.
  6. GRAB W. Die kirchlichen Inszenierungen des Glaubens und ihre Resonanzen in der gelebten Religion. Welchen Sinn es hat, ästhetisch von Gott zu reden? In: Merzyn K, Schnelle R, Stablein C (eds.) *Reflektierte Kirche: Beiträge zur Kirchentheorie*, Evangelische Verlagsanstalt GmbH, Leipzig, Germany, 2018: 170-195.
  7. GRAB W. Predigt als religiöse Rede. In: Kubik A (ed.) *Predigen im Angesicht der Moderne: Emanuel Hirsch 'Predigerfibel' im Lichte klassischer und neuerer homiletischer Fragestellungen*, Mohr Siebeck Tübingen, Tübingen, Germany, 2018: 25-40.
  8. HAVENGA EA. Where Heaven and Earth meet: On reading the "Book of Nature" rightly. In: Punt J, Nel MJ (eds.) *Reading Writing Right: Essays presented in honour of Prof Elna Mouton*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 203-216.
  9. LOUW DJ. "Verbing God" within the dynamics of "Lived Religion". "Sympathetic rites of passage" in a Practical Theological approach to the complexity of everyday life. In: Charbonnier L, Cilliers JH, Mader M, Wepener C, Weyel B (eds.) *Pluralisation and social change: Dynamics of lived religion in South Africa and in Germany*, Walter de Gruyter GmbH, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 51-66.
  10. LOUW DJ. Preaching as poetic thinking (fides quaerens imaginem) within the framework of an Aesthetics of life and the beautification of lifestyles (fides quaerens vivendi). In: Cilliers JH, Hansen LD (eds.) *Preaching promise within the paradoxes of life*, African sun media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 85-102.
  11. LOUW DJ. The social dilemma in care for Migrants: Towards a Practical Theology of Home in the displacement crisis. In: Schipani D, Walton M, Lootens D (eds.) *Where are we? Pastoral environments and care for Migrants. Intercultural and Interreligious Perspective*, Duley Press, Indiana, USA, 2018: 53-77.
  12. MBAYA H. Mission and Power: Some Dimensions of the South African Truth and Reconciliation commission. In: Longkumer A, Sorensen J S, Biehl M (eds.) *Mission and Power: History, relevance and Perels*, Regnum Books International, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2016: 287-297.
  13. NELL IA. Death as new birth: A response to Christian Polke's essay: "Life's beginning and life's end: An essay on natality and mortality. In: Charbonnier L, Cilliers JH, Mader M, Wepener C, Weyel B (eds.) *Pluralisation and social change: Dynamics of lived religion in South Africa and in Germany*, Walter de Gruyter GmbH, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 111-116.

14. NELL IA. The promise of performing the gospel - Preaching as Theo-dramatic Paradox. In: CILLIERS JH, HANSEN LD (eds.) *Preaching promise within the paradoxes of life*, Sun African Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 103-114.
15. NELL IA. Virtual Leadership? The e-Church as a South-African. In: Brouwer R (ed.) *The future of lived religious leadership*, V U University Press, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2018: 65-82.
16. PALM SH, LE ROUX E. Households of freedom? Faith's role in challenging gendered geographies of violence in our cities. In: De Beer S (ed.) *Just faith: Glocal Responses to Planetary Urbanization*, AOSIS (Pty) Ltd, Durbanville, South Africa, 2018: 135-164.
17. PHILANDER W. Reconciliation: The ultimate goal for a new identity after transition. In: Kusa K (ed.) *Identities in Flux: Globalisation, Trauma and Reconciliation*, Kritika & Kontext, Bratislava, Slovakia (Slovak Republic), 2018: 132-141.
18. SIMON DX. Religious communities and transformation witness in the future of Christian communities. In: Charbonnier L, Cilliers JH, Mader M, Wepener C, Weyel B (eds.) *Pluralisation and social change: Dynamics of Lived Religion in South Africa and in Germany*, Walter de Gruyter GmbH, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 173-184.
19. THESNAAR CH. Alternative and Innovative approaches to reconciliation: A South African perspective. In: Leiner M, Schliesser C (eds.) *Alternative Approaches in Conflict Resolution*, Palgrave Macmillan, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 125-137.
20. THESNAAR CH. Intergenerational guilt and shame continue to challenge relations: Some thoughts from the dialogical intergenerational Pastoral process. In: Kusa K (ed.) *Identities in Flux: Globalisation, Trauma and Reconciliation*, Kritika & Kontext, Bratislava, Slovakia (Slovak Republic), 2018: 70-82.
21. TUDUKS OD. (Dis-)continuity of colonial religious identities: A challenge for Christian/ Muslim coexistence in Northern Nigeria. In: Kusa K (ed.) *Identities in Flux: Globalisation, Trauma and Reconciliation*, Kritika & Kontext, Bratislava, Slovakia (Slovak Republic), 2018: 171-178.
22. VAN NIEKERK PI. Health and brokenness: Aren't we all clay jars? An ethical reflection on health and brokenness. In: Jones C (ed.) *Justice-based ethics: Challenging South African perspectives*, AOSIS (Pty) Ltd, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 165-190.
23. WEBER SM. Youth leadership in Urban South-African contexts. In: Brouwer R (ed.) *The future of Lived Religious Leadership*, V U University Press, Amsterdam, Netherlands, 2018: 151-168.

## SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND ECCLESIOLOGY / SISTEMATIESE TEOLOGIE EN EKKLESIOLOGIE

### Journal articles

1. AKPER GI. Glocalisation in the service of resistant discourses: Towards 'reading' without Volker Küster. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2018; 117(1):1-10.
2. AKPER GI. Is God in Nigeria? Land dislocation and the challenge of confessing Belhar in Nigeria today. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; 4(1):61-72.

3. BANDA C, VAN DER MERWE IJ. The ecclesiological significance of the 'African kraal' metaphor in a context of urban poverty in Zimbabwe. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2017; **3**(2):243-267.
4. COERTZEN P. Freedom of religion: From the Church Order of Dordt (1619) to South Africa (2018). *In die Skriflig* 2018; **52**(2):a2352, 10 pages.
5. DE GRUCHY JW. Christian Humanism, Progressive Christianity, and Social Transformation. *Journal for the Study of Religion* 2018; **31**(1):54-69.
6. DE GRUCHY JW. Revisiting the Message to the People of South Africa: 1968–2018. *Ecumenical Review* 2018; **70**(2):272-282.
7. DE LANGE F. Is home the best place to be old? The changing geography of responsibilities in the care for the elderly. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(1):133-151.
8. DE WIT TWA. "My Way": Charles Taylor on identity and recognition in a secular democracy. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(1):153-178.
9. DELPORT KM. Interior intimo meo: Rowan Williams on the Self. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(2):471-504.
10. DUNN JP. Wat te doen voor het einde? Profetiese handelingen en radicale ecologie. *Tijdschrift voor Theologie* 2018; **58**(1):9-21.
11. FORSTER DA. On the 250th Anniversary of a Plain Account of Christian Perfection: A Historical Review of Wesleyan Theological Hybridity and its Implications for Contemporary Discourses on Christian Humanism. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2018; **44**(1):#3147, 19 pages.
12. FORSTER DA. Translation and a politics of forgiveness in South Africa? What Black Christians believe and White Christians don't seem to understand. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(2):77-93.
13. FORTEIN EA. Allan Boesak, Black Theology and Apartheid: A theological-historical approach. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(2):505-520.
14. HUBER W. „Geistlich und rechtlich in unaufgebarer Einheit“. Ordnung der Kirche in theologischer Perspektive. *Zeitschrift für evangelisches Kirchenrecht* 2018; **63**(1):1-14.
15. HUGGINS JR. N.T. Wright on the historical Adam. *Bulletin of Ecclesial Theology* 2018; **5**(2):13-23.
16. JOOSTE S. Is it ethical for a Christian to treat depression with anti-depressants? *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(1):179-198.
17. KUVUNA J, VON SINNER RE. Being human in the shadow of racism. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; **4**(2):615-632.
18. MULLER R. African Indigenous Christianity of Pentecostal Type in South Africa in the Twentieth Century and Beyond: Another Reformation? *Theology Today* 2018; **75**(3):318-329.
19. MULLER R. War, Exilic Pilgrimage and Mission: South Africa's Dutch Reformed Church in the Early Twentieth Century. *Studies in World Christianity* 2018; **24**(1):66-81.
20. NIEMANDT CJP, MARAIS F, SCHOEMAN WJ, VAN DER WALT PJ, SIMPSON N. 'n Navorsingstrategie vir missionale transformasie. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2018; **39**(1):1-12.

21. PALM SH. Always reforming? Nurturing a church for human rights in South Africa. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; 4(1):321-346.
22. PLAATJIES-VAN HUFFEL MA. The unsettling Story about Allan Boesak's Involvement in the Struggle against Apartheid. *Studia Historiae Ecclesasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2018; 44(1):#3552, 23 pages.
23. RADLER KS. The Leibholz-Schmitt connection's formative influence on Bonhoeffer's 1932-33 entry into public theology. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; 4(2):683-702.
24. SMIT DJ. "Hope for even the most wretched"? On remembering the Reformation. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; 4(2):703-725.
25. SMIT DJ. Jesus Today? On Christology in South Africa. *Verkündigung und Forschung* 2018; 63(2):126-138.
26. ULLRICH CD. Experiments in (Radical) Public Theology: In Conversation with Critchley and Caputo. *International Journal of Public Theology* 2018; 12(1):119-134.
27. ULLRICH CD. Simon Critchley, John D. Caputo and radical political theology? *International Journal of Philosophy and Theology* 2018; 79(1-2):122-135.
28. VAN DE BEEK A. Where is our Home? *Acta Theologica* 2018; 38(2):145-159.
29. VAN DER MERWE IJ. "Fiat Lux." Navigating chaos through Sensing Leadership. *Stellenbosch Theological Journal/ Stellenbosch Teologiese Joernaal (STJ)* 2018; 4(2):727-752.
30. VON SINNER RE, WESTPHAL ER. Lethal Violence, the Lack of Resonance and the Challenge of Forgiveness in Brazil. *International Journal of Public Theology* 2018; 12(1):38-55.

### Books

1. BEDFORD-STROHM H. *Liberation Theology for a Democratic Society: Essays in Public Theology*. Lit Verlag, Zurich, Switzerland 2018:335 pp.
2. BRINKMAN ME. *Dicht bij het onuit sprekelijke*. Meinema, Utrecht, Netherlands 2018:204 pp.
3. SMIT DJ. *Ons Glo In. Gedagtes en motiewe uit wat die kerk bely oor God as Vader, Seun en Heilige Gees*. Bybel-Media, Wellington, South Africa 2018:186 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. ACKERMANN DM. An Enigmatic Longing: Reflections on Christian Spirituality. In: Nel MJ, Punt J (eds.) *Reading Writing Right: Essays presented in honour of Prof Elna Mouton*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 235-248.
2. APRIL K, FORSTER DA, MAKGOBA T. Spirituality and Workplace Diversity Practices in Africa. In: Syed J, Klarsfeld A, Ngunjiri F W, Härtel CEJ (eds.) *Religious Diversity In the Workplace*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2018: 223-263.
3. BEDFORD-STROHM H. Public Theology and Interreligious dialogue. In: Pirner M, Lähnemann J, Haussmann W, Schwarz S (eds.) *Public Theology, Religious Diversity, and Interreligious Learning*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2018: 107-117.
4. BEDFORD-STROHM H. Reformation: Freeing the church for authentic public witness. In: DeJonge MP, Green CJ (eds.) *Luther, Bonhoeffer, and Public Ethics:*



- Re-Forming the Church of the Future*, Lexington Books, New York, USA, 2018: 107-123.
5. DAVIDS HR, JONES C. Theological-ethical contours for the full inclusion of LGBTIQ+ bodies in the church. In: Jones C (ed.) *Justice-based ethics: Challenging South African perspectives*, AOSIS, Durbanville, South Africa, 2018: 89-120.
  6. DE LANGE F. The Event of Compassion. In: Claassens LJM, De Lange F (eds.) *Considering Compassion: Global Ethics, Human Dignity, and the Compassionate God*, Wipf and Stock, Eugene, USA, 2018: 17-30.
  7. FORSTER DA. Affect, Empathy, and Human Dignity? Considering Compassion at the Intersection of Theology and Science. In: Claassens LJM, De Lange F (eds.) *Considering Compassion: Global Ethics, Human Dignity, and the Compassionate God*, Wipf and Stock, Oregon, USA, 2018: 3-16.
  8. HANSEN LD. Compassion of and with Christ in the Late Medieval Spirituality of the Bloodied Pen and Paint Brush. In: Claassens LJM, De Lange F (eds.) *Considering Compassion: Global Ethics, Human Dignity, and the Compassionate God*, Wipf and Stock, Eugene, USA, 2018: 87-108.
  9. HAVENGA MJ. On not only Speaking, but Performing the Truth. In: Cilliers JH, Hansen LD (eds.) *Preaching promise within the paradoxes of life*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 41-46.
  10. HUBER W. Reformation and Economic Ethics: Wordly Worship. In: De Jonge MP, Green CJ (eds.) *Luther, Bonhoeffer, and Public Ethics: Re-Forming the Church of the Future*, Lexington Books, New York, USA, 2018: 95-106.
  11. KOOPMAN NN. On Leadership in Vulnerability: Honouring Elna Mouton. In: Punt J, Nel MJ (eds.) *Reading Writing Right: Essays presented in honour of Prof Elna Mouton*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 249-260.
  12. KOOPMAN NN. Response: Theological knowledge and the quest for healthy religious beliefs and practices. In: Charbonnier L, Cilliers JH, Mader M, Wepener C, Weyel B (eds.) *Pluralisation and social change: Dynamics of lived religion in South Africa and in Germany*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 209-214.
  13. LEENE AMJ. A Day to Remember: A Community-Based Understanding of the Wedding Liturgy. In: Vos P (ed.) *Liturgy and Ethics: New Contributions from Reformed Perspectives*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: 266-284.
  14. MAHOKOTO SS. Is the Voice of the Church Compromised in South Africa? In: Cilliers JH, Hansen LD (eds.) *Preaching promise within the paradoxes of life*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 29-36.
  15. MARAIS N. Blue is the warmest colour: Theology, ethics, water. In: Jones C (ed.) *Justice-based ethics: Challenging South African perspectives*, AOSIS, Durbanville, South Africa, 2018: 121-142.
  16. MARAIS N. Preaching in a Time of Protest? On Solidarity, Justice and the Flourishing of All. In: Cilliers JH, Hansen LD (eds.) *Preaching promise within the paradoxes of life*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 37-40.
  17. PALM SH, LE ROUX E. Households of freedom? Faith's role in challenging gendered geographies of violence in our cities. In: De Beer S (ed.) *Just faith: Glocal responses to planetary urbanisation*, AOSIS (Pty) Ltd, Durbanville, South Africa, 2018: 135-164.
  18. PRETORIUS HM. Approaching the threshold: Hospitality as a pedagogical wager in the work of Richard Kearney. In: Veldsman DP, Steenkamp Y (eds.) *Debating Otherness with Richard Kearney: Perspectives from South Africa*, AOSIS, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 173-202.

19. SAUER W. Als Regierungssekretar in Deutsch-Sudwest. Ein Berliner Privatarchiv zur Kolonialgeschichte Namibias. In: Edelmayer F, Frölich H, Grandner M (eds.) *Zwischen Ost und West. Festschrift für Klaus Vetter zum 80. Geburtstag*, Druckhaus, Münster, Germany, 2018: 75-90.
20. SMIT DJ. Contributions of Religions to the Common Good in Pluralistic Societies from a Christian Perspective? Some Critical Remarks. In: Pirner ML, Lähnemann J, Haussmann W, Schwarz S (eds.) *Public Theology, Religious Diversity, and Interreligious Learning*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2018: 11-21.
21. SMIT DJ. Justice as/and Compassion? On the Good Samaritan and Political Theology. In: Claassens LJM, De Lange F (eds.) *Considering Compassion: Global Ethics, Human Dignity, and the Compassionate God*, Wipf and Stock, Eugene, USA, 2018: 109-128.
22. SMIT DJ. Reading Rightly? On Hermeneutics of Trust, Hope and Commitment. In: Punt J, Nel MJ (eds.) *Reading Writing Right: Essays presented in honour of Prof Elna Mouton*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 19-42.
23. SMIT DJ. What Makes Worship Good? In: Vos P (ed.) *Liturgy and Ethics: New Contributions from Reformed Perspectives*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: 19-48.
24. VERWOERD WJ. Towards hospitality between enemies. In: Veldsman DP, Steenkamp Y (eds.) *Debating Otherness with Richard Kearney: Perspectives from South Africa*, OASIS, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 287-306.
25. VON SINNER RE. Die Evangelische Kirche lutherischen Bekenntnisses in Brasilien. In: Reuter HR (ed.) *Globale Wirkungen der Reformation*, Evangelische Verlagsanstalt, Leipzig, Germany, 2018: 121-141.
26. VOSLOO RR. "Do This in Remembrance of Me" On the Lord's Supper, Performative Memory, and the Christian Moral Life. In: Vos P (ed.) *Liturgy and Ethics: New Contributions from Reformed Perspectives*, Brill, Leiden, Netherlands, 2018: 175-191.
27. VOSLOO RR. Rechtfertigung und Gerechtigkeit? Überlegungen zur Positionierung einiger südafrikanischer Reformierter in der Ökumenischen. In: Reuter HR (ed.) *Globale Wirkungen der Reformation*, Evangelische Verlagsanstalt, Leipzig, Germany, 2018: 164-179.
28. VOSLOO RR. Time, memory and the search for a responsible engagement with the past. In: Charbonnier L, CILLIERS JH, Wepener C, Weyel B (eds.) *Pluralisation and social change: Dynamics of lived religion in South Africa and in Germany*, De Gruyter, Berlin, Germany, 2018: 215-226.
29. VOSLOO RR. Touch gives rise to thought: Paul Ricoeur and Pumla Gobodo-Madikizela on mutual recognition and carnal hermeneutics. In: Steenkamp Y, Veldsman DP (eds.) *Debating Otherness with Richard Kearney: Perspectives from South Africa*, AOSIS, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: 273-286.

---

## GENERAL / ALGEMEEN

---

### ACADEMIC REPORTING TO VR(R) / AKADEMICI WAT MET VR(N) SKAKEL

#### Journal articles

1. GITHAIGA JN, GOBODO-MADIKIZELA P, WAHL WP. 'They dug up wounds': University of the Free State students' experiences of transformation and integration in campus residences. *Race Ethnicity and Education* 2018; **21**(6):773-790.
2. KALEMA EM. Scars, Marked Bodies, and Suffering: The Mulele 'Rebellion' in Postcolonial Congo. *Journal of African history* 2018; **59**(2):263-282.

#### Books

1. BREWER JD. *The Sociology of Everyday Life Peacebuilding*. Palgrave MacMillan, Cham, Switzerland 2018:270 pp.
2. VAN SCHALKWYK S. *Narrative Landscapes of Female Sexuality in Africa: Collective Stories of Trauma and Transition*. Palgrave MacMillan, Cham, Switzerland 2018:188 pp.

#### Chapters in books

1. BREWER JD. Towards a Sociology of Compromise. In: Brewer JD (ed.) *The Sociology of Compromise After Conflict*, Palgrave MacMillan, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 1-29.
2. DUDGEON K, BREWER JD. Victims and compromise in Northern Island. In: Brewer JD (ed.) *The Sociology of Compromise After Conflict*, Palgrave Macmillan, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 31-49.
3. GOBODO-MADIKIZELA P. Human Moments. In: Veldsman DP, Steenkamp Y (eds.) *Debating Otherness with Richard Kearny: Perspectives from South Africa*, OASIS, Cape Town, South Africa, 2018: XXI-XXVI.
4. HAYES BC, BREWER JD. The Road to Compromise in Sri Lanka. In: Brewer JD (ed.) *The Sociology of Compromise after Conflict*, Palgrave Macmillan, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 157-178.
5. WIJESINGHE SL, BREWER JD. Peace Religiosity and Forgiveness among War Victims in Sri Lanka. In: Brewer JD (ed.) *The Sociology of Compromise after Conflict*, Palgrave Macmillan, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 129-155.

### CAMPUS HEALTH SERVICE / KAMPUSGESONDHEIDSDIENS

#### Journal articles

1. MOYAERT MGMP, VILJOEN JT, VIVIERS PL, DERMAN EW, DE VILLIERS RVP. Sacroiliac tuberculosis masquerading as mechanical lower back pain in a collegiate basketball athlete: a case presentation. *South African Journal of Sports Medicine* 2018; **30**(1):1-3.

**CENTRE FOR HUMAN PERFORMANCE SCIENCE / SENTRUM  
VIR MENSLIKE PRESTASIEWETENSKAPPE**

**Chapters in books**

1. VENTER GB. Discord in the dressing room: The ideological complexities within non-racial football during the late 1970s. In: Cleophas FJ (ed.) *Exploring decolonising themes in SA Sport History: Issues and challenges*, Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 55-65.
2. VENTER GB. South Africa. In: De Waele JM, Gibril S, Glorizova E, Spaaij R (eds.) *The Palgrave International Handbook of Football and Politics*, Palgrave Macmillan, Cham, Switzerland, 2018: 422-445.

**CENTRE FOR STUDENT COMMUNITIES / SENTRUM VIR  
STUDENTE GEMEENSKAPPE**

**Chapters in books**

1. VAN ROOI LB. Decolonising Knowledge: Current Conversations on Racism, Identity and Decolonisation within the Higher Education Sector in South Africa. In: Jones C (ed.) *Justice-based Ethics: Challenging South African Perspectives*, AOSIS, Durbanville, South Africa, 2018: 223-246.

**CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING / SENTRUM VIR  
ONDERRIG EN LEER (SOL)**

**Journal articles**

1. HERMAN N, BITZER EM, LEIBOWITZ B. Professional learning for teaching at a research-intensive university: The need for a "care-full" environment. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(6):99-116.
2. JACOBS AHM. Values, institutional culture and recognition of prior learning. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(4):96-108.
3. WINBERG C, WRIGHT JL, WOLFF KE, BOZALEK V, CONANA H, PALLITT N, ADENDORFF HJ. Critical interdisciplinary dialogues: towards a pedagogy of well-being in stem disciplines and fields. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2018; **32**(6):270-287.
4. WOLFF KE, DORFLING C, AKDOGAN G. Shifting disciplinary perspectives and perceptions of chemical engineering work in the 21st century. *Education for Chemical Engineers* 2018; **24**:43-51.

**Proceedings International**

1. AURET L, WOLFF KE. *A control system framework for reflective practice: Design-based research applied to process control teaching*. In: González CS, Castro M, Llamas Nistal M (eds.) 2018 IEEE Global Engineering Education Conference, USA, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 2018: 100-108.
2. LOUW TM, WOLFF KE. *Experimenting with engagement: An intervention to promote active reflection during laboratory practicals*. In: González CS, Castro

- M, Llamas Nistal M (eds.) 2018 IEEE Global Engineering Education Conference, USA, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 2018: 730-737.
3. TADIE M, POTT RW, GOOSEN NJ, VAN WYK AP, WOLFF KE. *Expanding 1st year problem-solving skills through unit conversions and estimations*. In: González CS, Castro M, Llamas Nistal M (eds.) 2018 IEEE Global Engineering Education Conference, USA, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers 2018: 1041-1049.

## DIVISION STUDENT AFFAIRS / AFDELING STUDENTE SAKE

### Chapters in books

1. SCHREIBER B. Connection of Internationalization to Multiculturalism, Diversity, Social Justice and Inclusion. In: Yakaboski T, Perozzi B (eds.) *Internationalizing US Student Affairs Practice: An Intercultural and Inclusive Framework*, Routledge, New York, USA, 2018: 38-40.

## LANGUAGE CENTRE / TAALSENTRUM

### Journal articles

1. DONNE L, JANSEN C, HOEKS J. The influence of conversational content on college students' safe sex intentions: A mixed method approach. *Global Journal of Health Science* 2018; **10**(3):147-160.
2. GEBOERS B, UITERS E, REIJNEVELD SA, JANSEN C, ALMANSA J, NOOYENS ACJ, VERSCHUREN WMM, DE WINTER AF, PICAVET HSJ. Health literacy among older adults is associated with their 10-years' cognitive functioning and decline: The Doetinchem cohort study. *BMC Geriatrics* 2018; **18**:77, 7 pages.
3. JANSEN C. Taalbeheersingsonderzoek in de komende jaren. *Tijdschrift voor Taalbeheersing* 2018; **40**(2):167-179.
4. JANSEN C. Taalbeheersingsonderzoek in de komende jaren: Een reactie op de reacties van collega's en een nieuw voorstel. *Tijdschrift voor Taalbeheersing* 2018; **40**(2):257-265.
5. SEBOLAI KW. Revisiting the meaning of validity for language testing: The case of two tests of English language ability. *Journal for Language Teaching (SAALT Journal for Language Teaching)* 2018; **52**(1):152-168.
6. SEBOLAI KW. The differential predictive validity of a test of academic literacy for students from different school English language backgrounds. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2018; **36**(2):105-116.

### Chapters in books

1. RICHARDS RJ, MAPUMULO C, SWARTZ L. 'Silence is violence': Claiming voice for disability in higher education transformation. In: Pattman RW, Carolissen RL (eds.) *Transforming Transformation in Research and Teaching at South African Universities*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 321-334.

LIBRARY & INFORMATION SERVICE / BIBLIOTEEK- EN  
INLIGTINGSDIENS

**Proceedings International**

1. BOSHOFF SC, BASAZA AH, TISE ER. *Internationally linked authors in Uganda, East Africa: An example of author-level bibliometrics for a developing country.* In: Costas R, Franssen T, Yegros-Yegros A (eds.) Proceedings of the 23rd International Conference on Science and Technology Indicators (STI 2018), Leiden, Netherlands, Centre for Science and Technology Studies CWTS 2018: 1008-1017.

STELLENBOSCH INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED STUDY (STIAS) /  
STELLENBOSSE INSTITUUT VIR GEVORDERDE  
NAVORSING (SIGNA)

**Journal articles**

1. ABDULAZIZ M, STOTHERS LS, MACNAB AJ. Methodology for 3D image reconstruction of the female pelvis from upright open MRI (MRO) 2D imaging. *Biomedical Spectroscopy and Imaging* 2018; **7**:81-96.
2. AL-KHABORI M, DAAR SF. Understanding iron metabolism: Lessons from transfusion-dependent Thalassemia. *Oman Medical Journal* 2018; **33**(1):1-2.
3. AL-RIYAMI AZ, DAAR SF. Transfusion in Haemoglobinopathies: review and recommendations for local blood banks and transfusion services in Oman. *Sultan Qaboos University Medical Journal* 2018; **18**(1):e3-e12.
4. BACHMANN KD. From German South West Africa to the Third Reich. Testing the continuity thesis. *Journal of Namibian Studies* 2018; **23**:29-52.
5. BACHMANN KD. Viel Feind, viel Ehr: Geschichtspolitik und Aussenpolitik in Polen. *Osteuropa* 2018; **68**(3-5):413-434.
6. BACHMANN KD, HÉJJ D. 'Illiberale demokratien' Baupläne aus Ungarn und Polen. *Osteuropa* 2018; **68**(3-5):127-147.
7. BEHROOZI M, BILLINGS B K, HELLUY X, MANGER P R, GUNTURKUN O, STRÖCKENS F. Functional MRI in the Nile crocodile: a new avenue for evolutionary neurobiology. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences* 2018; **285**:20180178, 9 pages.
8. BEHROOZI M, CHWIESKO C, STRÖCKENS F, SAUVAGE M, HELLUY X, PETERBURS J, GUNTURKUN O. In vivo measurement of T<sub>1</sub> and T<sub>2</sub> relaxation times in awake pigeon and rat brains at 7T. *Magnetic Resonance in Medicine* 2018; **79**:1090-1100.
9. BOGARDI JJKM, FEKETE A. Disaster-related resilience as ability and process: a concept guiding the analysis of response behavior before, during and after extreme events. *American Journal of Climate Change* 2018; **7**(1):54-78.
10. BRISBOIS B W, HARRIS LM, SPIEGEL J M. Political ecologies of global health: Pesticide exposure in Southwestern Ecuador's banana industry. *Antipode* 2018; **50**(1):61-81.
11. BUTLIN RK, SMADJA C M. Coupling, reinforcement, and speciation. *American Naturalist* 2018; **191**(2):155-172.
12. DAAR ASS, MACNAB AJ, NORRIS S, PAUW JC. Advancing the DOHaD agenda in Africa. *Journal of Developmental Origins of Health and Disease* 2018; **9**(1):2-4.

13. DAVIES JI, MACNAB AJ, BYASS P, NORRIS S, NYIRENDA MJ, SINGHAL A, SOBNGWI E, DAAR ASS. Developmental origins of health and disease in Africa—influencing early life. *The Lancet Public Health* 2018; **6**:e244-e245.
14. DE SANCTIS V, SOLIMAN AT, CANATAN D, TZOULIS P, DAAR SF, DI MAIO S, ELSEDFY H, YASSIN A, CHRISTOU S, ALBU A, ET AL. An ICET-A survey on occult and emerging endocrine complications in patients with  $\alpha$ -thalassemia major: Conclusions and recommendations. *Acta Biomedica de l'Ateneo Parmense* 2018; **89**(4):481-489.
15. DEEGAN EG, STOTHERS LS, KAVANAGH A, MACNAB AJ. Quantification of pelvic floor muscle strength in female urinary incontinence: A systematic review and comparison of contemporary methodologies. *Neurourology and Urodynamics* 2018; **37**:33-45.
16. EDBERG J, GRANBERG H, MALTI A, HAMEDI MM, CRISPIN X, ENGQUIST I, BERGGREN RM. Electrochemical circuits from 'cut and stick' PEDOT:PSS-nanocellulose composite. *Flexible and Printed Electronics* 2017; **2**:045010; 9 pages.
17. EDBERG J, INGANÄS O, ENGQUIST I, BERGGREN RM. Boosting the capacity of all-organic paper supercapacitors using wood derivatives. *Journal of Materials Chemistry A* 2018; **6**:145-152.
18. ERK JG. Will the North's secessionist winds blow South? The past, present, and future of self-determination and border change in Africa. *South African Journal of International Affairs* 2018; **25**(2):153-176.
19. ESCAFF D, TORAL R, VAN DEN BROECK CPL, LINDENBERG K. A continuous-time persistent random walk model for flocking. *Chaos* 2018; **28**:075507, 10 pages.
20. GARDENFORS BP. Levels of communication and lexical semantics. *Synthese* 2018; **195**:549-569.
21. GARDENFORS BP. Pantomime as a foundation for ritual and language. *Studia Liturgica: an international ecumenical review for liturgical research and renewal* 2018; **48**:41-55.
22. GARDENFORS BP, BRALA-VUKANOVIC M. Semantic domains of demonstratives and articles: A view of deictic referentiality explored on the paradigm of Croatian demonstratives. *Lingua* 2018; **201**:102-118.
23. GARDENFORS BP, LOMBARD M. Causal cognition, force dynamics and early hunting technologies. *Frontiers in Psychology* 2018; **9**: Article 87, 10 pages.
24. GENC E, FRAENZ C, SCHLUTER C, FRIEDRICH P, HOSSIEP R, VOELKLE M C, LING JM, GUNTURKUN O, JUNG RE. Diffusion markers of dendritic density and arborization in gray matter predict differences in intelligence. *Nature Communications* 2018; **9**(1):1905, 11pages.
25. HARRIS LM, KLEIBER D, RODINA L, YAYLACI S, GOLDIN J, OWEN G. Water materialities and citizen engagement: Testing the implications of water access and quality for community engagement in Ghana and South Africa. *Society and Natural Resources* 2018; **31**(1):89-105.
26. HENDRY K, MARRON AO, VINCENT F, CONLEY DJ, GEHLEN M, IBARBALZ FM, QUÉGUINER B, BOWLER C. Competition between silicifiers and non-silicifiers in the past and present ocean and its evolutionary impacts. *Frontiers in Marine Science* 2018; **5**: Article 22, 21 pages.
27. KAJEE N, SOBNGWI E, MACNAB AJ, DAAR ASS. The developmental origins of health and disease and sustainable development goals: mapping the way forward. *Journal of Developmental Origins of Health and Disease* 2018; **9**(1):5-9.
28. KUNIN WE, HARTE J, HE F, HUI C, JOBE RT, OSTLING A, POLCE C, SIZLING A, SMITH AB, SMITH K, SMART SM, STORCH D, TJORVE E, UGLAND KI,

- ULRICH W, VARMA V. Upscaling biodiversity: estimating the species-area relationship from small samples. *Ecological Monographs* 2018; **88**(2):170-187.
29. MACHARIA T N, OCHOLA S, MUTUA MK, KIMANI E. Association between household food security and infant feeding practices in urban informal settlements in Nairobi, Kenya. *Journal of Developmental Origins of Health and Disease* 2018; **9**(1):20-29.
  30. MACNAB AJ, MUKISA R. Priorities for African youth for engaging in DOHaD. *Journal of Developmental Origins of Health and Disease* 2018; **9**(1):15-19.
  31. MACNAB AJ, MUKISA R. Reducing the global burden of poor oral health through school-based programmes. *International Journal of Epidemiology* 2018; **47**(5):1379-1382.
  32. MUHATI GL, OLAGO D, OLAKA LAC. Past and projected rainfall and temperature trends in a sub-humid Montane Forest in Northern Kenya based on the CMIP5 model ensemble. *Global Ecology and Conservation* 2018; **16**:e00469; 13 pages.
  33. MÜLLER M, COWAN R, BARNARD H. On the value of foreign PhDs in the developing world: Training versus selection effects in the case of South Africa. *Research Policy* 2018; **47**:886-900.
  34. NYLIN S, AGOSTA S, BENSCH S, BOEGER WA, BRAGA MP, BROOKS DR, FORISTER ML, HAMBÄCK P A, HOBERG EP, NYMAN T, SCHÄPERS A, STIGALL AL, WHEAT CW, OSTERLING M, JANZ N. Embracing colonizations: A new paradigm for species association dynamics. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 2018; **33**(1):4-14.
  35. PENN A, TURNER JS. Can we identify general architectural principles that impact the collective behaviour of both human and animal systems? *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Biological Sciences* 2018; **373**(1753):20180253; 11 pages.
  36. PENTECOST M, ROSS FC, MACNAB AJ. Beyond the dyad: making Developmental Origins of Health and Disease (DOHaD) interventions more inclusive. *Journal of Developmental Origins of Health and Disease* 2018; **9**(1):10-14.
  37. REYERS B, FOLKE CBM, MOORE M, BIGGS R, GALAZ V. Social-Ecological Systems Insights for Navigating the Dynamics of the Anthropocene. *Annual Review of Environment and Resources* 2018; **43**:267-289.
  38. RIEDE F, JOHANNSEN NN, HOGBERG LAI, NOWELL A, LOMBARD M. The role of play objects and object play in human cognitive evolution and innovation. *Evolutionary Anthropology* 2018; **27**:46-59.
  39. ROCHAT TJ, HOULE B, STEIN A, PEARSON RM, NEWELL ML, BLAND RM. Psychological morbidity and parenting stress in mothers of primary school children by timing of acquisition of HIV infection: a longitudinal cohort study in rural South Africa. *Journal of Developmental Origins of Health and Disease* 2018; **9**(1):41-57.
  40. SCHMITZ J, KUMSTA R, MOSER D, GUNTURKUN O, OCKLENBURG S. DNA methylation in candidate genes for handedness predicts handedness direction. *Laterality* 2018; **23**(4):441-461.
  41. SCHMITZ J, METZ G AS, GUNTURKUN O, OCKLENBURG S. Beyond the genome - Towards an epigenetic understanding of handedness ontogenesis. *Progress in Neurobiology* 2017; **159**:69-89.
  42. STOTHERS LS, MACNAB AJ, BAJUNIRWE F, MUTABAZI S, LOBATT C. Comprehension and construct validity of the Visual Prostate Symptom Score



- (VPSS) by men with obstructive lower urinary tract symptoms in rural Africa. *Canadian Urological Association Journal* 2017; **11**(11):E405-E408.
43. SUTTON JN, ANDRÉ L, CARDINAL D, CONLEY DJ, DE SOUZA GF, DEAN J, DODD J, EHLERT C, ELLWOOD MJ, FRINGS PJ, GRASSE P, HENDRY K, LENG MJ, MICHALOPOULOS P, PANIZZO VN, SWANN GEA. A review of the stable isotope bio-geochemistry of the global silicon cycle and its associated trace elements. *Frontiers in Earth Science* 2018; **5**: Article 112, 8 pages.
  44. TAKACS D. Are Koalas Fungible? Biodiversity Offsetting and the Law. *N.Y.U. Environmental Law Journal* 2018; **26**:161-226.
  45. WOLF H, WITTLINGER M, PFEFFER SE. Two distance memories in desert ants—Modes of interaction. *PLoS One* 2018; **13**(10):e0204664, 19 pages.
  46. YUAN T, SAMPSON N. Hit generation in TB drug discovery: from genome to granuloma. *Chemical Reviews* 2018; **118**:1887-1916.
  47. ZECHEL S, FERNANDEZ-SUAREZ D, IBANEZ MOLINER CF. Cell-autonomous role of GFR $\alpha$ 1 in the development of olfactory bulb GABAergic interneurons. *Biology Open* 2018; **7**:bio033753, 11 pages.

### Books

1. BACHMANN KD. *Genocidal Empires. German Colonialism in Africa and the Third Reich*. Peter Lang GmbH, Berlin, Germany 2018:317 pp.
2. EZE CE. *Race, decolonization, and Global Citizenship in South Africa*. University of Rochester Press, Suffolk, United Kingdom 2018:200 pp.
3. MIGNOLO WD, WALSH CE. *On Decoloniality. Concepts, Analytics, Praxis*. Duke University Press, Durham, United Kingdom 2018:257 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. LEBARON LM. Introduction. In: Lebaron LM, Sarra J (eds.) *Changing our Worlds. Art as Transformative Practice*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 1-22.
2. LEBARON LM. Theoretical Foundations of Transformative Art Practices. In: Lebaron LM, Sarra J (eds.) *Changing our Worlds. Art as Transformative Practice*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 23-54.
3. MAGAK K. Linking Theory to Transformative Art Practice. In: Lebaron LM, Sarra J (eds.) *Changing our Worlds. Art as Transformative Practice*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 55-86.
4. MEINTJIES FA, MAGAK K, BERMAN K, LEBARON LM. Building a Resilient Transformative Arts Field. In: Lebaron LM (ed.) *Changing our Worlds. Art as Transformative Practice*, African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2018: 129-147.